

This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

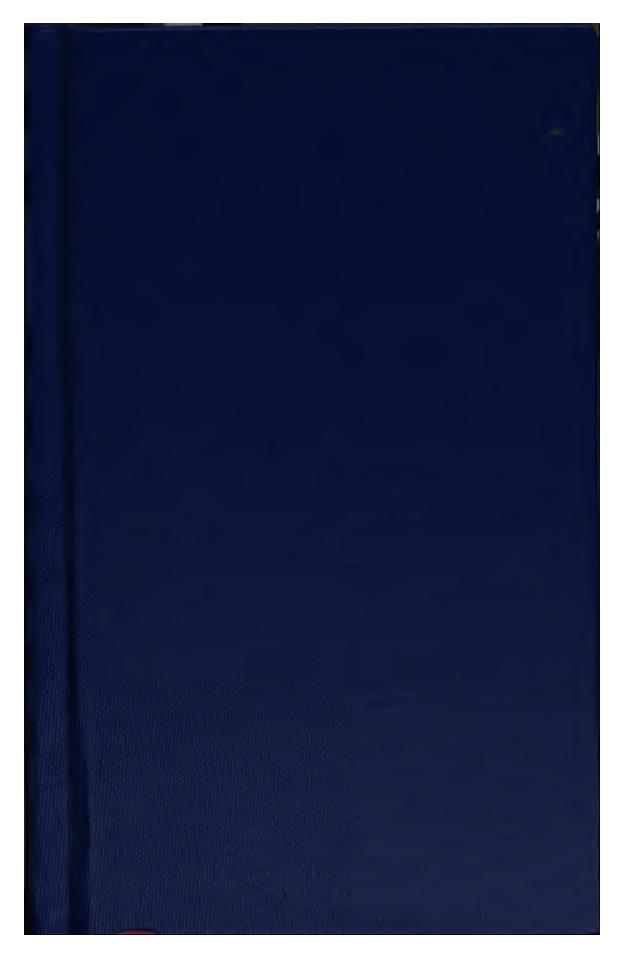
Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + Refrain from automated querying Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

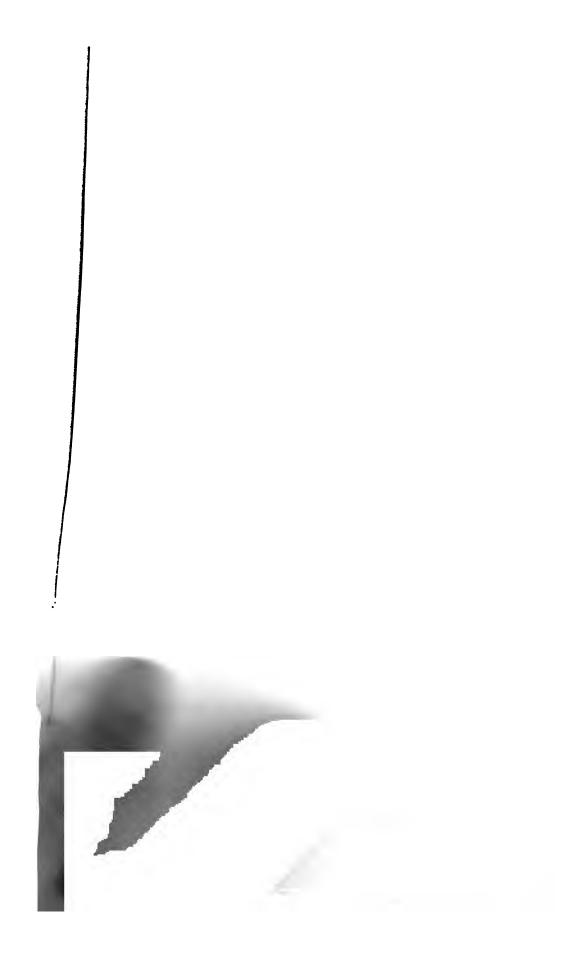
About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at http://books.google.com/

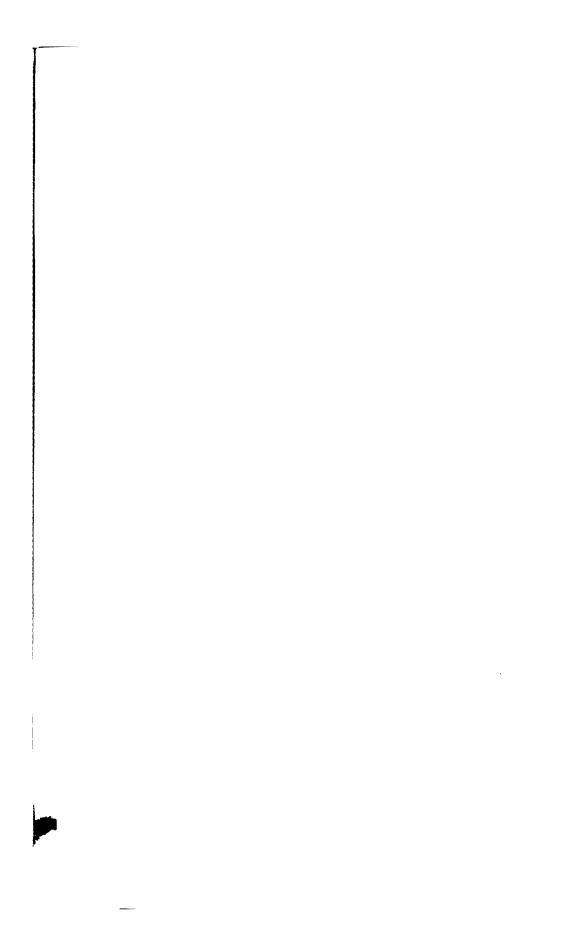


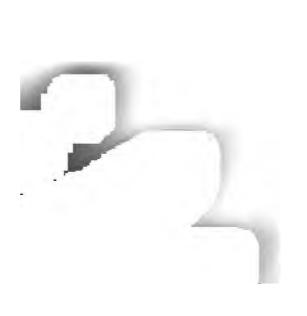












Y 4.F76/1: F76/70

100th Congress 2d Session

COMMITTEE PRINT



FOREIGN ASSISTANCE REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

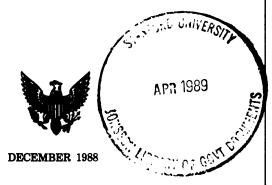
REPORT

PREPARED FOR THE

COMMITTEE ON FOREIGN AFFAIRS U.S. HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

BY THE

FOREIGN AFFAIRS AND NATIONAL DEFENSE DIVISION, CONGRESSIONAL RESEARCH SERVICE, LIBRARY OF CONGRESS



Printed for the use of the Committee on Foreign Affairs

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

91-440

WASHINGTON: 1989

COMMITTEE ON FOREIGN AFFAIRS

DANTE B. FASCELL, Florida, Chairman

LEE H. HAMILTON, Indiana GUS YATRON, Pennsylvania STEPHEN J. SOLARZ, New York DON BONKER, Washington GERRY E. STUDDS, Massachusetts DAN MICA, Florida HOWARD WOLPE, Michigan GEO. W. CROCKETT, Jr., Michigan SAM GEJDENSON, Connecticut MERVYN M. DYMALLY, California TOM LANTOS, California PETER H. KOSTMAYER, Pennsylvania ROBERT G. TORRICELLI, New Jersey LAWRENCE J. SMITH, Florida HOWARD L. BERMAN, California MEL LEVINE, California EDWARD F. FEIGHAN, Ohio TED WEISS, New York GARY L. ACKERMAN, New York MORRIS K. UDALL, Arizona CHESTER G. ATKINS, Massachusetts
JAMES McCLURE CLARKE, North Carolina JAIME B. FUSTER, Puerto Rico JAMES H. BILBRAY, Nevada WAYNE OWENS, Utah

FOFO I.F. SUNIA, American-Samoa

WILLIAM S. BROOMFIELD, Michigan BENJAMIN A. GILMAN, New York ROBERT J. LAGOMARSINO, California JIM LEACH, Iowa TOBY ROTH, Wisconsin OLYMPIA J. SNOWE, Maine HENRY J. HYDE, Illinois GERALD B.H. SOLOMON, New York DOUG BEREUTER, Nebraska ROBERT K. DORNAN, California CHRISTOPHER H. SMITH, New Jersey CONNIE MACK, Florida MICHAEL DEWINE, Ohio DAN BURTON, Indiana JAN MEYERS, Kansas JOHN MILLER, Washington DONALD E. "BUZ" LUKENS, Ohio BEN BLAZ, Guam

JOHN J. BRADY, Jr., Chief of Staff STEVEN K. BERRY, Minority Chief of Staff

FOREWORD

House of Representatives, Committee on Foreign Affairs, Washington, DC, November 29, 1988.

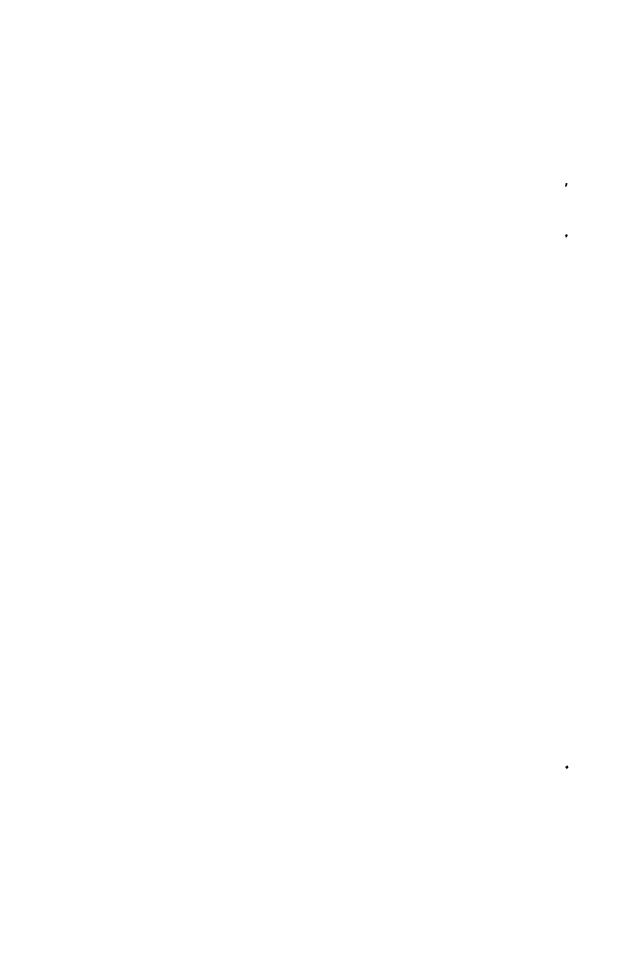
In January 1988, I appointed a task force, headed by Hon. Lee H. Hamilton and Hon. Benjamin A. Gilman, to conduct a comprehensive bipartisan review of the U.S. foreign assistance program. This is the first major review of foreign aid since 1975. The task force and committee members have participated in a series of discussions with noted experts in the foreign assistance field. The views and comments of a wide range of participants in the foreign assistance process have been solicited, and extensive meetings have been held with representatives of the executive branch and with numerous nongovernmental groups.

The Congressional Research Service has ably assisted the committee with the review. In this instance, CRS was asked to assess foreign aid reporting requirements including how well the requirements are met, their cost and utilization. CRS was also asked for suggestions on deleting, combining and better utilizing the report-

ing requirements.

Members of Congress, the executive branch and the public should find this report of value for oversight and other purposes, because it identifies in one place important sources of information about our complex foreign aid efforts. It also categorizes and analyzes the reporting requirements by subgroups that represent vital elements of our foreign assistance program. The analyses and findings contained in this report are those of the Committee on Foreign Affairs and National Defense Division of the Congressional Research Service and, as such, they do not necessarily reflect the views of the Committee on Foreign Affairs or its Members.

DANTE B. FASCELL, Chairman.



LETTER OF SUBMITTAL

CONGRESSIONAL RESEARCH SERVICE,
THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS,
Washington, DC, November 29, 1988.

Hon. Lee H. Hamilton, Chairman, Subcommittee on Europe and the Middle East, Committee on Foreign Affairs, House of Representatives, Washington, DC.

DEAR MR. CHAIRMAN: I am pleased to transmit the attached report, "Foreign Assistance Reporting Requirements." It has been prepared in response to your letter of February 25, 1988, to assist with the review of the foreign aid program being undertaken by your committee. The study contains assessments of almost 300 reporting requirements relating to foreign assistance, plus analyses of the requirements in eleven subgroups and an overview of major findings.

Larry Q. Nowels, Specialist in Foreign Affairs, wrote the overview. Other analysts participating in the project include Vita Bite, Ellen C. Collier, Erin E. Day, Warren H. Donnelly, Susan Abbasi Fletcher, Lois McHugh, Raphael Perl, Jonathan Sanford, Robert D. Shuey, Curt Tarnoff, and James P. Wootten. Dianne Rennack, Technical Information Specialist, played an invaluable role in retrieving, using, and revising the computer records, as did Carolyn Hatcher who regularly has added new reporting requirements to the system when they were enacted.

Sincerely,

JOSEPH E. Ross, Director.

Enclosure.

		,
		•
		•
		•

CONTENTS

Introduction
Scope and Methodology
PART I. OVERVIEW AND MAJOR FINDINGS
Results of the Survey
Types of Reporting Requirements
Assessments of Reporting Requirements
Subject Focus of Foreign Assistance Reporting Requirements
Major Findings and Options for Improving the Foreign Aid Reportin
System
1. Policy Differences and Multiple Objectives Contribute to Prolifers
tion of Reporting Requirements
tion of Reporting Requirements
propriate
3. One-Time Reports Serve a Variety of Purposes
4. Periodic Reports Require Particular Attention
5. Executive Branch Agencies Regard Some Reports as Valuable bu
Caution on Costs
6. Many Fulfilled and Out-of-Date Requirements Remain in Legisla
tion
7. Nonstatutory Required Reports Are a Major Concern to Adminis
tration Officials
8. Awareness of Report Preparation Assignments Within Executiv
Branch Might Improve Quality and Timeliness of Reports
PART II. ASSESSMENTS OF SELECTED GROUPINGS OF FOREIGN ASSISTANCE RI
PORTING REQUIREMENTS
1. General Foreign Assistance Authorities and Funding
2. Development and Other Economic Aid Policy
3. Food Assistance
4. Military Assistance and Arms Sales
5. International Financial Institutions
6. International Narcotics Control
7. Human Rights
8. Environment and Foreign Aid
9. International Terrorism
10. Nuclear Nonproliferation
11. Country-Specific Requirements
APPENDIX: ASSESSMENTS OF INDIVIDUAL REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

		!
		-

INTRODUCTION

The reporting requirement system is widely viewed by Members of Congress as an important tool for obtaining information and overseeing executive branch activities. But the system requires an occasional review and assessment to determine whether the executive branch, on the one hand, is adequately responding to these requirements, and on the other hand, whether congressionally-mandated reporting requirements are still serving their intended purpose or have become repetitive, of marginal utility, or an unreasonable burden on the Administration.

This is the fifth review since 1970 of foreign policy-related reporting requirements undertaken by the Congressional Research Service (CRS). The most recent study, based on assessments in 1986 and 1987, provides a comprehensive list of reporting requirements throughout the foreign affairs field and an overview of common problems in required reports.

¹ The others are:

U.S. Congress. Senate. Committee on Foreign Relations. Reporting Requirements in Legislation on Foreign Relations. (A Study of the Provisions of Law Requiring Reports to Congress in the Foreign Relations Field.) Prepared by the Foreign Affairs Division, Legislative Reference Service, Library of Congress. Committee print, February 1970. Washington, GPO, 1970. 53 p.

U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Foreign Affairs, and Senate, Committee on Foreign Relations. Required Reports to Congress in the Foreign Affairs Field. Prepared by the Foreign Affairs Division, Congressional Research Service, Library of Congress. Joint Committee Print, April 22, 1973. Washington, GPO, 1973, 425 p.

U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Foreign Affairs, and Senate, Committee on Foreign Relations. Improving the Reporting Requirement System in the Foreign Affairs Field. Prepared by the Foreign Affairs Division, Congressional Research Service, Library of Congress. Joint Committee Print, April 29, 1974. Washington, GPO, 1974, 104 p.

U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Foreign Affairs. Required Reports to Congress on Foreign Policy. Prepared by the Foreign Affairs and National Defense Division, Congressional Research Service, Library of Congress. Committee Print, August 1, 1988. Washington, GPO, 1988, 402 p.

This current report differs from previous studies in that it examines only those requirements that concern foreign assistance issues and focuses on congressional information needs in the foreign aid area. An assessment of the foreign assistance reporting requirements system seems particularly relevant at the present time because several congressional groups, as well as the executive branch and private organizations, are analyzing the overall foreign aid program and considering recommendations for its reform.

Scope and Methodology

Of the more than 600 foreign policy reporting requirements that exist, this study identified about 300 that concern foreign aid issues.² These requirements were organized into eleven subgroups and, together with any reports submitted, individually examined by a team of CRS analysts. Each report was assessed for its content, relevance to the issue, congressional interest, and other factors. These individual assessments are included as an appendix to this study. In addition, analysts prepared a summary for each of the eleven subgroups that identified key themes or problems associated with a particular foreign aid issue. These summaries are included as Part II of the report.

In order to gather a variety of perspectives on the reports, CRS analysts sought the comments and views of congressional and executive branch staff. Officials at the Defense Security Assistance Agency (DSAA) reviewed and commented on requirements that related to military assistance and arms transfer issues. Staff of the Agency for International Development (AID) not only expressed their views on reports prepared by the Agency, but also provided estimates of the dollar and manpower costs associated with many of the reports. AID also provided data concerning nonstatutory reporting requirements (not assessed in this study) that stem from congressional committee report language.

² Only those reports required by laws enacted prior to June 1988 are included, the exception being the Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1989 (P.L. 100-461; October 1, 1988) which is covered in this survey. Consequently, a few newly enacted foreign assistance reporting requirements, primarily those contained in the Trade and Competitiveness Act (P.L. 100-418) and the Omnibus Drug Act (H.R. 5210) do not appear in this study.

PART I. OVERVIEW AND MAJOR FINDINGS'

RESULTS OF THE SURVEY

Types of Reporting Requirements

In the area of foreign assistance, as well as in other subject areas, Congress requires three general types of reports: 1) notifications -- reports that advise Congress on executive branch actions, determinations, and other events, as they occur. Many notifications are linked with special Presidential authorities and inform Congress when the President exercises these provisions; 2) periodic reports -- information that is required on a continuing basis at regular intervals; and 3) one-time reports -- reports that are due only once. As Table I shows, most current requirements in the foreign aid field fall into the categories of notifications and periodic requirements. Of 288 requirements, over half (153) are required upon the occurrence of a specified event; another third (101) are of a recurring nature. The remaining thirty-four requirements call for one-time reports.

TABLE I -- ASSESSMENTS OF FOREIGN ASSISTANCE REPORTS

Type of Report	<u>Useful</u>	Perhaps Modify	Perhaps Repeal	Fulfille Out-of-	d/ date <u>Total</u>
Notification	77	45	18	13	153
Periodic	37	44	17	3	101
One-time	2	2	1	29	34
TOTAL	116	91	36	45	288

^{*} Prepared by Larry Q. Nowels, Specialist in Foreign Affairs.

Assessments of Reporting Requirements

Table I summarizes the assessments of the individual reports found in the appendix. About one-third (116) of the foreign aid reporting requirements were found to be useful in their present form in providing Congress with appropriate information. Another large group of reports (91) were found, on the whole, to be useful, but in need of modification and, in some cases, consolidation with other existing reports. Thirty-six requirements, or about 13 percent of those surveyed, were found to be redundant, of low utility, or of little current interest and therefore, candidates for repeal. Another forty-five provisions were determined to be either out of date or one-time requirements that had been fulfilled. These too could be considered for repeal, although it would not contribute to a reduction in the reporting burden.

Based on these findings, the total number of foreign aid reporting requirements could be reduced substantially. By employing a series of options -- consolidation of similar reports into single documents, repeal of unnecessary or low-interest requirements, and removal from legislation of fulfilled or out-of-date provisions, these nearly 300 foreign assistance reporting provisions could be streamlined to a system containing about 150 requirements, or one-half of the current total.

Subject Focus of Foreign Assistance Reporting Requirements

Although reporting requirements touch on nearly all aspects of the U.S. foreign assistance programs, most of them fall within a few issue areas: development and food aid, military assistance and arms sales, multilateral development banks, international narcotics matters, and country-specific concerns. As Table II illustrates, the largest groupings of reports related to military assistance and arms sales and to issues in particular countries and regions. The country and regional group also contained more requirements that had been fulfilled, that were out of date, or that were found not to be particularly useful. The other major groups all included a large percentage

⁸ Most reports that fell in the out-of-date category were those contained in the International Security and Development Cooperation Act of 1985 (P.L. 99-83), a law that authorized foreign aid programs for FY 1986 and 1987. As such, the reports were often linked to events or actions that occurred in those fiscal years and the requirements did not continue into subsequent years. These out-of-date reports were included in the CRS review primarily because they were required in the most recently passed foreign aid authorization act and a number of them would have been enacted in identical or similar forms if H.R. 3100, or other foreign aid authorization bills for FY 1988 and 1989 had been approved.

of requirements that might be improved by modifying the requirement or, in some cases, consolidating a series of reports into a single provision.

TABLE II - ASSESSMENTS OF REPORTS BY SUBJECT AREA

	<u>Useful</u>	Perhaps Modify	Perhaps Repeal	Fulfilled/ Out-of-date	<u>Total</u>
General Foreign Aid Authorities & Funding	13	3	3	1	20
Development Aid Policy	7	16	2	4	29
Food Aid	11	11	5	2	29
Military Aid & Sales	26	21	7	2	56
Multilateral Development Banks	5	17	9	3	34
International Narcotics	6	9	1	10	26
Human Rights	11	. 3	0	0	14
Environment & Aid	4	0	1	3	8
Terrorism	8	5	0	1	14
Nuclear Proliferation	6	0	0	0	6
Country-Specific Issues	19	6	8	19	52
TOTAL	116	91	36	45	288

MAJOR FINDINGS AND OPTIONS FOR IMPROVING THE FOREIGN AID REPORTING SYSTEM

From this assessment of 288 individual reports emerged a series of major themes and findings. In some cases, these findings are general in nature and tend to apply to foreign aid requirements as a whole, while in other cases, they are more specific and unique to particular foreign aid issue areas. The general points are set out below while the specific findings are addressed in Part II of this report.

1. Policy Differences and Multiple Objectives Contribute to Proliferation of Reporting Requirements

The growing number of foreign aid reporting requirements is in large part the result of numerous policy differences between Congress and the Administration, and the congressional desire to verify that the executive branch is complying with legislated guidance and staying within the bounds of the authority granted. The executive branch regards many of the legislated restrictions and policy conditions -- frequently referred to as "barnacles" -- as inappropriate interference by Congress that impedes effective and flexible execution of foreign policy. Some officials have characterized the numerous policy and program guidelines and the numerous required reports as congressional "micromanagement" of U.S. foreign assistance.

In some areas, Congress has given the President broad discretionary authority and significant flexibility, but has attached detailed reporting requirements to these provisions so that it can oversee the Administration's use of these discretionary authorities. This pattern is particularly evident in provisions grouped under General Foreign Assistance Authorities and Funding and under Military Aid and Sales. The general purpose of such requirements is to inform Congress so that it can restrain or curb the Administration when its actions diverge from the congressional will. Several provisions include procedures for Congress to disapprove actions proposed by the Administration. When the Administration is given broad authority, officials generally consider oversight reports to be appropriate, but they object when the requirements result in what they consider excessive record creation and reporting.

In other areas, Congress has given explicit guidance or has established programs or policies that it wants to ensure are properly implemented. Several examples of such reports confirming implementation can be found in the sections on Development and Other Economic Assistance, Food Assistance, and International Financial Institutions.

Growth in the number of reporting requirements also results from linking foreign assistance with additional objectives. Sixty-eight reporting requirements are tied to congressional policy guidance or program authority regarding the relationship between foreign assistance programs in five broad policy areas: human rights, environmental protection, international terrorism, nuclear nonproliferation, and narcotics production and trafficking. These reports attempt to confirm that foreign assistance is not damaging the physical environment and is not benefiting countries that are violating prescribed standards in these policy areas.

Another factor contributing to the growth in foreign aid reports cited by some observers is the continuing inability of Congress and the executive branch to clearly define, focus, and prioritize foreign assistance policy objectives. New policy initiatives — many accompanied by new reporting requirements — tend to be layered on existing legislation forming an accumulation of goals that can blur the priorities intended by congressional or executive branch sponsors. As new policy directives grow without a corresponding modification of former provisions, both guidance and reports proliferate, while the focus of the programs is diminished.

Consequently, efforts to remove "barnacles" and to streamline foreign aid policy priorities would likely result in a significant reduction of foreign assistance reporting requirements.

2. Notification Reports are Generally Regarded as Useful and Appropriate

There is a wide consensus, both from a congressional and executive branch perspective, that notification-type reports serve a valuable congressional purpose in maintaining adequate oversight of administration policy and management of the foreign assistance program. Moreover, administration officials, for the most part, do not view such reports as an unreasonable burden, and frequently note the utility of these notifications, particularly when the President exercises a special authority granted by the Congress. Administration staff seemed to object to notification requirements largely when the reports repeat information required elsewhere or are inconsistent with notifications regarding similar issues. The notification report related to Economic Support Fund/cash transfer obligations (Title II of P.L. 100-461) — information that presumably would have been provided in the AID Congressional Presentation Document or through the regular reprogramming process — is an example of this concern.

Despite this general acceptance of most notification reports, one area related to the reprogramming of foreign aid funds remains a matter of contention. Congress and the executive branch have for many years disagreed

over the level of detail at which lawmakers need information concerning changes in country and project aid amounts and quantities of defense equipment transferred. Executive branch staff and members of the House and Senate Appropriations Committees undertook a major revision of the congressional notification system in late 1987,⁴ and while it is too early to evaluate the new system, most believe that it represents a major improvement. The Administration, of course, would prefer even further reductions in the number of reprogramming notifications it must submit each year.

When Congress grants the President new authority or approves a new program, it is reasonable to attach a notification requirement. In the case of reprogramming, the new system needs to be monitored closely. Further modifications might be determined through consultations between the executive branch and appropriate congressional committees.

In addition, the statutory provisions that define the reprogramming procedures could be substantially improved. The current practice is governed by both a provision contained in law (currently Sec. 523 of the Foreign Aid Appropriations for 1989) and report language in the Senate report for the FY 1988 foreign aid appropriations (S. Rept. 100-236, p. 47). In addition, a companion reprogramming requirement that exists in the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (sec. 634A) has not yet been modified and made consistent with the new arrangement worked out in 1987. This creates a confusing and inconsistent record of what precisely is required for reprogramming notifications. Congress might consider consolidating statutory and report language on this subject into a single provision and attaching it to future foreign aid authorizations and appropriations legislation.

3. One-Time Reports Serve a Variety of Purposes

One-time foreign assistance reports have increased in recent years and are sometimes costly to prepare. Agency officials complained about the time involved in preparing these reports and some restraint in adding new requirements might be appropriate. Nevertheless, many provide useful information on issues of special concern to Congress. Moreover, one-time reports are sometimes the result of a political compromise whereby lawmakers agree to "study" an issue rather than move forward with a new initiative. In these cases, adoption of the reporting requirement may avoid a legislative logiam and, from the executive branch standpoint, may be more desirable than the imposition of an unwanted policy requirement.

⁴ See the General Foreign Assistance Authorities and Funding summary for a detailed discussion of this system.

Beyond this, one-time reports in the foreign assistance area also serve other purposes. Requiring the executive branch to undertake a major study, in some cases, raises the priority of the subject within the agency itself and carries the discussion of the issue to a higher level than might otherwise occur. Several reports concerning environmental aspects of development were found to have achieved a congressional goal of elevating the issue to more senior agency staff and enhancing the access to these officials by outside environmental groups. In another case, AID commented that a one-time requirement to assess management practices in various AID/Washington offices was a helpful exercise that the agency plans to follow-up with similar studies in the future.

4. Periodic Reports Require Particular Attention

Many reports that are required on a regularly scheduled basis were found to be less than effective and are often considered candidates for modification and repeal. Of the 101 periodic requirements surveyed in this study, sixty-four were found to be in need of some revision or were of a questionable utility. The other thirty-six requirements were determined to be relatively valuable.

Of particular concern are a number of major annual foreign aid reports, including AID's Development Issues Report, the Treasury Department's National Advisory Council on International Monetary and Financial Policies Report (the NAC Report), and the submission on P.L. 480 food assistance. These reports present significant problems and are strong candidates for revision. They share three common flaws. First, they are submitted significantly after the deadline or after they would be most useful to Congress. Second, they lack required information. Third, they lack clear identification of the specific requirements being addressed. The AID report is submitted in a piecemeal fashion in various separate documents over a several-month period.

A number of factors contribute to problems related to periodic reports, and particularly to the annual "comprehensive" submissions cited above. First, many are due early in the calendar year when the executive branch is assembling and delivering to Congress the new budget justification materials. Consequently, these annual submissions compete with other reporting priorities that are deemed more important. In some cases, particularly when the Administration receives little congressional feedback, the reports are

⁵ These reports are required by the following provisions: Development Issues Report - Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, sec. 634; NAC Report - Bretton Woods Agreements Act, sec. 4(b); and Public Law 480 Report - P.L. 480, sec. 408(a).

perceived by executive branch officials to be of little interest and value to Congress and are relegated to an even lower level of priority. Moreover, many of these reports require extensive interagency consultation and coordination which delays their submission significantly. This seems to be a particular problem in the cases of the Development Issues and NAC Reports. Defense Department officials also argue that interagency coordination with the State Department is a major cause of the consistently late submission of the annual Security Assistance Congressional Presentation Document. Second, some of these reports also suffer from somewhat unclear legislative requirements that contribute to their inadequacy.

Two approaches for improving the utility of periodic reports might be considered. The first approach would be to identify specific information needed by Congress during its review of the new foreign assistance budget request and to consolidate such information in a single, widely distributed, and timely report. It appears that some of the comprehensive reports were specifically intended to fill such a need. For example, the Development Issues Report is due by February 15 of each year, a date that coincides with the approximate submission date of AID's budget justification document. Yet that report, and many like it, are submitted months later. Frequently, the Development Issues Report, the P.L. 480 Annual Report, and similar reports discuss many of the same topics covered in the budget presentations. This makes them a redundant burden on the executive branch.

The analysis of recurring reports suggests that a number of submissions could be consolidated into a few comprehensive reports and included as part of, or as an appendix to, the AID, State Department or Treasury Department Congressional Presentation Documents. A consolidated version of the Development Issues and P.L. 480 Reports could be attached to AID's submission. The NAC Report, a document routinely transmitted eight months into the calendar year, as well as other related information, could be included in Treasury's budget justification for the Multilateral Development Banks. In another area, a series of individual reports discussing international narcotics issues could be consolidated into a single document and submitted either with the State Department's International Narcotics Matters budget justification or the report due March 1 pursuant to section 481(e) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961. Such a consolidation and modification scheme could result in the merging of as many as forty reports into four single submissions.

⁶ For a number of years, various congressional committees have expressed displeasure over the tardiness of the security assistance justification. In 1988, Congress took the unusual action of stipulating in the FY 1989 Foreign Assistance Appropriations Act, that unless the security aid document was submitted on time for next year, the military assistance appropriation would be reduced by \$10 million (P.L. 100-461, sec. 575).

A consolidation of many of these reports would offer several advantages. Although the amount of information transferred might not be reduced, a consolidation effort would lessen the burden on the executive branch. Issues now discussed in both the congressional presentation documents and subsequent individual reports would be addressed only once, thereby avoiding redundancy and additional printing. From a user's standpoint, a single document would contain a comprehensive overview of foreign aid issues. If widely circulated, the information could become more readily available. Moreover, and perhaps more importantly, the information would arrive with the executive branch budget justification documents at the best possible time to assist Congress in its oversight of foreign assistance activities.

A consolidation effort by itself, however, would not necessarily result in the more timely submission of the reports. It is clear, particularly from the standpoint of AID, that the annual Congressional Presentation Documents (CPD) are the most time-consuming and costly submissions assembled for the Congress, and that any effort to speed up other reports would have to include a reduction in the burden associated with preparing the CPD. AID estimates that its CPD requires about 120 work-years and over \$9 million to assemble. Although this six- to seven-volume compendium responds to about 10 individual reporting requirements, the bulk of the CPD addresses general country and program justifications for the upcoming fiscal year. Numerous interviews with executive and legislative branch officials indicate that much of this general discussion now included in the CPD could be eliminated. AID writes extensively about its goals and objectives in specific countries, for example; yet much more substantive information regarding country programs already exists in AID internally generated publications, Country Development Strategy Statements (CDSS). If CDSS documents were made more accessible to congressional users, there would be less need to repeat such information in a summary fashion in the CPD. A number of potential areas for reduction and consolidation exist elsewhere in the CPD.

Beyond consolidation, a second approach to improving the utility of periodic reports might be to insure that reports concerning issues that are peripheral to the main focus are <u>not</u> consolidated within the comprehensive reports. In a number of cases, congressional and administration officials commented that some reports were valuable for the attention the documents brought to specific problems and issues, and were quite useful, in some cases, for public relations purposes, but should not be included in the comprehensive report discussing basic foreign aid issues. Several annual reports concerning the environmental aspects of development and child health activities were identified as documents that should stand on their own to highlight these issues and to permit wide dissemination among a large and interested community.

5. Executive Branch Agencies Regard Some Reports as Valuable But Caution on Costs

Despite the general perception that the Administration opposes reporting requirements, particularly those that require a large investment of time and cost, the survey found that the executive branch often regards many required reports as useful public relations documents that serve other agency needs. AID, for example, commented that reports such as the Global Assessment of Food Production and Needs (P.L. 480, sec. 408(b)), and the Proper Use of Chemicals in Foreign Aid (Foreign Aid Appropriations of 1988, sec. 537(j)) are good documents and serve a useful purpose. Agency officials also argue, however, that staff and financial resources are limited, and that the costs associated with the preparation of some reports outweigh the benefits. In commenting on the survey, AID estimated that it invests 127 staff-years, or 6.5 percent of the AID/Washington staff in the preparation of these reports. As noted above, the AID Congressional Presentation Document accounts for the overwhelming amount of this time.

When drafting new periodic or one-time reports, one possible option would be for congressional sponsors and administration officials to work closely together in developing the scope and content of the report so that it serves, to the maximum extent possible, the purposes of both branches of government. Making a report useful to the preparing agency, aside from its requirement for Congress, might promote a better quality document and improve the chances for its timely preparation.

Another option might be to set a due date that is more realistic and convenient from the standpoint of the Administration. One method would be to avoid, as much as possible, requiring new reports early in a calendar year when budget justification documents are in the final stages of preparation. Another method would be to readjust due dates for reports required prior to final passage of legislation. Although the due dates in the original bills may have been far in the future at the time of committee consideration or floor debate, they may fall too soon after final passage of the act. Thus, it might be important to carefully review and adjust the due dates of reporting requirements included in new legislation immediately prior to enactment, perhaps during conference committee negotiations.

6. Many Fulfilled and Out-of-Date Requirements Remain in Legislation

Of the 286 requirements reviewed, forty-five were identified as being out-of-date or having been fulfilled. Most of the out-of-date requirements were contained in the International Security and Development Cooperation Act of 1985 that, for the most part, applied to programs and funds for FY 1986 and 1987.

In order to update current foreign aid legislation, some feel that these fulfilled and out-of-date requirements should be repealed. Not only would this streamline and shorten existing statutes, but in this view, it would remove some out-dated concerns and focus foreign aid legislation more clearly on issues relevant to present policymaking. Others, however, oppose repeal of these provisions. They feel the requirements no longer present a burden to the executive branch and argue that their retention in law serves as an historical reminder that such reports were once prepared and may be pertinent to congressional debates in the future.

7. Nonstatutory Required Reports are a Major Concern to Administration Officials

Beyond the nearly 300 foreign aid legislatively-required reports assessed in this study, many more information requirements have been added by individual committees in their reports on foreign aid authorization and appropriation legislation. These nonstatutory-based reporting requirements are a growing concern to executive branch officials who believe that they represent a significant, but often overlooked reporting burden. AID, for example, estimates that in FY 1988 it invested seven staff-years and nearly \$750,000 in the preparation of twenty one-time and continuing requirements initiated by four different congressional sources.

Although this study did not review and assess these types of reports, it appears from interviews with a number of congressional and executive branch sources that some of these nonstatutory requirements are problematic. First, because a relatively small group within the Congress is aware of the requirement, a greater potential exists for adding overlapping and duplicative reports than in the case of those enacted into law. While legislatively-based requirements can be examined, debated, and modified during the legislative process so that a single requirement emerges on a particular issue, conceivably each of at least four committees could request similar but distinct reports independently as "report language" in their respective reports. This could increase the information burden on the executive branch without necessarily providing Congress with better information.

In addition, a number of useful nonstatutory reports are not circulated and read by a wide congressional audience, apparently because their existence is known only to the committee making the request. For example, such a report provides quarterly updates to the "Section 653 Report" (Foreign Assistance Act, 1961) regarding country allocation levels of foreign assistance. This quarterly report was requested by the House Foreign Affairs Committee in report language for H.R. 3100, a bill that passed the House but was never enacted. The report provides a very useful summary of changes in the distribution of foreign aid, but is virtually unknown to those outside the

Foreign Affairs Committee. The quarterly update was initiated outside the context of the major effort at the end of 1987 to improve and streamline a reprogramming notification system, and takes a somewhat different approach to overseeing country changes. (See discussion regarding the reprogramming process, above.)

Finally, it appears that some executive agencies are more responsive than others to nonstatutory requirements, and that a number of these reports are never submitted. For example, the House Appropriations Committee in its report for FY 1988 foreign aid programs directed the Administration to submit a study with the FY 1989 CPD detailing U.S. financial assistance to foreign governments that falls outside the foreign assistance account. Numerous attempts to obtain copies of this report were unsuccessful -- most officials that logically would have been involved in its preparation were unaware of the requirement. Apparently, the study was never written. AID, on the other hand, appears to take nonstatutory requirements seriously and considers itself one of the few Federal departments that responds to such information requests. Consequently, the agency, more than other executive departments, regards these reports as a problem.

One approach to addressing the question of nonstatutory reports might be for conference committees to examine at the final stage in the legislative process any new requirements that either House or Senate committee might have added in its respective reports, and to consider whether such information is still needed. The conference committee report might then make reference to these reports and provide guidance to the executive branch as to which studies remain a committee requirement. This would also serve the purpose of highlighting these requirements to a wider audience.

8. Awareness of Report Preparation Assignments Within Executive Branch Might Improve Quality and Timeliness of Reports

It is frequently difficult to identify exactly which office within a Federal agency prepared or was assigned to prepare a particular report. Such information would be useful to Members of Congress and their staff for a number of reasons. First, it would establish a contact point for congressional and administration staff to consult at a preliminary stage regarding a report's intended scope and content. This might make the report more useful to the congressional sponsor and reduce unnecessary work on the part of administration officials. Knowledge of the preparing office would also make it easier to monitor the report's progress and perhaps help ensure that the report was submitted on time. Finally, such information would allow recipients of a report to more easily contact the individuals who drafted the study and discuss the issues raised.

It appears that, at least in the case of AID, internal agency documents exist that, if shared with appropriate congressional committees, would provide such information. Following congressional action on foreign aid authorization and appropriations legislation -- both at the committee and conference report stages -- the AID General Counsel's office routinely drafts a memorandum that makes assignments within AID for preparing information and studies required by legislation or committee reports. Similar practices at other foreign affairs agencies and the subsequent submission to Congress of such memos might contribute significantly to Congress' ability to monitor and consult with pertinent administration officials during and after the preparation of reports.

PART II. ASSESSMENTS OF SELECTED GROUPINGS OF FOREIGN ASSISTANCE REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

Part II surveys the assessments of required reports in the following eleven groupings:

- 1. General Foreign Assistance Authorities and Funding
- 2. Development and Other Economic Aid Policy
- 3. Food Assistance
- 4. Military Assistance and Arms Sales
- 5. International Financial Institutions
- 6. International Narcotics Control
- 7. Human Rights
- 8. Environment and Foreign Aid
- 9. International Terrorism
- 10. Nuclear Nonproliferation
- 11. Country-Specific Requirements

Each section contains the major findings relating to that area and a list of all the reporting requirements included in the subgroup. An individual assessment of each requirement may be found in the appendix, arranged according to public law numbers.

1. GENERAL FOREIGN ASSISTANCE AUTHORITIES AND FUNDING

Twenty reporting requirements provide Congress with general information about the foreign assistance program. For the most part, these submissions inform Congress how foreign aid monies are being spent or when the President is about to utilize a special foreign assistance authority or waiver. They include specific, and in some cases routine, notifications on such activities as the deobligation/reobligation and reprogramming of funds, the use of unvouchered and contingency monies and the exercise of waivers to permit aid to a communist country, to a country six months in debt arrearage to the United States, or to a country that has expropriated or nationalized U.S. property. They also include notices of the application of broad extraordinary Presidential waivers in cases that are important or vital to U.S. interests.

Fourteen notification requirements are, in general, regarded in both Congress and the executive branch as being appropriate and not an excessive reporting burden. Most officials agree that these provisions offer the President significant flexibility and discretionary authority in implementing foreign aid, and more broadly, foreign policy programs. There is a general consensus that Congress, in order to conduct adequate oversight of executive branch policies, needs this type of information in advance of Presidential action.

Disagreement continues, however, in a few cases -- in particular, the requirement concerning the reprogramming of funds. Congress and administration officials modified the reprogramming system beginning in FY 1988, and while it appears to signal an improvement, it is still early to make a complete assessment of the new mechanism. It is likely, however, that further refinements will be necessary in the future. (See attached assessment of Foreign Aid Reprogramming - Section 523 of the Foreign Operations Appropriations Act, 1989 (P.L. 100-461) -- for a detailed discussion of this issue.) On another requirement concerning the transfer of funds between accounts (P.L. 100-202, sec. 514), Congress and the executive branch have disagreed for many years. Congress regards the provision as a "prior committee approval" requirement, as stipulated in annual foreign aid appropriations acts, while the Administration, due to "Constitutional concerns," views it as a "prior notification" exercise. This continuing dispute led Congress to remove for FY 1989 the President's authority to transfer funds between accounts, thereby obviating the need for any associated reporting requirement. This issue, however, is likely to arise in the future.

^{*} Prepared by Larry Q. Nowels, Specialist in Foreign Affairs.

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS CREATED FOREIGN ASSISTANCE AUTHORITIES AND PUNDING

Foreign Assistance Act. 1961

PL 87-195, sec. 451(a)(2) Use of Foreign Aid Contingency Funds

Prompt ly

PL 87-195, sec. 613(d) Upon determination Interest Income on Foreign Currency Deposits: Waiver of Receipt

PL 87-195, sec. 614(a)(1)
Special Authority to Maive Prohibitions or Limitations on Furnishing Assistance--Important to Mational Security

PL 87-195, sec. 614(a)(2) Special Authority to Waive Prohibitions or Limitations on Furnishing Assistance--Vital to National Security

Pt. 87-195, sec. 614(c) Special Authority: Unvouchered Funds

Promptly on each use of funds

PL 87-195, sec. 620(e)(1) Expropriation of U.S. Property and Eligibility for Foreign Aid

PL 87-195, sec. 620(f)(2) Provision of Assistance to Communist Country

Upon occurrence

Upon determination

PL 87-195, sec. 620(q) Loan Defaults by U.S. Aid Recipients

PL 87-195, sec. 620(s)(2) Defense Expenditures of U.S. Aid Recipients

Annually

Pt. 87-195, sec. 634A(a) Foreign Aid Program Changes

15 days in advance of obligation

Pt. 87-195, sec. 634A(c) Upon any reprogramming Reprogramming of Funds in International Affairs Budget Function

PL 87-195, sec. 652 Special Authorities in Use of Foreign Aid Funds

Prior to exercising authority

Pt 87-195, sec. 653(a) 30 days after enactment of law Country Allocations of Foreign Assistance Appropriations

30 days prior to entry into force of agreement CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 15NOV88 International Development and Food Assistance Act, 1978 PL 95-424, sec. 603(a)(2) Report of Debt Relief Agreements REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

International Security and Development Cooperation Act, 1981

PL 99-83, sec. 1210 U.S. Assistance to Coal-Exporting Nations

Foreign Operations Appropriations Act. 1988

Prior to event PL 100-202, sec. 101(e), title V, sec. 514 Transfers of Funds Between Appropriations Accounts

Foreign Operations Appropriations Act. 1989

PL 100-461, sec. 101(e), title V, sec. 550 Prior to obligating funds Prohibition Against Indirect Funding to Certain Countries

PL 100-461, sec. 515 Deobligation and Reobligation of Funds

15 days in advance

PL 100-461, sec. 523 Foreign Aid Reprogrammings

PL 100-461, sec. 557 Debt Relief Agreements

30 days prior to entry into force

15 days in advance

PAGE

2. DEVELOPMENT AND OTHER ECONOMIC AID POLICY

Congress currently requires twenty-nine reports on a wide range of development aid issues and other economic assistance programs, including the Economic Support Fund (ESF), aid to refugees, and U.S. voluntary contributions to international organizations. Thirteen of these reports are required on a periodic basis -- usually annually -- and provide information on the operations of a particular economic aid agency or program during the past year. Ten are notification requirements, while another six are one-time reports, five of which have been fulfilled.

The core annual report on development policy is required by Section 634 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961. It specifies twelve areas to be addressed in a single comprehensive submission on U.S. economic assistance, due to Congress on February 1 of each year as part of the Congressional Presentation Documents (CPD). In addition, several other reports required elsewhere in legislation are to be included in the Section 634 document.

On specific development and economic aid issues, reports cluster around a few key topics: the Overseas Private Investment Corporation (OPIC), refugee programs, and international organizations. Other requirements which produce fewer reports include matters such as the AID Inspector General, AID's Private Sector Initiative, ESF cash transfers, tied aid credits, and bilateral health programs.

Perhaps the most substantial modification effort in this category might focus on the core, Section 634 annual report. It is potentially a highly valuable requirement that various congressional committees could use extensively and effectively during the early stages -- February to May -- of their yearly review of the President's foreign assistance budget. Yet its utility is seriously undermined by a number of factors:

- 1) It is not submitted as one single document; rather, the information is transferred piecemeal as separate reports or as part of other general submissions, making it difficult to ascertain whether or not the Administration has complied with the requirement and where the information is available.
- 2) Its various pieces, except for those included in AID's Congressional Presentation Document, are consistently submitted

^{*} Prepared by Larry Q. Nowels, Specialist in Foreign Affairs and Lois McHugh, Analyst in International Relations.

months late after the important stages of congressional budget review.

- 3) Some of the information required is not readily available.
- 4) Some parts of the requirement are of a special nature for which high visibility of the issues addressed is a particular objective.

Table 1 (attached) lists and comments on the major components of the Section 634 report and identifies where and when the information was submitted most recently. It also lists several requirements elsewhere in the legislation that direct the information to be included in the Section 634 report.

Possible modifications that might improve the current Section 634 report would be to (a) retain some of the existing provisions and consolidate them with other similar requirements, (b) make other provisions independent requirements for separate reports, and (c) repeal the remaining requirements. Table 2 (attached) lists one possible way in which a revised and consolidated Section 634 report might be organized. The revised report would be designed to contain information about the current status of U.S. economic aid programs that would best help Congress assess and evaluate the President's new budget and policy request. The requirement would draw from some of the existing Section 634 provisions and combine a series of other economic aid-related reports required throughout the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961.

This information could be consolidated and presented either as part of AID's Congressional Presentation Document (CPD) or as a separate document transmitted in early February. At the same time, the Congressional Presentation materials could be streamlined and reduced in size. The CPD is by far the most extensive document assembled by AID and requires an estimated 120 staff-years to prepare. It is used heavily by congressional recipients, but many in both branches believe that there is much in the CPD that could be eliminated.

Table 3 sets out those Section 634 provisions that might be required and submitted separately from the comprehensive annual report. Most of these provisions have as one objective to draw attention and provide high visibility to the issue. A few other reports in this table provide data of a historical nature not as important for congressional use early in the budget cycle. AID's Overseas Loans and Grants publication ("Greenbook"), for example, could be submitted a few months later and reduce the pressure to submit all reports early in the year.

Finally, Table 4 lists provisions in Section 634 that could be considered for repeal. These requirements are either redundant or are of little current interest.

Four reports that specifically concern OPIC were found to be useful. A one-time requirement concerning the impact of OPIC on U.S. employment (Section 240A(c) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961) touches on a particularly sensitive issue of high congressional interest, and consideration might be given to making this a periodic report.

Four provisions require information on migration and refugee assistance matters. Two of these -- reports on the use of refugee aid funds and the justification for replenishment of the Refugee Emergency Fund (Migration and Refugee Assistance Act, sections 2(d) and 2(c)(3), respectively) -- are addressed in the annual budget presentation to Congress. They provide such standard information that the material would likely be submitted even without a legislative requirement, so consideration might be given to repealing the requirement.

Five reports are required in the area of international organizations and U.S. foreign assistance. A number of problems surround these reports. One requirement (Section 527 of the Foreign Assistance Appropriations, 1989) includes information on voting practices of U.N. members and the extent to which such votes support U.S. policy. It is strongly supported and widely distributed by some Members of Congress. Others, however, regard the report's format as misleading or believe the report, by focusing only on the U.N. General Assembly and the Security Council, ignores some of the other information required in the legislation that would make it more useful to Congress.

A biennial report on U.S. voluntary contributions to U.N. agencies (Section 306(b)(1) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961) is potentially useful, but is incomplete and difficult to use. In regard to Section 307(b) of the 1961 Act, no report has been received on the amount of funds expended by U.N. voluntary agencies that benefit the PLO, SWAPO, Iran, Libya, and Cuba. The State Department indicates that the first report will contain data for FY 1985 and that it may be incomplete — factors that will likely make the report less useful to Congress. Finally, Section 620(u) of the 1961 Act requires the Administration to inform Congress whenever a U.S. aid recipient falls into arrears in its contributions to the United Nations. No report has been submitted since 1979 although a number of countries receiving U.S. assistance have been or are in arrears to the United Nations.

Table 1

PRESENT COMPOSITION OF SECTION 634 REPORT

	Information	Uhere	Date	
	Required	Submitted	Submitted	Conments
1)	Review of all economic aid programs	"Development Issues" rept (DCC rept)	Oct. 1988	Covers much of the information found in the CPD; contains interesting review of current major themes in aid program.
2)	Value of all U.S. assistance, including contracts over \$100,000	CPO AID "Greenbook" Annx 2 of BCC rept AID contract rept	Feb. 1988 Sept. 1988 Oct. 1988 Apr. 1988	CPD contains current 3-year data; Greenbook provides historical data; annex 2 of DCC report repeats CPD data; contract report commes separately.
3)	Repayments of AID Loans	Arms 2 of DCC rept	Oct. 1988	Historical data; summerizes data from Traceury Dept report.
4)	Status of PL 480/ Ex-Im Sank credits	Treesury rept: "Status of Active Foreign Credits"	quarterly; 6-8 months after quarter	
5)	Debt service capacity of aid recipients; any US debt relief; net US aid	Develop Issues rept Annu 2 of DCC rept	May 1967 Oct. 1968	Inconsistently reported; debt relief data not provided in current Development Issues report.
6)	Total foreign aid provided by OECD and OPEC members	Anna 2 of DCC rept	Oct. 1988	Reports development aid (ODA) only - data on military aid not available.
7)	Aid as X of GMP, budget, and per-capita of OECD and OPEC members	Annux 2 of DCC rept	Oct. 1988	Reports development aid (CDA) only - data on military aid not available.
8)	Foreign currency payments	Annat 2 of DCC rept	Oct. 1988	Little continuing interest in this data; NR 3100 would have repealed.
9)	DCC operations	DCC report	Oct. 1988	Very limited discussion on this topic.
10)	Military aid provided for previous year	CP0	Feb. 1988	Information already required under (2) above.
11)	Minority Resource Center	separate report	Merch 1968	
12)	Other foreign aid info			
•	Immunization and Oral Rehydration	separete report	Herch 1966	Required to be included in sec. 634 by sec. 305(b) of PL 99-83.
•	Immunization activities	seperate report	not submitted	Required to be included in sec. 634 by sec. 1112(b) of PL 99-190.
•	Protection of Trapical Forests	seperate report	March 1968	Required to be included in sec. 634 by sec. 118 of FA Act, 1961.
•	Biological Diversity in LDCs	seperate report	Harch 1988	Required to be included in sec. 634 by sec. 119 of FA Act, 1961.

Table 2
POSSIBLE MODIFICATION OF SECTION 634 REPORT

	Information Required	Legal Requirement	Possible Hadification
1)	Review of all economic aid programs	Sec 434, FA Act, 61	Incorporate information into CPO overview; consider major modification of CPO contents.
2)	Value of all U.S. assistance	Sec 634, FA Act, 61	"All-Spigote" table in CPO provides current data; keep Greenbook as a seperate requirement due in May; include AID contracts in CPD.
5)	Debt service capacity of aid recipients; any US debt relief; net US aid	Sec 634, FA Act, 61	Require listing of all debt reachedulings in past year for aid recipients.
6)	Total foreign aid provided by OECD and OPEC members	Sec 634, FA Act, 61	Amend to require data for CDA enly.
7)	Aid as % of GNP, budget, and percapita of OECO and OPEC members	Sec 634, FA Act, 61	Amend to require data for official development aid (CDA) only.
•	Private Sector Revolving Fund Activities	Sec 108, FA Act, 61	Annual report due Dec. 31
•	Private Sector Revolving Fund new programs	Sec 108, FA Act, 61	Annual report to be included in CPD.
•	Trade Credit Insurance Program	Sec 224, FA Act, 61	Semi-annual report from Ex-Im Bank; could become annual report.
•	Title XII activities	Sec 300, FA Act, 61	Due April 1; currently discussed in CPO.
•	Economic Support Fund	Sec 531, FA Act, 61	Annual report to be included in CPO.

Table 3
INDEPENDENT REPORTS FROM SECTION 634

Information Required	Logal Requirement	Possible Modification
2) Value of all U.S. essistance	Sec 634, FA Act, 61	Submit "Greenbook" as a separate report by May.
3) Repayments of AID Loans	Sec 634, FA Act, 61	Mistorical data; include data in Greenbook or refer to Tressury Dept report.
4) Status of PL 480/ Ex-Im Benk credits	Sec 634, FA Act, 61	Historical data; include data in Greenbook or refer to Tressury Dept report.
11) Minority Resource Center activities	Sec 634, FA Act, 61	Submit as separate report by May.
* Immunization and Oral Rehydration	Sec 305, PL 99-83	Combine with Immunization activities report and submit separately by May.
* Immunization activities	Sec 1112, PL 99-190	Combine with Immunization and Oral Rehydration report and submit separately by May.
* Protection of Tropical Forests in LDCs	Sec 118, FA Act, 61	Combine with Biological Diversity report and submit separately by May.
• Biological Diversity in LDCs	Sec 119, FA Act, 61	Combine with Tropical Forest report and submit separately by May.

Table 4
SECTION 684 PROVISIONS THAT MIGHT BE CONSIDERED FOR REPEAL

	rmetion lired	Legal Requirement	Possible Modification
	rign currency lents	Sec 634, FA Act, 61	Consider repeal little interest.
9) DCC	operations	Sec 634, FA Act, 61	Consider repeal DCC conducts very limited function.
	tary aid provided provious year	Sec 634, FA Act, 61	Consider repeat data already required.
	r foreign stance information	Sec 634, FA Act, 61	Consider repeat or make requirement more specific.

Foreign Assistance Act . 1961

PL 87-195, sec. 108(g) Private Sector Revolving Fund

Annually, as part of congressional presentation

Annually, by December 31

PL 87-195, sec. 108(h) Private Sector Revolving Fund -- Activities

Pt. 87-195, sec. 123(e)
Continuing AlD-Funded Private Voluntary Assistance in Prohibited Countries

PL 87-195, sec. 224(g) Trade Credit Insurance Credits Reports

PL 87-195, sec. 234(a)(4) OPIC Civil Strife Insurance

PL 87-195, sec. 239(c) OPIC Audit Report

60 days prior to issuing or expanding insurance

Semiannually

Within 6 1/2 months after end of fiscal year covered

Annually, end of Fiscal Year PL 87-195, sec. 240A(a) Overseas Private Investment Corporation Activities

PL 87-195, sec. 240A(c) OPIC Effects on U.S. Employment

Sept. 30, 1986 (methodology);

Pt. 87-195, sec. 308(b)(1) Solutions by the United States to International Organizations

PL 87-195, sec. 307(b) Report on U.M. Voluntary Agency Programs Benefitting SMAPO, PLO, Libya, Iran, and Cuba

PL 87-195, sec. 531(c) ESF Funds

Annually, as part of congressional presentations

PL 87-195, sec. 620(u) Arrearages of United Nations Payments--Eligibility for U.S. Aid

PL 87-195, sec. 634(a) U.S. Economic Assistance, Annual Report

Annually, by Feb. 1

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 15NOV60

Bioration and Refugee Assistance Act. 1962

Pt. 87-510, sec. 2(c)(3) U.S. Emergency Refugee and Migration Assistance Fund

Pt. 87-510, sec. 2(d) Activities Authorized for Bigration and Refugee Assistance

International Security Assistance and Arms Export Control Act.

Pt. 94-329, sec. 602 Small Business Participation in AID-Financed Procurement

International Security and Development Cooperation Act. 1981

PL 97-113, sec. 301(2)(B) Infant Feeding Practices

Annually, for FYB3 and FYB4 as part of congressional

Prior to the use of FY 1986 or FY 1967 funds for other purposes

Annually, as part of 634 Foreign Assistance Report

International Security and Development Cooperation Act., 1985

Pt. 99-83, sec. 206 Tied Ald Credit Program

Pt. 99-83, sec. 305(b) Immunization and Oral Rehydration

PL 99-83, sec. 311(b) Mongovernmental Organizations and Development Aid

Sept. 30, 1986

Food Security Act., 1985

Pt. 99-196, sec. 1112(b) Imminization Activities

Include in annual report under sec. 634 of Foreign Assistance

Annually, by Jan. 31, or in Congressional Presentation, PL 99-603, sec. 601(c)
Commission for the Study of International Migration and Cooperative Economic Development 15 days prior to obligation Within 30 days of denial CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 15NDV88 15 days in advance 15 days in advance Apr. 15, 1968 June 22, 1988 Omnibus Diplomatic Security and Anti-Terrorism Act. 1986 PL 100-461, title IV Limitation on Program Activity--Tied Aid Credits Foreign Relations Authorization Act. FYs 1988-89 PL 99-399, sec. 103(b) Operating Expenses of the AID Inspector General PL 100-202, sec. 101(e), title II Foreign Affairs Administrative Support Report Foreign Operations Appropriations Act, 1989 Foreign Operations Appropriations Act. 1988 PL 100-461, sec. 527 Voting Practices of United Nations Members Immigration Reform and Control Act, 1986 PL 100-204, sec. 904(d) Indochinese Refugee Resettlement PL 100-461, title II Report on Cash Transfers REPORTING REQUIREMENTS PL 100-461, title II Tied Aid Credits

3. FOOD ASSISTANCE

Many of the twenty-nine reporting requirements examined in the area of food assistance are contained in Public Law 480, the Agricultural Trade and Development Assistance Act, as amended. Since P.L. 480 was first passed in 1954, the operations and main focus of the legislation have changed. P.L. 480 has come to focus as much on development concerns and emergency food needs as on U.S. surplus agricultural crop disposal and market development activities. The broad range of activities encompassed by the legislation is reflected in the variety and number of requirements. Since 1985 there have been twelve new food aid reporting requirements, more than one third of the total food aid requirements identified. Most of these are related to the 1985 Food Security Act legislation.

By far the most heavily used reports are the P.L. 480 Annual Report and the semiannual programming status reports. All congressional staff members interviewed were aware of the Annual Report and all used it to some extent. Given its usefulness, it is notable that submission of the Report is habitually late, a point commented on by several staff members.

All congressional staff members interviewed felt that the quarterly programming status reports required by Section 408(b) were of great help in their current day-to-day work. The status reports were the most heavily used reports in the food aid area.

Another major annual report, "World Food Needs and Availabilities," also required by Section 408(b), was not heavily used by the congressional staff members interviewed. Those who were familiar with it spoke highly of it but did not regularly use it. The lack of use appears to be more a function of the nature of congressional staff work, with its demands for immediate responses on current issues, than any specific dissatisfaction with the report. The fact that the quarterly programming status reports were so heavily used appears to support this view.

Despite its apparent lack of use by congressional staff, "World Food Needs and Availabilities" is one of several publications which have achieved a utility entirely separate from its congressional reporting function. As a result of its broader audience, it has, in the view of one analyst, become institutionalized at the Department of Agriculture. Similarly, the annual agricultural attache reports contained in "Trade Policies and Market Opportunities for U.S. Farm Exports," required by Section 1132 of the Food Security Act of 1985, is

^{*} Prepared by Ted Galdi, Specialist in International Political Economy, and Curt Tarnoff, Analyst in Foreign Affairs.

designed to respond also to needs of the Special Trade Representative and Agriculture Policy Advisory Committee needs.

Several required reports reflect congressional concerns which are no longer active. Reports required by Sections 104(3) and 104(4) of P.L. 480 regarding the grant of local currencies and the status of excess local currency countries have not been submitted to Congress recently because the amount of unallocated local currency is low and the number of excess local currency countries is declining. On the other hand, recently required annual reports on foreign currency proceeds used for monetization purposes under Title II of P.L. 480 reflect growing congressional interest in this area of food aid.

Some provisions of P.L. 480 require information only when specific congressional requirements have not been met. These include the five percent set-aside for market development (Sec. 104(b)(1)), programming not more than 25 percent of Title I food aid for non-IDA poverty criteria countries (Sec. 111), delivering legislated minimum quantities through private and voluntary organizations and the World Food Program (Sec. 201(b)), and waiving the requirements that relatively least developed countries make reports in exchange for receiving Title III aid (Sec. 304(c)). These reports have been submitted irregularly or not at all in the recent past.

It was often difficult to determine in a short period whether reports had been submitted in a timely manner or at all. Reasons for the difficulty include the irregular nature of the submissions, the absence of an executive department focal point for report production, and the lack of a predictable congressional depository for reports. Failure to submit a report may at times be encouraged by a perceived lack of strong congressional interest. One Department of Agriculture staff member commented that, except for the P.L. 480 annual report, there appeared to be no congressional feedback on any of the required reports. In fact, one report, on the recommendations of the National Advisory Commission on Agricultural Export Transportation Policy, was never submitted because the organization which Congress established failed to get underway.

While fourteen of the twenty-nine reports are either required upon the occurrence of a specific event or are one or two time submissions (many of which have now expired), fifteen are annual or periodic. Of the latter group, eight are related to P.L. 480 operations. It has been suggested that most of these and several Section 416 requirements as well could be combined into the annual P.L. 480 (or an annual food aid and development) report. If broadened and submitted on time (Feb. 15), the annual report would become an even more valuable document for use by Congress during its review early in the calendar year of the new budget and program proposal. In addition to making the information available in one place, such a report might be more likely to reach all congressional staff with a potential interest in the data. This could be particularly helpful on food aid issues, because of the dispersed committee responsibilities in this area.

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

INCLUDED UNDER POOD ASSISTANCE

CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 18NOV88

Merchant Marine Act. 1936

Pt. 74-835, sec. 901 h.(b)(2), (3) December 1986, December 1987 (final report) National Advisory Commission on Agricultural Export Transportation Policy Report

Agricultural Act., 1949

PL 81-439, sec. 416(b)(9)(8) Sales, Barter, and Use of Foreign Currency Proceeds in Sec. 416 of Agricultural Act of 1949

PL 81-439, sec. 416(d)(6) Pilot Barter Program for Exchange of Agricultural Commodities for Strategic Materials

Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act. 1954

PL 83-480, sec. 103(d) PL 480 Sales--Eligibility of Friendly Countries

Periodic

PL 83-480, sec. 104(3) Use of PL 480 Generated Foreign Currencies

30 days prior to agreement

PL 83-480, sec. 104(4) Excess PL 480 Foreign Currencies

Upon determination

PL 83-480, sec. 104(b)(1)
Agricultural Market Development with PL 480-Generated Foreign Currencies

Pt. 83-480, sec. 111 Food Ald to Countries not Included in IDA's Poverty Criteria

PL 83-480, sec. 115(b) Commissions or Fees Paid by Suppliers of PL 480 Commodities

Pt. 83-480, sec. 201(b) Upon occurrence
Binimum Tormage of Food Aid Distributed Through Private and Voluntary Organizations

Pt. 83-480, sec. 208(b) Foreign Currency Proceeds in Pt. 480

CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 18NOV88 PAGE

PL 83-480, sec. 302(c)(2)
Food for Development Program--Insufficient Projects

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

PL 83-480, sec. 304(c) Food for Development Program and Relatively Least Developed Countries PL 83-480, sec. 307(a) Annually, as part of sec. 406(a) report (by Feb. 15) Review of Food For Development Agreements

Raview of Food For Development Agreements
Pt. 83-480, sec. 408(a)
Annual Report on Public Law 480

PL 83-480, sec. 408(b) Global Assessment of Food Production and Needs and Planned Programming of Food Assistance

PL 83-480, sec. 408(c) Oct. 1, 1978, and at 5-year intervals thereafter Comparative Cross-Country Evaluation of PL 480 Programs

PL 83-480, sec. 408(d) Regulations Governing PL 480 Title I

Biennial ly

Foreign Assistance Act. 1961

PL 87-195, sec. 300 Annually, by April 1 Annual Report of Activities Pursuant to Title XII of the Foreign Assistance Act

President's Emergency Food Assistance Act, 1984

PL 98-473, sec. 304 Emergency Food Assistance Fund

Annually, by December 31

International Security and Development Cooperation Act. 1985

PL 99-83, sec. 1008 Long-Term Agricultural Commodity Agreements with Food Deficit Countries

CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 18HOV88	Apr. 23, 1986	Within 90 days after end of fiscal year when agreement concluded Act	Each year through 1990 ountries	July 1, 1986, and annually thereafter until FV 1990	Annual i y	Dec. 23, 1986, and then regularly		Aug. 8, 1988 (8 countries); Feb. 12, 1989 (8 additional)	Dec. 1988-1990, quarterly
REPORTING REQUIREMENTS FOOD SECURITY ACT. 1995	Pt. 99-198, sec. 1107(b) Farmer-to-Farmer Program Plans	Pt. 99-198, sec. 1110(j) Agreements and Progress Under Food for Progress Act	Pt. 99-190, sec. 1113(a)(9) Global Analysis of Morld Food Meeds and Target Countries	Pt. 99-198, sec. 1123 Agricultural Trade Consultations	PL 99-190, sec. 1132 Agricultural Attache Reports	PL 99-190, sec. 1162 Assessment of Export Displacement	Agricultural Aid and Trade Missions Act. 1988	PL 100-202, sec 157, sec 4 Agricultural Aid and Trade Mission Reports	PL 100-202, sec 157, sec 5 Progress Reports of Ald and Trade Missions

4. MILITARY ASSISTANCE AND ARMS SALES'

Congress has enacted fifty-six reporting requirements concerning military aid and sales, not counting those reports that focus on specific countries, reprogramming of assistance, or on policy issues of human rights, terrorism, nuclear proliferation, or narcotics, which are reviewed in other sections of this report.

Congress uses this large number of requirements to allow itself opportunities to review individual decisions of the Administration regarding arms transfers and military assistance and to gather data for broad oversight of the programs. There are relatively few policy guidelines in law to instruct the Administration on what types of military assistance and sales to conduct and what types it should not conduct. Instead, Congress has granted the Administration broad authority to conduct these programs, subject to congressional review of many individual decisions.

Contingent Reports

Congress requires reports on specified actions and proposals so that it can conduct case-by-case reviews. Of the fifty-six reports discussed here, forty-three are triggered by the plans or actions of the executive branch or the occurrence of specified events. Of the forty-three, only five are likely candidates for repeal¹ because they are obsolete or unnecessary and not being used, or because they could be incorporated into other requirements. The CRS assessments indicate that modifications might be considered for eighteen more of these forty-three contingent requirements. Eight could be combined with other requirements; three could be expanded to apply to commercial sales as well as government sales; two could be clarified; and technical changes could usefully be made to five others. For example, a report on grants of excess defense articles (P.L. 91-672, sec. 8(d)) could be considered for repeal because the Administration no longer provides such articles on a grant basis, or it could be combined with two other requirements for information on sales of excess defense articles.

One of the few reports that are tied to a congressional policy statement requires the President to report if he determines that it is important to U.S.

^{*} Prepared by Robert D. Shuey, Specialist in U.S. Foreign Policy and National Defense. Many assessments in this area were prepared in cooperation with Richard Grimmett, Specialist in National Defense.

¹ P.L. 87-195, sec. 514(e); P.L. 90-629, sec. 25(b), 39(d)(1), 42(b), and 61(a).

national security to extend credit in connection with the sale of sophisticated weapons to a developing country (P.L. 90-629, sec. 4). This provision affirms a policy stated or implied in three other provisions that U.S. assistance programs and recipient countries' military expenditures should not detract from economic development. The report has been submitted infrequently and the policy statements are considered ineffective by some congressional staff members. Congress may wish to consolidate these provisions and make them more explicit or repeal them.

Another congressional mandate indicates that U.S. arms transfers should not detract from the readiness and sustainability of U.S. military forces. Five provisions require reports on this subject. The most comprehensive provision is Section 21(i) of the Arms Export Control Act (P.L. 90-629). The reports provide piecemeal and incomplete information. Better information and some economy might be achieved if the reports were consolidated and loopholes were plugged.

Periodic Reports

To obtain more detailed and comprehensive information that would be useful in analyzing program patterns and trends, Congress requires ten periodic reports (six annual and four quarterly). These reports are generally considered to be very useful, and only two are candidates for repeal². A few of the periodic reports might provide more useful information or be less onerous to prepare if the requirements were modified.

One-Time Reports

Two legislative provisions require one-time reports that have been fulfilled and could be considered for repeal. One other provision requires two reports to be submitted in 1989 regarding the refinancing of Foreign Military Sales loans.

Overall Assessment

Reports required by the Arms Export Control Act (P.L. 90-629, as amended, sec. 3, 25, 28, 36, and 38) provide the basic information on military aid and sales programs as they are currently conducted. The remaining

² P.L. 90-629, sec. 53(b), which deals with the Special Defense Acquisition Fund and is difficult and impractical to prepare and not considered necessary by congressional staff members; and P.L. 91-672, sec 8(d) on Excess Defense Article grants, described above.

reports provide notification and information on a wide variety of possible events. Of the entire group of fifty-six reports, nine requirements are candidates for repeal, and another twenty could usefully be modified.

There is no requirement for the Administration to report accomplishments of its military assistance and sales programs in the manner that Section 634 of the Foreign Assistance Act requires a detailed and comprehensive evaluation of the effectiveness of economic assistance programs in advancing U.S. goals. Specific criteria for assessing military aid and arms sales programs are apparently more difficult to establish than criteria for economic assistance programs. Because the military programs seek to enhance national security, which is abstract and subjective, an attempt to demonstrate short-term or long-term achievements of the military programs may not yield concrete, objective examples of success and therefore, some observers believe, might erode support for the programs.

The system of reports on military aid and sales is widely accepted as a necessary element of congressional oversight. Congress and the Administration apparently prefer this structure of reports and congressional review to a more rigid system that would prohibit or restrict more arms transfers or military aid programs without ad hoc reports or, toward the other extreme, a less restrictive system that would allow the Administration greater unconditioned authority. Therefore, it seems likely that the majority of existing military aid and arms sales reporting requirements will remain, although opportunities do exist for some reduction and streamlining.

CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 18NOV88) SALES
REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	INCLUDED UNDER MILITARY ASSISTANCE AND

National Security Act, 1947

PL 80-253, sec. 501, as interpreted by sec. 503 Transfer of Defense Articles Exceeding \$1 Million

Fully and currently informed or in a timely fashion

Foreign Assistance Act., 1961

PL 87-195, sec. 505(d)(2)(A) Termination of Grant Military Aid

Upon determination

PL 87-195, sec. 505(d)(2)(B)
Possible Violation of a Military Assistance Program

Prompt 1y

PL 87-195, sec. 505(g)
Discrimination by Military Assistance Program Recipient

Upon determination PL 87-195, sec. 506 Report of Emergency Military Assistance Drawdown

PL 87-195, sec. 514(e) Promptly New Stockpiles of Defense Articles for Foreign Countries

PL 87-195, sec. 515(c)(1) 30 days prior to introduction of additional personnel Maiver of the Numerical Limitation on the Number of the US Armed Forces that May be Assigned in a

PL 87-195, sec. 515(c)(2) 30 days in advance Increase in U.S. Security Assistance Management Personnel

PL 87-195, sec. 516(c) 30 days prior to transfer Transfer of Excess Defense Articles to Southern Flank Countries

Arms Export Control Act

PL 90-629, sec. 3(a) Sale of Defense Articles and Services: Eligibility

Prompt 1y

Pt. 90-629, sec. 3(c)(2) Violation of Arms Transfer Agreement

Prompt 1y

30 days following the receipt of the request

PL 80-629, sec. 25(b) Additional Information on Annual Arms Sale Programs PL 90-629, sec. 27(f)

30 days prior to signing agreement Certification of Proposed Agreement for Cooperative Project

PL 90-629, sec. 28 Quarter Quarterly, 15 days after calendar quarter Price and Availability Estimates for Defense Articles, Equipment and Services Provided by the U.S. Government to PL 90-629, sec. 27(j) Annually by Jan. 1 Cooperative Project to Improve Conventional Defense Capabilities

Pt. 90-629, sec. 30A Exchange of Military Training and Related Support Costs PL 90-629, sec. 38(a) Quarterly; within 60 days after end of each fiscal quarter. Foreign Military Sales and Commercial Sales Case Listings

PL 90-629, sec. 36(b)(1)
Major Arms Sales Motification

PL 90-829, sec. 36(b)(5)(4) Enhancement of Major Arms Sales Previously Proposed

Pt. 90-629, sec. 36(b)(5)(C) 30 days, in advance Enhancement of Major Arms Sales Previously Proposed--Certification

PL 90-629, sec. 36(c)(1) Solow from the Sale of Any Major Defense Equipment License for the Sale of Any Major Defense Equipment

PL 90-639, sec. 36(d) Non-NATO Commercial Technical Assistance or Manufacturing Licensing Agreements PL 90-629, sec. 38(f) Periodically, at least 30 days prior to removal Items on the U.S. Munitions List No Longer Warranting Listing

PL 90-629, sec. 39(d)(1) Political Contributions, Gifts, Commissions and Fees Paid by Arms Dealers PL 90-629, sec. 42(b)
Financing of Defense Article Coproduced or Licensed Outside the United States

CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 18NOV88 REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

Pt. 90-629, sec. 53(a) Special Defense Acquisition Fund

PL 80-629, sec. 53(b) Special Defense Acquisition Fund--Likely Procurement

Annually, as part of 10 U.S.C. 139a Report

30 days prior to entering into any agreement

Pt 80 629, sec 62(b) Upon determination Malver of Congressional Review of Lesse or Loan Agreement

Eureign Military Sales Act Amendments, 1971

Pt. 91-672, sec. 8(d) Grant Excess Defense Articles

Annually: promptly report additional grants

International Security Assistance and Arms Export Control Act, 1976

Pt 94-379, sec. 607. Illegal Payments by U.S. Corporations to Foreign Officials Involved in Military Purchases

Act of Oct. 12, 1982

Pt 97 295, sec 1(1) Impact of Major Arms Sales on U.S. Readiness

30 days prior to occurrence of event

Pt 99 83, sec. 106(a) FMS Financing History and the Guaranty Reserve Fund

Aug. 8, 1986

PAGE

Annually, by December 31

Regular presentiton procedures of those committees

PL 90 629, sec. 61(a) Walver of the Requirement to Pay for a Lease

Pt 80 629, sec 62(a) Proposed Agreement for Leases or Loans

International Security, and Development Cooperation Act. 1985

Pt 99-83, sec. 129(b) Conventional Arms Transfers Negotiations

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

Pt 100-461, title III is advance Changes in Concessional Financing Allocations Under Foreign Military Sales

5. INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS'

Foreign assistance laws currently require the executive branch to file thirty-one periodic reports describing U.S. policy towards the International Monetary Fund (IMF) and the four multilateral development banks (MDBs) or the recent activities of the international financial institutions (IFIs) themselves. These laws also require the executive branch to file nine other reports or determinations with Congress whenever specific events occur. Congress has enacted five other requirements for the executive branch to make one-time reports, from time to time, on particular issues. The Treasury Department has the lead responsibility for the preparation and submission of all these reports.

Despite a substantial problem of noncompliance, partial compliance, or tardy compliance, when they are eventually submitted, many of these reports on IFI topics contain much useful information. Often, however, the executive branch seems to treat the required reports more as administrative burdens than as opportunities for communicating with Congress. Low priority is given, in staff time and printing schedules, to the preparation of the reports. A common perception is that the reports are not important documents and that they are not used or valued by Congress.

One way to improve the reporting system might be to ensure that the annual report of the National Advisory Council for International Monetary and Financial Policies (the NAC annual report) is the focus for IFI information. The law now presumes that the NAC annual report will be the basic document through which the Administration informs Congress about IFI policy issues and developments. Of the thirty-one recurring IFI reports, twenty-one must be published in the NAC annual report.² Three of the others

^{*} Prepared by Jonathan E. Sanford, Analyst in International Political Economy, Foreign Affairs and National Defense Division.

¹ Of these 45 required reports, 11 are also discussed in other sections of this CRS study. These include 1 report about IFIs and drugs, 4 about human rights, 5 about environmental issues, and one about indirect aid included in the general foreign assistance authorities and funding section.

Also note that four new IFI reports were enacted in the Omnibus Trade and Competitiveness Act and the World Bank General Capital Increase Authorization Act. This survey was completed prior to approval of these laws.

² Existing law requires that the NAC make annual reports with respect to U.S. participation in the IMF and World Bank, the International (continued...)

could appropriately be included in the NAC report if their reporting requirements were changed.³

If the NAC annual report is to be useful to Congress, it needs to arrive on Capitol Hill early in the legislative session. Currently, it is submitted to Congress up to a year after the close of the fiscal year for which it is prepared.⁴ By then, it is of limited relevance to the pending legislative process

²(...continued)

Development Association, the International Finance Corporation, the Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency, the Asian Development Bank, the Inter-American Development Bank, the Inter-American Investment Corporation, the African Development Bank, and the African Development Fund. Other laws require separate reports, in the NAC annual report, on MDBs and grassroots organizations, on MDBs and women, on MDBs and microenterprise, on MDBs and human rights, on MDB loans approved and outstanding, on import restrictions and export subsidies, on the role of World Bank securities and development, on IDB securities and development, on the progress made in using MDB loans to discourage drug production, on the progress made in reducing defense expenditures and promoting democracy in Latin America, on the progress made in expanding IMF concern for basic human needs, and on the progress made in encouraging the IMF to use adjustment plans that avoid bank bailouts and maintain international growth.

³ The Administration is required to make separate reports to Congress on the progress made in promoting human rights through the MBDs, on the impact the IMF's loan programs have had on basic human needs in its borrower countries, and on the progress achieved in encouraging the MDBs to give greater attention to environmental concerns. These three separate reports could be included in the NAC annual report without seriously altering their basic purpose.

To some extent, the report on human rights and the study on basic human needs duplicate other information in the NAC annual report. There is also some question whether the existing report on the impact of IMF lending on basic human needs is a worthwhile exercise. If the report is to be retained, its scope and focus might be altered appropriately. The quarterly reports to Congress on MDB loans and human rights and the semiannual reports on dubious MDB loans could continue to be submitted separately.

⁴ The NAC report for fiscal year 1987 was submitted to Congress in mid-October 1988, with an August transmittal date. The NAC reports are generally sent to Congress during the summer months of the year following the fiscal year which they cover. On several occasions -- notably, fiscal years 1972, 1973, 1975, and 1977 -- they were submitted 6 months or less after the close of the fiscal year. More recently, they have been submitted to Congress with July or August transmittal dates.

and, when the next congressional session begins the following January, the data in it are often too stale for use.⁵ It would appear that the NAC report could be submitted to Congress much earlier, because most of the data have been gathered by the agencies in January.

The principal problems in assembling the report are the complexities of the NAC interagency clearance process (seven agencies must agree on the contents) and the low priority it receives in the staff preparation and publishing schedule. If the NAC interagency clearance process is cumbersome or too lacking in final direction to speed up review, other options might be considered. The final responsibility for preparation of the report on IMF and MDB activities could be given to the Treasury Secretary, the official who has day-to-day responsibility for U.S. participation in these international agencies. Most of the NAC functions have already been transferred to other Cabinet or operating-level committees. The Treasury Secretary currently provides Congress with significant amounts of information, through testimony before the authorizing and appropriating committees, or separately through other communications, about U.S. policy and the activities of the international financial institutions.

If the NAC report were submitted to Congress at the beginning of the legislative year, it could serve as a core document and be a useful working tool for Congress. The Administration might also find that these IFI reporting requirements (which are now often slighted or ignored) are potentially useful vehicles for informing Congress about controversial and critical issues affecting U.S. policy and U.S. participation in the international financial institutions.

Because of the current reporting cycles when new requirements are added to the NAC report, it may be 18 months or more before the data are included in an NAC submission. In December 1987, for example, Congress directed that reports on women-in-development and micro-enterprise issues should be included in future NAC annual reports. Treasury Department lawyers decided that, because the requirement was not enacted during fiscal 1987, the required reports need not be included in the fiscal 1987 NAC report. They are scheduled to be included in the 1988 NAC report, which will probably be submitted to Congress in the summer of 1989.

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 29MOV88 INCLUDED UNDER INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

Bretton Woods Agreements Act

PL 79-171, sec. 4(b) U.S. Participation in International Financial Institutions

Annual 1y PL 79-171, sec. 15(b) World Bank Securities and Impact on Development

Annually, no less than 180 days after close of calendar year PL 79-171, sec. 30(b) Basic Human Needs and the IMF

PL 79-171, sec. 33(c) Annual report MAC Report on U.S. Actions and Progress Regarding IMF and Basic Human Needs

PL 79-171, sec. 45(b-c) Upon determination IMF Loans to Countries Having High Debt Service Ratios

Upon determination PL 79-171, sec. 45(c) Debt Service and Support from IMF

PL 79-171, sec. 49(c)(2) Upon decision Trade and Investment Practices/International Monetary Fund Programs

PL 79-171, sec. 50(a)(1-4) Elimination of Import Restrictions and Export Subsidies

PL 79-171, sec. 50(a)(5) IMF Economic Adjustment Programs and Loans

Annual 1y

National Bank Act Amendments

PL 81-142, sec. 3 World Bank Securities

Annual 1y

International Finance Corporation Act

PL 84-350, sec. 4 International Finance Corporation Activities

Annually, as part of NAC report

PAGE
•
29NOVB
T DATE:
PRINTOU
CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 29NOV88
ENTS
REPORTING REQUIREMENTS
RTING R
SE

Inter-American Development Bank Act

PL 86-147, sec. 4 Inter-American Development Bank Activities

Annually, as part of NAC report

PL 86-147, sec. 11(b) Inter-American Development Bank Exempt Securities

PL 86-147, sec. 12 Inter-American Development Bank Securities and Impact on Development

Annual 1y

International Development Association Act

PL 86-565 International Development Association Activities

Annually, to be included in the NAC report

Asian Development Bank Act

PL 89-369, sec. 4(b) Aslan Development Bank Activities PL 89-369, sec. 11(b) Asian Development Bank Exempt Securities

Annually, to be included in the NAC report

Annually, to be included in the SEC report.

Act of Dec. 30, 1970

PL 91-599, sec. 31(2) Annually NAC Report on Latin American Defense Expenditures and Democratic Institutions

PL 91-599, sec. 31(1) Approved and Outstanding Multilateral Development Bank Loans

African Development Fund Act

PL 94-302, sec. 204 African Development Fund Activities

Annually, to be included in NAC report

CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 29NDV88		Three times: May 1, 1982, 1983, 1964	30 days before, during, and before the conclusion of, all	June 22, 1968	Annually in MAC annual report	NAC annual report	NAC annual report		Annually, in MAC report	Annually		Prior to the baginning of any such discussions (MDO) High Officials		Annually, to be included in MAC report
REPORTING REQUIREMENTS CO	International Financial Institutions Act	Pt. 95-118, sec. 1103 MDB Loans and Targeting Assistance to the Needy	PL 95-118, sec. 1201 Treasury Consultations on Future MDB Contributions	PL 95-118, sec. 1602(d) Interim Report on Grassroots Collaboration Program	Pt. 95-118, sec. 1602(e) Annual Report on Grassroots Collaboration Program	PL 95-118, sec. 1603(c) Microenterprise Credit Promotion Activities	PL 95-118, sec. 1604(c) Momen in Bultilateral Bank Activities	African Development Bank Act	PL 97-35, sec. 1335 African Development Bank Activities	PL 97-35, sec. 1341(b) African Development Bank Exempt Securities	Supplemental Appropriations Act. 1984	Pt for to the beginning of any such discussions Removal of Regional Multilateral Devalopment Bank (MD6) High Officials	Continuing Appropriations Act. 1985	Pt. 98-473, sec. 204 Inter-American Investment Corporation Activities

Upon occurrence, to affect future U.S. contributions

PL 100-461, sec. 520 Financial Institutions--Documentation

PL 100-202, sec. 101(e), title I	Prior to Apr. 30, 1988	1968				
Contribution to the Muitilateral Investment Guaranty Agency	gency					
PL 100-202, sec. 408 Annually, images Impact on U.S. Exports and Foreign Labor Conditions	Annually, in fou	Annually, in four separate reports: April 1989, 1990, 1991, 1992 Conditions	Apr11 1989	, 1990,	1881.	98
PL 100-202, sec. 408 Annual Report on Mich Activities	Annually, in NAC Annual Report	Annual Report				

PAGE 4

CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 29NOV88

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

6. INTERNATIONAL NARCOTICS CONTROL

Thirty-four reporting requirements currently involve international narcotics control issues.\(^1\) This represents an increase of sixty-eight percent over the number of such requirements in existence in March of 1986. Of those, twenty-six link foreign aid and drug-related issues and are reviewed in this survey.

Of the twenty-six requirements currently contained in public laws, seventeen are listed as active and call for either regularly scheduled periodic reports, reports which are contingent upon the occurrence of specific events, or "one-time" reports on matters of interest to the Congress. The remaining nine have been fulfilled, or are out-of-date and no longer require input from the executive branch.

Four reporting requirements essentially provide the core of information and notifications utilized by the Congress in the area of international narcotics control. Of these, two involve periodic reports and two involve notifications of certification. The first major report is the Department of State's Annual International Narcotics Control Strategy Report which is updated at midyear (P.L. 87-195, sec. 481(e)). The information provided in this report forms the basis for Presidential certifications required by P.L. 87-195, sec. 481(h)(2). A second requirement for reported information, under P.L. 99-570, sec. 2013(a), forms the basis for a separate Presidential certification under sec. 2013(b) of that law. Consideration might be given to merging all information forming the basis for certification notification into one report—instead of two—and then to require only one Presidential determination of certification.

Many, if not most of the additional international narcotics control reporting requirements are fragmented in nature and the information provided is difficult and time-consuming to obtain. If the information is important and of widespread utility to Congress, requiring that it be included in the Department of State's Annual International Narcotics Control Strategy Report (INCSR) warrants serious consideration. For example, two of the reporting requirements (P.L. 99-570, sec. 2018(c) and 2029) specify that certain information should be included in annual reports other than the INCSR. Placing the information (or a summary thereof) in the INCSR would insure

Prepared by Raphael Perl, Specialist in International Affairs.

¹ This figure excludes those reports that may have been added by the Omnibus Drug Act of 1988. That Act was enacted after this survey was prepared.

its ready availability to congressional users. In addition, periodically requested information in many other reports could simply be included in the INCSR or attached as an appendix thereto.

Specially required "one-time" reports might be readily obtainable without recourse to legislation, but instead by letter from Committee Chairmen to the relevant agency. One legislative requirement (P.L. 87-195, sec. 485) provides that certain records be made available upon request of the Committee Chairman. Presumably, such records would be made available to the Chairman even without the specific legislation so requiring. However, Congress could specify — if it saw fit — a list of reports, records, or information which must be made available at the request of certain Committee Chairmen.

CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 15NOV88 REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

INCLUDED UNDER INTERNATIONAL MARCOTICS CONTROL

Foreign Assistance Act. 1961

PL 87-195, sec. 481(b)(1) Programming of Narcotics Control Funds

Quarterly: August 15; November 15; February 15; May 15

PL 87-195, sec. 481(b)(2)International Narcotics Control Assistance Activities

Pt. 87-195, sec. 481(c)(2) U.S. Personnel Involvement in Narcotics Arrest Action Abroad

PL 87-195, sec. 481(d)(2) Upon determination Health Effects of Spraying of Herbicides on Marijuana

Annually, by Mar. 1

PL 87-195, sec. 481(e) U.S. Policy on International Marcotics Control

PL 87-195, sec. 462(a)(1) International Narcotics Control Act of 1986

Pt. 87-195, sec. 481(h)(2)Certification of Major Illicit Drug-Producing or -Transit Countries

Prior to appropriation of specified funds

PL 87-195, sec. 485 Records of Aircraft Provided to Foreign Countries for Marcotics Control

Int. Security and Development Cooperation Act. 1985

PL 99-83, sec. 607 Weapons To Defend Aircraft Involved in Marcotics Control Efforts

PL 99-83, sec. 611 Bolivia Aid and Marcotics Control

Prior to providing aid in FY86, 87

Upon occurrence in FY86, FY87

PL 99-83, sec. 612(a) Peru Aid and Narcotics Control

PL 89-83, sec. 615(b) Feb. 8, 1986 Latin American Regional Marcotics Control Organization

PAGE CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 15NOV88 REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

PL 99-83, sec. 616 Narcotics Control and the Role of DOD

Oct. 8, 1985

Anti-Drug Abuse Act, 1986

PL 89-570, sec. 1837 Report of White House Conference for Drug-Free America

Pt. 99-570, sec. 2007 Review of Effectiveness of International Narcotics Control Assistance Progress

Pt. 89-570, sec. 2013(a) Major Illicit Drug-Producing and Drug-Transit Countries

PL 99-570, sec. 2013(b)
Assistance to countries meeting requirements of sec. 2013(a)
Assistance to Major Illicit Drug-Producing and Drug-Transit Countries

PL 89-570, sec. 2015 Countries Falling to Negotiate Drug Interdiction Procedures

Pt. 99-570, sec. 2018(c) include in MAC annual report Bultilateral Development Bank Assistance for Drug Eradication

PL 99-570, sec. 2021(c) Apr. 30, 1887 International Conference on Drug Abuse and Illicit Trafficking

PL 89-570, sec. 2022 April 30, 1887 Effectiveness of International Drug Prevention and Control System

PL 89-570, sec. 2025 Opium Production in Pakistan

Jan. 3, 1987

PL 99-570, sec. 2029 USIA and AID Drug Eradication Programs Abroad

Prior to release of \$1 million withheld in FY 1987

Include in annual reports

PL 99-570, sec. 2030 Marcotics Control Efforts in Mexico

Quarter ly

PL 89-570, sec. 3301 United States-Bahamas Drug Interdiction Task Force

PL 99-570, sec.7003 National Anti-Drug Reorganization and Coordination Act

7. HUMAN RIGHTS*

In the mid-1970s, Congress mandated that the foreign policy of the United States should promote and advance human rights and that the U.S. foreign assistance programs should take into account a recipient country's observance of internationally recognized human rights. Since that time, monitoring worldwide human rights observances and U.S. human rights policy has been a major congressional concern. In order to facilitate congressional oversight, a number of reporting requirements were instituted. This section discusses fourteen requirements (six annual reports, two quarterly reports, and six reports as occasions demand).

The centerpieces of human rights reporting are the omnibus annual country reports (sec. 116(d) and 502(b) of the Foreign Assistance Act, P.L. 87-195, as amended) on the status of human rights in all foreign countries which receive U.S. assistance or are members of the United Nations. These annual reports originally were only required of recipients of U.S. assistance, but since that seemed to point only to the violations by countries friendly to the United States and often did not include the worst violators, Congress changed the requirement in 1979 to include all members of the United Nations. The State Department has gone beyond the requirements of the law by also including reports on human rights situations in countries which are not U.N. members: Switzerland, North and South Korea, Taiwan; the three Baltic countries under the Soviet Union, Estonia, Latvia, and Lithuania; and Namibia.

Reports submitted between 1980 and 1987 also contained tables showing U.S. and multilateral assistance to the individual countries discussed. The report submitted in 1988 no longer included such tables. The reports do not, moreover, contain any discussion of U.S. relations or policy toward the country, nor any discussion of the use of U.S. assistance to further human rights in recipient countries.

Those favoring strong U.S. public action on human rights often find the State Department reporting too bland and cautious. Others, however, feel that it is inappropriate for the State Department to prepare public "report cards" on the behavior of foreign governments towards their own citizens. Preparation of the human rights reports has compelled the State Department and other executive agencies to review their human rights policies on a country-by-country and program-by-program basis, often requiring some participation by U.S. overseas missions in this process. Thus, their preparations educate and sensitize U.S. officials to human rights concerns.

^{*} Prepared by Vita Bite, Analyst in International Relations.

A separate report required by sec. 116(d)(2) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 is prepared on AID implementation of U.S. human rights policy. Another report is submitted annually on the compliance of U.S. security assistance programs with the requirements of U.S. human rights policy (sec. 502B(a)). These reports contain certifications that overall economic and security programs promote human rights principles but rarely mention human rights situations or concerns in specific countries. The certification relating to U.S. security assistance programs does not appear to be specifically required by sec. 502B.

A number of reporting requirements that are triggered by congressional requests, such as those in sec. 116(b) and 502B(c), have been used infrequently or not at all. There is, however, strong congressional sentiment for retention of these provisions. The requirements are not a continuing burden for the executive branch and they may prove useful should a situation arise in which Congress strongly disagrees with executive branch implementation of U.S. assistance programs toward human rights violative countries.

In past practice, however, Congress has usually handled dissatisfaction with the human rights situation in a particular aid-recipient country in other ways — by enacting legislation limiting assistance to those countries or by making provision of assistance dependent on the submission by the executive branch of a satisfactory human rights certification report.

Human rights reports required by the multilateral development bank legislation (sec. 701 of P.L. 95-118, as revised by sec. 501 of P.L. 96-259) provide useful information on U.S. voting at those institutions. The human rights justifications, however, are simply based on the State Department's annual human rights country reports giving no new information on loan decisions based on human rights conditions in specific countries. Treasury Department officials find compilation of these reports burdensome.

Other programs requiring annual executive branch reports on the fulfillment of human rights provisions discussed in other sections are the Public Law 480 Program (sec. 112 of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act, P.L. 83-480, as amended), and the Overseas Private Investment Corporation (OPIC) (sec. 240A of the Foreign Assistance Act, P.L. 83-480, as amended).

NG.

INCLUDED UNDER HUMAN RIGHTS REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 15NOV88

Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act. 1954

PL 83-480, sec. 112(d) Food Assistance and Human Rights

Annual 1y

Foreign Assistance Act. 1961

Pt. 87-195, sec. 116(b) Upon request Human Rights Violations and Aid Reaching Intended Recipients

PL 87-195, sec. 116(d)(1) Human Rights Status in U.N. Member Countries

Annually, by Jan. 31

Pt. 87-195, sec. 116(ϕ)(2) Annually, by January 31 Alternatives of AlD Programs for Human Rights Reasons

Pt. 87-195, sec. 5028(a)(2)
Haiver of Human Rights Prohibition for Police or Law Enforcement Aid or Equipment Export

Pt. 87-195, sec. 5028(a)(2) Upon occurrence Malver of Human Rights Prohibition for Security Assistance

Pt. 87-195, sec. 5028(b) Status of Human Rights in Countries Receiving Security Assistance

PL 87-195, sec. 5028(c) Designated Country's Observance of Human Rights

Pt. 87-195, sec. 502 B(g) Utilization of Authority Relating to Human Rights

Upon occurrence

Within 30 days of request

ш	
3	
₹	

CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 15NOV88

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

International Financial Institutions Act	
PL 95-118, sec. 701(c) Human Rights and Multilateral Development Banks	Annual 1 y
PL 95-118, sec. 701(c)(2)(A) Quarterly Report on MDB Lending and Human Rights	Quarterly
PL 95-118, sec. 701(c)(2)(8) NAC Annual Report on Human Rights and MD6s	Annua i 1 y
Pt. 95-118, sec. 701(g)(1) Quarterly Report on U.S. Opposition to MDB Loans Be	Pt. 95-118, sec. 701(g)(1) Quarterly (30 days after end of each calendar quarter) Quarterly Report on U.S. Opposition to MDB Loans Because of Human Rights Considerations

Foreign Operations Appropriations Act. 1989

PL 100-461, sec. 101(e), title V, sec. 513 Military Coups d'Etat

Upon occurrence

57

्

8. ENVIRONMENT AND FOREIGN AID'

The reporting requirements on environmental issues in foreign assistance represent a relatively recent, greatly heightened sense of urgency about improving the environmental "sustainability" of foreign assistance and economic development. The goal of many of these reporting requirements is to encourage or require AID or multilateral development banks to give high priority for environmental protection, and to avoid programs that may have environmentally serious consequences. Such consequences have been noted frequently by environmental interest groups, who point out that they occur because environmental analysis was lacking or a low priority.

The environmental reports assessed in this project are of widely varying quality. Some contain a large amount of helpful information, and are likely to make useful contributions to agency programs and environmental analysis and operations. Others are of doubtful quality, and appear to have been done at the most minimal level, barely satisfying the requirements in the law. Whatever the quality of the reports, however, comments of agency environmental staff and interest groups favor the requirement for the reports. The reports provide information on operations of AID and the multilateral development banks in the environmental area, and are found to be helpful to congressional staff who are interested in the subject.

Moreover, in almost every case, the process of preparing the report achieved one goal of the congressional sponsors of the requirement: that of gaining greater access for environmental proponents to the higher, decision-making levels of agencies. In the case of the grassroots report required from the Treasury Department, (see listing under International Financial Institutions section, above), for example, one nongovernmental organization spokesperson noted that although the report was cursory and lacking in serious substance, the process of preparing the report "opened doors" to upper-level Treasury officials and World Bank personnel that had previously been closed. Similarly, the pending report by the State Department on maximizing protection of natural resources in the foreign assistance programs, both multilateral and bilateral, reportedly had the effect of causing interagency discussion of environmental issues by high-level officials, many of whom had not previously focused on environmental priorities. Again, this was one of the purposes of requiring the report.

A comment by an agency staff person long-involved in environmental matters indicated that writing the reports, especially those on the use of

i

^{*} Prepared by Susan Abbasi Fletcher, Specialist in Natural Resources Policy.

chemicals in U.S. foreign assistance programs and on tropical forestry/biological diversity, had created awareness throughout AID of some of the related issues and a useful data base on which future decisions could be made. The data would not have been collected without the reporting requirement, according to this person, and relegating such subjects to an overall annual report would not serve the same purpose. "It would become instantly a pro forma process, with no one else focusing on it," beyond the person delegated the task of preparing the report, was the comment.

DRING REQUIREMENTS CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 15MOV88 INCLUDED UNDER ENVIRONMENT AND PORKICH AID

Foreign Assistance Act. 1961

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

PL 87-195, sec. 118 Protection of Tropical Forests

Annual ly

PL 87-195, sec. 119(h) Biological Diversity in Developing Countries

Annually by Feb. 1

International Elnancial Institutions Act

PL 95-118, sec. 1303(c) Environmental Assistance Program

June 30; Dec. 31, 1988; annually thereafter

Jan. 15, 1988; amually thereafter

Foreign Aid Appropriations Act., 1988

PL 95-118, sec. 1307 Status Report on Environmental Assistance Program

Pt. 100-202, sec. 101(e), title V, sec. 537(c) Apr. 1, 1988 Multilateral Development Banks and "Debt for Conservation" Swaps

Pt. 100-202, sec. 101(e), title V, sec. 537(h) Apr. 1, 1988, and semiannually thereafter Projects Likely to Have Adverse Impacts on Environment

Pt. 100-202, sec. 101(e), title V, sec. 537(j) Proper Use of Chemicals in Foreign Aid

Feb. 1, 1988

Pt. 100-202, sec. 101(e), title V, sec. 537(k) Aug. 1, 1988 Use of Foreign Aid to Address Natural Resource Problems

PAGE

9. INTERNATIONAL TERRORISM'

Most of the legislative reporting requirements dealing with terrevient were established during the late 1970's and early 1980's when there was an alarming rise in the number of terrorist incidents worklyide, many of them directed against Americans and their property. In 1985, when the number of attacks against Americans was at a particularly high level, Congress standard legislation which added or amended thirteen of the twenty-one reporting requirements pertaining to terrorism. Fourteen of these reports link the issues of terrorism and foreign assistance and are reviewed in this survey.

Since 1985, a discernible drop in the number of attacks against Americans and against Western Europeans also led to a reduction in the number of reports that dealt with terrorism. Of the foreign aid reports currently required, eight are apparently still useful, five might be modified, and one was a one-time report that could be deleted from the list of required reports. In four cases, a report has never been submitted because the event that would have triggered a report has not occurred.

Five of the reports required by current legislation deal with countries that support international terrorism, an area where the executive branch has been inconsistent in its application of the law and in reporting to the Congress. A resurgence in attacks against Americans could prompt additional reporting requirements aimed at influencing policy.

^{*} Prepared by James P. Wootten, Specialist in National Defense. Many assessments in this area were prepared by Marjoria Browne, Specialist in International Relations.

PAGE

CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 15NOV88 REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

THICLADED UNDER INTERNATIONAL TERRORISM

Foreign Assistance Act. 1961

Pt. 87-195, sec. 573(d)(4) i5 days prior to the transfer of articles fransfers of Articles on the U.S. Munitions List under the Anti-Terrorism Assistance Program

 $9L\ 87-195$, sec. 574(a)(1) $90\ days\ before\ providing\ aid$ Prior Notification of Antiterrorism Assistance--The "30-Day" Report

Pt. 87-195, sec. 574(a)(2) Human Rights in Country Proposed for Anti-Terrorism Assistance (ATA)

Pt. 87-195, sec. 574(b)
Annually, as part of congressional presentation Materials
Antiterrorism Assistance--Congressional Presentation Materials

PL 87-195, sec. 620A is a stance to Countries Supporting International Terrorism

Arms Export Control Act

PL 90-629, sec. 3(ℓ) Upon occurrence Continuation of Military Aid and Sales to Countries Supporting Terrorists

Pt. 90-629, sec. 6 Intimidation or Harrassment by a Foreign Country of Individuals in the United States

PL 90-629, sec. 40 Upon malver Malver of Prohibition of Exports to Countries Supporting International Terrorism

International Security and Development Cooperation Act. 1985

PL 99-83, sec. 502(b) Annually, by Feb. 1 Coordination of All U.S. Terrorism-Related Assistance to Foreign Countries

Pt. 99-83, sec. 505(b)
Consultation Before Banning Imports From Countries Supporting Terrorism

Pt. 99-83, sec. 505(c)
Ban on Imports from Countries that are Supporting Terrorise
Ban on Imports from Countries that are Supporting Terrorise

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 15NOV88

PL 99-83, sec. 552(b) Upon occurrence Malver of Suspension of Foreign Aid to Country With Inadequate Airport Security

PL 99-83, sec. 552(d) Inadequate Airport Security--Lifting of Sanctions

PL 99-83, sec. 553(a) Expansion of the Air Marshal Program

One-time report, due Feb. 8, 1986

Upon occurrence

10. NUCLEAR NONPROLIFERATION'

U.S. policy to restrain the further spread, or proliferation, of nuclear weapons is directly affected by U.S. financial contributions to international organizations and economic and military aid to some countries. Additionally, it is strongly linked to U.S. foreign policy through relations with other countries and with international and regional organizations, particularly for U.S. nuclear trade and cooperation with other countries, and U.S. national security.

Ever since the United States used atom bombs in 1945, Congress has seen a tight link between U.S. national security and preventing the further nuclear weapons spread. This is evident in the Atomic Energy Act of 1954 where Congress declared that "the development, utilization, and control of atomic energy for military and for all other purposes are vital to the common defense and security," and provided for a program of:

...international cooperation to promote the common defense and security and to make available to cooperating nations the benefits of peaceful applications of atomic energy as widely as expanding technology and considerations of the common defense and security will permit.

More recently in the Nuclear Non-Proliferation Act of 1978, Congress found and declared that:

...the proliferation of nuclear explosive devices or of the direct capability to manufacture or otherwise acquire such devices poses a grave threat to the security interests of the United States.

These laws and other nonproliferation legislation contain reporting requirements which on the whole are intended to assure Congress of timely information about important events and government actions.

Six of these reporting requirements that are linked with foreign assistance are summarized and assessed individually in the appendix. Of these six, one is annual and five are prepared as required. All appear to serve a useful congressional purpose. Reports are distributed to congressional recipients as follows: three to the Congress, and three to the Speaker of the House and the Senate Committee on Foreign Relations.

^{*} Prepared by Warren H. Donnelly, Senior Specialist in Conservation and Energy.

CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 15NOV88 INCLUDED UNDER NUCLEAR NONPROLIFERATION REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

PAGE

Excelon Assistance Act. 1951

Pt. 87-196, sec. 620(e)
Prior to furnishing military equipment or technology in same Possession of Nuclear Explosive Device by Pakistan

PL 87-195, sec. 869(b) Certification Concerning Uranium Enrichment by Foreign Country

PL 87-195, sec. 670(b) Certain Muclear Transfers and U.S. Aid

In each case

International Security and Development Copperation Act. 1981

Pt. 97-113, sec. 735 Annually (as part of foreign aid presentations) Nuclear Progreme & Related Activities of Certain Countries

International Security and Development Consertion Act. 1985

Pt. 98-63, sec. 207 Nuclear Facilities and ESF Funds

Prior to use of funds

Foreign Operations Appropriation Act. 1989

Pt. 100-461, sec. 101(e), title I Upon determination Israel s Right to Participate in the International Atomic Energy Agency

11. COUNTRY-SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS¹

Reporting requirements related to particular countries and regions represent a significant portion of the total mandated by foreign assistance legislation. This survey examined fifty-two such reporting requirements. Country-specific requirements often apply to current conditions or events in countries in which Congress maintains a high level of interest. As such, these provisions tend not be to enacted as permanent requirements to be submitted on a recurring basis, but more often are included in appropriation measures or as free-standing sections in foreign aid authorizing bills that apply only to a specific fiscal year. Consequently, the effect of these requirements usually expires with the appropriation, or in the case of authorizing laws, with the obligation of money in a particular fiscal year, unless Congress chooses to reenact identical or similar provisions in subsequent measures.

Of the fifty-two country-specific requirements examined, less than half were found to be useful. Twenty-nine appear to be out of date, fulfilled, or candidates for repeal. Many of these requirements were contained in the International Security and Cooperation Act of 1985 (P.L. 99-83), authorizing foreign aid programs for FY 1986 and FY 1987. Such provisions, although now out-of-date, were included in this assessment because many of them are identical or similar to reports that would have been required had Congress enacted H.R. 3100, or other foreign aid authorization bills that applied to FY 1988 and FY 1989. Presumably, Congress might wish to reexamine some of these requirements when it considers foreign aid authorization measures in 1990.

A key characteristic of many country-specific reporting requirements is their focus on broad foreign policy issues, especially on such matters as human rights conditions and narcotics control efforts, as they apply to specific countries. Often comprehensive reporting requirements on these topics that pertain to nations worldwide already exist -- for example, the general human rights report that is required by the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, sec. 116(d) and 502(b). Congress uses country-specific reports to focus more attention on the situation, to obtain more detailed information, or to receive reports on a more frequent basis than might otherwise occur. Whether congressional objectives are achieved is unclear, as many of the reports appear to address the issue with a "boilerplate" approach that offers little new information or insight.

Because the information sought in a number of country-specific reports might be covered in the more generic worldwide reporting requirements,

¹Prepared by Erin E. Day, Analyst in Foreign Affairs.

executive branch officials frequently view these submissions as duplicative and unnecessary. Moreover, they sometimes criticize Congress for forcing a public discussion of issues that they believe might better be left for private diplomacy with leaders of the countries in question. On the other hand, executive branch officials have stated in the past that in selected instances, country-specific reports have been useful in convincing foreign leaders to alter certain policies so that their country will remain eligible for American assistance.

By far the greatest number of country-specific requirements concerned El Salvador and Haiti. Although this reflects the high degree of congressional interest in human rights and other conditions in these two nations, the proliferation of reporting requirements — often similar, yet each with a slightly different focus — may not necessarily provide Congress better information with which to oversee U.S. policy. Such requirements tended more often to receive rote responses from the executive branch, and perhaps because some were required on such a frequent basis, their content went largely unchanged from one report to the next. One alternative when there is substantial interest in a few countries, might be to require a single report for each country that would consolidate much of what has been required in the past in numerous reports. Authorization and appropriation committees, working in consultation with the Administration, might be able to devise a single reporting requirement that would be effective in obtaining a complete response from the executive branch.

**		
	3	
		ж

CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 18NOVBB INCLUDED UNDER COUNTRY-SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

Foreign Assistance Act. 1961

PL 87-195, sec. 121 Sahel Development Program

Acres 11y

PL 87-195, sec. 464(d)(1) Central American Development Organization

Fully and currently informed

PL 87-195, sec. 464(d)(2) Central American Development Organization Agreement

60 days prior to signature

Pt. 87-195, sec. 534(d) is defined and Caribbean days in advance of fund obligations Administration of Justice in Latin America and Caribbean

PL 87-195, sec. 620(C)(e)(2) Turkish and Greek Billitary Forces on Cyprus

Upon event

Pt. 87-195, sec. 620C(c) Progress Made Toward Conclusion of Negotiated Solution to Cyprus Problem

Whenever requesting assistance

PL 87-195, sec. 660(d) Police Assistance for El Salvador or Honduras

Pt. 87-195, sec. 620C(d) Greece and Turkey Security Assistance

30 days prior to providing aid

International Security and Development Cooperation Act. 1981

PL 97-113, sec. 724(e) Amounts Obligated and Actually Expended in Micaragua

Sentammal ly

PL 97-113, sec. 726(b) Certification of Chilean Progress in Human Rights

Upon determination

Caribbean Basin Initiative Act

Pt. 96-67, sec. 212(a)(2) Termination of Designating a Deneficiary Country To Receive Duty-Free Treatment

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS CRS	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 18NOV88	PAGE	~
Pt. 98-67, sec. $212(b)$ Upon occurrence of event U.S. Mational Interest and the Designation of a Beneficiary Country	Upon occurrence of event ficiary Country		
Pt.98-67, sec. 212(b)(2) Restrictions on the Designation of a Beneficiary Country To Receive Duty-Free Treatment	Promptly upon determination ntry To Receive Duty-Free Treatment		
Pt. 98-67, sec. 213(c)(4) Food Production Plans Implemented by Beneficiary Countries	Biennially, by March 15 ntries		
PL 98-67, sec. 215(a) International Trade Commission Annual Report on Economic Impact of CBI	Before October 1, for previous calendar year omic Impact of CBI		
Int. Security and Development Cooperation Act. 1885			
PL 99-83, sec. 130(c) Jordan Arms Sales	30 days prior to issuance of letter of offer		
PL 99-63, sec. 131(b) Saudi Arabia AMACS Sale	Prior to transfer		
Pt. 99-63, sec. 131(c) Saudi Arabia AMACS SaleChanges	Promptly upon occurrence		
PL 98-83, sec. 702(c) El Salvador Assistance, FY 1986-87	Oct. 1, 1985, Apr. 1, 1986; Oct. 1, 1986, Apr. 1, 1987		
Pt. 98-83, sec. 702(d) Aircraft Transfer to El Salvador	16 days in advance		
Pt. 98-83, sec. 703(a) Gustemala Military Assistance, FY 1966-87	Prior to providing military aid in FV86-87		
Pt. 98-83, sec. 706(c) Halit Assistance, FY 1986-87	Not later than Aug. 8, 1966 and Aug. 8, 1967		
PL 99-63, sec. 706 Paraguay Military Assistance, FY 1906-87	Prior to providing MAP (grant) or FMS (loan) military aid in		
PL 90-83, sec. 708(a) Latin American and Caribbean Assistance, FY 1986-87	Annually, as part of the Foreign Assistance Act, 1961, sec. 634		

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 18HDV68	8
PL 99-63, sec. 713(d) Employee Stock Ownership Plans in Latin America	Oct. 1, 1986	
Pt. 99-63, sec. 717(c) Mexico and international Commerce	Jan. 1, 1986	
PL 99-83, sec. 722(j) Micaraguan Democratic Resistanco Aid for FV86	Nov. 8, 1985, and 90 days thereafter	
PL 99-63, sec. 722(k) Central American Peace ProcessAdditional Aid	Upon determination	
Pt. 99-83, sec. 802(b) Regional Programs in Africa	HDV. 6, 1985	
PL 99-83, sec. 813(b) Mozambique AssistanceFY 1 986 -87	Prior to providing military assistance for FV 86-87	
PL 99-63, sec. 903(b) Amerasian Children in Asia	Not specified	
Pt. 99-83, sec. 1205 Annual Reports on Economic Conditions in Egypt, Israel, Turkey, and Portugal	Annually, by Jan. 15 srael, Turkey, and Portugal	

Foreign Operations Appropriations Act. 1998

Pt. 99-529, sec. 203(c) and every 3 Consistency of Haitian Government Actions With Objectives

Pt. 99-529, sec. 203(b) Prior to assistance Conditions of Military Assistance to Haiti--FY 1987

Special Foreign Assistance Act. 1986

Pt 100-202, sec. 101(e), title II Apr. 15, 1988 Reconstruction and Rehabilitation Assistance to El Salvador PL 100-202, sec. 101(e), title V, sec. 584(d) Dec. 12, 1988, 1989, 1980 Aserssian Immigration

PAGE 4

CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 18NOV68	June 1, 1966 he Aegean	Prior to transportation		Regular notification	15 days in advance America	Promptly	15 days in advance	Pt. 100-461, sec. 539 El Salvador Investigative Action Regarding the 1981 Murder of U.S. Citizens	16 days in advance iberia, Uganda, and Jamaica	Prior to funding	Apr. 1, 1969, Sept. 30, 1969	Prior to obligation of funds or joint military exercises	Prior to restoring allocation	Each time an exception is made to the prohibition
REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	Pt. 100-202, sec. 101(e), title V, sec. 586 June Special Ambassadorial Commission for Cyprus and the Aegean	PL 100-202, sec. 111(b)(2)(A) Nicaraguan Democratic Resistance	Foreign Operations Appropriations Act. 1989	PL 100-461, sec. 532 Lebanon0bligation of Funds	PL 100-461, sec. 533(a) Motification of U.S. Aircraft Exports to Central America	PL 100-461, sec. 533(b) Foreign Country Aircraft to Central America	PL 100-461, sec. 534 Guatemala's Rural Resettiement Program	PL 100-461, sec. 539 El Salvador Investigative Action Regarding the 19	PL 100-461, sec. 543 Obligation of Funds to Sudan, Somalia, Burundi, Liberia, Uganda, and Jamaica	PL 100-461, sec. 555(a) A1d to Liberia	PL 100-461, sec. 556 Notification Concerning El Salvador	PL 100-461, sec. 564 Assistance to Panama	PL 100-461, sec. 565 Elimination of Sugar Quota Allocation to Panama	PL 100-461, sec. 566(b) Stingers in the Perstan GulfBahrain

PAGE

CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 18NOV68

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

Prior to making funds available

15 days in advance

PL 100-461, title III #ilitary Assistance to Haiti

PL 100-461, title II Assistance to Mozambique

Pt. 100-461, title II hot specified Assistance to El Salvador--Investigation of Murders

APPENDIX -- ASSESSMENTS OF INDIVIDUAL REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

This appendix contains, for each report, a one-page entry that provides the title, a brief summary of the requirement, a statute citation, from whom the report is required, to whom the report is to be made, the frequency required, the date received, the requirement's status, and an assessment of the report. The date received entry may not be up-to-date.

ACCESS NUMBER: NO001344

AUTHOR: Tarnoff

	Findings and recommendations of National Advisory Commission on Agricultural Export Transportation Policy (added by Food Security Act, 1985, PL 99-198, sec. 1142).	sued. The commission's was due in December 1987.	e, renem legislation.	DATE RECO. STATUS	Fulfilled
National Advisory Commission on Agricultural Export Transportation Policy Report	ission on Agricultural Expor	(1988) The commission does not appear to have gotten underway and no report was issued. The commission's legislative mandate is to end 60 days after submission of its final report, which was due in December 1987.	(1988) Consider repeal of legislation or, if purpose is still considered worthwhile, renew legislation.	FREQUENCY	December 1986, December 1987 (final report)
ricultural Export Tra	tional Advisory Commi 198, sec. 1142).	ear to have gotten ur ays after submission	ton or, if purpose 19	TO MAKOM	Congress
tvisory Commission on Ag	Findings and recommendations of National Advisory by Food Security Act, 1985, PL 99-198, sec. 1142).	commission does not app mandate is to end 60 d	ilder repeal of legislat	EROM MAON	National Advisory Commission on Agricultural Export Transportation
Jonal Ag	Mings an Food Sec	188) The	988) Cons		1936
TITLE: NAT	REQUIREMENT: F1n	ASSESSMENT: (19	OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS: (19	LEGISLATION	Merchant Marine Act, 1936 Pt. 74-835, sec. 901 h.(b)(2), (3) 46 U.S.C. 1241K

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	IREMENTS	AUTHOR: Sanford		ACCESS NUMBER: R01213001	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88	E: 28NOV88
TITLE:	U.S. Participation	U.S. Participation in International Financial Institutions	nancial Institutions			
REQUIREMENT	Report with respect to U.S. paragraphic and Development Reconstitutions: International institutions: Independent Bank, Inter-Americ Bank, Except as specified else include in its annual report.	t to U.S. participati Development. Through Fitutions: Internation Inter-American Develo ecified elsewhere in ual report.	ion in the Internation other requirements, nal Development Associ other Bank, Inter-Ame	Report with respect to U.S. participation in the International Monetary Fund and International Bank for Reconstruction and Development. Through Other requirements, the report also covers U.S. participation in six other international Development Association, International Finance Corporation, Asian Development Bank, International Prince Corporation, Asian Development Bank internament Corporation, and African Development Bank. Except as specified elsewhere in other reporting requirements, there are no specific items the NAC is to include in its annual report.	ternational Bank for U.S. participation in nance Corporation, As ation, and African Decific items the NAC	stx other tan velopment ts to
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) The NAC anni multitateral devel of this information requirements.) The staff and other Administration doe appears 12-18 month agree on 11s contel reasons for the de February following	(1988) The NAC annual report is a basic source withitateral development banks (MBS) but also of this information is included at the discret requirements. The NAC annual report is not we staff and other specialists say, nowever, that relevant executive branch agencies. Wisst of the specialist appears 12-18 months after the close of the figure on its contents) and the low priority givened is contents and the law cruid gate reasons for the end of the education of the end of the fiscal year.	usualso on other U.S. uut also on other U.S. uut also on other U.S. discretion of the adm not the information for five information for five an important the fiscal year. The notty given its prepar half and are available year.	(1988) The MAC annual report is a basic source of information, not only on U.S. participation in the life and multilateral development banks (BMSs) but also on other U.S. official informational financial transactions. (Much this information is included at the discretion of the administration, rather than because of reporting requirements.) The MAC annual report is not well known or widely used by general congressional staff. Committee staff and other specialists say, however, that it is a handy source of information. It is also used widely in the relevant executive branch agencies. Most of the information in it is not published anywhere else. The Administration does not consider the MAC report an important or a time-sensitive occument. The NAC report spansars 12-18 months after the close of the fiscal year. The interagency clearance process (seven agencies must appears 12-18 months after the close of the fiscal year. The interagency clearance process (seven agencies must appears to the celasy. Most of the actual data are available to the responsible offices at Treasury by January or february following the end of the fiscal year.	friancial transaction of the construction of t	and ons. (Much g mmittee ily in the t usually t usually pas must pas
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) Retains utilinequirement. Consideration of a milespent on of a milespent of the preparation of a milespent of the preparation of a milespent of the present of the p	lity for Congress. Conference in to that the congression and to the congression satisfies. The Administ incomplete in the congression of the conference in the Administration to the Administration in the Administration in the Copies it currently	nsider consolidating he MAC report be present all process. If the MA all an could be changed elopements and issues are perfunctory. Man MAC report appeared bistorical document.	(1988) Retains utility for Congress. Consider consolidating the seven identical requirements as one umbrella requirement. Consider requiring that the NAC report be presented to Congress by March of the following year, so it can be more relevant to the congressional process. If the NAC's interapeling clearance process hangers the timely preparation of a meaningful report, the law could be changed to vest the responsibility in the Secretary of the Treasury or the President. The Administration could be directed to strengthen the narratives sections of the report. At present, its overview of developments and issues in the elevant itsues concerning U.S. policy or U.S. participation are not included. If the NAC report appeared earlier and were more comprehensive, it could serve as a major whiche for the Administration's defense and explained and where more comprehensive, it could serve as major whiche for the Administration and published report more than the 1,200 copies it currently prints, and omit some data currently available in other published reports.	ulrements as one umboren of the following yee process hampers the lift in the Secretary in the Secretary in the Secretary from a grantive, and france, intering U.S. policy or more hensive, it could more hensive, it could be the fewart areas. Istration might want has ble in other published.	ella eer, so it e timely of the the national U.S. serve as It would to print d reports.
LEGISLATION		FROM MHOM	IO MHOM	FREQUENCY	DATE RECD	SIATUS
Bretton Woods Agreements A 75 P 179-171, sec. 4(b) 59 Stat. 513 22 U.Ş.C. 286b(b)(5)	kgreements . 4(b) (b)(5)	National Advisory Council Advisory Council On International Monetary and Financial Policies (Treasury Chairs)	Congress	Annual 1 y	May 21, 1987 (1986 report); May 30, 1985 (1984 report)	Active

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	IREMENTS	AUTHOR: Sanford		ACCESS NUMBER: NO001277	M0001277	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88	ATE: 28NOV88
TITLE:	World Bank Securities and Ampact on Development	les and Impact on	Development				
REQUIREMENT:	National Advisory (a separate report of law regulation, and reconstruction and	Council on Internation (1) the effection (2) a discussion the development or	Mational Advisory Council on Internatinal Monetary and Financial Policies (MAC) to include in its annual report a separate report on (1) the effectiveness of the procedures which exampt the World Bank from SEC and US banking last requisition, and (2) a discussion of how the World Bank's operations assist in financing European reconstruction and the development of economic resources in its member countries.	nctal Policies s which exempt s operations at its member co.	(NAC) to inc the World Ba Esist in fina untries.	clude in its annuant from SEC and inclug European	us banking
ASSESSMENT:	of the IMC does of the 1949 bank at requirement and the procedures governit status of IMB secu of the World Bank's ry relevance. The IMC: IMB loans approved specific as the last executive agencies	transmentation of the second o	of the IMDC does not appear to have compiled with this reporting requirement, added to the BMA Act by sec. 2 of the 1949 bank act amendment law. PL 81-42. Its 1850 reporting were issued the year after the reporting requirement and the relevant banking law changes were easted—do not discuss the success of the newly legislated procedures governing world bank securities. The NMC reports in more recent years have surveyed the investment sizates of MB9 securities under state laws; but this is not the same thing. The requirement for an NMC discussion of the World Bank's role in financing the development of economic resources in its member countries is of current relevance. The NMC's annual discussion of World Bank activities—and the report (required by PL 91-599, sec. 3) mBB loans approved during the past year—does provide some general information on this topic, but it is not as executive agencies have forgotten that this reporting requirement exists.	orts-which we ed-do not dissent thing aic. The direct mark resources ties-and the general information rement exists.	e issued the succession of the	a year after the seas of the nearly surveyed the law seen! for an MAC provide the law countries is of countries is of ired by PL 91-599 it topic, but it inch starf, that	by sec. 2 reporting regering resiment discussion discussion current , sec. 3) on s not as
OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) Consider de security and the an security and the an World Bank's impac! (There is a draffit the NAC report while actually mandated to	leting the require rchaic language ab t on development f my error in the chis mandated by by sec. 4(b)(6) of	(1988) Consider deleting the requirement for reports on success of the regulatory mechanism for World Bank security and the archaic language about financing European reconstruction. Consider moving language regarding the World Bank's impact on development finance from sec. 15(b) to sec. 4(b)(6), where it cannot be easily overlooked. (There is a drafting error in the original law. Section 15(b) says that the required report shall be included in the HAC report which is amandated by sec. 4(a)(6) of the Bretton Woods Agreements Act. The NAC annual report is actually mandated by sec. 4(b)(6) of the Act.)	cess of the re- reconstruction to sec. 4(b)(6 b) says that it tton Woods Agri	gulatory mech Consider mo), vonsider mo), vere it c e required r sements Act.	nanism for World Syring language re sannot be easily report shall be i The NAC annual r	Bank garding the overlooked. ncluded in eport is
LEGISLATION		FROM MHOM	IO WHOM	FREQUENCY	a	DATE RECO	STATUS
Bretton Woods Agreements Act PL 79-171, sec. 15(b) 22 U.S.C. 286k-1	Agreements 15(b)	NAC (Treasury Chairs)	Congress President of the Senate	Annually			Act Ive

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	IRENIS	AUTHOR: Santord	2018	ACCESS NUMBER: KUIZISUSB		CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88	TE: 28NO
TITLE:	Basic Human Needs and the IME	ds and the IME					
REQUIREMENT:	Report evaluating, to the each year, the effects on needs in such countries.	ng, to the maximum ex effects of policies o cuntries.	itent feasible, with of those countries w	Report evaluating, to the maximum extent feasible, with respect to countries to which lMF loans are made during aach year, the effects of policies of those countries which result from the standby agreements on basic human needs in such countries.	owhich IMF 1. andby agreeme	oans are made nts on basic	e during human
ASSESSMENT:	apparently make apparently make so chronically the only unclass detailed summar the IMF loans a loans tender to tends to verify influence on this	ort is seen by few contitie use of it. The late in submitting it is fided form of this it less of their basic end economic condition in basic human needs (it is expected to executive's sensiting expection.) A sexecutive's sensiting in the submitted in the submitted to executive's sensiting expection.)	ngressional offices information could it congress. The room amount concent is that how the behavior of the beh	1988) This report is seen by few congressional offices. The congressional committees which receive the report apparently make little use of it. The information could be very useful if the Department of the Treasury were not so chronifically late in submitting it to Congress. The report provides detailed information—in some cases, perhaps the only unclassified form of this information—on amounts and conditions for lafe loans to specific countries and eaterled aumaries of their basic description of the lafe loans of their basic description of the lafe loans and economic conditions in the borrower countries is easy to prepare, but the assessments of the loans in assessments of the loans to verify this suggestion. A Treasury bepartment source says the preparation of the report has little or no influence on the executive's sensitivity to BMM concerns and its preparation consumes valuable staff time.	mittees which bepartment of information—IMF loans to incres say the pare, but the c. (An inspection of the onsumes valual	receive the the Treasury in some cast specific cour basic descript assessments from of the from of the from of the staff time.	report BS, perha ntries ar of the cof the reports itle or
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) Congress detailed inform conditions in ti response to sec the basis for a	might consider replanation in its annual reborrower countries. 33(c) of the same Annual oversight of IM	icing this reporting eport by the Mac makes a g. (ct. Alternatively, if F performance.	(1988) Congress might consider replacing this reporting requirement with a requirement that the NAC publish more detailed information in its annual report providing the financial and policy details of IMF loans and economic conditions in the borrower countries. The NAC makes a general report of this nature in its annual report partly in response to sec. 33(c) of the same Act. Alternatively, Congress could publish the sec. 30(b) report and use it as the basis for annual oversignt of IMF performance.	uirement that letails of IMF lature in its the sec. 30(b	the MAC pub) loans and ec annual report report and	lish more conomic t partly use it a
LEGISLATION		EROM MHOM	TO WHOM	EREQUENCY	DATE RECO	81	STATUS
Bretton Woods Agreement Act PL 79-171, sec. 30(b) 94 Stat. 1553 22 U.S.C. 286e-9(b)	Agreement Act :. 30(b)	U.S. Governor of	Congress	Annually, no less than 180 days after close of calendar year	days	Jan. 22, 1988 (for CY 1986); Mar. 5, 1986 (for CY 1984)	Act 1ve

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	IREMENTS	AUTHOR: Sanford	Sanford	ACCESS NUMBER: NOOD01218		CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88
TITLE:	NAC Report on U	NAC Report on U.S. Actions and Propress Reparding INF and Basic Human Needs	ess Regarding INF and	Basic Human Needs		
REQUIREMENT:	Statement detai IMF economic ad countries' poor	Statement detailing the actions and pile economic adjustment programs which countries' poorest population.	progress made under to ch maintain growth, ro	Statement detailing the actions and progress made under terms of sec. 33(a) and (b) to promote the adoption of IMF economic adjustment programs which maintain growth, reduce poverty, and meet the basic human needs of the countries' poorest population.) to promote the a he basic human nee	doption of ds of the
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) Overall, its 1985 and 19 report, the Adm focus, be a brief summ provide little promote liff at analyses the Unite Administrat the Administrat policy directive.	(1988) Overall, the Administration has not compiled this 1985 and 1986 annual nebours, a peneral statementer 1987 and 1986 annual nebours, a peneral statement of the Administration plans to provide a more or a brief summer, or of the data provided Compress to provide IIII information, as the law requires for analyses the United States is to request, or independent and the Administration is merely falling short on meet policy directives which are stipulated in the law.	s not compiled with the perent all statement about about the life or development ded comprete and concerns. For example as short or indeed, any solution or meeting the of int the law.	(1988) Overall, the Administration has not compiled with this reporting requirement. The NAC has published, in tits 1985 and 1986 annual records, a permeal statement about basic human needs and life activities. In its 1987 report, the Administration plans to provide a more compensive discussion of this issue. These reports all focus, however, on actions taken by the life or developments in developing country economies. Often, they sees to be a brief statem or of the issue of the life or they sees to provide its suement of the second se	The MC has publified and state of the Interest	1shed, in its 1987 orts all frey sees to 30(b). They States to rid Bank amot tell if
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) Consider	(1988) Consider dropping the requirement or requiring its execution.	ment or requiring its	execut ion.		
LEGISLATION		FROM MACH	IO MADM	FREQUENCY	DATE RECO	STATUS
Bretton Woods Agreement Act PL 79-171, sec. 33(c) 22 U.S.C. 286s	Agreement Act . 33(c)	Mational Advisory Council on International Monetary & Fiscal Policies	Congress	Annually, to be included in NAC annual report	May 21, 1967 (for 1986)	Act ive

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	REMENTS	AUTHOR: Sanford	nford	ACCESS NUMBER: NO0001221	N00001221	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88	TE: 28NOV88
TITLE:	IMF Loans to Count	IMF Loans to Countries Having High Debt Service Ratios	t Service Ratios				
REQUIREMENT:	Determination that program for a coun	Determination that the United States should not oppose assistance from the IMF for an economic adjustment program for a country in which external debt service exceeds 85 percent of export earnings.	hould not oppose a	ssistance from the	ne IMF for an of export earn	economic adjustme nings.	¥
ASSESSMENT:	international wore international wore first network to Consultation with the properties of the propert	International Monetary Fund to vote against any proposed IMF loans to countries whose external debt service burden is in excess of 85 percent. Should the U.S. desire to vote for such a loan, the Secretary of the Treasury must first report to Congress (a) that favorable changes have been made in the composition and cost of the country's external debt and that the IMF's proposed adjustment plan for the country takes into account international excendant debt and that the IMF's proposed adjustment plan for the country takes into account international congress consists of the international in 1883 by sec. 806 has never been triggered and no such reports have been filed. Executive branch and congressional special sits note that, even before the passage of this legislation, the IMF normally intested that the prospective portions of this legislation is the macritic of the law for the executive agencies would have serious problems addering to the requirements of the law for the macritic and the proposed adjustment plan's possible effects. Officials note that, during the interagency review process on prospective IMF loans, the adjustment plan's possible effects. Officials report that have had very few in reporting requirement was natical of.	anns tany proposed anns tany proposed to 1.5. desire to vo rable changes have seed adjustment bla extraordinary cond aggered and no such ven before the pas its be rescheduled er would have serbla as it also ferne as as it is often as as it is often as as it is often as as it is one rescheduled es the conditions as it is as as it is often as as it is and also it is often as as it is and also it is often as as it is and also it is often as as it is and also it is often as as it is and also it is often as as as it is often as as as it is often as a sistiple effects. Of its opponents or it	issue. Law requi the loans to cot the for such a log of the loans and the for the country for the country for the country for the such for the led for the led for the law law for the law	ines the U.S. Intries whose in the Secret to takes for a takes into a takes into a factoring result in the Cape of	representative at external debt ser carry of the Treasur and the Count internation of the Count	the tries burden by the burden burden burden burden and the law face that es law if the elaw if the face to the law if the debt.
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) Consider re	(1988) Consider repeal of requirement or reduction of percentage from 85 percent to make legislation operative.	or reduction of pe	rcentage from 85	percent to ma	ike legislation op	erat ive.
LEGISLATION		FROM MHOM	TO WHOM	FREQUENCY		DATE. RECO.	STATUS
Bretton Woods Agreement Act PL 79-171, sec. 45(b-c) 22 U.S.C. 286cc(b)	greement Act . 45(b-c) :(b)	Secretary of the Treasury	H. Comm on Banking S. Comm on Banking S. Comm on Foreign Relations	Upon determination	t 19		Act 1ve

ACCESS MUMBER: R01213037

AUTHOR: Sanford

IITLE:	Debt Service and	Dept Service and Support from INF			
REQUIREMENT:	Documentation to that has applied extraordinary co opposition to IN associated with	nat the requirements of to the life; (2) a sur- rounstances exist white MF loans for countries those loans reduce a c	Documentation that the requirements of sec. 45(b)(2) may be waived because: (1) an emergent that has applied to the life; (2) a sudden decrease in export earnings has occurred in that extraoximate circumstances exist enter warrant halving the provisions. (Section 45(b)(2) opposition to life loans for countries with debt source ratios over 85 percent, unless the associated with those loans reduce a country's debt burden and facilitate economic growth.)	ved because: (1) an irrings has occurred wistons. (Section 45 wer 85 percent, unle facilitate economic.	Documentation that the requirements of sec. 45(b)(2) may be waived because: (1) an emergency exists in a nation that has applied to the life; (2) a sudden decrease in export earnings has occurred in that country; or (3) other exits and waivant matring the provisions; (Section 46(b)(2) of the law requires U.S. opposition to life leans for countries with debt source ratios over 85 percent, unless the adjustment programs associated with those loans reduce a country's debt burden and facilities economic growth.)
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) Section 4 have been filed.	45(b)(2) is moot and in	(1988) Section 45(b)(2) is moot and inoperative, so no such findings about use of this "emergency" provision have been filed.	idings about use of t	his "emergency" provision
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) Consider from the law. (5	(1988) Consider revision to make sec. $45(b)(2)$ more operafrom the law. (See separate discussion of sec. $45(b)(2)$.)	45(b)(2) more operative c n of sec. 45(b)(2).)	or consider deletion	(1988) Consider revision to make sec. 45(b)(2) more operative or consider deletion of this reporting requirement from the law. (See Separate discussion of sec. 45(b)(2).)
LEGISLATION		FROM WHOM	IO WHOM	FREQUENCY	DATE RECO
Bretton Woods Agreement Act Pr 79-171, sec. 45(c) ST Stat. 1757 22 U.S.C. 286cc(c)	Opressent Act . 45(c) :(c)	Secretary of the Treasury	H. Comm on Banking, Finance, and Urban Affairs S. Comm on Foreign Relations S. Comm on Banking, Housing, and Urban	Upon deternination	Active

ACCESS NUMBER: R01213036

AUTHOR: Sanford

REQUIREMENT: ASSESSMENT: ASSESSMENT: OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS: LEGISLATION	Report as to a achieved cert; (1988) Law rec their assistant Treasury to reporting requirements occursistent will violate the si	attent Practices/internity the United States is an targets which United States to the United States to the United States to the United States to the Countries which is goot on any occasions is goot on any occasions is goot to many occasions is goot to the United Internity and IMP proceeding the Mos and IMP proceeding the Mos and IMP proceeding the Most and IMP pro	Tracks and Investment Practices/International Monetary Fund Programs Report as to why the United States supports a request for an MDB or life drawing by a country that has not achieved certain targets which united States is to propose for MDB or life loan programs. (1988) Law requires United States to seek the adoption of certain guidelines for MDB and life loans, barring freeze to countries which fall to take states supports loans to countries which have not adopted such specified guidelines. Since the MDBs and life have not agreed to the implementation of such guidelines, the reporting requirement has not been triggered. (1988) This reporting requirement appears to serve no useful purpose, for it is not written in a manner consistent with MDB and life procedures. If Congress wishes reports whenever loans are made to countries which violate the standards specified in the law, the requirement needs to be rewritten. ERGUL MADD ERGULENCY DATE RECO. SIALUS STALUS STALUS FROM MADD ERGULENCY DATE RECO. STALUS FINANCE AND	Trograms or MDB or IMF drawing by or MDB or IMF loan prop or MDB or IMF loan prop Hafnate unfair trading supports loans to count openous, for it is not purpose, for it is not secorts whenever loans in needs to be rewritten.	a country that has not grams. Be and life loans, barrities which have require tries which have not atton of such guideling atton of such guideling atton of such guideling are made to countries a pare made to countries.	t fing es dopted es, the which which
Bretton Woods Agreement Act PL 79-171, sec. 48(c)(2) 97 Stat. 1275 22 U.S.C. 28698(C)(2)	Agreement Act . 49(c)(2) p(c)(2)	Secretary of the Treasury	Congress	upon decision	-	(C)

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	IREMENTS	AUTHOR: Sanford	anford	ACCESS NUMBER: R01213043	R01213043	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88	ATE: 28NOV88
TITLE:	Elimination of	Elimination of Import Restrictions and Export Subsidies	d Export Subsidies				
REQUIREMENT:	Report including: (year within the Ban restrictions and un serious adverse imp 1984 report of the borrowers from the eliminating all pre countries' exports.	Report Including: (1) a statement Histing all appraisal reports which have been circulated during the preceding year within the Bank for project assistance; (2) a review of success in reducing or eliminating import. Particitions and untain export subsidies which are inconsistent with international agreements; and which have a serious asortes wismost or the united States, or any other member's, exports or employment; (3) a study for the FY 1884 report of the impact on the U.S. steel and copper industries of steel and copper subsidies by nations who are borrowers from the fund; (4) a review for the FY 1884 report regarding progress achieved in reaching the goal of eliminating all predatory agricultural export subsidies which might result in the reduction of other member countries' exports.	stance: (2) a review likes which are inconsisted, or any other steel and copper in for the FY 1984 rep. (1) export subsidies will export subsidies will steel and copper in for the FY 1984 rep.	eports which have of success in relations in the success in respectively. The success is successful to the successful the succ	e been circu educing or e rnational ag Is or employ l and copper ogress achie	lated during the freements, and whi moort recements, and whi ment; (3) a study subsidies by nat ved in reaching tuction of other ment.	preceding ch have a for the FY lons who are ember
ASSESSMENT:	report which sai report which sai the MOSs which its to loans the eventuate.) The NAC has published foreign import in the MOBs a	(1988) The Administration has not compiled with this requirement. Information was published in the 1984 MAC report wintch satisfied the requirement of items 3 and 4. The MAC has never published any list of loans proposals in the MBS which might finance competitive products, as required by item 1. (In 1985 and 1986, it printed a short list of loans the United States voted against, but it made no mention of loans which were proposed but did not eventuate.) The MAC's discussion of the general issue, as required by item 2, max been at best carturetery. The MAC has published, in its 1986 and 1987 reports a list of major instances where the Administration has opposed foreign import restrictions or export subsidies. Mo data are provided, however, about any comparable actions taken in the MDS—a serious cension, as (at least by implication) this was a major goal of the reporting requirement.	to of items 3 and 4. I've products, as req against, but it made the general issue, as subsidies when you are its to subsidies. We date at least by implicat	Irement. Informathe NAC has neve unired by item 1. e no mention of required by ite f major instance are provided, ho ion) this was a	tion was published of (In 1985 and Ioans Which as where the wever, about major goal o	any list of loan any list of loan d 1986, it printe were proposed but n at best perfunc Administration ha any companable a	4 NAC proposals in d a short did not tooy. The s opposed ctions taken equirement.
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) Items 3 and of dublous value years after apply of loans under contract of the contract	(1988) Items 3 and 4 have been fulfilled and need not be retained in law. Consider repeal of item 1. Item 1.1s of dublous valuea list of pending loan proposals is of little use to Congress, particularly if it comes out 1-2 years after application is made. Current data are available in any case in the most mades monthly operating summaries of Loans under consideration, which are publicity available from the banks. Item 2 might be resolved to require the MAC to report more clearly and thoroughly on actions taken respecting competitive products in the MDBs.	led and need not be oan proposals is of ent data are availab re publicly available ghly on actions take	retained in law. little use to Co le in any case i e from the banks n respecting com	Consider rengress, part n the MDBs' . Item 2 mig petitive pro	peal of item 1. I icularly if it co monthly operating ht be reworked to ducts in the MDBs	tem 1 is mes out 1-2 isumantes i require the
LEGISLATION		FROM WHOM	TO MHOM	FREQUENCY		DATE RECO	STATUS
Bretton Woods Agreement Act PL 79-171, sec. 50(a)(1-4) 97. Stat. 1276 22 U.S.C. 2866-2	Agreement Act . 50(a)(1-4) -2	National Advisory Council on International Monetary and Financial Policy	Congress	Annually, as part of NAC's annual report	MA 44	May 21, 1967 (for 1966); May 30, 1965	Active: 1-2 Fulfilled: 3-4

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	IREMENTS	AUTHOR:	AUTHOR: Sanford	ACCESS NUMBER: NOO01284		CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88	DATE: 28N	40 V88
TITLE:	INF Economic A	IMF Economic Adjustment Programs and Loans	d Loans					
REQUIREMENT:	NAC to include Secretary of t carrying out t	in its annual report he Treasury pursuant he subsecs. (a) and (NMC to include in its annual report (1) copies of the analyses and any written documentation prepared by the Secretary of the Treasury pursuant to subsecs. (b)(2) and (c) of sec. 45 and (2) a statement on progress made carrying out the subsecs. (a) and (b) of sec. 45.	alyses and any writted (c) of sec. 45 and	n documentati (2) a stateme	on prepared nt on progr	by the	ŧ
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) Section court economic court economic grounds auch the IMC oppose an instances 79-17. Insome congressional to be reported. To be reported. The issue of the statist reduties) on the complying withing withing withing withing withing the statist complying withing withing withing the statist complying withing withing the statist complying withing withing withing the statist complying withing	45 of the Bretton wo hill of the Bretton wo hill of the Bretton and the analysis of the Bretton and the sec. 45 cm of the Bretton and the hill of the Bretton and the sec. 45 cm of the hill of the Bretton and the hill of the Bretton and the hill of the Bretton and the the Bretton and the the Bretton of the the Bretton and the find the Gasls set for the actions on progret	1988) Section 45 of the Bretton Woods Agreements Act requires the Treasury to encourage the IMF and its abbrrower countries to formulate economic adjustment programs designed to safeguard world trade, international economic growth, employment, and the long-term solvency of international conditions with a review of U.S. representatives at the IMF condition of the IMF conditions and activities. Section 45 also requires that the U.S. representatives at the IMF conditions whose external idea ratio is greater than 55 percent and separate report for 79-171 insolucions whose internal idea ratio is greater than 55 percent and separate report for 79-171 insolucions with a final event supports supports supports supports supports supports supports and international internation on this tropic. The first reported the Robert of Section 100 in the Section on this tropic. The first reported the second reporting requirement is subsection as the relevant subsection on this tropic. The first reporting requirement ways so the comply with the second reporting requirement is the relevant subsection on this tropic was perfunctory. The discussion in the 1966 report was somethal more detailed. Basically, however, it tends to be an overview of the purposes and objectives of the Baker Plan and an assertion that it is attisfied for the goals set forth in sec. 45. The MLC report provides only the factions or progress made in carrying out the requirements of the Baker Plan and an assertion are given or efforts to safeguard global economic provint over all though, one cannot tell if the Treasury is complying with the policy directives of sec. 45 the MC reports.	The state of safe of s	o encourage to guard world to guard world to guard world to guard world to guard was so guard report to guard report to guard report to guard specification of the Gastino e cannot tell en	he life and rade, inter- life MAC an u.S. represent for sec. 45 lable source comuch as the documentating documentating para and an membal more para sec. 45 lable source lable	national nual report report ((b-c) or e relevan on exist t. Mentio detalle detalle fo (as/es)	on in of
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) There that the Department the Department of the Bound of the Bo	(1988) There is considerable congressional interesthat the Department of the Treasury make more detaining the written so as to assure that alternative policies endorsed by the incumbent Administration.	(1888) There is considerable congressional interest in the topic. Consider redrafting the section and requiring that the Department of the Trassury make more detailed reports on the issue in its MAC reports. The requirement sight be written so as to assure that alternative views get treated in the report in addition to the views and policies endorsed by the incumbent Administration.	he topic. Consider response on the issue iget treated in the re	drafting the n its NAC rep port in addit	section and orts. The r ion to the	requirir equiremen views and	852
LEGISLATION		FROM WHOM	TO WHOM	FREQUENCY	DATE RECO	8	SIATUS	
Bretton Woods Agreements Act PL 79-171, sec. 50(a)(5)	Agreements . 50(a)(5)	NAC (Treasury chairs)	Congress	Annually			Act 1ve	

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	JIREMENTS	AUTHOR: Shuey		ACCESS NUMBER: NO001477	N0001477	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 26NOV88	DATE: 28NOV
TITLE:	Iransfer of Defe	Transfer of Defense Articles Exceeding \$1 Million	ng \$1 M1111on				
REQUIREMENT:	Intelligence age of all intelligence age committees in a prior notice was intelligence age activity for the	ancy heads are to kee thee activities inclu- tinely famion of op include the consider ancy to a recipient of purpose of sec. 501	Intelligence agency heads are to keep House and Senate Committees on Intelligence fully and currently informed of all intelligence activities including significant anticipated activities. Or the President shall notify the committees in a timely fashion of operations other than those intended solely to obtain intelligence. For which prior notice was not given. Transfer of defense articles or defense services acceeding \$1 million in value by an intelligence agency to a recipient outside that agency is to be considered a significant anticipated intelligence activity for the purpose of sec. 50; with certain exceptions (aded by Pt. 96-569).	pated activity bated activity as intended as defense service be consider one (added by	les, or the Prolein to the prolein to obtain the prolein to obtain the second a significant prolein to be below to the prolein	ly and currently esident shall resident shall residence. In intelligence. It will shall shall anticipated	of ify the for which value by an intelligence
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) Existing law would them to Congress as long dissatisfaction with raported signated it to sec. anticipated it crasser. In a considered a significant not approve this bill.	is as long as no single is as long as no single with reporting under to sec. 505(a)(1) is sifer in any fiscal y anificant intelligences bill.	(1988) Existing law would appear to permit intelligence agencies to transfer unifmited amounts without resporting them to Congress as long as no single transfer axceeded \$1 million. There is apparently agene congressional dissatisfaction with reporting under this provision. H.R. 3822 would have resorbed assisting sec. \$563.m(1) (and redestignated it to sec. \$563.m(1) for read "The transfer for a defense article or defense service, or the auticlasted transfer in any fiscal year of any aggregation of defense articles or defense service, and it be considered a significant intelligence activity for the purpose of section 501 of this Act," However, Congress of including and approve this bill.	million. Thermal and a defense ar of defense ar occordense ar occurrence are occurrence are occurrence are occurrence ar occurrence are occ	sfer unifalted s is apparentle b reworded ext ticle or defen ticles or defen ticles or defen n 501 of this	damounts without y some congress sting set. 503(sting set. 503) as service. or nose services.	t reporting foral solt) (and the enail be congress dic
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:		may wish to amend the sliness of reports, a rice, to improve the	(1988) Congress may wish to amend the phrases "fully and currently informed," and "in a timely fashion," to improve the timeliness of reports, and it may wish to reduce the \$1 million threshold or to specify certain items regardless of price, to improve the value of the reports.	urrently inforce the \$1 mill	med," and "in ion threshold	a timely fashic or to specify (n." to ertain item
LEGISLATION National Security Act, 1947 PL 80-253, sec. 501, as interpreted by sec. 503	<u>115LATION</u> (10na) Security Act, 1947 80-263, sec. 501, as Interpreted by sec. 503	ERON MEJON Director of intelligence agency	10 WHOW S. Select Comm on Intelligence H. Permanent Select Comm on Intelligence		P	DATE RECO	STATUS Act 1ve

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS		AUTHOR: Sanford AC	ACCESS NUMBER: NO001274	CRS PRINTOUT	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88
TITLE:	World Bank Securities				
REQUIREMENT:	Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) is to include in its annual reports "such information as it shall deem advisable" regarding World Bank securities, including any views presented by associations of registered securities dealers.	(SEC) is to include in it urities, including any vi	s annual reports "suchews presented by assoc	n information as it dations of registe	shall deem ed securities
ASSESSMENT:	discussed and the securities of the other multilateral development banks (MDB). The SEC has not discussed MDB finances or MBD assecurities in its reports for several years. In the marky days of the MDB program, when these securities were new in the market, special reports were of value to the investment community. Today, however, accept with the possible exception of the African Development Bank, MDB securities are general Today, well-finance and accepted free is little noteworthy for the SEC to say as long as that situation generality of probably report on the MDB anyway. If the SEC to paper anything if the SEC chooses not to. The SEC smooth the volume of their famines, given the woll when of their securities outstanding, things the povision, securities dealers have other avenues, however, for publiciting their views about investment issues. Securities dealers have other avenues.	for the other multilater flor the sin its exports for the market special reports of title inclemently for the SEC to report any if they expecial special they seem to experient they will be seen any SEC discussion of any subout investment issues about investment issues.	al development banks (swers I wars. In the swer of value to this swer of value to the swer of parts and swell EEC to say as I now as thing if the SEC choose thing if the SEC choose swerrous detarity states. Security must be a security of security.	MADD). The SEC has early days of the africation of the since that situation per that situation per rest no (10. The SEC has no of their first would not be guardes dealers have of	not program, tty. Today, aslaty. Today, sists. This would annes, given anneed space her avenues,
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) This requirement may have outlived its purpose. Consider repeal.	tilved its purpose. Consi	der repeal.		
LEGISLATION	FROM WHOM	IO_MAJOM	EREQUENCY	DATE RECD	SIATUS
National Bank Act Amendments PL 81-142, sec. 3 22 U.S.C. 286k-2	Securities and Exchange 3 Commission 2	Congress	Annually		Active

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	REMENTS	AUTHOR: Tarnoff	noff	ACCESS NUMBER: NO001342	001342	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88	: 28MOV88
TITLE:	Sales. Barter, and	Sales. Barter, and Use of Foreign Currency Proceeds in Sec. 416 of Agricultural Act of 1949	ency Proceeds in Sec	. 416 of Agricult	ural Act of	1949	
REQUIREMENT:	For the proceeding commodities furnish currency proceeds used. 1109).	For the proceeding fiscal year, report on sales, barter, and use of foreign currencies including quantity of commodities furnished for such sale or barter; amount of funds generated; how funds were used; amount of foreign currency proceeds used under agreements in sec. 416(b)(7)[0]; and recommendations for changes (added by Pt. 99-199, sec. 109).	on sales, barter, a barter; amount of t s in sec. 416(b)(7))	nd use of foreign unds generated: h DI: and recommend	currencies De funds wer atjons for c	including quantity e used; amount of hanges (added by P	of foreign L 99-196,
ASSESSMENT:	(1968) According to being gathered whice	(1988) According to the Department of Agriculture, this report has never been submitted. Information is now being gathered which will lead to completion of a report later this year.	Agriculture, this re letion of a report l	port has never be ater this year.	en submitted	1. Information is m	ă.
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) Inseruch as to combining the se of the two requires	(1988) Inasauch as AID develops most of the information necessary for this report, consideration might be given to combining the sec. 416 foreign currency report with the PL 480, sec. 206 foreign currency report (the wording of the two requirements is almost identical) presently, produced by AID.	f the information ne ency report with the tical) presently, pro	cessary for this Pt. 480, sec. 206 duced by AID.	report, cons foreign cur	ideration might be rency report (the	given ording
LEGISLATION		FROM M-COM	IQ MACI	FREQUENCY	M	DATE RECO	SIAIUS
Agricultural Act, 1949 PL 81-439, sec. 416(b)(9)(B) 7 U.S.C. 1431	t. 1949	Secretary of Agriculture	Congress	Feb. 15, 1967, and annually thereafter	~` ~	4	Act ive

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	REMENTS	AUTHOR:	AUTHOR: Tarnoff	ACCESS NUMBER: NO001341	BER: N	0001341	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88	ATE: 28NOV88
TITLE:	Pilot Barter Pro	ogram for Exchange of	Pilot Barter Program for Exchange of Agricultural Commodities for Strategic Materials	ties for Si	rateo	c Materials		
REQUIREMENT:	Operation of pli shall be exchang	lot barter program ur ged for agricultural	Operation of pilot barter program under which strategic or other materials U.S. does not produce domestically shall be exchanged for agricultural commodities. (Added by sec. 1129 of the Food Security Act, 1985.)	r other may y sec. 1129	erials of th	U.S. does no e Food Secur1	t produce domes ty Act, 1985.)	it ical ly
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) The Deparagreements say t language calling barter program.	riment of Agriculture that the Department's g on the Secretary of	(1988) The Department of Agriculture did not succeed in initiating a barter program. Supporters of barter agreements say that the Department's effort was inadequate. The trade bill (H.R. 4448) contains sense of Congress language calling on the Secretary of Agriculture to expedite implementation of sec. 416(d) authorizing the pilot barter program.	nitiating a B. The tracitie implement	barte de bill entatio	r program. Sul (H.R. 4848) n of sec. 416	pporters of bar contains sense (d) authorizing	ter of Congress I the pilot
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) If Congredeadline or inconguentities and t	ess still seeks imple orporate it into the use of commodities is	(1988) If Congress still seeks implementation of the program, it could reestablish this requirement under a new deadline or incorporate it into the PL-480, sec. 206(b) report under which much basic information on barter quantities and use of commodities is already a requirement.	ram, it co eport under t.	uld rea which	stablish this much basic i	requirement un nformation on b	der a neu Arter
LEGISLATION		FROM WHOM	TO MEON	FRE	FREQUENCY	TWO	DATE RECO	STATUS
Agricultural Act, 1949 PL 81-439, sec. 416(d)(6) 7 U.S.C. 1431	it, 1949 416(d)(6)	Secretary of Agriculture	Congress	N N	Nov. 30, 1987 Nov. 30, 1986		Dec. 9, 1967; Jan. 21, 1967	Fulf111ed

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	TREMENTS		AUTHC	AUTHOR: Gald1-Tarnoff		ESS NUM	3ER: 12	ACCESS NUMBER: NO0001203	CRS	PRINTO	UT DAT	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88	88
TITLE:	PL 480 Sale	sEligib	ility of Fris	PL 480 SalesEligibility of Friendly Countries									
REQUIREMENT:	Results of States and	per lodic el lgible	review of the for PL 480 sa	Results of periodic review of the status of coun States and eligible for PL 480 sales agreements.	Results of periodic review of the status of countries which have been determined to be friendly to the United States and eligible for PL 480 sales agreements.	ave beer	de te	rained to be	: E	dly to	ž į	n ted	
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) This staff member the request	report h stated being a	as not been p that the same prime facie d	oroduced withir purpose was a Metermination t	(1988) This report has not been produced within the memory of any of the congressional staff contacted. One staff member stated that the same purpose was accomplished by the President's submission of a PL 400 aid request, the request being a prima facie determination that the country was friendly.	any of the Pre y was fr	the c	ongressional t's submissio y.	staff on of	conta	cted. 80 ald	One request	٠
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) Ther	e appears	little reask	on to retain as	(1988) There appears little reason to retain as a separate report. HFAC staff recommend it be repealed.	port.	AC St	aff recomment	# # P	5 6	ğ		
LEGISLATION		щ	FROM WHOM	IO. WHOM		FREG	FREQUENCY	A	DATE RECO	я		SUIVIS	
Agricultural Trade Development and Assis ACT, 1964 PL 83-480, sec. 103(d) 7 U.S.C. 1703(d)	Inicultural Trade Development and Assistance Act, 1964 Act, 1964 U.S.C. 1703(d)		President	Congress	_	Per todic	ğ					Act Ive	

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	IREMENTS	AUTHOR	AUTHOR: Gald1-Tarnoff	ACCESS NUMBER: NO0001206	: ND0001206	CRS PRINTOUT	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88
TITLE:	Use of Pt. 480 G	Use of PL 480 Generated Foreign Currencies	ursocies.				
REQUIREMENT:	Text of agreemention repayments	nt on proposal to g under this section	Taxt of agreement on proposal to grant any foreign currencies or the use of any principal or interest from the loan repsyments under this section.	ancies or the us	e of any princi	Ipal or interes	it from the
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) This reprover seven years currencies generate period has in the period has in the resident to the resid	ort appears to have a ago. Since the te rated by PL 400 sal passed when excess near future.	(1988) This report appears to have little current use. The last instance of congressional receipt recorded was over seven years ago. Since the terms of the new sec. 108 of PL 480 apply only to loans (not grants) of foreign currentlys apmented by PL 480 sales inside recipient countries, this section would not apply. In addition, since the period has passed when excess local currency countries were a major problem, it appears unlikely that it will be used in the near future.	The last instance of of PL 480 app cuntries, this appears were a major	e of congressionly to loan ection would no problem, it ap	anal receipt re us (not grants) ot apply. In ad opears unlikely	corded was of foreign witton, since
OPTIONS OR ORSERVATIONS:	(1968) Consider activities. HFA Current annual Information be	delating, or place C staff recommended PL 480 report cover put in annual PL 48	(1988) Consider deleting, or place requirement in a new report covering all aspects of PL 480 local currency activities. HEAC staff recommended a separate report on PL 480 local currency issues. It might also be put in the current annual PL 480 report covering all propres operations. AID has suggested that all foreign currency information be put in annual PL 480 report in single, tabular form without the need for much narrative.	report covering PL 480 local cu tions. AID has a abular form with	all aspects of reency issues. uggested that a out the need fo	f PL 480 local It might also all foreign cur or much narrati	currency be put in the rency ve.
LEGISLATION		FROM MHOR	TO MEON	FREQUENCY		DATE RECO	SILATUS
Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act. 1964 Pt 83-480, sec. 104(3) 7 U.S.C. 1704	and Assistance . 104(3)	President	H. Comm on Afficialture S. Comm on Agriculture H. Comm on Foreign Affice S. Comm on Foreign Ballatton		30 days prior to agreement		Act ive

REPORTING REQUIRERENTS	I RETURN N.S.	Artin	AUTHAM CALLS TALINGT	A: 10 11		ALLEN THE THE TANK IN THE TANK		4: :4: 2	
1114	Excess for 480 for elian current les	I BIND CUITOR ION							
REQUIRENT NI	Optionalist that an observance frequents of the object to any satisfies request to the land the object to be used and the offertal of and inse	at an excess of approximately the series in	Defendative that an existe of fiveligh inviention in restite generalist miles Professor advantation bills in the total solutions the second solution of and existent of and existent of and existent to be used to use the professor the professor to be used to professor the professor to	in all accounts the		inder Pi deni in Britin ine			t cela e
A SSESSEMENT	Control of the contro	the series of th	The man by that or F F 1 mans Directors FF 1 mans Directors F M man Directors D	TOTAL TOTAL SECTION OF THE SECTION O	117 C (0.17) V (0.17)	10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1	A though and the state of the s		
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS	(1998) (SYNETTHE FEBREATH OF THE TREE THE THE THE THE THE THE THE THE THE T	squesting country	(1988) (vivilide) reposabiling requirements by pilating requirements to a new report soon ting all aspecta of t bookst violency activities, what staff support the latter squiton about a few date reporting requirements.		Annua i	Mil. 18 11 18 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11			1111
LEGISLATION		P NUM WHUM	10 110	-	7 # 4 P 4 F 4 F 4		H 41 41 41		4
Agricultural Trade Development and Act, 1984 Pt 83 480, sec 10 7 U % C. 1704	Pricultural Trade Development and Assistant a Att. Bod as 104(4) U S. 1704	F. 60	Agricultura Agricultura Agricultura Historia Historia Agricultura Agricultura Agricultura Agricultura Agricultura Agricultura Agricultura Agricultura Agricultura Historia Historia His		ider m. metrich from	**			# -

purposes cannot be	(1988) This report has been received only once in the last several years. One congressional staff member stated that the receipt of the feport would indicate that the Department of Agriculture could be getting into some business other than market development and that this would bear attention.	(1988) Remains potentially useful. HFAC staff suggest it might be included in an annual foreign currency report. It could also be made parf of the PL 480 annual report.	DATE BECO. STATUS
Acticultural Market Development with PL 480-Generated Foreign Currencies Notification that foreign currencies set aside for agricultural market development purposes cannot be effectively used, and that such currencies will be released for other purposes.	several years. One congrattent of Agriculture co bear attention.	light be included in an an	FREQUENCY 30 days prior to release
Acticultural Market Davalocment with PL 480-Generated Foreign Currencies Notification that foreign currencies set aside for agricultural market defactively used, and that such currencies will be released for other pu	ved only once in the last and indicate that the Dep pment and that this would	. HFAC staff suggest it m PL 480 annual report.	10 MEDS H. Come on Agriculture H. Come on Foreign Affairs S. Come on S. Come on Foreign Relations
'al Market Davelogent e' ion that foreign currenc' iy used, and that such ci	is report has been receiveceipt of the Peport wor when than merket develo	mains potentially useful ulso be made part of the	FROM MACON
Agricultur Not1f1cat effective	(1988) Thi that the r business o	(1988) Ren It could a	ade nd Assistar 104(b)(1)
TITLE: REQUIREMENT:	ASSESSMENT:	OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	LEGISLATION Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act. 1864 PL 85-480; sec. 104(b)(1) 7 U.S.C. 1704(b)

ACCESS NUMBER: N00001204

AUTHOR: Galdi-Tarnoff

ACCESS NUMBER: NO0001207

AUTHOR: Gald1-Tarnoff

REQUIREMENT: Co PEQUIREMENT: Co PE	Cortification of powerly criteria due to (1968) This sect (1968) This sect (1968) The Cortification of primarily for primarily f	ntries not included. New setablished for included interior for included interior for included interior was placed in Pitter way large roll into, there has been ing, there has been ing, there has been ing. FROM MADE	Engl Aid to Countries not Included in INA's Promety Criteria Certification when are than 75 percent of food aid is allocated to countries which do not fall within the proverty criteria established for international Development Association assistance that such action is necessary powerty criteria established for international Development Association assistance that such action is necessary allocated to countries meeting IDA 460 in 1975 in order to prevent the use by the Administration of PL 480 aid primarily for pointrial purposes. The last report received by Congress under the terms of this section was in primarily for pointrial proposes. The last report received by Congress under the terms of this section was in PL 480 programming, there has been no difficulty providing 75 percent of aid to powerty criteria countries. (1988) There was some sentiment by a few staff mambers for deleting this section on grounds it was unnecessary. Others, while agreeing that it had not been used recently, felt it was an appropriate tool to insure the "properuse of PL 480. ENDM MAN TO MA	sacciation assistance whice second the sacciation assistance the use of commodities prevent the use by the Y Congress under the 1stan-countries that 5 percent of aid to po eleting this section o elt it was an appropri	that such action is which would be required by the saction of eras of this saction eras of this saction of the the libst criteria cournerty criteria cournerty criteria cournerts to insure at a tool to insure	in the state of th
Development and As Act, 1954 Pt. 83-480, sec. 111 7 U.S.C. 1711	Development and Assistance Act, 1854 .83-480, sec. 111 U.S.C. 1711					

TITLE:	Food Assistance and Human Rights	and Human Rights				
REQUIREMENT:	Report in the and taken to carry ou commodifies to go Senate Agricultur sales will direct standards.)	ual presentation mate it the provisions of the wernments which viola e and House Foreign A	Report in the annual presentation materials on planned programming of assistance under PI 480 regarding steps taken to carry out the provisions of this section dealing with U.S. Phaneing of the sale of apricultural commodities to governments which violate human rights. Additional information may be requested by committees (the Sanate Apriculture and House Foreign Affairs Committees) concerning a specific agreement and whether the food sales will directly benefit the needy people of a country determined to be in violation of human rights standards.)	ng of assistance und .S. financing of the all information may b ing a specific agree ined to be in violat	er Pl 480 regarding step sale of agricultural e requested by committee ment and whether the foo ion of human rights	s (the
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) This secti Section 116 was c extensive annual members, only one additional data o	on, added to PL 480 in prightally placed in thuman rights country is separate sec. 112(d) in specific country ag	(1988) This section, added to PL 480 in 1977, is almost identical to sec. 116 of the Foreign Assistance Act. Section 116 was originally placed in the Foreign Assistance Act in 1975, it and sec. 5028 form the basis for the actentive annual human rights country report prepared by the Department of State According to congressional staff members, only one separate sec. 112(d) report use submitted—in 1978—and the committees have not requested any additional data on specific country agreements to insure that the agreements benefit needy people.	I to sec. 116 of the in 1975; It and sec. artment of State. Ac 1978—and the commit a agreements benefit	Foreign Assistance Act. 6028 form the basis for conding to congressional tees have not requested needy people.	the staff
OPTIONS OR	(1966) See the CC	mments for sec. 116 o	(1988) See the comments for sec. 116 of the Foreign Assistance Act.	ť		
LEGISLATION		ERON. NEJON	ECHICAL OI	ERFOLENCY	DATE RECO	S
Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act, 1964 PL 83-480, sec. 112(d) 7 U.S.C. 1712(d)	rade and Assistance . 112(d) 1)	President	Speaker of House S. Come on Agriculture President of the Senate	Annually	Active	•

ACCESS NUMBER: NOOD01208

AUTHOR: Galdi-Tarnoff

ACCESS NUMBER: NO0001209

AUTHOR: Gald1-Tarnoff

TITLE:	Comissions or f	Fees Paid by Supplier	Commissions or Fees Paid by Suppliers of PL 480 Commodities			
REQUIREMENT:	Report listing c transportation i representing the	Report listing commissions, fees, or other comp transportation financed by the Commodity Credit representing the importer or importing country.	Report listing commissions, fees, or other compensation paid by any supplier of a commodity or ocean transportation financed by the Commodity Credit Corporation to any agents, brokers, or other representatives representing the importer or importing country.	by any supplier of a o any agents, broker	a commodity or oc s, or other repr	Ban Bsentatives
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) This reporting requirem commodities to agents for the staff member in either the Housappear to be a pressing issue.	orting requirement wildenis for the ultime either the House or wessing issue.	(1988) This reporting requirement was generated by concerns that payments were being made by suppliers of U.S. commodities to agents for the ultimate buyer to insure a sale. Although reports have been filled, no professional staff manber in either the House or Senate remambered regularly receiving this report, nor did this currently appear to be a pressing issue.	hat payments were be b. Although reports h ily receiving this re	and made by supplyave been filed. Sport, nor did th	liers of U.S. no professional is currently
OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) While no profession requirement was a good one the annual PL 480 report.	professional staff i a good one. One HFAI 30 report.	(1988) While no professional staff mamber recalled receiving this report, all interviewed ballewed that the requirement use a good one. One HFAC staff mamber suggested it be requested when needed. It might be included in the annual PL 480 report.	this report, all int t be requested when	erviewed believe needed. It might	d that the be included in
LEGISLATION		ERON WHOM	TO MHOM	EREQUENCY	DATE RECO	STATUS
Agricultural Trade Development and Assi Act, 1954 PL 83-480, sec. 115(b) 7 U.S.C. 1715	pricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act, 1954 83-480, sec. 115(b) U.S.C. 1715	Secretary of Agriculture	H. Com on Agriculture H. Com on Foreign Affairs S. Com on Agriculture	Annual 1 y	Apr. 27, 1988; June 4, 1987	. Active

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	REMENTS	AUTHOR	AUTHOR: Gald1-Tarnoff	ACCESS NUMBER: NOCOO1210		CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOVB	28NOVB
TITLE:	Minimum Tonnaos	of Food Aid Distri	buted Ihrough Private	Minimum Tonnace of Food Aid Distributed Through Private and Voluntary Organizations	\$ 00		
REQUIREMENT:	Determination t commodities by	that the minimum sta nonprofit voluntary	indard established by agencies and the Wor	Determination that the minimum standard established by this section for the distribution of agricultural commodities by nonprofit voluntary agencies and the World Food Program cannot be effectively met.	ribution of ag effectively m	iricultural let.	
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) This rep quantity requir	bort has never been rements through the	(1888) This report has never been received, evidently because the quantity requirements through the priyate voluntary organizations.	(1888) This report has never been received, evidently because the executive branch was able to meet the minimum quantity requirements through the private voluntary organizations.	ich was able to	meet the m	
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) Remains	useful as a means t	(1988) Remains useful as a means to monitor PVO distribution of food aid.	ition of food aid.			
LEGISLATION		FROM WHOM	TO MHOM	FREQUENCY	DATE RECO	ial	STATUS
Agricultural Trade Development and Assi Act, 1954 PL 83-480, sec. 201(b) 7 U.S.C. 1721(b)	inicultural Trade Development and Assistance Act. 1964 (83-480, sec. 201(b) U.S.C. 1721(b)	President	Congress	Upon occurrence		4	Act 1ve

ACCESS NUMBER: M0001671

AUTHOR: Tarnoff

FIGUREMENT: For the preceding fiscal year, report on sales, barter, and use of foreign currencies including; quantity of recognishment of forms of the sales of barter; amount of funds generated; how funds were used; amount of foreign currency proceeds used under agreements in secs. 206 and 200; and recommendations for changes (added by Pt. 100-202 sec. 15), the Aprillatival Aid and Trade Bissolous Act. sec. 13).	ASSESSMENT: (1988) The first report describes in some detail secs. 208 and 207 activities for each country under which agreements exist. A chart with figures on commodity values, local currency generated, FY 1987 and 1988 dispursements, and use of funds is included in the report. Alb: 5 Office of Food for Peace and Voluntary Assistance took 95 hours to complete the report at an estimated cost of \$3,400 in FY 1988.	LEGISLATION ERON MADY TO WHOM TO WHOM EREGIENCY DATE RECO STATUS	Agricultural Trade President Congress Feb. 15, 1988; June 27, 1988 Active Development and Assistance Active annually to 1954 (1954) 1964 (1954) 1965 (MEQUIREMENT: ASSESSMENT: ASSES	For the preced community for the preced community for the preced to community for the preceding for th	Sales. Barter. and Use of Foreign Currency Proceeding Fiscal year, report on sale commodifies for such sale or barter. Department of some sale or barter. Department of some sale or barter. Department of some sale or barter. Department is in some detailed. The First report describes in some details of some sales. The Agricultural Aid and Tripson of Sources or complete the report at an estimate and use of funds is included in cook 95 hours to complete the report at an estimate a single report to be provided annually into a single report to be provided annually. ERGILIBED. 10 MED. 10 M	For the preceeding fiscal year, report on sales, barter, and use of foreign currencies including: quantity of common particles functions for the preceeding fiscal year, report on sales, barter, and use of foreign currency because such sale or barter; amount of foreign currency brocess used under agreements in such and 70° and 20°7; and recommendations for changes (added by Pt. 100°-202; sec. 15), the Agricultural Aid and Trade Bissions Act, sec. 13). 100°-202; sec. 15°, the Agricultural Aid and Trade Bissions Act, sec. 13). 100°-202; sec. 15°, the Agricultural Aid and Trade Bissions Act, sec. 13). 100°-202; sec. 15°, the Agricultural Aid and Trade Bissions Act, sec. 13°. 100°-202; sec. 15°, the Agricultural Aid and Trade Bissions Act, sec. 13°. 100°-202; sec. 15°, the Agricultural Aid and Trade Bissions Act sec. 13°. 100°-202; sec. 15°, the Agricultural Aid and Trade Bissions Act sec. 13°. 100°-202; sec. 15°, the Agricultural Aid and Trade Bissions Act sec. 13°. 100°-202; sec. 15°, the Agricultural Aid and Trade Bissions Act sec. 13°. 100°-202; sec. 15°, the Agricultural Aid and Trade Bissions Act sec. 13°. 100°-202; sec. 15°, the Agricultural Aid and Trade Bissions Act sec. 13°. 100°-202; sec. 15°, the Agricultural Aid and Trade Bissions Act sec. 13°. 100°-202; sec. 15°, the Agricultural Aid and Trade Bissions Act sec. 13°. 100°-202; sec. 15°, the Agricultural Aid and Trade Bissions Act sec. 13°. 100°-202; sec. 15°, the Agricultural Aid and Trade Bissions Act sec. 13°. 100°-202; sec. 15°, the Agricultural Aid and Trade Bissions Aid Act sec. 13°. 100°-202; sec. 15°, the Agricultural Aid and Trade Bissions Aid and Trade Bissions Aid Aid Act sec. 13°. 100°-202; sec. 15°, the Agricultural Aid and Trade Bissions Aid Aid Act sec. 13°. 100°-202; sec. 15°, the Agricultural Aid	tae of foreign currencies and recommendations for a general and a 207 activities for a 207 activities for a 207 activities for a 207 activities for a 201 activities for a 201 activities for 600 for 17 1988. ERGMENCY FEEGMENCY Feb. 15, 1988; annually thereafter	vere used: account vere used: account or closes (account or country under with fire 1997 and 1998 Peace and Yoluntar foreign currency be loreign currency be loreign 27, 1988	ity of foreign (Foreign Assistance combined Active
			ERGIN MEDIN TO MEDIN ERGONENICY DATE RECO	33	OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1968) Report at into a single re	ppears useful. AID s eport to be provided	uggests that this and all annually.	information on PL 480 (foreign currency be	complined

TITLE:	Food for Develop	Food for Development Proprag - Insufficient Projects	fficient Projects			
REQUIREMENT:	Detailed statemen qualify for assi-	nt that there is a stance under the Fi	Detailed statement that there is an insufficient number of agricultural and rural development projects which opalify for assistance under the Food for Development Program.	agricultural and rural am.	development projec	ts which
ASSESS HE NT:	(1988) This report brojection of the control of the control of the control of the control of the operations of	(1988) This report must be submitted in order for tovelopment projects equal in value at least 10 perfiscal year. This report has been received by Completed year, This report has been received by Complete in 1977, presumably because the minimum standard hantlerviewed stated that they wished to continue the operations of the Food for Development Program.	1988) This report must be submitted in order for the President to waive the requirement that Food for Development projects equal has value of 1818 agreements agreement in given bevelopment projects equal in value at least 10 percent of the aggregate value of 1818 agreement was established fiscal year. This report has been received by Congress orly once—in 1882—since the requirement was established interviewed stated that they wished to continue the requirement; however, only one was particularly concerned with the operations of the Food for Development Program.	dent to major the require agreement of the aggreement value of once—in 1982—since et in other years. Con ment; however, only on	frement that Food in Title I agreement was gressional staff me was particularly as particularly in mas particularly.	or in a given established mbers concerned with
OBSERVATIONS:	(1986) Raguireme	nt remains of cont	(1988) Reguirement remains of continuing congressional interest.	7est.		
LEGISLATION		EBOR MHOR	TO MHOM	FREGUENCY	DATE RECO	STATUS
Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act, 1964 PL 83-480, sec. 302(c)(2) 7 U.S.C. 1727a(c)	rade and Assistance . 302(c)(2) (c)	President	Congress	Upon occurrence	1881	Act ive

ACCESS MUMBER: NOOCO1211 CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88

AUTHOR: Galdi-Tarnoff

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	IIREMENTS	AUTHO	AUTHOR: Tarnoff	ACCESS NUMBER: N0001671	1791000	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28MOV88	ATE: 2840V88
TITLE:	Sales, Barter,	and Use of Foreign	Sales, Barter, and Use of Foreign Currency Proceeds in PL 480	In Pt. 480			
REQUIREMENT:	For the precess commodities fur currency process 100-202, sec. 1	ing fiscal year, runished for such saids used under agree 57, the Agriculture	eport on sales, bar le or barter; amoun ements in secs. 206 al Aid and Trade His	For the preceding fiscal year, report on sales, barter, and use of foreign currencies including: quantity of commodities furnished for such sale or barter; amount of funds generated; how funds were used; amount of foreign currency proceeds used under agreements in sec. 206 and 207; and recommendations for changes (added by PL 100-202; sec. 157, the Agricultural Aid and Trade Missions Act, sec. 13).	in currencies how funds were dations for c	including: quar re used: amount changes (added t	stity of of foreign y P.
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) The firs agreements exis disbursements. took 95 hours t	t report describes t. A chart with fit and use of funds to complete the repo	in some detail sec gures on commodity sincluded in the ro ort at an estimated	(1988) The first report describes in some detail secs. 206 and 207 activities for each country under which agreements a sist. A chart with figures on commodity values, local currency generated, FY 1997 and 1986 dispursements, and use of funds is included in the report. Allo's Office of Food for Peace and Woluntary Assistance took 95 hours to complete the report at an estimated cost of \$3,400 in FY 1988.	ties for each y generated, F 7 Food for Per 1988.	country under a FY 1967 and 1964 ace and Voluntar	mich , y Assistance
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1968) Report a into a single r	(1988) Report appears useful. AlD suggests th into a single report to be provided annually.	suggests that this ed annually.	(1988) Report appears useful. AID suggests that this and all information on PL 480 foreign currency be combined into a single report to be provided annually.	on Pt. 480 fore	eign currency be	peul quo
LEGISLATION		FROM MACIN	IO MODIL	EREQUENCY	8	DATE RECO	STATUS
Apricultural Trade Development and Assi Act, 1954 Pt. 85–480, sec. 206(b)	Development and Assistance Act, 1954 .83-480, sec. 206(b)	President	Congress	Feb. 15, 1988; annually thereafter		June 27, 1988	Active

TITUE:	Food for Develo	Food for Development Proprae Insufficient Projects	fficient Projects			
REQUIREMENT:	Detailed statem qualify for ass	ent that there is a distance under the F	Detailed statement that there is an insufficient number of agricultural and rural development projects which qualify for assistance under the Food for Development Program.	gricultural and rural m.	development project	s which
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) This repropert profiles 1977, presum interviewed staint the operations (ort must be submitt jects equal in valu is report has been ably because the mil ted that they wishen of the Food for Devi	Obvelopment projects agual in value at least 10 percent of the aggregate value of fittle 1 agreements in a given Development projects agual in value at least 10 percent of the aggregate value of fittle 1 agreements in a given fiscal year. This report has been received by Congress only once—in 1982—since the requirement was established in 1997 persuably because the minimum standard has been met in other years. Congressional staff members interviewed stated that they wished to continue the requirement; however, only one was particularly concerned with the operations of the Food for Development Program.	he aggregate value of once-in 1882-since it in other years. Congent: however, only on	rement that Food for Title I agreements The requirement was the restonal staff mem was particularly o	in a given established bers oncerned with
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) Reguirem	ent remains of cont	(1988) Reguirement remains of continuing congressional interest.	, j		
LEGISLATION		ERON WHOM	IQ MHOM	EREGUENCY	DATE BECO	SIATUS
Agricultural Trade Development and Assista Act, 1964 PL 83-490, sec. 302(c)(2) 7 U.S.C. 1727a(c)	pricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act, 1964 L 83-490, sec. 302(c)(2) U.S.Ç. 1727a(c)	President	Congress	Upon occurrence		Act ive

ACCESS NUMBER: NOCOC1211 CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88

AUTHOR: Galdt-Tarnoff

ACCESS NUMBER: NOO001212

AUTHOR: Galdi-Tarnoff

TITLE: E	ood for Developme	nt Program and Relai	Food for Development Program and Relatively Least Developed Countries	ntries		
REQUIREMENT: DA	etermination that Bet the requireme ssistance to meet	a country which is nts for assistance u important humanita	Determination that a country which is on the UNCTAD list of relatively least developed countries, but cannot meet the requirements for assistance under the Food for Development Program as prescribed in sec. 303, needs such assistance to meet important humanitarian or developmental objectives.	itively least develope ment Program as prescr tives.	d countries, but ibed in sec. 303,	cannot needs such
ASSESSMENT: (1988) This report	has never been rece	(1988) This report has never been received, and no staff member indicated any interest in it.	indicated any interes	t in it.	
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS: (1988) There appea	rs to be little real	(1968) There appears to be little reason to retain. HFAC staff recommended repeal.	ecommended repeal.		
LEGISLATION		FROM MHOM	IO MADIE	EREGUENCY	DATE RECO	STATUS
Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act. 1954 PL 83-480, sec. 304(c) 7 U.S.C. 1727c(c)	e Assistance O4(c)	Pres Ident	Congress	Upon occurrence		Act ive

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	INEMENTS	AUTHOR	AUTHOR: Gald1-Tarnoff	ACCESS	MJMBER:	ACCESS NUMBER: NOOCO1213	CRS PRINT	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88
TITLE:	Beview of Food	Beview of Food For Development Agreements	Sements					
REQUIREMENT:	Review of all a	greements under tilt tural commodities w	Neview of all agreements under title III of PL 480, the Food for Development Program, in which proceeds from the sale of agricultural commodities were not fully disbursed during the preceding fiscal year.	he Food for reed during	Develope the prec	ent Program, ading fiscal	in which pr year.	oceads from the
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) The reported in a sec AlD input. It therefore, at a concept, and a concept, an	rt required by sec. attenderoted to tit axes AID's Bureau o st of \$31 600. Neve complexity of the	(1988) The report required by sec. 307(a) is, as required by the legislation, included in the PL 480 annual report in a section devoted to title III of the Act. Fulfillment of the requirement is concidinated by USDA with AID input. It takes AID's Bureau of Food for Peace and Voluntary Assistance an estimated 882 hours to complete the report, at a cost of 531,600. Nevertheless, AID also noted that time-intensive reviews must be undertaken in any case due to the complexity of the legislative conditions on this assistance.	Fulfillment d Voluntary noted that ons on this	legislat of the r Assistan ime-inte	ion, included aquirement is be an estimal nsive reviews De.	in the PL s coordinate ted 962 hour s must be un	480 annual d by USDA with s to complete the identation in any
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) None of recommended 1ts report.	the congressional s deletion. Remains	(1988) None of the congressional staff interviewed expressed any interest in this section, though none recommended its deletion. Remains potentially useful, but is usually delivered late mithin the annual PL 460 report.	pressed any but 1s usus	interest ily deli	in this seci vered late w	tion, though Ithin the an	i none inual PL 460
LEGISLATION		ERQN M-1018	IQ. MEQII	_	FREQUENCY		DATE RECO	SIATIAS
Agricultural Trade Development and Assi Act. 1864 PL 63-480, sec. 307(a) 7 U.S.C. 1727f(a)	ricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act. 1864 83-480, sac. 307(a) U.S.C. 1727(a)	President	Congress	4041	Annually, as part of sec. 408(a) report Feb. 15)	<u>\$</u>	April 1997	Act ive

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	INEMEDITS	MUTOR:	AUTHOR: Galdi-Tarnoff	ACCESS NAMBER: ROOZ12008	R00212008	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88	ATE: 28MDV88
TITLE:	Annual Report on Public Law 480	D115 Law 480					
REQUIREMENT	Report with respect to the activities or 1964; also to include a description of carrying out its agreements under the a currencies and long-term dollar credit.	ude a description greenents under the green dollar cred	Maport with respect to the activities carried out under the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954; also to include a description of the progress of each country with which agreements are in effect in carrying out its agreements under the act's provisions regarding the sale of agricultural commodities for foreign currencles and long-term doilar credit.	e Agricultural country with parding the sal	Trade Develop which agreeme e of agricultu	ment and Assistants are in effected commodities	nce Act of t in for foreign
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) The FV 1987 It is due no later appearant that the did not tuse the requirement of that it was major complaint had prepare its country the entire report.	Pt. 480 annual representations of the control of th	(1988) The FV 1987 Pt. 480 annual rejort had not been received as of July 1988, even though the law states that it is one no later than February 150 deach year. Earlier annual reports were even more tarrier, There was general appearant that the annual report was extremely useful. Herever, some congress/lonal staff members as id that they depended heavily on the report. All congress/lonal staff made continue that the annual report was produced in a title y manner. The delians staff agreed in the annual report is according to AID. It takes 190 when yours and 160,00 in costs to make its country progress reports which make up only pair of the annual report. USOA coordinates compilation of the entire report. AID reports that because many other, offen copieting, reporting requirements are due at the same time that new progress are being established, timely submission is difficult.	ved as of July annual reports sever, some confeperated heavil to be produced to AID, it take into of the annual ten competing, submission is	were even mor gressional sta gressional sta y on the repor hin a timely ma s 190 work hou al report tusp difficult.	ough the law stall the tardy. There we tardy. There we fit members said the congress in the tard to the tard the tard the condinates continates	tes that as general that they coal staff coats to mpllation of a at the
OPTIONS OR 00SERVATIONS:	(1988) Seek method non-time sensitive report.	to insure that th PL 480-related re	(1988) Seek method to insure that the report be submitted in a timely fashion. Consider inclusion of all non-time sensitive PL 480-related reports and sec. 416 (of the Agriculture Act of 1948) activities in this camibus report.	in a timely fa the Agricultu	shion. Conside re Act of 1949	r inclusion of a) activities in	this amibus
LEGISLATION		FROM MHOM	TO MICH	FREQUENCY		DATE RECO	STATES
Agricultural Trade Development and Assi Act, 1954 Pt. 83-480, sec. 408(a) 80 Stat. 1537 7 U.S.C. 1748b	ricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act, 1854 83-480, sec. 408(a) Stat. 1837 U.S.C. 1748b	President	Congress	Annually, by Feb. 15	£.		Active

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	REMENTS	AUTHOR:	AUTHOR: Galdi-Tarnoff	ACCESS NUMBER: NOO01296	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88
TITLE:	Global Assessmen	it of Food Production	Land Needs and Planne	Global Assessment of Food Production and Weeds and Planned Programming of Food Assistance	istance
REQUIREMENT:	Annual report on planned programm	global assessment o ling of PL 480 titles	of world food productions.	on and needs, and semianny (Title II added by PL 90-	Annual report on global assessment of world food production and needs, and semiannual reports on the status of planned programming of PL 480 titles I and II assistance. (Title II added by PL 96-63, sec. 1008.)
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) Subsection production and nafter 1985; for Availabilities, year to which this highly useful. A	n 408(b) establishes ends: and seniarrus! the current fiscal us has been more time! ey applied. There is coording to AID, the	requirements for two reports on the statument. Delivery of the ware. Delivery of the two recent past. I wiversal agreement i universal agreement i reports cost \$19,800	reports: The global assass of planned programing of cod assassamt, no Earlier versions were not that the quarterly status and take 600 work hours a	(1988) Subsection 408(b) establishes requirements for two reports: the global asssessment of world food production and needs; and semiannual reports on the states of planned programming of PL 400 title 1 (4100 title II after 1985) for the current fiscal year. Delitery of the world food assessment, now entitled "Moried Food Needs and Availabilities," has been more timely in the recent past. Earlier versions were not received before the fiscal year to which they applied. There is universal agreement that the quarterly status reports were well done and highly useful. According to AID, the reports cost \$19,800 and take 809 work hours annually to complete.
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1968) Reports r	emain very useful. C	(1988) Reports remain very useful. Consider steps to insure timely submission.	e timely submission.	
LEGISLATION		FROM MICH	10 MON	ENEQUENCY	DATE RECO. STATUS
Agricultural Trade Development and Assi Act, 1964 P. 83-400, sec. 408(b) 89 Stat. 864 7 U.S.C. 1746 b	ricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act. 1864 83-480, sec. 408(b) Stat. 864 U.S.C. 1746 b	Prestdent	\$8.	Annually, by Santa Sapt. 20; Planned programming programming particular polymerical standard sapt. 31 and June 30.	Aug. 8, 1988; McTive July 13, 1988; May 16, 1988; Apr. 27, 1988; Feb. 17, 1989; Jan. 16, 1987; Sept. 9, 1987; Apr. 30, 1987; Apr. 10,

ACCESS NUMBER: R00212010

AUTHOR: Galdi-Tarnoff

REQUIREMENT:	A comparative cact; the evalua America, and the prospects for t	A comparative cross-country evalua act: the evaluations shall cover n America, and the Caribbean) and sh prospects for these programs.	tion of food assi o fewer than five all assess mutrit	A comparative cross-country evaluation of food assistance programs conducted under titles II and III of this act; the evaluations shall cover no fewer than five countries sampled from developing regions (Asia, Africa, Latin America, and the Caribbean) and shall assess nutritional and other impacts, achievements, problems, and future prospects for these programs.	under titles leveloping regi achievements,	II and III of lons (Asia, Afi problems, and	this rica. Latir future
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) A cross- est hartes that submitted to the requirement. The comparing resul being planned interviewed. It USDA, or the co simultaneously, requirement.	country evaluation if took 51 hours a congress, however a creer towers act ts from all single was felt that repondressional support too specific and to	of PL 480 program and cost \$18,500 t , and the report to 196, the streen 196,	destinates that it coests the control of PL 480 programs, due in 1983, was actually completed in June 1985. All beatstates that include of the complete that report in or forced of it having been actualled to the Congress however, and the report provided by AID makes no mention of the congressional reporting requirement. The report congress cativities from 1960-1965 under the title II program only, pull 160 peptides and congrafted the congressional supplies to the congressional state of the congressional staff control to the congressional staff control to the congressional staff control the congressional supports covering the sake data could be requested specifically by Congress from AID. UDA, or the congressional support agencies such as the CRS or the CMD of insent was seen as: similar account to the congressional support agencies such as the CRS or the CMD of insent was seen as:	here is no rec mention of the program only. this period. A tied specifical ited specifical eded. This req	ond of it have congressions to pulling togeth in the congression of th	AlD the been I reporting her and s current f from AlD seen as.
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:		(1988) Congress may wish to consider repealing requirement.	ler repealing requ	ifr em nt.			
LEGISLATION		FROM MACON	IO MACI	FREQUENCY	DATE RECO	3	SIAILS
Agricultural Trade Development and Assi Act, 1854 Pt. 83-480, sec. 408(c) 89 Stat. 854 7 U.S.C. 1736b	ricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act, 1854 83-480, sec. 408(c) 1 Stat. 864 U.S.C. 1738b	President	Congress	Oct. 1, 1978, and at 5-year intervals thereafter	يا و		Active

STATUS Act (ve

DATE RECO April 1986

EREQUENCY Biomnially

IO MHOM

ERON WHOM Secretary of Agriculture

LEGISLATION

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS		AUTHOR: Galdi-Tarnoff	ACCESS NUMBER: MODOO1214	ER:		CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOVB8	707	ITE: 24	
TITLE:	Reculations Governing PL 480 Title I	Title 1							
REQUIREMENT:	Copy of revised regulations governing all operations under title I of this Act.	overning all operations unde	F title I	of thi	s Act.				
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) The Department of Agriculture has regularly provided copies of the revised regulations concerning PL 480 operations. The last update that we have been able to identify was received in April 1986. However, according to congressional staff members, the regulations were not regularly used by them in their work.	culture has regularly provid hat we have been able to toe the regulations were not reg	Med copies antify was pularly use	of the receive	revised regula ed in April 196 hem in their so	it fons co 16. Howeve 71k.	ncernit er, ack	ordin.	9 °
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) As the Department of Agriculture prepares regulations in the course of its operations, and congressional staff have indicated no regular use, this reporting requirement might be considered for elimination and regulations obtained by individual staff request as the need arises.	griculture prepares regulati ar use, this reporting regul idual staff request as the n	ions in the Irement mig weed arises	ours Ft be	of its operationsidered for	ions, and eliminat	or o	•	ē

ACCESS NUMBER: NOCOO1222

AUTHOR: Sanford

TITLE:	International Fina	International Finance Corporation Activities	<u>vities</u>			
REQUIREMENT:	Participation of t	he United States in	Participation of the United States in the International Finance Corporation.	Corporat Ion.		
ASSESSMENT:	(1968) Administrat assessment under P	(1968) Administration has complied with assessment under PL 79-171, sec. 4(b).	(1988) Administration has complied with this requirement, though its report could be more comprehensive. See assessment under PL 79-171, sec. 4(b).	h its report could be	more comprehensive.	3
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:		11ty for Congress. C	(1988) Retains utility for Congress. Congress may wish to consider consolidating the seven requirements as one umbrella requirement.	der consolidating the	seven requirements	900 51
LEGISLATION		EROM MACAS	IC WHOM	FREQUENCY	DATE BECD	SIATUS
International Finance Corporation Act Pt. 84-350, sec. 4 22 U.S.C. 282c	Finance Act	M C	Congress	Annually, as part of NAC report		Act 1ve

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	REMENTS	AUTHOR: Sanford	anford	ACCESS NUMBER: NOCOO1223	N00001223	CRS PRI	NTOUT DAT	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88
TITLE:	Inter-American Development Bank Activities	elocment Bank Activ	dites					
REQUIREMENT:	Participation of ti	ne United States in	Participation of the United States in the Inter-American Development Bank.	Jevelopment Ban	ند			
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) Administration has complied will assessment under PL 79-171, sec. 4(b)	ion has compited wi	(1988) Administration has complied with this requirement, though its report could be more comprehensive. See assessment under PL 79-171, sec. 4(b)	though its rep	ort could be	more compr	ehens ive.	See
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) Retains utility for C as one umbrella requirement.	lity for Congress. quirement.	(1988) Retains utility for Congress. Congress may wish to consider consolidating the seven similar requirements as one umbrella requirement.	consider conso	lidating the	seven simi	lar requi	rements
LEGISLATION		EROM WHOM	IO MESON	FREQUENCY		DATE RECO		STATUS
Inter-American Development Bank Act PL 86-147, sec. 4 22 U.S.C. 283b	Development	NAC	Congress	Annually part of	Annually, as part of NAC report			Active

CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 2000/68

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	REMENTS	AUTHOR: Sanford	anford	ACCESS	ACCESS NUMBER: NOO01276	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 2840V	DATE: 2800V
TITLE:	Inter-American Dev	Inter-American Development Bank Exempt Securities	1 Securities				
REQUIREMENT:	Information regarding Inter-Ameri of registered securities dealers.	Information regarding Inter-American Development Bank securities, including any views presented by associations of registered securities dealers.	Development Bank	securities,	including any view	as presented by a	secciations
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) The SEC has	(1988) The SEC has not made the required reports. See assessment under PL 81-142, sec. 3.	red reports. See	assessent	ındar PL 81-142, se	 	
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) This report	(1968) This report may have outlived its purpose. Congress may wish to consider repeal.	its purpose. Con	Gress may with	ih to consider repa	ë	
LEGISLATION		FROM MACIN	IO MAIN	•	EREGIENCY	DATE, BECO	STATUS
Inter-American Development Bank Act Pt. 86-147, sec. 11(b) 22 U.S.C. 283h	Development 11(b)	Securities and Exchange Commission	Congress	3	Armually		Act ive

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	REMENTS	AUTHOR: Sanford	Sanford	ACCESS NUMBER: NOODO1224	t: N00001224	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88	TE: 28MOV88
TITLE:	Inter-American Der	velopment Bank Secui	Inter-American Development Bank Securities and Impact on Development	<u>Development</u>			
REQUIREMENT:	National Advisory a separate report (IDB) from SEC and IDB's role in find	Council on Internation (1) the effection on (1) the effection of U.S. banking law incing development	National Advisory Council on International Monetary and Financial Policies (NAC) to include in its annual report a separate report on (1) the effectiveness of the procedures which exempt the Inter-American Development Bank (IDB) from SEC and U.S. banking law regulation, and (2) a discussion of how these techniques have influenced the IDB's role in financing development in its member countries.	inancial Polic rres which exer discussion of	ies (NAC) to in pt the Inter-Am how these tech	clude in its ann merican Developmen miques have infli	ual report it Bank senced the
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) The MAC has the the capacity to finance the capacity to finance for the requirement focuse and was constituted for the capacity for the development banks.	in the U.S. system for Latin American of ulred report on the legislation is word afficient reports on as mainly on issues e u.S. capital marke	the possible impact the U.S. system for regulating insequirement. This reporting requirement focuses solely on the possible impact the U.S. system for regulating IDB securities might have on 100 finances and on the 100s's appact to the possible impact of the possible impact of might be securities regulations and the morif desires are not the same as those for the requirement are not the same as those for the requirement are not the same as those for the requirement is mort on the impact of Morid Bank securities regulations and the Morid Bank's impact on base logaristic that is worth the Morid Bank securities regulations and the Morid Bank's impact on away as not to require as the population requirement on the Morid Bank such that is the morid possible securities were becauting stablished in the U.S. capital markets. There are no comparable provisions for the other regional multilateral development banks.	curities might curities might curities might milar, the terminar, the terminary of to require tits member count during the provision parable provision.	reporting requestions of this requestions and topolations and the reportinities, developertions for the offices of the tent topolations for the offices of t	irement focuses in ances and on the irement are not in the world Bank's in the requirement or mannt. This IDB resecutities were in the regional multiple reg	IDB's IDB's The same as impact on the World sporting
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) Consider di Bretton Woods Agre operations.	ropping the provision eement Act, PL 79-1.	(1988) Consider dropping the provision or change into a requirement similar to the requirement (sec. 15(b) of Bretton Woods Agreement Act, PL 79-171) that Treasury report annually on the development impact of World Bank operations.	equirement sinort annually c	milar to the req on the developme	intrement (sec. 16 ant impact of Worl	i(b) of id Bank
LEGISLATION		FROM WHOM	IO MADE	FREQUENCY		DATE RECO	STATUS
Inter-American Development Bank Act PL 86-147, sec. 12 22 U.S.C. 2831	Development 12	NAC (Treasury chairs)	Congress	Annual I y	<u> </u>		Active

			ŧ	9	<u>\$</u>
CAS PRINTOUT DATE: 2810/06		(1988) Administration has complied with this requirement, though its report could be more comprehensive. See assessment under PL 79-171, sec. 4(b)(5).	(1988) Retains utility for Congress. Congress may wish to consider consolidating the seven requirements as one unbreila requirement.	STATUS	Act ive
TWOTHE			į		
8		8	ş	DATE SECO	
8		2	į	13	
ACCESS NUMBER: NOODO1226	lat fon.	£	1 4 C 140		5 <u>5 7</u>
ä	Associ		Gene	FREGUENCY	Annually, to be included in the MAC report
M SSEC	loperation	6	38 100	.	\$ <u>.</u>
¥	International Devalopment Association.Activities Participation of the United States in the International Devalopment Association.	ë F	2 5		
	rast for	100	i	_	9
ğ	International Revalonment Association Activities Participation of the United States in the Intern	m.	3 2	2	Congress
AUTHOR: Sanford	Ition A	40 6 6 6	8 ‡		
1	Associated State	8 1	8	8	
	e Unite	2 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	ity få	ENOR MADE	¥
	l Dentel	istrati nder PL	15 E		
	national cipatio	A T	10 PE		Į.
REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	Inter-				International Development Association Act PL 86-566 22 U.S.C. 2040
	Ë	Ë	95 96 96	9	Associational Devi Association Act BG-566 U.S.C. 284b
EPORT 19	TITLE: REQUIREMENT:	ASSESSMENT:	OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	LEGISLATION	Associational Association PL 86-566
-	- =	-	00		- F4

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	IREMENTS	AUTHOR: Tarnoff		ACCESS NUMBER: NO0001183	NO0001183	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88	TE: 28NOV88
TITLE:	Private Sector Revolving Fund	evolving Fund					
REQUIREMENT:	Description of pr	Description of projects proposed to be funded under Private Sector Fund.	funded under Private	Sector Fund.			
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) In the Con Sector Revolving provided detailed such data are not sec. 634 of PL 87	(1988) In the Congressional Presentation Document (CPD), AID has provided general information about the Private Sector Revolving Fund and discussed broad program areas in which specified amounts will be spent. The CPD does not provide detailed information on country or functional projects that are to be funded. AID officials state that sect are not available when the CPD is drafted, but are provided later in congressional notifications under sec. 634 of Pt. 87-195, as required in this responsible provided later in congressional notifications under	on Document (CPD), AID and program areas in m y or functional projec 20 is drafted, but are iths reporting requires	has provided hich specifie ts that are ti provided late	general info d amounts will b be funded. er in congres	ormation about th 11 be spent. The AID officials st. isional notificat	e Private Po does not inte that ions under
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) If Congress could modify this more detail in the to be conducted t	(1988) If Congress needs more detailed information at an early stage in considering funding legislation, it could addify this reporting requisement to specify the data it wants in the CPD or could request AID to include more detail in the CPD rather than waiting to place it in the G34 report. But specific projections of activities to be conducted two years hence, according to AID, are not possible.	information at an ear t to specify the data ting to place it in th Jing to AID, are not p	ly stage in o it wants in to e 634 report. Desible.	onsidering fu he CPD or cou But specific	unding legislatio Jid request AID to projections of	n, it o include activities
LEGISLATION		FROM MHOM	IO-M-OI	EREQUENCY	•	DATE RECO	SIAIUS
Foreign Assistance Act, 1961 PL 87-195, sec. 108(g) 22 U.S.C. 2151f(g)	ance Act. . 108(g) f(g)	AID	Congress	Annually, as part of congressional presentation	•	Apr. 21, 1987	Active

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	INEMENTS	E	AUTHOR: Tarnoff	ACCESS NAMBER: ND0001186		CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 288CM		11E: 2	ğ
TITLE:	Private Sector	Private Sector Bevolving Fund Activities	Activities						
NEQUINEMENT:	Report of proje revolving accou	cts funded under Mt. and a status	the Private Sector A report on all projec	Amout of projects funded under the Private Sector Revolving Fund during the previous year, all reflows to the revolving account, and a status report on all projects contained in the fund's portfolio.	revious ye portfolio	÷ .	<u> </u>	t 6 t	•
ASSESSMENT:	(1968) Establish enterprise Init have been useful characteristics work hours to correlations and it	hed in 1983, the lative for develor in providing ex. the loan portform omplete the reporternal managemen	prevate Sector Revol power strategy. The tensive infortation into for the previous t and costs \$14,400. t burposes.	(1988) Established in 1983, the Private Sector Revolving Fund is a critical component of AID's private enterprise initiative for development strategy. The three annual reports admitted since enactement of sec. 108 have been useful in providing extensive information on the operations of the Eund, may it use administered, its formacteristics, the loan portfolio for the previous year, and the future outlook. According to AID, it takes 42 work hours to complete the report and costs 614,400. AID finds the report to be useful for its can public relations and internal management burposes.	tted since tred since und, how i cot. Accor	AID's de marchange to de fee to	Private ant of a Alb. at	0 - 8 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10	254
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1986) Requirem	(1986) Requirement remains useful.	<u>.</u>						
LEGISLATION Foreign Assistance Act. 1941 Pt. 197-196, sec. 108(h) 22 U.S.C. 2161f(g)	ance Act. 108(h) 1(g)	Filter Matter	TO INCID	FREDERICK Amual 19, Dy December 31		PATE #53 Len. 27, 1885 Len. 23, 1887; Len. 23, 1887;	ËËE	STATUS ACT 1 VO	x4.9

REPORTING MEQUINEMENTS	JINGMENIS	AUTHUR: BITE		ACLESS NUMBER: NUMBER	/ CAS PRINCUL DATE: ZONOVOR	DAIE: ZONOVOR
TITLE:	Human Rights Viola	tions and Aid Reach!	thusen Richts Violations and Aid Reaching Intended Recipients			
REQUIREMENT:	Information demons standards will dir	trating that develop ectly benefit the m	Information demonstrating that development aid to a country determined to be in gross violation of human rights standards will directly benefit the needy people of such country.	determined to be in g intry.	ross violation of hu	man rights
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) Report has requirement should assistance if need	never been requested be retained since i y people requirement	(1988) Report has never been requested as far as could be determined. Consensus of interviews was that requirement should be retained since such a report could leed to further compressional action to terminate assistance if needy people requirement is not met in a recipient country with severe human rights problems.	iterained. Consensus of to further congress ident country with sev	f interviews was tha ional action to term ere human rights pro	t Anate Diems.
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:		is not a current re, should executive a	(1988) Requirement is not a current reporting burden on executive, but provides a potentially useful congressional tool, should executive and Congress disagree on statutory human rights requirements.	utive, but provides an statutory human rig	potentially useful hts requirements.	
LEGISLATION		EROM MHOM	TO MHOM	FREQUENCY	DATE RECO	STATUS
Foreign Assistance Act, 1961 PL 87-195, sec. 116(b) 22 U.S.C. 2151n(b)	tance Act, c. 116(b) in(b)	AID Administrator	H. Comm on Foreign Affairs S. Comm on Foreign Relations	Upon request		Act ive

			•	MUTURE: BILL							AUCES MARKER: NOTOTRUOZ CAS PRINTUDI DATE: ZONOVE
	TITLE:	Hamman Rights :	Human Rights Status in U.N. Mumber Countries	mber Countri	4						
	REQUIREMENT:	Neport regard	ing the status c	of Internation	Apport regarding the status of internationally recognized human rights in countries that receive development assistance.	£	ghts in	countrie	ž ž	receive dev	•lopment
	ASSESSMENT:	(1968) This to sec. 5028(b). The task is to sec. 5028(b). Reports provid interest to it detailed, well report should omissions, dis	s the major annu- Annual human ri- de information up de information up arge MCO communi i-documented sou- be compiled out stortions, or bis	ghts country R country, and the country odd the last country (141) to congrate, the pressure of informatical country.	sec. 5028(b). Annual human rights country Report on Human Rights Practice* which also fulfills the requirement in sec. 5028(b). Annual human rights country reports have become quite institutionalized so that for many countries the task is mere lifeful and time-consuming showing the formation vital to congressional decision-making, is an educational weighted and of interest to large MGO community, the press, U.S. bublic, and even other governments. It is viewed by most as detailed, well-documented source of information nhuman rights contitions. Some critics continue to feel that the reports continue to feel that the reports continue to feel that omissions, distortions, or blasse based on U.S. policy (comed a given nation.)	come quittem count one count n-making nd even ights co	actice e insti ries, t is an other g ondition rs feel	which all tuttonall ask is mo education overnment s. Some o that the fon.	San	fills the rethat for an ficult and thicle for FS is viewed by continue to the	quirement in my countries las-consuming to and of most as most as less that tilgnificant
01 110	OPTIONS OR OBSĘRVATIONS:		is widely used.	, centerplece	(1988) Naport is uidely used, centerpiece of U.S. Numan rights law.	gits 12	·				
	LEGISLATION Foreign Assistance Act. 1861 Pt. 87-196, sec. 116(d)(1) 81 Stet. 837 22 U.S.C. 2151n(d)	ance Act. 116(d)(1) n(d)	FROM MODE	티 아들살	10 mbm S. Come on Foreign Relations Species of the House	E 54	ERECLENCY Annually, by Jan. 31	ž.	PATE OF STREET	DATE RECO Lan. 29, 1988; Feb. 3, 1987; Jan. 31, 1988	SIAIIS Active

ACCESS NUMBER: NOO01283

AUTHOR: Bite

TITLE:	Alternatives	Alternatives of AID Programs for Human Rights Reasons	man Rights Reasons			
REQUIREMENT:	Steps AID adm	Unistrator has taken i	Steps AID administrator has taken to alter U.S. programs because of human rights considerations	luse of human rights	considerations	
ASSESSMENT:	(1968) Brief rights proble has not been work hours an	(1988) Brief annual certification i anglis problems, Alb requires that has not been designated a gross vic work hours and \$1,400 to prepare.	(1988) Brief annual certification that AID is implementing human rights law. If a country has serious human rights problems, AID requires that assistance to that country directly benefit the needy, even though that country has not been designated a gross violator. AID supports continuation of this report. AID estimates that it costs 38 work hours and \$1,400 to prepare.	Men rights law. If a directly benefit the wation of this report	a country has serious to needy, even though t. AID estimates tha	human I that country If it costs 3
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) This r	equirement appears us	(1988) This requirement appears useful for congressional oversight of human rights policy.	sight of human right	is policy.	
LEGISLATION		FROM JOHON	IO. BEOM	FREQUENCY	DATE RECO	STATUS
Foreign Assistance Act, 1961 PL 87-195, sec. 116(d)(2)	ance Act,	Secretary of State	Speaker of House S. Comm on Foreign Relations	Annually, by January 31	Jan. 29, 1988	Active

ACCESS NUMBER: NO001471

AUTHOR: Abbas1

TITLE:	Protection of Tropical Forests	cal Forests				
REQUIREMENT:	Each annual report and management of 99-529, sec. 301)	required under PL 87 ropical forests; and	Each annual report required under PL 87-195, sec. 634(a) to include report on sec. 118 relating to conservation and management of tropical forests; and extent to which actions proposed by Agency meet the needs (added by PL 99-529, sec. 301).	iclude report on sec. 's proposed by Agency is	ii8 relating to comment the needs (ac	nservation ded by PL
ASSESSMENT:	result of the fact extensive collection of the fact region. A large num sections of the regions organizations, CDS, base-line data on teppo fact in as been organizations. CDS, work hours, selected for discussive hours, selected for discussive facts of discussive fac	that may projects on ord data and information of data and information of data and information of data and should be seen or discuss connect, and should be seen order as information of data and information of data and information of data and order region the region of data and otts will not be as	result of the fact that many projects on one will also address the other. The resulting Housesty. This is a rational anterest of the fact that many projects on one will also address the other. The resulting Housest many projects on one will also address the other. The resulting Housest programs by type and particularity of data and information on tropical forestry and biological diversity programs by type and necessive collection of data and information on tropical forestry and biological diversity programs by type and particularity of the particularity programs and informations of the report discuss connections with other MDE functions or priorities, use of Private Voluntary organizations. CDSS, monitoring trends, and other formers the report of the U.S. agencies and other done organizations. CDSS, monitoring trends, and other formers in report has been organized to a liew modality of basic project and regional data annually, with topics and tissues and result of the report costs so in allow moderns. All estimates that the report costs so you have and consumes a work hours. Because the report familiar as now been established with future updates in wind, it can be expected that subsequent reports and issues.	is the other. The resultive was the the control of the resultive and biological districtions or priorities or priorities or priorities. Is regarded inhouse the collected sithout the report costs as and the report costs \$57.1.	fing this is a rai fing the page reported s and are reported to a second second to a second second second second to a second second second second to a second second second second second to a second second second second second second second to a second second second second second second second second second to a second seco	for an burner is an interest of the consument is consument in be expected.
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1968) Regarded as would become down- report: the higher good detailed sourc	(1988) Regarded as valuable both within and outside Alexand become down-graded, pro forms and fall to accome resport: the higher priority and visibility of tropical good detailed source of information on these programs	(1988) Regarded as valuable both within and outside AID. If combined in a larger annual report, some say it sould become down-graded, pro forms and fall to accomplish one of the goals intended by Congress in requiring the report: the higher priority and visibility of tropical forestry and biological diversity programs within AID and a good detailed source of information on these programs.	mbined in a larger and to the goals intenderly and biological diversity.	nual report, some 4 by Congress in i	say it equirinig the hin AID and i
LEGISLATION Foreign Assistance Act, 1861 PL 87-195, sec. 118	nce Act, 118	ERCE MADE Agency for International Development (AID)	IQ INCIDE Congress	EREGLENCY Annually	<u>PATE_RECO</u> Apr. 2, 1967	SIAIIS

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	IREMENTS		•	UTHOR:	AUTHOR: Abbasi			V	ESS	ACCESS NUMBER: R00155039	<u>6</u>	22039		S	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88	TA DAT	E: 28	MOV88
TITLE:	Biologica	1 Diversi	Biological Diversity in Developing Countries	on loo	Countri	8												
REQUIREMENT:	Annual re relating	sport under to protect	Annual report under PL 87-195, sec. 634(a) to include as separate volume report on implementation of sec. 119 relating to protecting biological diversity (requirement added by PL 99-529, sec. 302).	sec.	634(a) iversit	to th y (requ	clude a	is sepair it adder	rate d by	VOlume PL 99-	529, s	. g	1mp1e 302).	ment a	t lor	of sec	. 118	
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) Co 118).	Mbtned will	(1988) Combined with report on Protection of Tropical Forests. See comments in that section (PL 87-195, sec. 118).	m Prot	ect 1on	of Tro	pical f	orests	8	000	nts tr	that	sect	ē	PL 87	-195,		
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:																		
LEGISLATION			FROM WHOM		ğ	TO MHOM			2	FREQUENCY	×		DATE	DATE_RECO			SIAIUS	ya.
Foreign Assistance Act, 1961 PL 87-195, sec. 119(h) 97 Stat. 1045	ance Act. . 119(h)		President		S Red Foundation	Com o ations aker o	S. Comm on Foreign Relations Speaker of the House	<u>5</u>	~	Annually by Feb.	J.	ė	الال المقا المقا المقا	8 5 5 5	July 28, 1988; Mar. 10, 1988; Mar. 10, 1987		Act 1ve	9

ACCESS MARBER: R17701012 CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV66

AUTHOR: Collier-Day

TITLE	Sahel Development Proprae	int Program				
REQUIREMENT:	Report on the Sextent of the Ciub des Amis d	ishel Development Programment Programmer Sontributions from other but Sahel, and the programmer saheling programmer progr	Maport on the Sahel Development Program concerning the allocation of the U.S. contribution to the Program, the satent of the contributions from other donor countries, the effectiveness of the integrated effort through the Club des Amis du Sahel, and the programs made in achieving the objectives of the Program.	cation of the U.S. cont effectiveness of the i the objectives of the i	ribution to the Printegrated effort ti rogram.	arough the
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) This red 1977 (PL 95-88) Program, althou 1989, the Devel Program is no i authorization a presentation re report are \$16,	(1988) This requirement was added by sec. 1997 (P. 26-68). The report, submitted sit sproper, submitted sit shoots at all the clear becomes the bevelopment Fund for Africa fund the present sit of longer an active account by supportion requirement of the reporting requirement are \$16,721 and 200 work hours.	1988) This requirement was added by sec. 115(3) of the International Development and Food Assistance Act of 1977 (to 56-88). The report substited as face 1987, provided a useful progress report on the Sahel Development Program, although it lacked a table clearly indicating the allocation of the U.S. contribution. For FY 1988 and FN 1989, the Development Fund for Minter at Indicating Indicating the allocation of the U.S. contribution. For FY 1988 and FN 1989, the Development Fund for Minter and Eshel Development Program is no longer an active account. Pending H.R. 3100 language would repost the Sahel Development Program authorization and the reporting requirement. Allo believes that information included in the Congressional report are \$16,721 and 200 work hours.	a useful progress report a useful progress report flocation of the U.S. sub-Saharan Africa. T inguage would repeal th hat information include mates the total costs	and Food Assistance of the Sahel De- contribution. For I hus, the Sahel Deve- sahel Development of in the Congressi required to prepare	Act of elopment Y 1988 and lopment Program Anal
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) The repo account. Congre that a specific	orting requirement course may want to stipularise may want to stipularise report be submitted	(1988) The reporting requirement could be repealed as the Sahel Development Program is no longer a functioning account. Congress may want to attpulate that similar information be provided in the Congressional Presentation, or that a specific report be submitted for the Development Fund for Africa.	shel Development Progra Ition be provided in th I for Africa.	s is no longer a fi congressional Pro	nctioning mentation, o
LEGISLATION Forming Assistance Act. 1861 187-196, sec. 121 91 Stat. 530 22 U.S.C. 21610	ince Act. . 121	FROM MAGE	10 left# Unspecified	ENSONENCY Annually	DATE RECO July 7, 1986; June 25, 1986	STATUS Act 1 ve

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	IREMENTS	AUTHOR	AUTHOR: Michagn	ACCE	ACCESS NUMBER: R17701008		CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28MOVE	E: 28MOVE
TITLE:	Continuing A	Continuing AID-Funded Private Voluntary Assistance in Prohibited Countries	ntary Assistance	to Prohibito	ed Countries			
REQUIREMENT:	Report settir cooperatives	Report setting forth the reasons for continuing support of programs of private and voluntary organizations and cooperatives in countries prohibited from receiving aid under this or any other Act.	or continuing sup ad from receiving	port of progated and under	grams of private a this or any other	nd voluntary Act.	organizatio	pue su
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) This r prohibit U.S. of private or through private United States brief, but co	(1988) This reporting requirement, first added in 1980, alerts Congress to the fact that, although U.S. law may problett U.S. and to the government of a Terrain country American assistance confinues to support the activities of private organizations operating in such countries. For the most past, the secutive branch has confinued aid intrough private groups in countries which mave failed more than one year behind in payment on loans owed the United States and are consequently prohibited from future and by Brooke amendment. The submissions have been brief, but contain the required justification for the continuance of assistance.	first added in it of a certain co in sucrement in such countries which have fail prohibited from stiffcation for t	980, alerts untry, Amer s. For the I en more than future aid I he continua	Congress to the factor assistance commost part, the exemple in one year behind by the Brooke amende of assistance.	act that, al ntinues to s cutive branc in payment o	though U.S. upport the a h has contin n loans oved ubmissions h	law may ctivities ued ald the ave been
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1968) Remain under which t	(1988) Remains useful; consider amending subsection to require the President to also identify the aid account under which the private groups will continue to receive assistance.	anding subsection continue to rec	to require	the President to ance.	also identif	y the aid ac	count
LEGISLATION		EROM MHOM	IO WHOM		EREQUENCY	DATE RECO	ai	SIATUS
Foreign Assistance Act, 1961 1961 PL 87-195, sec. 123(e) 94 Stat. 3147 22 U.S.C. 2151u(e)	ance Act. . 123(e) u(e)	Pres ident	S. Comm on Foreign Relations (Chairman) Speaker of the House	oreign hairman) he	Not later than 1 year after prohibition becomes effective		July 13, 1988; June 15, 1988; Dec. 15, 1987; Aug. 25, 1987; Bezzil); Aug. 5, 1987; (Argentina); Dec. 15, 1986; Brazzil); Feb. 28, 1986; (Brazzil); Feb. 28, 1986; (Grazzil); Geb. 1987; Günen, June 14, 1997; June 14,	Act ive

			10 € 10 € 10 € 10 € 10 € 10 € 10 € 10 €	9	STATIS	Active
CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV8			formation provided is our and by the Export-Tap	at consideration be giv	DATE DECO	June 7, 1888; 21, 1867; Acr. 21, 1867; Acr. 22, 1848; (1288); Oct. 16, 1868; (72142); 74, 17, 1888;
ACCESS INCIDER: INDIO01257		b-conth period.	s required, and the in gree. The report, prep gree.	HFAC staff juggest th	Actions	Seniarrua 1 y
AUTHOR: Tarnoff A	7	Report on amount and extension of credits during preceding 6-month period.	(1988) The Administration has been admitting this report as required, and the information provided is useful to Congress in its oversight of the Trade Crafit Insurance Progras. The report, prepared by the Export-Laport Bank, is also useful to AID in monitoring the progress of the progras.	(1888) The report is considered useful in its present form. IFAC staff suggest that consideration be given to making the requirement an annual report.		A10; Esport-Import Smark Smittlens President Speaker pf House
AUTHOR	Irade Credit Insurance Credits Benorts	mount and extension of o	Administration has been its oversight of the To iful to AID in equitoring	report is considered usi requirement an arrupal re		A10; Export-Import Se President
INCHENTS	Irada Cred	Report on a	off (1988) Comment is see off a	(1988) The String the		ance Act.
REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	TITLE:	REQUIREMENT:	ASSESSMENT:	OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	LEGISLATION	Foreign Assistance Act, 1961 PL 87-196, sec. 224(g)

ACCESS MUMBER: NOCOC1189 CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88

AUTHOR: Tarnoff

TITLE:	OPIC Civil Strife Insurance	Insurance				
REQUIREMENT:	Report with respet covered, anticipal	ct to the issuance of ted losses, and propo	Report with respect to the issuance of civil strife insurance including a thorough analysis of the risks to be covered, anticipated losses, and proposed rates and reserves.	including a thorough	analysis of the risks to	2
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) The Administrife insurance a	stration reported to and how the insurance require a further rep	(1988) The Administration reported to Congress in 1982 describing the types of risk to be insured under civil strife insurance and now the insurance would be issued and administered. Since then the program has not been changed so as to require a further report.	oing the types of risk ministered. Since then	to be insured under ci- the program has not be	<u> </u>
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1968) Retention of program, thereby p	of the provision will providing leportant o	(1988) Retention of the provision will require the Administration to report any major changes proposed for the program, thereby providing important oversight information. HFAC staff support retention of provision.	tion to report any maj -AC staff support rete	or changes proposed for intion of provision.	2
LEGISLATION		FROM MHOM	10 MHOM	EREQUENCY	DATE RECO	STATUS
Foreign Assistance Act, 1961 PL 87-196, sec. 234(a)(4) 22 U.S.C. 2194(a)	ance Act, . 234(a)(4) (a)	2180	H. Comm on Foreign Affairs S. Comm on Foreign Relations	60 days prior to issuing or expanding insurance	1982 AC	Act 1ve

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	INEMENTS	AUTHOR: Tarnoff	moff	ACCESS NUMBER: NO001516	8151000	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV68	TE: 28MOV88
TITLE:	OPIC Audit Maport						
REQUIREMENT:	Report of results (Report of results of financial and compliance audit of the financial statements of the Corporation performed by an independent certified public accountant at least once every three years (added by PL 86-204, sec. 11).	oliance audit of th tant at least once	e financial state every three years	ments of the (added by Pi	Corporation per L 99-204, sec. 1	formed by
ASŞESSIENT:	(1986) Both 1986 a awnual reports for	(1988) Both 1986 and 1987 audit reports, conducted by Peat, Marwick, Main, and Co., were submitted in the OPIC annual reports for those years.	s. conducted by Pea	it. Marwick, Main,	8 %:	re submitted in	the OPIC
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1948) Baquirement 16 necessary.	(1988) Bequirement serves a congressional purpose. HFAC staff have noted that the report is not very useful, but is necessary.	nal purpose. HFAC s	taff have noted t	hat the repo	rt 1s not very u	eful. but
LEGISLATION		ERON. MAON	TO NEWS	EREQUENCY	B	PATE RECO	SIATUS
Foreign Assistance Act, 1961 PL 87-196, sec. 239(c)	ance Act, . 239(c)	Overseas Private Investment Corporation	Congress	Within 6 1/2 months after end of fiscal year covered		Mar. 1988; Mar. 30, 1987	Active

STATUS Act 1ve

<u>DATE RECO</u> Mar. 8, 1988; May 6, 1987

EREQUENCY Annually, end of Fiscal Year

Overseas Private Congress Investment Corporation

Foreign Assistance Act, 1961 PL 87-195, sec. 240A(a) 83 Stat. 818 22 U.S.C. 2200a(a)

LEGISLATION

TITLE:	Overseas Private Invest	Overseas Private Investment Corporation Activities			
REQUIREMENT:	Report of the operation economic and social development its operations coinclude a description chuman rights or provide	Report of the operations of the Overseas Private Investment Corporation; report to include an assessment of the economic and social development impact and benefits of each project it insured or financed and of the extent to which its operations complement or are compatible with U.S. development assistance programs. The report shall also include a description of any projects for which the Corporation withheid financial support due to violations of human rights or provided support in spite of such violations, and effect of projects on U.S. employment.	tment Corporation; each project it in U.S. development a rporation withheld ations, and effect	report to inclusion or finance sistance progrefinancial support or projects on	ude an assessment of the ced and of the extent to ams. The report shall alsort due to violations of U.S. employment.
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) This reporting reperpared annually by OF and responds to the refunct opportunity to ove the figures used are misprojects are used rathe is given. Some of these	(1988) This reporting requirement is fulfilled by the OPIC bevelopment and Audit Report, one of three reports prepared annually by OPIC. It contains more detailed information that has provided in the other public reports and responds to the reporting requirement. It is a source of valuable information to Congress which does not have much opportunity to oversee the work of OPIC. Both House and senate committee staffs have appressed concern that the figures used are misleading. Estimated benefits to the United States and to the developing countries from OPIC projects are used rather than actual benefits. Maximum insurance coverage rather than current insurance coverage is given. Some of these concerns have been addressed in legislation.	OPIC Development are nformation than that ree of valuable inf se and Senate Commits the United States insurance coverage n legislation.	d Audit Report t provided in i ormation to Cor ties staffs had and to the deve	the other public reports one other public reports oness which does not have a spressed concern that the contries from OP lighting countries from OP urrent insurance coverage
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) Reporting requirestimates be clearly id	(1988) Reporting requirement remains useful. Consider modifying to require that reports be more specific, that estimates be clearly identified, and that actual figures also be given.	modifying to requires also be given.	e that reports	be more specific, that

ACCESS NUMBER: NO001349

AUTHOR: Tarnoff

	dects ormation. ation with dded by PL	on Nov. 12, sisted firms the has	ot study and	STATUS	Fulfilled
	d States of all pro- with specified info facilitate consulta hat methodology. (Ac	essional committees found that OPIC-ass ew. the finding conf study (May 5, 1987)	recommended that the ndations of the GAO	DATE RECO	December 1967; July 14, 1986
	Report analyzing actual effects, as of Sept. 30, 1986, on employment in the United States of all projects insured or guaranteed by Overseas Private Investment Corporation as of that date, with specified information. Writter description of proposed methodology to be submitted by Sept. 30, 1986, to facilitate consultation with Muse Committee on Foreign Affairs and Senate Committee on Foreign Relations on that methodology. (Added by PL 99-204, sec. 14.)	(1988) The proposed methodology for undertaking this report was approved by congressional committees on Nov. 12, 1986. The report, whose data was analyzed by the consulting firm of Arthur Young, found that OPIC-assisted projects have 'significant positive impacts' on domestic employment. In OPIC's view, the finding confirms the effectiveness of its own screening and estimation of U.S. economic effects. A GAO study (May 5, 1987) has questioned its effectiveness.	requirement remains useful; requirement could be made periodic. HFAC staff recommended that the requirement be updated pursuant to the results of the OPIC report and the recommendations of the GAO study and that the requirement be made annual.	FREQUENCY	Sept. 30, 1986 (methodology); Dec. 31, 1987 (final)
	s of Sept. 30, 1986, on Private Investment Corp thodology to be submitti and Senate Committee o	r undertaking this reporalyzed by the consultine impacts on domestic and estimation of U.S.	requirement could be mathements of the OPII.	TO 101-000	Congress
OPIC Effects on U.S. Employment	zing actual effects, as guaranteed by Overseas I gription of proposed mei reported on Foreign Affairs	(1988) The proposed methodology for 1986. The report, whose data was an projects have 'signtificant positive refectiveness of its own screening; questioned its effectiveness.	(1988) Requirement remains useful; requirement be updated pursuant to that the requirement be made annual.	FROM M-COM	Overseas Private Investment Corporation
OPIC Effect	Report analyzing insured or guaran Writter descript ⁴ House Comm [*] (tee o 99-204, sec. 14.)	(1988) The 1986. The representations of the projects have effectivnes: questioned			tance Act, c. 240A(c)
TITLE:	REQUIREMENT:	ASSESSMENT:	OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	LEGISLATION	Foreign Assistance Act, 1961 PL 87-195, sec. 240A(c)

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	IKEMENIS			ACCESS NOMBER: NITTOING	3000/18	CAS PATATOOL DATE: 20MOV60	DAIL: 2010
TITLE:	Annual Report	of Activities Pursua	Annual Report of Activities Pursuant to Title XII of the Foreign Assistance Act	ne Foreton Assistar	Ce Act		
REQUIREMENT:	Report detail preceding fist subsequent fiv Development.	ing the activities ca cal year; report to c we fiscal years and a	Report detailing the activities carried out to prevent famines and provide freedom from hunger during the preceding fiscal year; report to contain a projection of programs and activities to be conducted during the subsequent five fiscal years and a summary of the activities of the Board for International Food and Agricultural Development.	famines and provid of programs and act rities of the Board	e freedom fr ivities to b i for Interna	om hunger during be conducted duri itional Food and	the ng the Agricultura
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) This ri separate repox congressional	eport has been receiv rt. Since then it has staff members who us	(1988) This report has been received regularly and in a timely fashion. Until 1985, it ws delivered as a separate report. Since then it has been included in the main volume of the AID Congressional Presentation. The two congressional staff members who used it were satisfied with the report's coverage.	ntimely fashion. Usuain volume of the with the report's	intil 1985, f le AID Congre coverage.	it ws delivered a essional Presenta	s a tion. The
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) Remains useful.	s useful.					-
LEGISLATION		FROM MHOM	IO MACON	FREQUENCY		DATE RECO	STATUS
Foreign Assistance Act, 1961 1961 Pt. 87-185, sec. 300 89 Stat. 866 22 U.S.C. 2220e	ance Act, :: 300 e	President	Congress	Annually, by April 1		February 1988	Act ive

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	IREMENTS	AUTHOR: MCHugh	ICHUGH	ACCESS NUMBER: R00110020	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOVBE	DATE: 28NOVB
TITLE:	Woluntary Contribu	itions by the United	Voluntary Contributions by the United States to International Organizations	nal Organizations		
REQUIREMENT:	Report listing all shall specify the contribution was m both an agency-by- contribution and d	voluntary contribu Government agency made, the amount and agency basis and an iscusses how and wh	itions by the United S aking the contribution form of the contribu- organization-by-orga- en agencies should re	Report listing all voluntary contributions by the United States to international organizations; each such report shall specify the Government agency making the contribution, the international organization to which the contribution was made, the amount and form of the contribution, and its purpose; contributions shall be listed on both an agency-by-agency basis and an organization-by-organization basis. The legislation also defines contribution and discusses how and when agencies should report such contributions.	organizations; each : panization to which contributions shall contribution also define :	such report the be listed on
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) This report U.S. Contributions criticize the form agencies, nor 1s i defended by some o Department of Stat compile.	provides valuable ito International O at (a computer print to certain that the congressional staff e who compile it.	information to the Corporations, which crount by agency). The movey included actual members and disliked hey claim it provides	(1988) This report provides valuable information to the Congress in a much more timely manner than the report on U.S. Contributions to International Organizations, which confains some of the same information. Members and staff criticise the format (a computer print-out by agency). The report does not seem to cover all contributions by all agencies, nor is it certain that the money included actually comprises contributions. The report is vigorously defended by some congressional staff members and disliked by staff of the Office of Management and Budget and the Department of State who compile it. They claim it provides little new information and is very difficult to compile.	mely manner than the a information. Membe to cover all contributors. The report is vor Management and Buand is very difficu	e report on rs and staff tions by all igorously dget and the it to
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) Requirement and contents of th	serves a useful pu e report as well as	rpose but committee s how to ensure compli	(1988) Requirement serves a useful purpose but committee staff and OMB/State might discuss and agree on format and contents of the report as well as how to ensure compliance by all agencies.	discuss and agree	on format
LEGISLATION		EROM NESON	IO MHOM	· FREQUENCY	DATE RECD	SIATUS
Foreign Assistance Act, PL 87-196, sec. 306(b)(1) 94 Stat. 3157 22 U.S.C. 2226(b)(1)	ince Act, . 306(b)(1) (b)(1)	President: Office of Budget and	Congress	Seetannually, July 1 and Jan. 1	Sept. 7, 1988. covering Oct. 1987-late. 1988. Feb. 18, 1988. Feb. 18, 1987. covering Oct. 1986-late. 1987. Apr. 8, 1987. Apr. 8, 1987. Apr. 8, 1987. Covering October 10, 1985. Covering October 1984. to March 1985.	Active

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	(REMENTS	AUTHOR: McHugh		ACCESS NUMBER: NO0001118	R: NO0001118	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88	TE: 28NOV88
TITLE:	Report on U.N. Vo	luntary Agency Progr	Report on U.M. Voluntary Acency Programs Benefitting SMAPO, PLO, Libya, Iran, and Cuba	PLO. LIDVA.	Iran, and Cuba		
REQUIREMENT:	Report on the amon authorized by this contributed by the	Report on the amounts of funds expended by each in authorized by this chapter for programs for SMAPO, contributed by the U.S. to each such organization.	Report on the amounts of funds expended by each international organization receiving U.S. payments of funds authorized by this chapter for programs for SWAPD, Libya, Iran, Cuba, and PLO, together with the amount contributed by the U.S. to each such organization.	nal organizat Iran, Cuba, a	tion receiving U and PLO, togethe	J.S. payments of f or with the amount	spun
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) This repor- agencies funded un and CLUB. This is sources. The info U.N. agencies be countries. The rep programs for 1985 State AlD points charter from withh	ing requirement, ad nder the foreign ass a subject of great cant formation is already cut commensurate wit porting requirement is not yet available out that in this account that in this accounts holding funds from a	1988) This reporting requirement, added in 1985 by Pt. 89-83, requires information on the programs of the U.N. agencies funded under the foreign assistance act (voluntary contributions) which benefit SWAPO, Pt.C. Libya. Iran, and Cuba. This is a subject of great inferest to Congress and the information is not requirement of programs from the sources. The information is already compiled due to a legislative requirement that U.S. contributions to these Sources. The information is already compiled due to a legislative requirement that U.S. contributions to these countries. The reporting requirement does not appear to add much more work. Complete information on all agency programs for 1985 is not yet been filled, according to the Department of State. All points out that in this account, the inclusion of IRAD poses a problem. IFAD is prohibited by its	33, requires / contribution and the informal attitude requirements and much more is as not yet be of IFAD poses is states significant.	information on many which benefit was to rement that U.S programs benefit ork. Complete i sen filled, according a problem. If a problem. If a charter.	the programs of t is SMAPO, pro. Li eachly avaniable titing these group information on all ding to the Depar b is prohibited b.	he U.N. bya, Iran, from other o these agency tment of
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1968) When filed amount and inform effort to receive	(1988) When filed, information will be at amount and information from largest agenci effort to receive more timely information	(1988) When filed, information will be at least four years old. Consider altering requirement to get estimated amount and information from largest agencies only, or a list of agencies which have programs for named groups, in effort to receive more timely information.	old. Conside st of agencie	er altering requ as which have pr	irement to get es ograms for named	groups, in
LEGISLATION		FROM WHOM	TO MHOM	FREQUENCY		DATE RECD	SIATUS
Foreign Assistance Act, 1961 PL 87-195, sec. 307(b) 22 U.S.C. 2227(b)	ance Act, . 307(b) (b)	Secretary of State	Appropriate committees	Annually (at least)	1y (at		Active

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	IREMENTS	AUTHOR	AUTHOR: Nowels	ACCESS NUMBER: R17701027	27 CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88	DATE: 28NOV88
TITLE:	Use of Forela	Use of Foretan Aid Contingency Funds	spa			
REQUIREMENT:	Report on the assistance auf	use of the authority thorized by part I (d	Report on the use of the authority to provide emergency assistance for any emergency purposes with respect to assistance authorized by part I (development aid) of this Act.	sistance for any emerg Act	ancy purposes with re	spect to
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) This requipanticularly flex Assistance Act of emergency requires years. Congress housed this authory result of the cutters after submitted in a till programmed. The rights ammed. The rights ammed.	equirement provides C flexible and signific t of 1960, offers the ulrements. Currently, ass had authorized as norty infrequently in most recent use of t affected by kinner re a timely fashion and he reports also ident	particularly flexible and significant authority. Section 451, which was enacted as part of the original Foreign particularly flexible and significant authority. Section 451, which was enacted as part of the original Foreign Assistance Act of 1861, offers the President the discretion to draw on foreign and funds to meet unanticipated, emergency requirements. Currently, the President may use up to \$10 million for such purposes—although in past west, compress. The most reder was \$300 million for purposes authorized under sec. \$67. The President has used this authority infrequently in recent years, but usually for circumstances that are of particular interest to Compress. The most recent used this authority occurred in 1885—twice for all to the Afghan people and once for Thal citizens affected by kiner resistance forces operating on the Cambodia—Thalland border. The reports would be programmed. The reports also identified the source from which the funds would be taken in order to respond to these managercies.	information on how the Bi, which was enacted in to draw on foreign a p to \$10 million for a purposes authorized up up \$10 million for circumstances. If for circumstances in 196 for circumstances on 196 for circumstances on the factor and information and information and information for the funds would be	President utilizes a spart of the original diffunds to met unant uch purposes—although under sec. 45. The President are of particular and border. The report on on how the funds we taken in order, to restate in order, to restate in order.	al Foreign itcipated, in past sident has interest to interest to interest to und once for its were wild be
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) Remains useful.	s useful.				
LEGISLATION		FROM WHOM	IO MHOM	EREQUENCY	DATE RECD	SIAIUS
Foreign Assistance Act, 1961 PL 87-196, sec. 451(a)(2) 95 Stat. 1560 22 U.S.C. 2261(a)(2)	ance Act, . 451(a)(2) (a)(2)	President	S. Comm on Foreign Relations S. Comm on Appropriations Speaker of the House	Prompt 1 y	June 3, 1985; May 7, 1985; Mar. 4, 1985	Act ive

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	IREMENTS	AUTHOR:	AUTHOR: Harper-Day	ACCESS NUMBER: NOODO1131	N00001131	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88	DATE: 28	8 0
TITLE:	Central Ameri	Central American Development Organization	zation					
REQUIREMENT:	Development o	of a proposal to establ	Development of a proposal to establish a Central American Development Organization.	Jevelopment Org	Janization.			
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) State concerning th part of a hear recommendatio the report at proposal that proposal that CADO is not a	(1988) State Department officials had concerning the Central American Devaluance of a heartful According to the State commendations on ways to overcome the State although it the report at the working level in composal that CADO should be established to state bepartment, a new Administration CADO is not anticipated anytime soon.	(1988) State Department officials had agreed to consult and keep informed interested congressional parties concerning the Central American Development Organization (CANO). The last consultation occurred in early 1986, as part of a hearing, a According to the Size Department, a former ammassed was confracted to assess and make ben recommendations on ways to ownscome problems that are symileng the establishment of CANO. The final report has been submitted to Size, although it has not yet been widely circulated. (State Department anticipates circulating proposal that GANO abound be established and the grassroots and not at the region? recommendations include the proposal that cano should be established at the grassroots level and not at the regional level. According to the CANO is not anticipated anytime soon.	keep informed ADO). The last mer ambassador eing the estab y circulated. Congress,) The level and not nitiative; how	Interested co consultation was contracte dishment of CA (State Departir report's recor at the regiona	occurred in e occurred in e ad to assess a ment anticipat mentanticipat mendations in al level. Accorresent time,	arties arly 1986 and make report es circul es circul colude the	. as atin the
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) Congre are no immedi provision in	sssional staff members ate plans to establish sec. 464(d)(2), until	(1988) Congressional staff members have expressed an interest in retaining the requirement. However, since there are no immediate plans to establish the organization, Congress may want to delete this requirement, and a similar provision in sec. 464(d)(2), until developments warrant such a requirement.	ess may want to a requirement	ig the requirem to delete this it.	ment. However, requirement,	since the	ar lar
LEGISLATION		FROM WHOM	IO MHOM	FREQUENCY		DATE RECD	SIATUS	তা
Foreign Assistance Act, 1961 PL 87-195, sec. 464(d)(1)	ance Act, :. 464(d)(1)	AID Administrator	H. Comm on Foreign Affairs S. Comm on Foreign Relations	Fully and currently	Fully and currently informed		Act 1ve	•

ACCESS NUMBER: NOODO1132

AUTHOR: Harper-Day

TITLE:	Central American Development Organization Agreement	N N	tcan D	evelop	ent	roant	cat lon	Aore	T .											
REQUIREMENT:	Copy of any agreement that would establish and provide for U.S. participation in a Central American Development Organization.	at for	agreem	ent E	ia S	S	de st	Ę	Pog.	ş Ş	u.S.	FE	Cipa	2	යි අ	ıtra	Į.		ve l op	Ĕ
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) No agreement yet negotiated, thus there is nothing to forward. Congressional staff suggest that this requirement remains potentially useful.	No age	remato	s yet	negot i	ated. y use	thus [c]	there	ã S	thing	to fo	reard	8	ressi		taff	sadons	t that	th s	
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) In the absence of 'immediate plans to establish the organization, requiring a copy of the agreement would appear to serve no useful purpose. Consider repealing this report until developments warrant such a requirement.	to the ser	e abser	nce of usefu	and a	fate i ose. (olans Constd	or Ref	abits ealth	# 0 # 1 # 1	organ repo	izationi nt uni	8E	velop:	ents c	Marra Marra	t suc	200 E	QUITE E	er Fr
LEGISLATION		•		FROM WHOR	HO		2	TO MHOM				FREO	FREQUENCY		a	DATE RECD	8		STATUS	3
Foreign Assistance Act, 1961 P. 87-195, sec. 464(d)(2) 22 U.S.C. 2274(d)(2)	464(d)(d)(2)	6		Pres1dent	dent		T. A. O. S.	H. Commor Affairs S. Commor Relations	H. Common Foreign Affairs S. Common Foreign Relations	5 5 2 2		8.2 9.2	60 days pr signature	60 days prior to signature	•				Active	•

ACCESS NUMBER: R01025002

AUTHOR: Perl

TITLE: Requirement:	Programming of Narcotics Control Report on the programing and oblinternational narcotics control.	Programming of Narcolics Control Funds Report on the programing and obligation international narcolics control.	<u>Programming of Narcotics Control Funds</u> Report on the programing and obligation, on a calendar quarter basis, of funds used prior to such date for international narcotics control.	wasts, of funds used	prior to such date	<u>5</u>
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) These quar requirement does Report copies are	ferly reports are consinct add substantially also sent to the Appr	(1988) These quarterly reports are considered useful and responsive by congressional staff and this reporting requirement does not add substantially to the Department of State's workload as they keep these figures anyway. Report copies are also sent to the Appropriations Committees.	iive by congressional e's workload as they	staff and this reg keep these figures	orting anyway.
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) This repor Committees, conti	(1988) This reporting requirement, together with the Committees, continues to have legislative relevance.	(1988) This reporting requirement, together with the current practice of sending copies to the Appropriations Committees, continues to have legislative relevance.	ictice of sending cop	iles to the Appropri	at fons
LEGISLATION Foreign Assistance Act, 1961 PL 87-196, sec. 481(b)(1) 22 U.S.C. 2291(b)(1)	nce Act. 481(b)(1) b)(1)	ERON MHON	10 MHCM S. Common Foreign Relations H. Common Foreign Affairs	EREQUENCY Quarterly: August 15: Wovember 15: Pebruary 15: May	DATE BECD Feb. 18, 1986	<u>STATUS</u> Act ive

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	IREMENTS	AUTHOR. Perl	[ACCESS P	A.MEER	ACCESS NUMBER NOODO1162		CRS PRINTOUT DATE 28HDV88	28HDV88
TITLE:	International Nar	International Marcotics Control Assistance Activities	ance Activities						
REQUIREMENT:	Midyear report on the activity Program. Report to include st narcotics control activities	Midyear report on the activities and operations carried out under the International Marcotiss (united atsistance Program, Report to include status of each agreement concluded with other countries to carry out international narcotics control activities	operations carried ox sach agreement conciu	oded with	the Inte	ernat tona countries	al Narcotics I to carry ox	Control Assut Internati	Istance onal
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) This midyed useful, widely relissues and compate prepared by the Dithose preparing 1	(1988) This midyear report updates the annual report provided Congress under sec. 481(e). It is detailed, useful, widely read, and seen as having a significant impact on congressional attitudes. Candidness on sensitive sand comparability of data are seen by some as areas where reporting could be improved. The report is prepared by the Department of State Bureau of International Marchitis Bustless. Despite grad faith efforts of those preparing it, it lends to be submitted approximately 30 days after the statutory due date.	annual report proviga a significant importer by some as area fureau of internative imitted approximate)	act on co	onuress un report in stics Ma	der seconal atti g could b tters be the statu	ABI(e) It tudes (and be improved septe groud story due dat	ta detailed. Idness on service Faith effort	maitive is of
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) This repor be considered cou	(1988) This reporting requirement continues to have strong legislative relevance. One modification which might be considered could be requesting a supplementary classified "Annea"	'inues to have strong upplementary classif	Legist	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	I evance	One modifica	ation which	1691
LEGISLATION		FROM WHOM	TO WHOM	ᆲ	FREQUENCY		DAIE RECD		STATUS
Foreign Assistance Act, 1961 PL 87-195, sec. 481(D)(2) 22 U.S.C. 2291(D)	ance Act, . 481(b)(2) (b)	President	Speaker of the House Senate Committee on Foreign Relations		Anually. By	à			Act 1ve

ACCESS NUMBER: R00504012

AUTHOR: Perl

TITLE:	Health Effects	Health Effects of Spraving of Herbicides on Mariluana	des on Marijuana			
REQUIREMENT:	Determination that perso such marijuana in a prog harmful to their health.	that persons who may us in a program receiving ir health.	Determination that persons who may use or consume marijuana that has been sprayed with a herbicide to eradicate such marijuana in a program receiving ald under this chapter, are exposed to amounts of the herbicide that are harmful to their health.	it has been sprayed wife exposed to amount	ith a herbicide to era s of the herbicide tha	dicate t are
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) Such a r Disease Control then be jointly	eport has, to date, no in theory might disco prepared by the Cente	(1988) Such a report has, to date, not been sent. However, quarterly testing of samples by the Centers for Disease Control in theory might discover a sufficient level of herbicides to trigger such a report, which would then be jointly prepared by the Centers for Disease Control with the National Institute for Drug Abuse.	terly testing of same herbicides to trigge th the National Insti	ples by the Centers for such a report, which tute for Drug Abuse.	p mon 1 q
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) This rep	oorting requirement has	(1988) This reporting requirement has a defensible function.			
LEGISLATION		FROM WHOM	IQ MHOM	EREQUENCY	DATE RECO	STATUS
Foreign Assistance Act, 1961 1961 PL 87-195, sec. 481(d)(2) 95 Stat. 1538 22 U.S.C. 2281(d)(2)	unce Act. . 481(d)(2) (d)(2)	Secretary of Health and Human Services	Congress	Upon determination	•	Active

ACCESS MARBER HODDOTTG2

ALTHOR Peri

REPORTING REDURENTS

.:.r.E	internations are	international Marcotics Control Assistance Activities	SALLILITES			
REAL PREMENT	Propries Control to the bottom of the state	to include status of activities	#Figures record on the activities and overations carried out under the International Namicotics Control Assistance Program Peccific include status of each agreement concluded with other countries to carry out international nancotics control activities	der the international site of the countries	il Narcotics Control As I to carry out internat	s istance Iona I
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) This mide useful, midely re issues and corosi fregared by the C	ear report updates the add, and seen as have the trivity of data are repartment of State fords to be suit.	useful, widely report undates the amount of the control of the con	Congress under second congressional atti- re-recording could be arcoide Matters. De days after the statu	481(e). It is detailed fludes Candidness on se improved The reporting good faith effortiony due date.	i. ensitive is ts of
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS	be considered to	ting requirement con Lid be requesting a s	(1988) This reporting requirement continues to have strong legislative relevance. One modification which might be considered could be requesting a supplementary classified "Annea."	is'ative relevance. Annex.	One modification which	8
LEGISLATION Foreign Assistance Act. 196: PL 87-195, sec. 481(D)(2) 22 U.S.C. 2291(b)	ance Act. 481(b)(2) (b)	FROM NECOM	10 mcm Speaker of the House Senate Committee on Foreign Relations	EREQUENCY Annually, by Aug 1	DATE RECO	SIAIUS Active

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	IREMENTS	AUTHOR: Perl	-	ACCESS	NUMBER:	ACCESS NUMBER: R00504012	SRS	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88	DATE:	28MO
111.6.	HEALTH ETTECH	Health Effects of Spraying of Herbicides on Mariluans	des on Marijuana							
Recuire ment	Determination such marijuani harmful to the	Determination that persons who may use or consume marijuana that has been sprayed with a herbicide to eradicate such marijuana in a program receiving aid under this chapter, are exposed to amounts of the herbicide that are harmful to their health.	or consume mariju: aid under this chai	ina that iter, an	has beer s exposed	sprayed with to amounts o	t the	bicide t herbicid	o eradi e that	are are
ASSESSMENT	(1988) Such a Disease Cutry then be joint?	(1988) Such a report has, to date, not been sent. However, quarterly testing of samples by the Centers for Binasse Such as Inchevry algot discover a sufficient level of herbicides to trigger such a report, which would then be jointly prepared by the Centers for Disease Control with the National Institute for Drug Abuse.	t been sent. However ver a sufficient ler rs for Disease Contr	el of h	arly test arbicides the Nat	ing of sample to trigger s onal Institut	s by t e for	ne Cente report. Drug Abu	se for	2 3
WILLIAM ON ONCOME OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPE	riseri Tris re	(1988) This reporting requirement has a defensible function.	a defensible funct	<u></u>						
deliberion		ERON MACIN	10 19108		FREQUENCY		DATE RECO	AI	715	STATUS
To a last a table act. The second se	ance Act Administration	Secretary of Health and Human Services	Congress		Upon determination	11 to			¥	Act 1ve

STATUS Act ive

EREQUENCY Annually, by Mar, 1

10 with S. Common Foreign Relations (Chairman) Speaker of the House

FROM MHOW President

> Foreign Assistance Act. 1961 Pt. 87-195, sec. 481(e) 97 Stat. 1053 22 U.S.C. 2291(e)(1)

LEGISLATION

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	UTREMENTS	AUTHOR: Per 1	ACCESS NUMBER: R00101035	R00101035	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88
TITLE:	U.S. Policy on Inter	U.S. Policy on International Marcotics Control			
REQUIREMENT:	Report on U.S. polic and manufacture of a information. A copy PL 98-93. Settion 48 McCord, and hearings modified by PL 99-57 806.	Report on U.S. policy to establish and encourage an international strategy to prevent the fillicit cultivation and manifesture of and traffic in narrotic and psychotropic drugs and other controlled substances, with specified indication. A copy of the report goes to the U.S. International Narrotics Control Commission under sec. Bitle of PL 99-99. Section 481(f) and (g) call for consultations to review the situation, to be printed in Congressional Nacord, and hearings by Senate Committee on Foreign Relations and House Committee on Foreign Affairs. Further modified by PL 99-570, sec. 2008, to include cooperation in extradition efforts, sec. 8001, and PL 100-204, sec. 805.	nternational strateg fropic drugs and oth iternational Narcotion ns to review the sit celations and House C ion in extradition e	or controlled as Controlled as Control Commation, to be committee on Formal forts, sec. 9	the fillicit cultivation substances, with specified issue under sec. 814(e) of prince in Congressional prince in Congressional reign Affairs. Further 1001, and PL 100-204, sec.
ASSESS HE NT:	(1988) This annual in Infernational narcot of ten the report need on a country-by-count of ten and to be more consumption estimate countries and does no programs in specific Marcotics Batters. A substantive input.	International report is the most widely read and useful of reports provided by the Administration on International International Internations and international Internation Contained in the report and offer the report receives coverage in the press. The recort is detailed and contains statistical data and analysis on a country-by-country tasts. Reporting resultments added by-RL 99-83, sec. 606 include information relating to date would be more comparation that the report soft may be suggest that the report would be more useful if data would be more comparation estimated. Others suggest that the report shies away from pointing directly to corruption in specific countries and does not really assess how narcolts control programs affect or influence other foreign assistance harcotts. All staff spends approximately 25 work hours reviewing the report, usually making little substantive input.	i useful of reports pressive and the based on the report is detailed a society by 19-83, control of the pressive and would programs affect and programs affect of brograms affect of bro	information of information of contains sized contains sized to include both information of influence of State, Burette report, uthe report, utilians and utilians	Administration on contained in the report and artistical data and analysis de information relating to twould be more useful if 10.3 and worldwise to corruption in specific to other foreign assistance au of international
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:		(1988) This reporting requirement has strong legislative relevance. One modification which might be useful would be to request a supplementary classified "Annew" on a regular basis which would deal more freely with politically sensitive issues such as corruption and government complicity.	ive relevance. One m regular basis which mplicity.	odification when	nich might be useful would are freely with politically

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	IREMENTS	AUTHOR:		ACCESS NUMBER: NO001701	CRS PRINTOU	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88
TITLE:	Report on Maic	Report on Major Drug-Producing or Drug-Transit Countries	rug-Transit Countries			
REQUIREMENT:	Report to idending drug-transit of the certificat	niify major drug-produ countries for the purp lion requirements in p	icing or drug-transitiose of withholding relate. (2). (Added by E	Report to identify major drug-producing or drug-transit countries including definition used to determine such drug-transit countries for the purpose of withholding requirements containied in subpara. (A) of sec. 481(h) and the certification requirements in para. (2). (Added by P. 100-481, sec. 575.)	tion used to deter ubpara. (A) of se	rmine such c. 481(h) and
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) This 19	(1988) This is a new reporting requirement enacted on Oct. 1, 1988.	ilrement enacted on Oc	:t. 1, 1988.		
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:						
LEGISLATION		FROM IN-LOS	10 10 00	FREQUENCY	DATE BECD	STATUS
Foreign Assistance Act. 1961 Pt. 87-196, sec. 481(n)(1)	ance Act. 401(h)(1)	Secretary of State	Congress	Arrua'ly by October 1		Active/App

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	JIREMENTS	AUTHOR: Per1	: Peri	ACCESS NUMBER: NOODO1190	MD00001190	CRS PRINTOUT	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV68
TITLE:	Certification	of Major Illicit Drus	Certification of Major Illicit Drug-Producing or -Iransit Countries	Countries			
REQUIREMENT:	Certification States or has Interests of Dmnibus Drug requires That	that a major 111ctt taxen adequate steps the united States requ touse Act of 1966, PL beginning in FY 1989 Section 481 includes	Certification that a major illicit drug-producing or drug-transit country has cooperated fully with the United States or has taken an absquate steps to control illicit production of marcoll change, or the vital national interests of the United States require such aid; with production of mornal con-Provision amended by Demities for the United States require such aid; with specified additional information. Provision amended by Demities for Abuse Act of 1986, P. 96-570, sec. 2005, and P. 106-202, sec. 1016.), title V, sec. 565, which requires that beginning in FY 1989 acts country also must enter into a billateral narcotics agreement with the UNITED Section 46: Noticiage an inclusive list of elements that must be contained in a billateral agreement.	ritransit country duction of narco critical additions PL 100-202, see enter into a b elements that a	Mas Copper of the Grups. Information (Information) in the container	or the vital nation. Provision and itle V, sec. 585, cotics agreement ined in a bilater	the United formal moded by which with the
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) This la	as provides the Congra drug-producing or druj	(1988) This law provides the Congress with substantial leverage over decisions to grant foreign assistance to major illict drug-producing or drug-trafficking countries.	werage over deci	Islans to gr	ant foreign assi:	stance to
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:		a congressional purix amounts of transit nai	(1988) Serves a congressional purpose. "Major illicit drug-transit" country could be clearly defined in terms of quantitative amounts of transit narcotics and ultimate destination of transit drugs.	g-transit" couni	try could be ansit drugs.	clearly defined	in terms of
LEGISLATION		FROM WHOM	IO NEON	FREQUENCY		DATE RECO	STATUS
Foreign Assistance Act, 1961 Pt. 87-195, sec. 481(h)(2) 22 U.S.C. 2291(h)	tance Act, c. 481(h)(2) 1(h)	President	Congress	Prior to lifting aid suspension		Mar. 2, 1988; Mar. 3, 1987	Active

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	REMENTS	AUTHOR	AUTHOR: Per 1	ACCESS NUMBER: NO001509		CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88
TITLE:	International N	International Narcotics Control Act of 1986	it of 1996			
REQUIREMENT:	Detailed plan f narcotics contr	or expenditures of ol matters would be	funds for FY 1987, 1 promoted by use of	Detailed plan for expenditures of funds for FY 1987, including description of how regional cooperation on narcotics control matters would be promoted by use of funds (requirement added by PL 89-570, sec. 2002).	regional cooperatio PL 99-570, sec. 200	2) . 2) .
ASSESSMENT:	(1968) Plan pro	wided information r	(1988) Plan provided information required to obtain funding.	ndtng.		
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) This req	(1988) This requirement has been fulfilled.	u1f111ed.			
LEGISLATION		EROM WINOM	IO MHOM	FREQUENCY	DATE RECO	SIATUS
Foreign Assistance Act, 1961 PL 87-195, sec. 482(a)(1)	nce Act, 482(a)(1)	President	Congress	Prior to appropriation of specified funds	Jan. 6, 1987	Fulf1110d

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	IREMENTS	AUTHOR: Perl		ACCESS	MLMBER:	ACCESS MUMBER: ND001399	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV68	MT DAT	E: 28MOVBB	_
TITLE:	Records of Aircraft	L Provided to Foreig	Records of Aircraft Provided to Foreign Countries for Marcotics Control	201105	ontrol					
REQUIREMENT:	Records on use of a 1986 to be made ava	any aircraft made available to Congress	Records on use of any aircraft made available to a foreign country under international Marcotics Control Act of 1996 to be made available to Congress.	oountr	y under	International	Narcotics (Control	Act of	
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) Records are be made available a	being maintained by after a specific rei	(1988) Records are being maintained by the Department of State. They have never been requested and are only to be made available after a specific request for such information.	State. 1 mat 1on.	hey hav	R never been re	quested and	9	aly to	
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) These records are without this requirement	ds are being maintai rement.	(1988) These records are being maintained independently of this requirement and would be available upon request without this requirement.	this r	equirem	ent and would b	e available	S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S	request	
LEGISLATION		FROM MHOW	IO MECON	u.i	FREQUENCY		DATE RECO		SIATUS	
Foreign Assistance Act., 1961 PL 87-195, sec. 485	ance Act. . 485	Secretary of State	Congress	214040	Upon request of H. Comm on Fore Affairs (Chairm or S. Comm on Foreign Relatio (Chairman)	Upon request of H. Comm on Foreign Affairs (Chairman) or S. Com on Foreign Relations (Chairman)			Act ive	

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	REMENTS	AUTHOR: Bite		ACCESS NUMBER: R01019005		CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88	: 28NOV88
TITLE:	Maiver of Human R	Johns Prohibition fo	Malver of Human Rights Prohibition for Police or Law Enforcement Aid or Equipment Export	ment Ald or Equi	pent Export		
REQUIREMENT:	Certification that extra domestic intelligence or equipment to a country wi recognized human rights.	t extraordinary circence or similar law untry whose governmentights.	Certification that extraordinary circumstances exist warranting provision of security assistance to the police, obsertio intelligence or similar law enforcement forces of a country, and for the export of crime control equipment to a country whose government engages in a consistent pattern of gross violations of internationally recognized human rights.	ting provision of a country, and fo tent pattern of g	security assignment of the export of the exp	istance to the jod crime control ins of internations	olice, maily
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) Report req internationally r security assistan assistance.	uirement has never ecognized human rigi ce programs are in ((1988) Report requirement has never been triggered because no country has been declared a gross violator of internationally recognized human rights. A State Department report is submitted annually certifying that all security assistance programs are in compliance with sec. 5028 or that national security requires continuation of assistance.	no country has be report is submit 28 or that nation	en declared a ted annually al security r	gross violator certifying that equires continu	of all ition of
OBSERVATIONS:	(1968) Requiremen tool.	it 1s not a current i	(1998) Requirement is not a current reporting burden on executive, and is a potentially useful congressional tool.	cutive, and is a	potentially us	seful congressio	iar E
LEGISLATION		EROM MHOM	TO MEDIA	EREQUENCY	DATE RECO		SIATUS
Foreign Assistance Act, 1961 PL 87-195, sec. 5028(a)(2) 92 Stat. 731 22 U.S.C. 2304(a)(2)	ance Act, . 502B(a)(2) (a)(2)	President	Speaker of the House S. Comm on Foreign Relations (Chairman)	Upon occurrence	82		Act 1ve

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	IREMENTS	AUTHOR: Bite	Bite	ACCESS M	UMBER: A	ACCESS NUMBER: R01019006	CRS PRI	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88	TE: 28N
TITLE:	Maiver of Human Ris	ants Prohibition fo	Waiver of Human Rights Prohibition for Security Assistance	•					
REQUIREMENT:	Certification that and training for miconsistent pattern	extraordinary circilitary and related of gross violation	Certification that extraordinary circumstances exist warranting provision of assistance for military education and training for military and related civilian personnel of foreign countries whose government engages in a consistent pattern of gross violations of internationally recognized human rights.	anting proof foreign	ovision n countr ed humar	of assistance les whose go rights.	e for mil	Itary ec engages	ucat lon In a
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) Reporting requiremen violator of internationally that all security assistanc continuation of assistance.	equirement has not ationally recognize assistance programs istance.	(1988) Reporting requirement has not been directly triggered because no country has been designated a gross violator of internationally recognized human rights. A State Department report is submitted annually certifying that all security assistance programs are in compliance with sec. 5028 or that national security requires continuation of assistance.	ed because the Bepartith sec.	se no co tment re 5028 or	untry has be port is subm that nationa	en design itted ann i securit	vated a g nually co y requir	ross rtifyin es
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) Requirement tool.	is not a current i	(1988) Requirement is not a current reporting burden for executive and is potentially useful as a congressional Lool.	execut 1ve	st bre	potentially	useful as	a congr	essiona
LEGISLATION		ERON MHON	TO MHON	3	FREQUENCY	ă	DATE RECD		SIAIUS
Foreign Assistance Act, 1961 1961 PL 87-195, sec. 5028(a)(2) 92 Stat. 732 22 U.S.C. 2304(a)(2)	ance Act. 5028(a)(2) (a)(2)	President	Speaker of the House S. Common Foreign Relations (Chairman)		Upon occurrence		1964, 1963, 1962	1982	Act ive

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	REMENTS	AUTHOR: Bite	Bite	ACCESS NUMBER: R01019007	R01019007	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88	TE: 28NOV88
TITLE:	Status of Human R	dants in Countries	Status of Human Rights in Countries Receiving Security Assistance	sistance			
REQUIREMENT:	Report with respe in each country p which are members	Report with respect to practices regardi in each country proposed as a recipient which are members of the United Nations.	Report with respect to practices regarding observance of and respect for internationally recognized human rights in each country proposed as a recipient of security or development assistance and in all other foreign countries which are members of the United Nations.	and respect for velopment assit	tance and in a	ly recognized hum 11 other foreign	an rights countries
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) Requirement sec. 116(d) requirement certification is and conducted in States with gover	it has been met by s rements and submitti submitted annually a manner which will nments which deny to	(1988) Requirement has been met by submission of camibus human rights country reports prepared in response to sec. 116(d) requirements and submitted annually to Congress on Jan. 31. Additionally, a State Department cantification is submitted annually assuring that U.S. International security assistance programs are formulated and conducted in a manner which will promote and advance human rights and avoid identification of the United States with governments which deny to their people internationally recognized human rights.	human rights coss on Jan. 31. ternational sechmen rights ar ationally recognitionally recognit	Autry reports Additionally, aurity assistant a avoid identi-	prepared in responsible State Department Ce programs are fulfication of the Ughts.	nse to t ormulated nited
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) The centerple meet much of this re security assistance.	piece annual "Count i requirement. The rice.	(1988) The centerpiece annual 'Country Reports on Human Rights Practice" submitted under sec. 116(d) appears to meet much of this requirement. The requirement remains useful, however, because it connects human rights and security assistance.	ights Practice' eful, homever,	submitted und because it con	er sec. 116(d) ap nects human right	pears to s and
LEGISLATION		FROM WHOM	TO MHOM	FREQUENCY		DATE RECD	STATUS
Foreign Assistance Act, 1961 PL 87-196, sec. 5028(b) 90 Stat. 748 22 U.S.C. 2304(b)	ance Act. . 502B(b) (b)	Secretary of State and the Assistant Secretary for Human Rights	Congress	Annually, as part of congressional presentation		Jan29, 1986; Feb. 3, 1987; Jan. 31, 1986	Active

ACCESS NUMBER: R01019008

AUTHOR: Bite

TITLE:	Designated Country	Designated Country's Observance of Human Rights	n Rights			
REQUIREMENT	Statement with resi respect for human recipient governmer extraordnary circu so, a description (is in the national	pect to a designated rights and fundaments in. The statement six imstances exist which of the circumstances interest of the Unit	Statement with respect to a designated country setting forth all available information about observance of and respect for human rights and fundamental freedom in that country and a detailed describition of practices by the recipient government. The statement should include the opinion of the Secretary of State as to whether set and any order of the statement should here exist which necessitation of each right assistance for that country and, if so, a description of the circumstances and the attent to which such assistance should be continued and whether it is in the maximum interest of the United States to provide such assistance.	Il available informat ry and a detailed des of the Secretary of tion of security assis such assistance shou ch assistance.	ion about observance cription of practice State as to whether stance for that coun' id be continued and	of and i by the ry and, 1f inether it
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) A report was r Tran, Peru, and the P was later printed by continued. In 1980, R requesting informatio regarding 22 listed to concents and his reso provisions, since suc security assistance t instead enacting spec	s requested in 1976 to epartition to the Committee. In Representative dame follow to observe the countries. A heart of countries. A heart of secont of inquiry such a report can trip a to the reported-on the countries.	(1988) A report was requested in 1976 by the House Committee on Foreign Affairs, on Argentina, Haiti, Indonesia, Iran, Peur, and the Philippinas. Department of State responded with classified responded with classified responded with classified responded by the Committee. In each case, the State Department felt that security assistance should be continued. In 1980, Representative James Collins, under this section, introduced a resolution on Induity requesting information on Department of State Indonentation of U.S. human rights policies and objectives regarding 22 listed countries. A hearing was telled. This requirement potentially forms the hear of sec. 9028 provisions, since such a report can trigger further action by Congress to terminate, restrict, or continue security assistance to the reported-on country. In practice, however, Congress has never used this mechanism, instead enacting specific legislation outside the sec. 5028 framework, affecting assistance to a given country for human rights reasons.	with Classified report and with Classified report partners for that see estion, introduced a 16 U.S. human rights provided by Affairs Comment potentially for Congress to terminate Ownever, Congress has in amework, affecting assignments.	Argentina, Haiti, II ris, An unclassified curity assistance sho resolution on Inquir olicies and objectiv itse to respond to make the respond to make the restrict, or contil never used this mech	donesta, verston uld be s s s fis 5028 misa, misa,
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) Requirement	is central to congre	(1988) Requirement is central to congressional leverage for human rights reasons over U.S. assistance programs	man rights reasons ov	er U.S. assistance p	ograms.
LEGISLATION		FROM MHOM	TO MHOW	FREQUENCY	DATE RECO	STATUS
Foreign Assistance Act., 1861 1861 Pt. 87–195, sec. 5028(c) 90 Stat. 749 22 U.S.C. 2304(c)	ance Act, . 502B(c) (c)	Secretary of State and Assistant Secretary for Human Rights	S. Common Foreign Relations H. Common Foreign Affairs	Within 30 days of request	1976	Act 1ve

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	REMENTS	AUTHOR: Bite	Bite	ACCESS NUMBER: NOOCO1155	NO0001155	CRS PRIN	TOUT DA	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88
TITLE:	Utilization of Au	Utilization of Authority Relating to Human Rights	Human Rights					
REQUIREMENT:	Report specifying and kind of assistant impro	country for which tance to be provide wements which have	Report specifying country for which an aid prohibition because of human rights policy is being lifted, amounts and kind of assistance to be provided, and a justification for providing assistance, including description of the significant improvements which have occurred in the country's human rights record.	cause of human n for providing ry's human righ	rights policy assistance, 1 ts record.	18 being 1 ncluding d	ifted, escript	amounts Ion of the
ASSESSMENT:	(1968) A situatio	n triggering such a	(1998) A situation triggering such a report has not yet occurred since enactment of this requirement in 1885.	ccurred since er	nactment of th	is require	ment in	1985.
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1968) Remains potentially useful.	rentially useful.						
LEGISLATION		EROM MHOM	IO WHOM	FREQUENCY		DATE RECD		SIATUS
Foreign Assistance Act, 1961 PL 87-195, sec. 502 B(g) 22 U.S.C. 2304	ance Act, . 502 B(g)	President	Congress	Upon occurrence	urrence			Act Ive

ACCESS NUMBER: MODOO1191

AUTHOR: Shuey

TITLE	Termination of	<u>Termination of Grant Willitary Aid</u>				
REQUIREMENT:	Determination t agreement gover	that grant military assiming the use, transfer	Determination that grant military assistance shall be terminated to a country which is in violation of any agreement governing the use, transfer.or security of defense articles or services provided under such assistance.	ed to a country which rticles or services p	is in violation of a rovided under such a	iny is istance.
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) Congress has not refregorts are likely to be a equipment under the militar states (FES) crediting the provision applies to such the provision be retained.	has not received a re- rely to be issued in the rine military Assistant (FE) credits and then les to such sales (see I he retained.	(1988) Congress has not received a report under this section for, at least, the last several years, No such reports are likely to be issued in the near future because the Defense Department (000) no longer transfers equipment under the Hilliary Assistance Program (May). Rather, DOD merges funds granted under May with Foreign Hilliary Sales (FES) credits and then sells ares, equipment and services, under the FES program. A similar provision applies to such sales (see PL 90-629, sec. 3(c)). House Committee on Foreign Affairs staff recommends the provision be retained.	or, at least, the las Defense Department (DOD merges funds ora I services, under the Use Committee on Fore	t several years. No: 000) no longer frans nted under Bab with FES program. A simi ign Affairs staff re	ech ers oreign ar
OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) It might FAA even though is in the posse	(1988) It aight be useful to retain this p FAA even though the Defense Department doe is in the possession of foreign countries.	(1988) It might be useful to retain this provision as long as grant transfers of equipment are authorized by the FAA even though the Defense Department does not currently use this channel, and as long as MAP-granted equipment is in the possession of foreign countries.	grant transfers of eq this channel, and as	uipment are authoriz long as MAP-granted	d by the squipment
LEGISLATION		F1808 18-108	IO. WEOM	FREQUENCY	DATE RECO	STATUS
Foreign Assistance Act, 1961 1961 PL 87-196, sec. 505(4)(2)(A) 22 U.S.C. 2314(d)	ance Act.	President	Congress	Upon determination		Active

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	IREMENTS	AUTHOR	AUTHOR: Shuey	ACCESS NUMBER: R01013021	013021	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88	T DATE: 28	40 V88
TITLE:	Possible Viola	Possible Violation of a Military Assistance Program	ssistance Program					
REQUIREMENT:	Report that a country or int	violation of an agre ernational organizat	Report that a violation of an agreement regarding the use of defense articles or services provided to a foreign country or international organization as grant military assistance under this Act may have occurred.	ise of defense article assistance under thi	S OF Servi	ces provided have occurred	to a forei	S.
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) Congres future because requirement ar agreements (PL	(1988) Congress has received no report future because the Defense Department requirement are ambiguous, as are thos agreements (PL 90-629, sec. 3(c)(2)).	(1988) Congress has received no reports under this section in recent years and is not likely to in the near future because the Defense Department does not currently transfer articles under this program. The terms of the requirement are ambiguous, as are fibose of the similar requirement for possible violations of arms sales agreements (PL 90-629, sec. 3(c)(2)).	ion in recent years a y transfer articles u requirement for possi	ind is not inder this ble violat	likely to in program. The ions of arms	the near terms of ti sales	9
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) It coul the provision	(1988) It could be useful to specify more precise provision be made more precise and retained	(1988) It could be useful to specify more precisely the conditions that require a report. HFAC staff recommends the provision be made more precise and retained.	conditions that requ	ifre a repo	rt. HFAC staf	f recomen	£
LEGISLATION		FROM WHOM	IO. MHOM	EREQUENCY	₹0	DATE RECO	SIATUS	val.
Foreign Assistance Act, 1961	ance Act,	President	Congress	Prompt 1y			Act 1ve	

	REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	IREMENTS	AUTHOR: Shuey		ACCESS NUMBER: NOODO1192	N00001192	CRS PRINTOU	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOVB8
	TITLE:	Discrimination by	Discrimination by Military Assistance Program Recipient	rooram Recipient				
	REQUIREMENT:	Report concerning race, religion, n information may b	Report concerning any transaction in which any U.S. person is prevented by a foreign government on the basis of race, religion, national origin, or sex, from participating in the furnishing of grant military aid (further information may be requested by the Committees on Foreign Affairs and Foreign Relations).	itch any U.S. person t, from participating mittees on Foreign A	is prevented in the furni ffairs and Fo	by a foreign g shing of grant reign Relation	overnment on mailtary aid s).	the basis of (further
	ASSESSMENT:	(1988) If such di sales and credits retained.	(1988) If such discrimination occurred, Congress would want to be informed. See similar provision for military sales and credits in PL 90-629, sec. 5(d). House Committee on Foreign Affairs staff recommends the provision be retained.	Congress would want d). House Committee	to be inform on Foreign Af	ed. See staff re fairs staff re	r provision fo	or attitary provision be
-	OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1968) Although the Willta discrimination is apparent of compressional interest	(1988) Although the Willtary Assistance Program (WAP) is not currently being used to transfer arms, and discrimination is apparently not occurring, repeal of the provision might be misinterpreted as indicating a lack of congressional interest.	Program (MAP) is no ing, repeal of the p	t currently trovision aigh	eing used to t t be misinterp	ransfer arms, reted as indi	and cating a lack
	LEGISLATION		FROM W-ON	10 w-Q#	FREQUENCY		DATE RECO	SUTATE
	Foreign Assistance Act, 1961 Pt. 87-195, sec. 505(g) 22 U.S.C. 2314(g)	ance Act. . 505(g) (g)	Pres ident	Speaker of House S. Comm on Foreign Relations (Chairman)	Promptly			Act ive

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	REMENTS	AUTHO	AUTHOR: Shuey	ACCESS NUMBER: ROO408010	R00408010	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88	TE: 28MC
TITLE:	Report of Emer	Report of Emergency Military Assistance Drawdown	Istance Drawdown				
REQUIREMENT:	Determination country or int Country or int Department of \$75 million in FY 15 MB appropriately before article training were	that an unforeseen befens, defense se hay fiscal year, so hay fiscal year, so hat long (PL 100-20 s, services, or tra not initiated withi	Determination that an unforeseen emergency exists which requires immediate military assistance to a foreign country or international organization, requiring the drawdown of defense articles from the stocks of the Department of Defense, defense services, and military education and training, of an aggregate value not to exceed \$15 million in any fiscal year, such authority effective only upon prior notification to specified committees. The FY 1986 appropriations (PL 100-202, sec. 1016e), sec. 589 requires the President to submit a new notification before articles, services, or training are funnished if the articles were not initiated within 120 days of the former notification.	equires immedia idown of defense cation and train only upon prior only upon prior he articles the he articles wer	articles from as articles from and and and and froation president to a not delivere	sistance to a for the stocks of the gregate value not to specified com ubmit a new notified d or the services	e lgn to exce ittees. ication
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) Section 506(a of sec. 506. Section also applies to sec. defail or justificat befinse Department country, under the currently informed.	n 506(a) requires no Section 652 requires to sec. 610. The Pre Hiftcation, The Secr The sends Congress the requirement of	(1988) Section 506(a) requires notification in accordance with sec. 652 before the President uses the authority of sec. 506. Section 652 requires a justification and a statement of the extent the authority will be used and also applies to sec. 610. The President sends his determination of an emergency under sec. 506(a) with little detail or justification. The Secretary of State then sends further detail and justification. Banks later, the Defense Department sends Congress a detailed description of the Items drawndown and supplied to the foreign country, under the requirement of sec. 506(a) or the requirement of sec. 506(b) to keep Congress fully and currently informed.	with sec. 652 (statement of the mation of an emmation of an emmation of the three draft of the thres draft.	before the Pre- extent the au- argency under: andown justific amdown and su 506(b) to kee	sident uses the a thority will be usec. 506(a) with action. Months lat pplied to the for	sed and little little eign and
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	appropriation Affairs staff so that they i Department sit Deforms, where	s 506(a), 506(b), a act could be cominage act could be cominage all reach the proper lites that sec. 506(b) provisions should coordinate the re-	4088) Sections 506(a), 506(b), and 552 (except for the portion relating to 610) and sec. 558 of the appropriations act could be combined into a single series of reporting requirements. House Committee on Foreign Affairs staff agrees it could be useful for one executive branch office to submit all determinations and reports so that they all reach the proper committees, are delivered without delay, and contain all needed data. Defense Department states into sec. 506(a) and 52 are required before a drawdom and are not the responsibility of Defense whereas sec. 506(b) provides notification of actual deliveries by Defense under the emergency authority. DOD concludes the provisions should remain separate. The apparent choice is whether DOD, State Department or Congress should coordinate the reporting on emergency drawdowns.	oction relating in of reporting in of reporting in struct office red without dela before a drawdo usi deliveries apparent choice adoes.	to 610) and s equivements. H to submit all r, and contain m and are not by Defense und is whether DO	ouse Committee or determinations at all needed data the responsibilitier the meanignment of the general of State Department.	n Foreign d report Defense Ity of authorit
LEGISLATION		FROM MHOM	IO MHOM	FREQUENCY		DATE RECO	STATUS
Foreign Assistance Act, 1961 1961 187-196, sec. 506 83 Stat. 702 22 U.S.C. 2318	ince Act. 506	President	H. Common Appropriations H. Common Presign Affattor S. Common Appropriations S. Common Relations Relations	Upon determination		Mone in 1988; 11 under sec. 596(a) in 1987; 14 under sec. 596(b) in 1987	Act ive

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	JIREMENTS	AUTHO	AUTHOR: Shuey	ACCESS NUMBER: NOODO1193	CRS PRINTOU	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88
TITLE:	Mew Stockpiles	of Defense Articles	New Stockbiles of Defense Articles for Foreign Countries			
REQUIREMENT:	Report on each excess of \$10	Report on each new stockpile of defense a excess of \$10 million in any fiscal year.	efense articles and eac al year.	Report on each new stockpile of defense articles and each addition to any existing stockpile having a volume in excess of \$10 million in any fiscal year.	stockpile having	a volume in
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) No repostockpiles in stockpiles (rastockpiles (rastockpiles (rastockpiles (rastockpiles))	(1988) No reports have been submitted for se stockpiles in Korea because it interprets the stockpiles fromging from \$85 million to \$380 subsec. 514(e). The FY 1988 Appropriation Acmay be incated outside a U.S. milliany base.	ited for several years terperist the authorizat ion to \$360 million in priation Act (PL 100-20 itary base.	1988) No reports have been submitted for several years during which DOD has added articles only to the stockpiles in Korea because it interprets the authorization granted in this section to add to the Korean stockbiles (ranging from 85 million to \$560 million in recent years) as negating the requirement to report under subsec. 514(e). The FY 1988 Appropriation Act (PL 100-202) added Thailand to the countries in which a stockpile may be located outside a U.S. milliary base.	articles only to to add to the Ko he requirement to untries in which	the brean breport unde a stockpile
OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) If cong could inform t on Korean or T in Korea and T	ressional committees he Assistant Secreta hai stockpiles, they hailand. HFAC staff	(1988) If congressional committees want information on additions to the stock could inform the Assistant Secretary of Defense for Production and Logistics. On Korean or Thai stockpiles, they could change the requirement of 514(e) to in Korea and Thailand. IFAC staff members favor the repeal of this provision.	(1988) If congressional committees want information on additions to the stockpiles in Korea and Thailand, they could inform the Assistant Secretary of Defense for Production and Logistics. If they do not need such information on Korean or Thai stockpiles, they could change the requirement of 514(e) to exclude additions to the stockpiles in Korea and Thailand. IFAC staff members favor the repeal of this provision.	in Korea and Thai ey do not need si e additions to ti	land, they ich informati e stockpiles
LEGISLATION		FROM NEON	TO MACIN	FREQUENCY	DATE RECO	STATUS
Foreign Assistance Act, 1961 Pt. 87-195, sec. 514(e) 22 U.S.C. 2321h(e)	ance Act,	President	Congress	Prompt I y		Active

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	IREMENTS	AUTHOR	AUTHOR: Shuey	ACCESS NUMBER: R00101014	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88	E: 28NOV88
TITLE:	Maiver of the N Foreign Country	tumerical Limitation	laiver of the Numerical Limitation on the Number of Members of the US Armed Forces that May be Assigned in a Foreign Country	s of the US Armed Forces	that May be Assigned	a ai
REQUIREMENT:	Determination (carry out inter to have more th	that U.S. national harational security and six U.S. military	Determination that U.S. national interests require that more than six members of the Armed Forces be assigned to carry out international security assistance programs in a foreign country. The law authorizes 16 countries by name to have more than six U.S. military personnel in these programs.	re than six members of i foreign country. The law grams.	he Armed Forces be ass authorizes 16 countri	tgned to es by name
ASSESSMENT:	display the sach year additional coun with more than when this reportation also remained of these programs, requirement in Committee on Fo	in for the last seventries, However, becasta 15 st U.S. security at 11ng requirement war at 11y constant. Combut Administration sec. 515(C)(2), and reign Affairs staff	daditional countries. However, because 1,5 personnel were withdraw from other countries, the number of countries additional countries. However, because 1.5, personnel were withdraw from other countries, the number of countries and the number of u.S. security assistance management personnel has remained fairly constant since the later 1970s then this reporting requirement was adopted. The total number of u.S. service personnel assigned in such roles has also remained fairly constant. Congress reportedly remains increased in limiting the number of u.S. personnel in these programs, but Administration officials say that the reporting requirement in sec. 515(10) over lass the requirement in sec. 515(10) and Africa section for this provision.	Loranch has reported wat sortidizen from other or sornel has reastined fail both of U.S. service peri threested in limiting reporting requirement in P. 90-629, sec. 26(a)	untries, the number of untries, the number of unit untries, the number of u. s. per the number of u. s. per sec. 515(c)(1) overlained and 36(a)(7)(A). It	or countries late 1970s roles has sonnel in ps the
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) This rep which more than justification f this report wit	orting requirement sx U.S. service p or adding personnel h those required by	(1988) This reporting requirement is seen as useful in helping Congress to monitor the number of countries in which more than six U.S. service personnel are involved in security assistance management and to understand the justification for adding personnel above the limitation. However, some efficiency could be gained by combining this report with those required by sec. 515(c)(2) of this Act and by secs. 25(a)(6) and 36(a)(7)(A) of PL 90-629.	ping Congress to monitor security assistance mar blowerer, some efficiency Act and by secs. 25(a)(6	the number of countri- goment and to understi- could be gained by comi) and 36(a)(7)(A) of PI	es in and the bining L 90-629.
LEGISLATION		EROM WHOM	IO MHOM	EREQUENCY	DATE RECO	SIATUS
Foreign Assistance Act. 1961 P. 87-196, sec. 515(c)(1) 95 Stat. 1527 22 U.S.C. 23211(c)(1)	ance Act, . 515(c)(1) 1(c)(1)	President	H. Common Foreign Affairs S. Common Foreign Relations	30 days prior to introduction of additional personnel	Mar. 14, 1986; Jan. 14, 1985; Feb. 2, 1984; Jan. 19, 1983; Jan. 7, 1983; May 10,	Act 1ve

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	IREMENTS	AUTHOR	AUTHOR: Shuey AC	ACCESS NUMBER: NOODO1194		CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NO	200
TITLE:	Increase in U.	S. Security Assistan	Increase in U.S. Security Assistance Management Personnel				
REQUIREMENT:	Notification tassistance pro	hat the total number ograms shall exceed the	Motification that the total number of members of the Armed Forces assigned for overseas management of security assistance programs shall exceed the number previously justified to the Congress in the presentation materials.	orces assigned for fied to the Congri	overseas managements in the present	went of securation materi	ž š
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) Several requirement un materials and officials in e	of these reports haved the state of the stat	(1988) Several of these reports have been made in the last few years, sometimes in conjunction with the requirement under 515(c)(1) when the number of personnel will exceed the number justified in the presentation matterials and will exceed six. The quanterly report under sec. 36(a), Pt. 80-829, also lists the number of U.S. officials in each foreign country and the annual report under sec. 25(a) of that Act requires an analysis of relationsed services performed by U.S. Government personnel.	ew years, sometime 1 exceed the number F. 36(a), PL 90-63 F. Sec. 25(a) of the	as in conjunction pr justified in th 20, also lists the hat Act requires a	with the e presentati number of U n analysis o	80,
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) Administration to Congress each time even when the number 55(c)(1) to Jocidea Justified in the pre- should be consolidate with the 515 reports	tration officials be chet the the number of number is below six, nclude notification in the presentation mater colidated. Reports rec	(1988) Administration officials believe that this requirement is excessive because it requires a separate report to Congress each time the number of personnel in a foreign country goes beyond the number justified in the CPD, even withen the induser is below six. An option would be to repeal this requirement and expand the resport under 1955(5.1) to include notification that the number of personnel is in excess of six and will exceed the number 1955(5.1) to include notification materials. HEAC staff concludes that at least the two provisions in sec. 515(5) with the 515 reports required by secs. 25(a)(6) and 36(a)(7)(A), of PL 90-629 could also be integrate	outs excessive beconstructive goes become at this requirement is in excess of that at least the find 36(a)(7)(A) of the construction of the constr	ause it requires I the immober justing int and expand the I six and will exc two provisions PL 90-629 could a	a separate reporting in the CPO, report under eed the number in sec. 515(c)	88. F0.
LEGISLATION		FROM WHOM	TO MHOM	FREQUENCY	DATE RECO	73	STATUS
Foreign Assistance Act. 1981 PL 87-195, sec. 515(c)(2)	ance Act. :: 515(c)(2)	Department of Defense	H. Common Foreign Affairs S. Common Foreign Relations	30 days in advance	Chad, Sept. 8, 1984; Olynoviti 1989; Ott. 19, 1987; Ott. 19, 1987; United Kingdon, June 15, 1987; Misser, Jan. 19, 1985; Cahrain, June 19, 1985; Cahrain, June 19, 1985; Cahrain, June 19, 1986; Jan. 1986	_	Act 1ve

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	IREMENTS	AUTHOR	AUTHOR: Shuey A(ACCESS NUMBER: NOO01483	CRS PRINTOUT	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88
TITLE:	Transfer of Ex	xcess Defense Article	Iransfer of Excess Defense Articles to Southern Flank Countries	cies		
REQUIREMENT:	Notification c certification (added by PL §	Notification of proposed transfer certification of the need for the (added by PL 99-661, sec. 1101).	Notification of proposed transfer of excess defense articles to Southern Flank countries, including a certification of the need for the transfer and assessment of impact on military readiness of the United States (added by PL 99-661, sec. 1101).	s to Southern Flank cour f impact on military rea	ntries, including a adiness of the Unit	ed States
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) The reg said to be an addresses pote recommend reta	(1988) The report is infrequently su said to be an administrative burden addresses potentially significant in recommend retaining the requirement.	(1988) The report is infrequently submitted (two were received in 1987; none in the first half of 1988) and is said to be an administrative burden to the Defense Department. However, it provides a means of oversight and addresses potentially significant information of concern to Congress. House Committee on Foreign Affairs staffs recommend retaining the requirement.	ved in 1987; none in the nt. However, it provides Congress. House Committ	efirst half of 196 s a means of oversi tee on Foreign Affa	B) and is ght and irs staffs
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) Report	(1988) Report remains useful to Congress.	ngress.			
LEGISLATION		FROM WHOM	IQ MHOM	FREQUENCY	DATE RECD	STATUS
Foreign Assistance Act, 1961 PL 87-195, sec. 516(c)	ance Act, . 516(c)	President	S. Comm on Armed Services S. Comm on Foreign Relations H. Comm on Armed Services H. Comm on Foreign	30 days prior to transfer	Dec. 8, 1987; Mar. 27, 1987	Active

ACCESS NUMBER: NOODO1113

AUTHOR: NOWels

<u>ESF Funds</u> Justification for the uses and purposes of the Economic Support Fund.	(1988) This report, made part of AID's Congressional Presentation Document (CPD), was added in 1986 as a result of congressional concern that the Economic Support Fund (ESF), a program about thick the size of development aid, be sufficiently justified by the executive branch. A commarking between AID's discussion of ESF in the FY 1986 CPD-submitted before enactment of this requirement—and the justification presented in CPDs for subsequent years suggests that AID has made granual improvements in meeting the requirement. The ESF justification characteristic for FY 1989 CPD is the most comprehensive to date. All seems for have expanded its discussion of ESF program and exertivements and provided more specific information concerning the use of local currencies. A major improvement in the report for FY 1989 is a table showing trends in ESF onlygations over the past 10 years by type of assistance; which this table illustrates, has been a growing matter of interest to Congress in recent years. Section 531(c) requires AID to include this information but does not specify the period of time to be covered. His report on HR. 3186 (FY 1989).	(1988) Requirement remains usefulconsider amending to specify time period of coverage for the ESF composition table. As Congress considers new ESF reporting requirements in future foreign aid authorization and appropriation bills, consideration might be given to folding these into this existing annual ESF report.	ance Act, AID Congress Annually, as February 1988; Active 531(c) congressional February 1987; Congressional February 1986 (c)
TITLE: REQUIREMENT:	ASSESSMENT:	OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	LEGISLATION Foreign Assistance Act, 1961 PL 87-195, sec. 531(c) 22 U.S.C. 2346(c)

ACCESS NUMBER: NOOD01140

AUTHOR: Storrs-Day

TITLE: REQUIREMENT:	Administration (Notification (administration requirement e)	Administration of Justice in Latin America and Caribbean Notification under reprogramming procedures, of the amount administration of Justice in countries in Latin America requirement expires Sept. 30, 1989.	Administration of Justice in Latin America and Caribbean Notification under reprogramming procedures, of the amount and nature of proposed assistance to strengthen the Administration of justice in countries in Latin America and the Caribbean. Authority for program and reporting requirement expires Sept. 30, 1989.	nature of proposed B Caribbean. Authori	assistance to streny ty for program and I	gthen the eporting
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) This readministration administration avoid any about in Latin Ameripolice trainit training for c	(1988) This requirement, added by PL 99-83 administration of justice programs be care anoid any abuses. This reflects a longstan in Latin America tainted with human poblice training. Section 54 contains a 11 fraining for certain specified activities.	(1988) This requirement, added by PL 99-83, sec. 712, reflects the congressional insistence that U.S. aid for administration of justice programs be carefully developed and fully reviewed by the foreign policy committees to avoid any abuses. This reflects a longstanding congressional concern about U.S. association with police programs in Latining about a stanted with human rights about a second about the prohibition of the use of U.S. at police training section 55 contains a limited and carefully controlled exemption to the prohibition on police training for cartain specified activities.	the congressional ifully reviewed by the concern about U.S. as no 1974, to a prohibit controlled exemption	nsistence that U.S. he foreign policy consociation with policition of the use of the to the prohibition	aid for maittees to te programs J.S. aid for on police
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) Remains administration	(1988) Remains useful as a mechanism administration of justice program.	(1988) Remains useful as a mechanism for monitoring the amount and type of assistance provided under the administration of justice program.	and type of assista	ince provided under !	ē.
LEGISLATION		EROM WHOM	TO VESCOR	FREQUENCY	DATE RECO	STATUS
Foreign Assistance Act, 1961 1961 PL 87-195, sec. 534(d) 22 U.S.C. 2346c(d)	ance Act, . 534(d) c(d)	Administration	H. Comm on Foreign Affairs S. Comm on Foreign Relations	15 days in advance of fund obligations	Feb. 10, 1988; Apr. 7, 1986	Act Ive

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	IREMENTS	AUTHOR: B	AUTHOR: Browne-Shuey	ACCESS NUMBER: NO0001166	NO0001166	CRS PRINTOUT	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88
TITLE:	Transfers of Arti	Transfers of Articles on the U.S. Munitions List under the Anti-Terrorism Assistance Program	itions List under th	e Anti-Terroris	M ASSISTANCE	Program	
REQUIREMENT:	Fifteen days prior country under the 634A.	Fifteen days prior notification that articles on the U.S. Munitions List will be made available to a foreign country under the Anti-Terrorism Assistance Program, in accordance with reprogramming notifications under sec. 634a.	articles on the U.S. stance Program, in a	Munitions List ccordance with	will be mad reprogrammin	e available to a ng notifications	n foreign under sec.
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) When chapt these items, some enforcement offic might be misused i reports have been training.	(1988) When chapter 8 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 was amended in 1985 to allow for the transfer of these texes, some Beambers, recalling previous difficulties and the congessional ban on assistance to foreign law enforcement officials, where concerned that the freames, ammunition, and other equipment provided under chapter 8 might be misused by the receiving government. Thus, the reports have been submitted ander sec. 573 (d)(4)(8), but one 634A report submitted in 1985 concerned police fraining.	Assistance Act of 199 previous difficulties that the firearms, is ernment. Thus, the re- 573 (d)(4)(8), but	61 was amended as and the congrammition, and eporting requirement one 634A repor	in 1985 to a essional ban other equip ement was in t submitted	illow for the tra on assistance to ment provided un cluded. As of Ju in 1985 concerne	io foreign law der chapter 8, me 1988, mo
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1968) In view of continuantion closely for implant and could be eliminated.	(1988) In view of continuing concerns in Congress, this requirement remains useful and Congress may wish to monitor closely for implementation. The reference to sec. 634A makes the report less easily identified or found and could be eliminated.	in Congress, this r he reference to sec.	equirement rema 634A makes the	ins useful a report less	nd Congress may eastly identifi	wish to led or found
LEGISLATION		ERON MACIN	IO MON	FREQUENCY		DATE RECO	SIATUS
Foreign Assistance Act, 1961 PL 87-195, sec. 573(d)(4)	ance Act. . 573(d)(4)	Pres Ident	H. Common Foreign Affairs S. Common Foreign Relations		15 days prior to the transfer of articles	Nov. 18, 1985 (Police training in El Salvador)	Act 1ve

22 U.S.C. 2349aa-2

MEMORTING MEQUINEMENTS	J. M.C. M.C. M. C.				ALCO MARKY.	ACCESS NUMBER: NOCOLISE	2011	CAS PRINCE DATE: CONCRED
TITLE:	Prior Notification of Antiterroriam AmaistanceThe "30-Day" Report	of Antiterroris	A Assistance	the 30-bay	Report			
REQUIREMENT:	Notice that assistance will be provided to a country under the Anti-Terrorism Assistance Program. A report must be substituted not less than 30 days prior to giving ald, identifying the country, the type and value of the assistance, the terms and duration of the assistance and an explanation of how the assistance will further the objectives of the ATA program in deterring terrorism.	se than 30 days as and duration TA program in d	prior to givin of the assista	of ald, Iden ance and an Ism.	the Anti-Territifying the explanation	orism Assis country, th of how the	stance Program. / e type and valuessistance will	report mus of the further the
ASSESÇMENT:	(1988) ATA is divided into three phases. During Phase I, senior officials from a participating government come to the United States for a two-week semilary on U.S. colicy and tactics and feed and local government agencies involved in combatting terrorism. Thereafter, in Phase II, U.S. officials visit the country to negotiate the types of assistance that eight best benefit both U.S. inferests and the other nation's capabilities in combitting states that eight best benefit both U.S. officials of AIA to be provided until Phases I and II are completed. Currently, the report authorities not know the details of AIA to be provided until Phases I and II are completed. Currently, the report authorities both and an analysis of AIA to be provided until Phases of potential participating nations for the AIA program and the other analysis of any officials and committee staff agree that it is impossible to provide in the "30-day" report the detailed information cited in sec. 574 (a) (i) before that it is impossible to provide in the "30-day" report the detailed information cited in sec. 574 (a) (i) before committee staff are briefed, both in person and by phone, on the progress of the program. When Congress was notential confidence on the progress of the program. When Congress was included most of the information requested in the report fing requiring nation, a second 30-day report was included most of the information requested in the report fing requiring requiring report, dated Nov. 19, 1985,	ed into three processes for a two-wee processes for a two-wee processes for a two-wee processes for a factor provide a factor provide	whases. During I seafing on U. Seafing on U. Best benefit I best programmer and I seafing I salvador was of the ATA to E equested In the sequested In the sequested In the Seafing I was sequested I best and I best an	S. policy a month of the control of	ind tactics a mid tactics a treests and to to see the detail of the progress participating that country requirement.	s from a pa ind federal. officials the other n is of ATA t ich official or a written is of the pr ng nation.	state, and local state	in government come in government it is to in the set in
OPTIONS OR CRSERVATIONS:	(1988) Remains useful; consider revising to assure that 30 days before Phase III ATA is provided, the detailed information citied in the section will be forwarded to the recipients. Since much of the information is already computerized, this should not be an onerous task.	ul; consider re n the section was should not be	Wising to assuring to assuring the forwards in one-rous task.	re that 30 d ad to the re	lays before F Icipients. Si	Mase III AT Ince much of	A is provided, to the information	the detailed 1 is already
MOTERATION		ERON MODIN	TO MEDI		EREGUENCY	H	DATE RECO	STATUS
Foreign Assistance Act, PL (67-186, sec. 574(s)(1) 22 U.S.C. 2348ea-3(s)	iance Act. :: \$74(a)(1) baa-3(a)	Pres tdent	Speaker of House S. Com on Foreign Relations	Foreign	30 days before providing aid	o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o	1868 E Salvador Sept. 7 1868: Meurfanta, Congo, Miger, Togo, Feb. 4 1988: Cyprus, Oct. 27, 1987; E1 Salvador, Aug. 1987; May 19,	Son Active

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	IREMENTS	AUTHOR:	AUTHOR: Browne-Itootten	ACCESS NUMBER: W00001252		CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 2810/06	ATE: 280048
IIRE:	Human Rights in (Country Proposed for	Namen Rights in Country Proposed for Anti-Tecrorism Assistance (ATA)	ance (AIA)			
REQUIREMENT:	Upon request, a r anti-terrorism as	report on internationsistance (ATA) befo	Upon request, a report on internationally recognized human rights in any country proposed to receive anti-terrorism assistance (ATA) before ATA may be provided.	rights in any con	intry propose	at to receive	
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) This proving the contractions such at the contractions such at the contractions are at the contractions and at the contractions are at the cont	ision has not been u d'under sec. 574(a)((1988) This provision has not been used although the staff has monitored the names of potential participating nations submitted under sec. 574(a)(1) for applicability.	has monitored the	Pares of po	Cential partic	ipat Ing
0PT10NS OR 0BSERVAT10NS:	(1988) This repor Bureau of Human A rights be support universally adopt	ring recuirement, a lights and Amanitar led and that ATA not ied human rights. Th	(1988) This reporting requirement, along with other provisions in chapter 8 that require coordination with the burses of human Rights and Humanitarian Affairs, focuses attention or congressional concern that respect for humanityts be supported and that AIA not be provided to officials who might use the training or equipment to violate universally adopted human rights. Thus, the requirement serves congressional purposes.	ions in chapter 8 Itemtion on congre als and alight use rves congressional	that require estonal conc the training purposes.	coordination on that respending or equipment	rith the Et for human to violate
LEGISLATION		FROM MPDM	10 MON	FREDJENCY	PAIE	DATE RECO	STATES
Foreign Assistance Act, 1961 PL 87-195, sec. 574(a)(2)	ance Act , . 574(a)(2)	Secretary of State	H. Comm on Foreign Affairs (Chairman) S. Comm on Foreign Relations (Chairman)	As requested by chair of either committee	ă ş		Active

ACCESS NUMBER: NOODO1196

AUTHOR: Browne-Wootten

TITLE:	Antitecroris	m AssistanceCongress	Antiterroriae AssistanceCongressional Presentation Uniterials	cials		
REQUINEMENT:	A report of for the curn	the assistance provident year, and assistan	A report of the assistance provided under the ATA program for the the past fiscal year, assistance programmed for the current year, and assistance proposed for the following year.	for the the past flaca lowing year.	l year, assistance pr	
ASSESSMENT:	of the Forei The requirem	eport required under ton Assistance Act, everent is different from Arovided by U.S. Govern	(1988) The report required under this section applies only to anti-terrorise assistance provided under Chapter 8 of the Foreign Assistance Act, even though governmental agencies other than the Department of State are involved. The requirement is different from that stipulated in PL 96-83, sec. 502(b) which includes all anti-terrorise assistance provided by U.S. Government agencies.	y to anti-terrorism ass parcies other than the P-83, sec. 502(b) which	istance provided unde Department of State i Includes all anti-te	r Chapter 8 kre involved. Frorism
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) The c specified in not be a bur	(1888) The reporting requirement reportfied in the law. Since the innot be a burdenscae task.	(1988) The reporting requirement negains useful but reports might adhere more closely to the information specified in the law. Since the information is fed into the computer data system throughout the year. This should not be a burdensome task.	ts might adhere more cl he computer data system	osely to the informat throughout the year.	ton this should
· LEGISLATION		FROM WHOM	MON OI	FREQUENCY	DATE RECO	SIAILE
Foreign Assistance Act, 1961 PL 87-195, sec. 674(b) 22 U.S.C. 2348aa-3(b)	ance Act, . 574(b) na-3(b)	Secretary of State	capress	Annually, as part of congressional presentation	Mer. 8, 1988 (classiffed); Feb. 10, 1987; Mer. 5, 1965	Active.

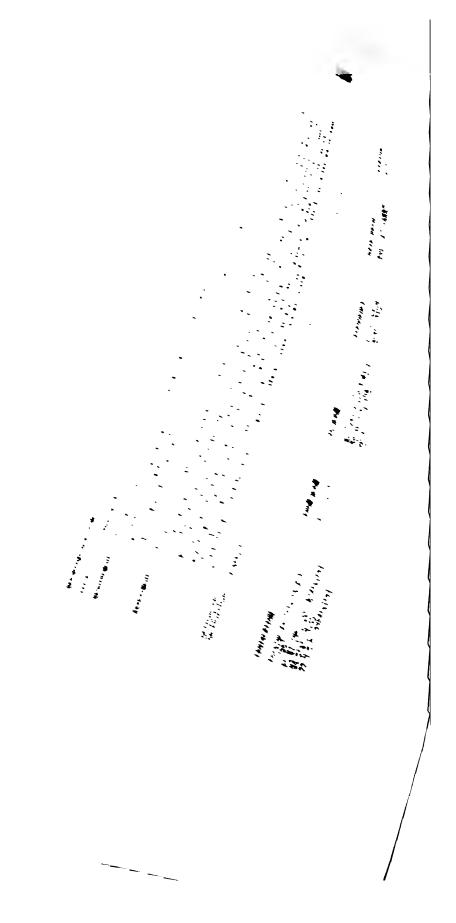
CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 2010/108

ACCESS NUMBER: NO1007006

AUTHOR: Novels

IINE:	Interest Incom on	Foreign Currency Dec	Interest Income on Foreign Currency Deposits: Malvar of Ascelot			
RÉQUIREMENT:	Determination that and that the requir	Determination that the receipt of interest income and that the requirement thereof shall be walved.	Determination that the receipt of interest income on foreign currancy deposits is not in the national interest, and that the requirement thereof shall be waived.	rency deposits is not	t in the national	Interest.
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) No reports h requirement to conc walved since this p	(1988) No reports have been made under this principal interest for the requirement to conclude arrangements for the nealved since this provision was added in 1986.	(1988) No reports have been made under this provision because, according to the Department of State, the requirement to conclude arrangments for the receipt of interest income on foreign currency deposits has not been waived since this provision was added in 1985.	ccording to the Depar Income on foreign c	rtment of State, urrency deposits	the has not been
OPTIONS OR ORSERVATIONS:	(1988) This require Agricultural Trade Currencies and to a The loans are to be	ment remains useful Development and Assi Ilon the lending of regald to the U.S.	(1988) This requirement remains useful because the Food Security Act of 1986 (PL 99-198) amended the Apricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act (PL 83-480) to reinstate sales of commodities for foreign currencies and to allow the lending of the local currency proceeds to local entitles for agricultural development. The loans are to be regaid to the U.S. Government with interest.	Act of 1985 (PL 98-1 reinstate sales of olds to local entitles	196) amended the commodities for from for agricultural	oreign development
LEGISLATION		FROM MHOR	TO MICH.	FREQUENCY	DATE RECO	STATIS
Foreign Assistance Act, 1961 1961 Pt 71-195, sec. 613(d) 79 Stat. 659 22 U.S.C. 2363(d)		State State	Congress	upon det erestnat son		Act ive

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	REMENTS		5	AUTHOR: Nome 18	<u> </u>			ACCESS		<u></u>	ACCESS NUMBER: R01013063		RS PRI	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88	ATE: 28	
TITLE:	Special	Special Authority to Maive Prohibitions or Limitations on Furnishing AssistanceImportant to Mational Security	Malve Prof	ubition	100	initati	00 800	Furnis	blos A	Salata	nceIa	portan	t to H	ational	Securi	K
REQUIREMENT:	foreign Control appropri	Determination that it is important to the security interests of the United States to authorize the furnishing of foreign assistance without regard to any provision regarding military assistance and sales, the Arms Export Control Act, any law relating to receipts and credits accruing to the United States, and any Act authorizing or appropriating funds for use under the regulations or military assistance and sales, in furtherance of any of the purposes of the rules on military assistance and sales.	of the state of th	ird to a	the sering property and propert	vision d credi tions o	Interest regardi ts accr milit	ing mil	the Unitary	assist United Ce and	States States sales	o auth	orize any Ac rthera	Are t authornee of	nishing aport rizing any of	5 5 g
ASSESSMENT:	nearly a however, the Unit (also pu used, ho implement executiv	(1988) Section 614(a) of the Foreign Assistance Act, 1981, grants the President significant authority to walve nearly any restriction, prohibition, or initiation on providing foreign aid, Prior to exercising this authority, however, the President must justify to Congress that his action is important to the national security interests of the United States. The reports filed pursuant to sec. 614(a) usually consist of a brief Presidential determination (also published in the Rederal Register) and a one or two page justification explaining why the authority is being used. Now funds, where appropriate, will be programmed, and what Consequences may result if the walver is not implemented. Since 1961, the President has used the sec. 614(a) authority about 125 times. In recent years, the executive branch has exercised this authority most frequently to to alter earmarked aid levels for countries in central America. the	on, prohibited in the Federal see appropriate policy. The Federal see appropriate policy is exercised.	tilon, of tilon, of filled p filled p filled p filled p filled p filled p filled p filled p filled p	Congression of the congression o	tation ess tha t to se a one program sed the	or two	grant ding action a) usu page j di what tily to	foreign ts imp	Presid n aid. ortant onsist cation quence tty ab	Prior to the of a R oout 128	times	incision and and and and and and and and and an	portty curity ntfal d author walver for cour	to waty authori interes etermin ity is is not ears, t	tts of aution being
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	R (1968)	(1988) Remains an important source for information on Presidential use of a significant authority.	aportant sou	irce for	Infor	E E	8	11dent 1	• •	6	191	Icant a	uthor 1	ż		
LEGISLATION		ш	FROM MHOM		TO MADE	8			FREQUENCY	ğ		DATE RECO	8		STATUS	νı
Foreign Assistance Act, 1816 PL 87-166, sec. 614(a)(1) 94 Stat, 3140 22 U.S.C. 2364(a)(1)	ince Act. . 614(a)(1		Pres ident		S. Comm on Relations Speaker of House	S. Common Foreign Relations Spasser of the House	5 2		Prior to exercising authority	to 11 y		Sept. 17, 1, 1, 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986 1986	21 18 (N. 17 7, 186 (E. 17 1866 (E. 1818); 1866 (E. 1818); 1866 (Guate	Sept. 21 1988 (F111): July 28, 1986 (N. Ireland); Apr. 7, 1986 (Turista); Ber. 17, 1986 (ESF. 17, 1986 (LSP. 1986 (Gattemala); Sept. 9, 1985 (Riff and Cen. Am.); June 17,	Active	



REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	REMENTS	AUTHOR: Nowels	stem	¥	ACCESS NUMBER: R01013008	ER: RO	013008	SS	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88	DATE:	28NOV88
TITLE:	Special Authority	Special Authority: Unvouchered Funds									
REQUIREMENT:	Information on eating finadvisable to sp	Information on each use of funds provided under sec. 614(c) (unvouchered) which has been certified that it is inadvisable to specify the nature of the use of such funds.	ded under s	such funds.	(unvouche) De (ich has t	Deen cer	tified ti	hat tt	\$
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) Section 61 disclosing, excep reporting require has been used onl the executive bra of Special Presid	(1988) Section 614(c) of the Foreign Assistance Act, 1981, permits the President to use \$50 million without disclosing, except to a very few individuals in Congress. The purpose for which the funds will be used. The reporting requirement was added by sec. 30(g) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1986. This settlement may authority has been used only three times since 1981-and for at all since 1986. The General Accounting Office reported that the security of the sec. 1985 in a sec. 1985, pt. 53 pecial Presidential Authorities, May 20, 1985, pt. 53 pecial Presidential Authorities, May 20, 1985, pt. 53.	ssistance / iduals in (961and no the sec. 61 ay 20, 1986 ay 20, 1986	tot, 1961, p. Congress, the foreign of at all si 4(c) author of p. 55).	ermits the purpose Assistan	Preside Act	dent to unit the food 1966. Insert the food 1966. Insert the food 1971 for 1971 for 1971	use \$50 funds #1 This ex counting 6 to sup	million using traording office in of	atthout ad. The ary aut reports to Ken	hority d that ya (Use
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1968) Remains was Speaker of the Ho exercising this a fundspresumably	(1988) Remains useful. Consideration might be given to requiring that the President inform recipients (now the Speaker of the House and the chairman and ranking minority member of the Foreign Relations Committee) prior to exercising this authority. Currently, the President must provide information "promptly" on each use of funds—presumably, this could occur after the money had been provided.	light be given and ranking the President item the more	ven to requi minority m ant must pro Ney had been	ring that member of wide info provided	the For	esident eign Rela "prompt	Inform rations City* on e	ecipients committee ach use o	s (now) prior of	i i
LEGISLATION		FROM WHOM	TO WHOM		FREQUENCY	ENCX	•	DATE RECD	gi	SIS	SIATUS
Foreign Assistance Act, 1981 1981 PL 87-196, sec. 614(c) 80 Stat. 806 22 U.S.C. 2864(c)	ince Act, 814(c) c)	President	Speaker of the House S. Comm on For Relations (Cha and Ranking Mil	Speaker of the House S. Comm on Foreign Relations (Chairman and Ranking Minority)		Promptly on each use of funds	de T			Act	Act ive

ACCESS NUMBER: NOODO1150

AUTHOR: Donnelly

		itance ear to make the STATIS Active	roposed U.S. assistance of the control of the contr	sive device and that possess a nuclear ead organization organization supply the rat to come. Fig. a proliferation prod ferrishment of ferrishment of ferrishment in the ration of ferrishment organization organizat	or possess a nuclear exploite risk that Pakistan ville risk that Pakistan ville risk that Pakistan ville records to build facilitie if for at least several year long as Pakistan remail is long as Pakistan remail several was long as Pakistan remail several was long as Pakistan remail is as long as Pakistan remail is some of the lease of the lease was on Foreign S. One on Foreign	Passession of Nuclear Explosive Device by Pakistan Certification that Pakistan does not possess a nuc program will reduce significantly the risk that Pakistan (1988) by these certifications, the President can explosives despite its continuing efforts to build They probably will be deemed useful for at least a They probably will be deemed useful for at least a They probably will be deemed useful for at least a They probably will be deemed useful for at least a They probably will be deemed useful for at least a They probably will be deemed useful for at least a They probably will be deemed useful for at least a They probably will be deemed useful for at least a They probably will be deemed useful for at least a They probably will be deemed useful for at least a They probably will be deemed useful for at least a They probably will be deemed useful for at least a They probably will be deemed useful for at least a They probably will be deemed useful for at least a They probably will be deemed useful for at least a They probably will be deemed useful for at least a They probably will be deemed useful for at least a They probably will be deemed useful for at least a They probably will be deemed useful for at least a	Cortification of Cortification program will in (1988) by the explosives of They probability probabilit	PETILE: REQUIREMENT: ASSESSMENT: ASSESSMENT: COTTONS OR OFFICIAL ORS: Foreign Assist
. President Speaker of the Prior to Dec. 21, 1987 House function all Itary equipment S. Ozen on Foreign all Itary equipment		IVIS	DATE RECO	ERECLEMEN	IO MODE	ERON MICH		LEGISLATION
FROM BOD 10 BOD 5 PRIOR FREQUENCY DATE BEQ. 21, 1987 President Speaker of the Prior to Dec. 21, 1987 Funds funds allitary equipment S. Ozen on Foreston allitary equipment	FROM MADE IO MADE IO MADE INCOMENCY DATE MECH.		g a	ns a proliferation prot	as long as Pakistan remai	ess may wish to retain		OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:
Congress may wish to retain as long as Pakistan remains a proliferation problem. ENDE MADE Speaker of the Prior to Dec. 21, 1987 House Tunishing Security Constitution of the Prior to Dec. 21, 1987 Speaker of the Prior to Dec. 21, 1987	5: (1988) Congress may wish to retain as long as Pakistan remains a proliferation problem. ENGLINE MATERICO.	20 24 24	does not have nucl nuclear materials	ongress that Pakistan os that can supply the res to come.	e President can reassure C efforts to build facilitie il for at least several yea	ese certifications, the espite its continuing or y will be deemed usefu	(1988) By th explosives of They probabl	ASSESSMENT:
ASSESSMENT: (1988) By these certifications, the President can reassure Congress that Pakistan does not have nuclear explosives despite its continuing efforts to build facilities that can supply the nuclear materials to make They probably will be deemed useful for at least several years to come. OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS: (1988) Congress may wish to retain as long as Pakistan remains a proliferation problem. LEGISATION: (1988) Congress may wish to retain as long as Pakistan remains a proliferation problem. LEGISATION: (1988) Congress may wish to retain as long as Pakistan remains a proliferation problem. LEGISATION: (1988) Congress may wish to retain as long as Pakistan remains a proliferation problem. LEGISATION: (1988) Congress may wish to retain as long as Pakistan remains a proliferation problem. LEGISATION: (1988) Congress may wish to retain as long as Pakistan remains a proliferation problem.	ين	itance	roposed U.S. assis plosive device.	sive device and that pr 1 possess a nuclear ex	ot possess a nuclear explo the risk that Pakistan wil	n that Pakistan does n reduce significantly	Certificatio program will	REQUIREMENT:
ication that Pakistan does not possess a nuclear explosive device and that proposed U.S. assistance a utili reduce significantly the risk that Pakistan util possess a nuclear explosive device. By these certifications, the President can reassure Congress that Pakistan does not have nuclear robably will be deemed useful for at least several years to come. Congress may wish to retain as long as Pakistan remains a proliferation problem. EBOR BRODE TO DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPERTY SPACESTORY DEC. 21, 1987 FROM BRODE TO DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPERTY OF THE P					vice by Pakistan	of Nuclear Explosive De	Possession o	TITLE:

ACCESS NUMBER: NOCCO1197 CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88

AUTHOR: Nomels

TITLE:	Expropriation	of U.S. Property and	Expropriation of U.S. Property and Eligibility for Foreion Aid	_		
REQUIREMENT:	Determination country which	n that it is in the U.S n has expropriated prop	Determination that it is in the U.S. national interest to waive the prohibition against providing aid to a country which has expropriated property owned by U.S. citizen or corporation.	ve the prohibition aga or corporation.	inst providing a	d to a
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) Sectic prohibits U.S corporations waive this pr has filed a b Syria.	on 620(e) of the Foreigh. S. aid to countries that and not take appropriate the appropriation therefore, if orief report, with just	(1888) Section 620(e) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1861, commonly known as the Hickenlooper Amendment, prohibits U.S. aid to countries that have, among other things, expropristed property orned by U.S. citizens or comporations and not taken appropriate steps to resolve claims related to such expropriations. The President may waive this prohibition, however, if he determines to Congress that it is in the national interest. The President has filed a brief report; with justification, under the maiver authority twice—in 1974 for Egypt, and in 1875 for Syria.	commonly known as the insurence of expending the state of the such experiment it is in the national typical authority twice—in in	dickenlooper Amery overed by U.S. opriations. The lonal interest. 1974 for Egypt, a	ideant, ilizans or resident may the President and in 1975 for
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) Serves	(1966) Serves congressional purpose.	·			
LEGISLATION		ERON MADE	TO MADE	EREGLENCY	DATE RECO	STATES
Foreign Assistance Act, 1861 PL 87-186, sec. 620(e)(1) 22 U.S.C. 2370(e)	Ince Act. . 620(e)(1) (e)	President	Congress	Immediately		Act Ive

ACCESS NUMBER: NO0001156

AUTHOR: Nowels

TITLE: REQUIREMENT:	Provision of Assis Determination that national interest.	Provision of Assistance to Communist Country Determination that removal of country from prational interest.	Provision of Assistance to Communist Country Determination that removal of country from prohibition of assistance to Communist countries is important to U.S. national interest.	istance to Communist	countries is importa	nt to U.S.
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) Aithoug sec. 620(1)(2) enacted in 198 Feople's Repub President file Congress prov determination. report for Yugo	U.S. ald to Committed to the second to the s	(1989) Although U.S. aid to Communist countries is prohibited by sec.620(f)(i) of the Foreign Assistance Act, sec.620(f)(i) of the Foreign Assistance Act, sec. 620(f)(i) permits the President to remove a country from the application of this prohibition. This provision effected in 1985, in sec. 1202 of PL.99-83, was intended to accommodate the Aministration's desire to remove the Foopie's Republic of China from the 1st of Communist countries specified in sec. 620(f)(i). Accordingly, the Fresident filed a determination regarding China on Dec. 1865. Although Congress also enacted a "sense of Congress" provision asking the President to consider China's human rights record prior to issuing any determination, the Dec. 1985 report made no mention of the human rights record prior to issuing any report for Vugosiavia in 1986. Alto does not viver this requirement as a burden.	by sec. 620(f)(i) of the application of the commodate the Adminis es specified in sec. 985. Although Congress human rights record p man rights issue. The	the Foreign Assistan his prohibition. Thi fration's desire to SOO(F)!I. According a also enacted a "se rior to issing any President filed a s	ce Act s provision. remove the lift, the nse of
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1968) Remains useful.	useful.				
LEGISLATION		FROM MHOM	IO MADE	FREQUENCY	DATE RECO	STATUS
Foreign Assistance Act, 1961 PL 87-195, sec. 620(f)(2) 22 U.S.C. 2370(f)(2)	ance Act, . 620(f)(2) (f)(2)	President	Congress	Upon determination	Mar. 10, 1986 (Yugoslavia); Dec. 16, 1985 (Tibet, China)	Act Ive

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	TREMENTS	AUTHOR: NOME 18	HOme 1 s	ACCESS NUMBER: NO0001199	N00001199	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88	TE: 28NOV88
TITLE:	Loan Defaults by	Loan Defaults by U.S. Ald Reclosents					
REQUIREMENT:	Determination the excess of six mon	at it is in the nationths in payment of U	Determination that it is in the national interest to provide assistance to a country that is in default in excess of six months in payment of U.S. loans.	ide assistance	to a country tl	hat is in default	ţ
ASSESSMENT:	aid loans made a he determines the compress that a also face a more months behind in the ultimate termines the ultimate termines the ultimate termines and routinely a three military alther connect have alther alther military military alther military alther military milit	20(q) prohibits U.S. vallable under the fat to do so is in the country important to serious consequence serious consequence prayers it is profined to for fu.S. in the curron of a direct are not included a letted about country in land loans prior to the the femonth schedultione.	Ideas) Section 620(q) prohibits U.S. aid to any country that is more than 6 months in default on the payment of aid loans made available under the Foreign Assistance Act. The President, however, may waive this prohibition if he determines that to do so is not the national interest. This notification serves a useful purpose by a larting Compress that a country "mportant to U.S. Interests has failen behind in its payments, and that such country may also face a more serious consequence if the arrange problem is not corrected. Should a country fail more than 12 ments behind in payments, it is provibled from receiving any U.S. aid by an annual provision in the Foreign Assistance Appropriations Act (the so-called Brooke Amendment). This provision contains no waiver authority and has restance Appropriated in the cut-off of U.S. and on many occasions. Between the time that a sec. 850(q) waiver authority and froe attill the implementation of the Brooke requirements. One washess is that sec. 850(q) access could choose to take action and forestall the implementation of the Brooke requirements. One washess is a flut sec, 850(q) soveres only loans provided under the Foreign Assistance Act. 1961. Foreign Williary Sales (FMS) credits extended under the Arms Export Control Act are not included in sec. 850(q) but are govered by the Brooke Amendment. Therefore, Congress is not routinely alerted about countries important to the United States that are experienting problems repaying do not fall under the 6-month schedule of sec. 820(q), countries in Gastalt on repayment of such military Idoans provided until one year, rather than 6 months, has elabsput on repayment of such military Idoans	hat is more than The President The President This notification alian behind in Between the resident of the second of the Brownities has elabounties has elabounties of the Brownities of the Browniti	however, may be seen and seen and seen a use that are a use to the a use of the seen a use that are a use to the a use of the seen a use that are a use a use that a us	default on the pa walve this prohi walve this prohi and that such co a country fall revision in the fold walver auth (a) covers only (a) covers only familia action (b) covers only familia action (c) covers only familia action (d) covers only familia action (d) covers only familia action (d) covers only	yment of bitton if serting serting vintry may one than 12 celgn of the serting and and and and and and and serting ser
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) Remains un Export Control A	seful. Congress may ct and any other act	(1988) Remains useful. Congress may wish to consider altering the language to include loans made under Arms Export Control Act and any other act that authorizes foreign assistance.	ring the langua ign asgistance.	s to include	loans made under	P
LEGISLATION		EBON MEGN	TO MESON	EREGIENCY		DATE RECO	STATUS
Foreign Assistance Act., 18619 18619 22 U.S.C. 2370(q)	mae Act. . 620(q) (q)	President	Speaker of House S. Com on Foreign Relations		Upon occurrence	(bollvia): May 23, 1988 (bollvia): May 23, 1988 (bollvia): May 17, 1988 (forugatia): May 22, 1988 (forugatia): May 22, 1988 (forugatia): May 23, 1987 (Mager): July 1987 (Mager): July 1987 (Mager): July May 1, 1988 (fort	Active

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	UIREMENTS AUTHOR: Nowels ACCESS NUMBER: R17701003	117701003 CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28ND/88
IIILE:	Defense Expanditures of U.S. Aid Bacipients	
REQUIREMENT:	Report on the actions taken to restrain arms races and proliferation of sophisticated weapons and to ensure that resources intended for economic development are not diverted to military purposes.	phisticated weapons and to ensure that urposes.
ASSESSMENT:	straightforward statistical report directed towards legislative concerns. It appears that this effort improved straightforward statistical report directed towards legislative concerns. It appears that this effort improved the regression analysis process to determine which countries might be spending too much for defence purposes. In reports since, AID has presented the data in a stagion rathing country expenditures in three areas—defense as a % of GMP defense as a % of total budget, and military imports as a % of total budget, and military imports as a % of total budget, and military imports as a % of total budget, and military imports as a % of total budget, and military imports as a % of total budget, and military imports as a % of total budget, and military imports as a % of total budget, and military imports as a % of total budget, and military imports as a % of total budget, and military imports as a % of total budget, and military imports as a % of total budget, and military imports a % of total budget, and military imports that are ranked among the top ten in any of the three categories are identified as section 630(s) countries that are ranked among the top ten in any of the three categories are identified as section 630(s) were the report of these countries. Although AID has improved the revort and of the revort into appears to the report service of the report (submitted on 3/6/88) is based on 1984-85 data. Congressional interest in the report into appears on 1887, the foreign relation of wagnots, and to achieve the purposes of the sec. 820(s), and that the report defence the purposes of the sec. 820(s), and that the report are also military purposes. All comments that the report serves not observe the purposes of the sec. 820(s), that the report are not diverted to military purposes. All comments that the report serves not observe the purposes of the sec. 820(s), that the report ocets \$9,600 to propare and requirees. All comments in the report of the data respect to reserves not observed the purposes	'streamined to provide a compact and it appears that this effort improved sess to determine which countries might need the data in a simpler rashion by e as a X of total budget, and military inon. Based on these rankings (defined as it for home, AlD officials against the home, AlD officials against the home, AlD officials against man indentified as 'section 620(s) are loentified as 'section 620(s). The reviews concluded that U.S. aid the reviews concluded that U.S. aid of match are higher continue gressional interest in the report also dinat the report be eliminated (S. achieve the purposes of the sec. 620(s), achieve the purposes of the sec. 620(s). Since that resource interest in the report also achieve the purposes of the sec. 620(s).
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:		information regarding individual

EREQUENCY Armual 1 y 10 metals
S. Comm on Foreign
Relations
Speaker of the
House FROM MHOM President Foreign Assistance Act, 1961 PL 87-196, sec. 620(s)(2) 83 Stat. 827 22 U.S.C. 2370(s) LEGISLATION

STATUS Act ive

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	REMENTS	AUTHOR: MicHugh	McHugh	ACCESS	NUMBER:	ACCESS NUMBER: NOO001200	CRS PR	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88	DATE:	28NOV8
TITLE:	Arregrades of	Arrearages of United Nations PaymentsEligibility for U.S. Aid	sEligibility	for U.S. A1d						
REQUIREMENT:	Report on assurpayment of all such assurance.	Report on assurance given by a government that is delinquent with respect to its U.N. obligations concerning the payment of all arrearages or an explanation of the circumstances which render such government incapable of giving such assurance.	nment that is diamation of the	elinquent wit circumstances	n respect which re	t to its U.) Inder such g	4. obligati povernment	fons con incapab	cernir le of	98 17 17 18
ASSESSMENT:	(1888) Althousince 1967. The Depart in arrears. Taid recipient and recipient	(1988) Although this reporting requirement was established in 1967, at most 3 reports have been filed under it since 1967. Those were filed in 1978 and 1979, Of the two reports avasified, one discussed the assurrores received by the Department of State from povernments in arrears and the other reported that no foreign sid neclosents were in arrears. This does not at present seem to be an area of great congressional concern. AID indicated that no U.S. aid recipients have been derined aid because of arrearages. U.N. documents on contributions indicate that many U.S. aid recipients are in arrears to the U.N. regular budget.	rement was estal and 1979. Of the rements in arra- seem to be an because of arra- U.N. regular b	blished in 19 he two report ars and the o area of great arages. U.N.	67, at me second the congress documents	bet 3 report bet, one discorted that residual concess on contributions	ts have beccussed the no foreign arn. AID in buttons inc	an filed assuran aid rec ndicated	d under	Serve Serve
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1968) Consid in the U.N. ((1988) Consider requiring inclusion in the annual report to Congress on support for U.S. policy by each country in the U.N. (currently required by sec. 528 of the Foreign Assistance Appropriations, 1988).	in the annual redec. 528 of the I	eport to Cong Foreign Assis	ress on t	support for propriation	U.S. polic 8, 1988).	6 24 24 25	§	atry
LEGISLATION		FROM MHOM	IO MHOM		FREQUENCY	u	DATE RECO		3	STATUS
Foreign Assistance Act, 1961 PL 87-195, sec. 620(u) 22 U.S.C. 2370(u)	ince Act. (620(u) (u)	President	Speaker of House S. Comm on Foreign Relations		Upon occurrence	ırrence	1979		A CI	Act 1ve

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	INEMENTS	AUTHOR: Day	: Day	ACCESS NUMBER: NOOD1640	ND001640	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOVB	UT DATE:	28#DVB
TITLE:	Turkish and Gree	Turkish and Greak Bilitary Forces on Cyorus	on Crorus					
REQUIREMENT:	Report of any su transferred or o title V, sec. 56	bstantial evidence therwise used to f 2.)	Report of any substantial evidence that U.Ssupplied military equipment to Greece and/or Turkey has been transferred or otherwise used to further the severance or division of Cyprus. (Added by PL 100-202, sec. 101(e), title V, sec. 562.)	itary equipment division of Cy	to Greece ar	nd/or Turkey h by Pt. 100-202	5 .	01(e).
ASSESSMENT:	(1986) Requireme further complica	nt reflects congre ite a negotiated se	(1988) Requirement reflects congressional insistance that U.S. military assistance to Greece and Turkey does not further complicate a negotiated settlement of the Cyprus problem.	U.S. military problem.	assistance to	o Greece and To	urkey do	ğ
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:		(1968) Remains a useful reporting requirement.	requirement.					
LEGISLATION Foreign Assistance Act.	ance Act.	FROM INHOM President	IQ INCOM	FREQUENCY Upon event		DATE BECO	# A	STATUS Act 1ve

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	IREMENTS	AUTHOR	AUTHOR: Browne-Wootten	ACCESS NUMBER: NOOD01201		CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88	: 28NOV88
TITLE:	Walver on Prohi	bition of Assistanc	Waiver on Prohibition of Assistance to Countries Supporting International Terrorism	ting international Ter	rorism		
REQUIREMENT:	Notification to against providi	Congress that the ng assistance to a	Notification to Congress that the President intends, for reasons of national security, to waive the prohibition against providing assistance to a country that supports international terrorisa.	reasons of national international terrori	security, to	o waive the prohi	bitton
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) As adopti Justified assist Prosecution to was revised un effect, his fin assistance to a an act of inter- heludes that Pace Corps hat Congress in 198 (that assistance stipulate the co	ed in 1976, sec. 62 any individual or glader the revised han ding, with justific country that (is) and the Arms Expo nder the Foreign As nder the Foreign As not be provided to onditions under whit	Justified assistance to a government that "aids or abets international terrorism, by granting sanctuary from prosecution to any individual or group which has committed an act of international terrorism." In 1986, sec. 620A was revised under the revised language, the President is to report, at least 16 days before the waiver takes effect, his finding, with justification, that national security or humanitarian reasons justify providing an assistance to a country that "(1) grants sanctuary from prosecution to any individual or group that has committed an act of international ferrorism, or (2) otherwise supports international terrorism. The assistance affected includes that under the foreign Assistance Act: While Ithis provision has never been used; the action of the Congress in 1986 to, as one staffer put it, "consolidate and broaden" the provision restriance that assistance not be provided to countries supporting international terrorism and congress' insistence that it	lent to report his fine tends of international terror ed an act of internation prosecution to any international trade beveloutural provision has ne and broaden the profine and broaden the profine international terroridad.	ism, by gran foral terror 15 days be an reasons. dividual or oppent and A ver been uss vision refil	titional security titing sanctuary fitting sanctuary fitting sanctuary foreith. In 1986, some titing the sanctuary providing group that nas ce assistance aff so, the according some continuing citing a continuing ress' insistence	ec. 6204 axies ommitted committed ected 1954, the the concern that it
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1968) Remains useful.	useful.					
LEGISIATION Foreign Assistance Act, 1861 PL R7-196, sec. 620A	ance Act, . 620A	FROM WHOM	10 WHOM H. Comm on Foreign Affairs S. Comm on Foreign Relations	FREQUENCY pn 15 days before waiver takes pn effect		DATE RECO	SIATUS Active

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	MEMERITS	AUTHOR:	AUTHOR: Laipson-Day	ACCESS NUMBER: R01002001	1 CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28HOVE	TE: 28MOVS
TITLE:	Progress Made T	oward Conclusion of N	Progress Made Toward Conclusion of Negotiated Solution to Cyprus Problem	Cyprus Problem		
REQUIREMENT:	Report on progr	ess made toward the c	onclusion of a negoti:	Report on progress made toward the conclusion of a negotiated solution to the Cyprus problem.	rus problem.	
ASSESSENT:	(1988) This report derives for intended by its supporters to efforts a to solve the Opprus praport is closely monitored bolitically useful informatio players, or through hearings, repository of U.N. documents.	cort derives from cong e supporters to serve e the Opprus politica ily monitored by some ily monitored by some ough hearings. The re i.N. documents.	ressional concerns ab as a reminder to the . I crisis since the 19' in concess, although tained through more !!	(1988) This report derives from compressional concerns about U.S. policy toward Cyprus: the report has been intended by its supporters to serve as a resinder to the executive that Compress senter active U.S. diplomatic effocts to solve the Cyprus political crists since the 1974 division of the island nation. Submission of the report is closely monitored by some in congress, although its contents tend to be general. Bore detailed and politically useful information is obtained through more informal contacts between executive and congressional players, or through hearings. The reports remain useful to congressional offices as a political symbol and as repository of U.N. documents.	prus: the report has sants active U.S. dipl artion. Subsisten o general. More detaile executive and congres as a political symbol	been of the of and d and stonal and as a
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) Reporting frequent substantive information.	g frequency could be ormation.	extended in order that	(1988) Reporting frequency could be extended in order that reports could be less repetitive and contain more substantive information.	repetitive and contain	§
LEGISLATION		FROM MHOR	TO MHOM	FREQUENCY	DATE RECO	STATUS
Foreign Assistance Act., 1961 1961 Pt. B7-195, sec. 620C(c) 92 Stat. 737 22 U.S.C. 2373	ence Act. . 620C(c)	President	Speaker of the busse S. Come on Foreign Relations (Chairman)	Every 60 days	Aug. 1, 1988; Bar. 25, 21, 1988; Jan. 25, 1988; Jan. 26, 1988; Jan. 26, 1988; Sept. 20, 1987; Auly 20, 1987; Auly 14, 14, 1987; Auly 14, 14, 14, 14, 14, 14, 14, 14, 14, 14,	Act ive

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	IREMENTS	AUTHOR:	AUTHOR: Laipson-Day	ACCESS NUMBER: R01013051	R01013051	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NDV88	OUT DATE:	28NOV88
TITLE:	Greece and	Greece and Turkey Security Assistance	53					
REQUIREMENT:	Certification principles	Certification that the furnishing of security assistance to Greece and Turkey will be consistent with the principles of U.S. policy regarding Cyprus, Greece, and Turkey.	of security assistance of Cyprus, Greece, and I	to Greece and Tu irkey.	irkey will be	e consistent	with the	
ASSESSMENT:	presentation Arms Export Present ball Present ball Will not and Of disagned Of disagned Present ball Uthe Interest purpose, will	the both producers and consumers of this report found it virtually useless, a mechanical and predictable presentation of little substantive value. Several of the provisions of sec. 6200(b) duplicate language of other Arms Export Control Act certification requirements. Two regional considerations—that the aid preserves the present balance of military strength among countries of the region, including Greece and Turkey and that the aid and adversely affect be. S. efforts to encourage a negotiated settlement of the Cyprus problem—remain a source empirically tested and may contain subjective judgments. It appears that these certification cannot be empirically tested and may contain subjective judgments. It appears that these certifications are rarely read by purpose, with no additional gain derived from the certification requirement.	of this report found value. Several of the in on requirements. Two ring the rings of countries of the interior to encourage a neg that is to encourage a neg that is a xecutive branch subjective judgments. Some view the policy inved from the certificial.	trintually use golonal consider eregion, inclinated settlems that assertions is appears that statement in a	aless, a mector (2007) of (2007) a mector (2007) of the Cyptor (2007) of the certification of	nanical and pumplicate land unplicate land t the aid pre and Turkey a Aprus problem iffication ca ifcations are	serves transition of that the transition of that the transition of	e other e he ald a source
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) Congr Foreign Aid Certification	(1988) Congressional intent contained in this requirement would seem to be covered by secs. 569 and 579 of the Foreign Aid Appropriations Act, 1989, and 62OC(c) of the Foreign Assistance Act, 1961. Consider repeal of this certification requirement.	ed in this requirement 19, and 62OC(c) of the 1	mould seem to l coreign Assistan	be covered by hice Act, 1963	y secs. 569 a 1. Consider r	nd 579 of epeal of	the
LEGISLATION		ERON, MACH	TO MHOM	FREQUENCY		DATE RECO	Я	STATUS
Foreign Assistance Act. 1961 1971 1971 1971 20 Stat. 737 22 U.S.C. 2373(d)	ance Act, :. 620C(d) (d)	President	S. Comm on Foreign Relations (Chairman) Speaker of the House	Whenever 1) requesting assistance	28		¥	Act 1ve

STATUS Act 1ve

DATE RECD Apr. 25, 1988 (Contracts); Apr. 12, 1988

EREQUENCY Annually, by Feb. 1

TO MHOM Congress

Chairman, Development Coordination Committee

> Foreign Assistance Act, 1961 1961 PL 87-195, sec. 634(a) 92 Stat. 967 22 U.S.C. 2394(a)

LEGISLATION

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	REMENTS	AUTHOR: Nowels	ACCESS NUMBER: R01213014	R01213014	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88
TITLE:	U.S. Economic Assistance. Annual Report	Annual Report			
REQUIREMENT:	Report on foreign assistance policies and programs having majority in developing courf foreign assistance by catego assistance loans; (4) the sign and transaction under the Eastsistance loans; (4) the dolling assistance, all forms of default occurries; (6) the dolling right of the ground of the gross nat (6) the amount of all foreign foreign and foreign assistance for of grant military assistance foreign assistance growers.	Report on foreign assistance for the fiscal year ending the previous September 30; to include (1) review of all policies and programs having a major impact on the development and an assessment of their impact on the poor majority in development as assistance by category and country; (3) a summary of repayments by country. Of previous froeign assistance by category and country; (3) a summary of repayments by country. Of previous froeign assistance closes; (4) the status of each sale under the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1964 assistance, all forms of debt relief granted by the United States, and the net aid flow from the United States to such country in each type of assistance, and international narcotic control assistance provided by each country which is a member of OECD and OPEC; (7) the percentage of the ground provided by each country which is a member of OECD and OPEC; (8) the amount of all forms of debt explice and the relief partial development, security international lastater, refugee, and the macunt of all foreign currencies acquired without by which is a member of OECD and OPEC; (7) the Development coordination country; (9) the value and quantity of grant military assistance, military education and training, and any other defense articles and services forms and unantity of grant military assistance. Military education and training, and any other defense articles and services concerning the activities of the Minority Resource Center; and (12) other information on the conduct of the	the previous Sepi openit and an asso ones in the United visit of Sepi in 15) debt service ed States, and it relopment, securit in country which contribution of doil to sec. 6406 ff) to sec. 6406 ff) to sec. 6406 ff) to sec. 6406 ff) whith g and any of whith for the previous and whith for the previous and whith for the previous and file and any of	ember 30; to the saskent of the lastes. (2) Ith country, of the capacity of th	in impact on the poor me dollar value of all previous foreign and Assistance Act of 1964 feach country receiving from the United States to all disaster, receiving and OECD and OECE, and OECD and OECE, (7) the of each country (9) the acan country (9) the value and quantity (1c) es and sarvices and quantity year; and (11) information the conduct of the
ASSESSMENT:	foreign assistance. Major congressional debates. It submission. In some cases cases, it repeats informal readily available to U.S. incomplete and confusing unrealistic requirements. PR- decument that basical in PR- decument at the report is incomplete and confusing unrealistic requirement that basical in notes that the report is incomplete and confusing unrealistic requirement that basical in notes that the report is the report of the decument at the report of the decument at 100.50%	(1988) Serious problems surround this report although it supplies information on more than a dozen areas of foreign assistance. Walon parts of the report are filed mother after the deadline, making it less useful during congressional debates. It is not submitted as a single report, but as individual reports or as part of another submissional debates. It is difficult to determine precisely where the requirements as been met. In other cases, it repeats information provided elsewhere. Moreover, some of the requirements ask for information not readily available to U.S. authorities, in short, problems related to this reporting requirement and thormation not incendite and confusing reporting on the part of the executive branch and unclear statutory language and incendite memory. It is confirmed to the core report of this executive branch and unclear statutory language and more ask that the basically addresses requirements in the executive branch and unclear statutory language and notes that the table to the fore report of the executive branch and unclear statutory language and notes that the basically addresses requirements (1) as serving no particularly useful purpose, AID requirements and the requirement serving so an effective requirement and statutory and credited and cocken book) cost \$100,500 and require 1,612 work hours to prepare.	supplies informal months after the months after the precisely where there. some of the reression and the courtive branch and (2) as serving of and U.S. embas is report and the to prepare.	ition on more the dead ina, making dead ina, making the regorts asked to dead in the regort ing requirements asked unclear statue from particularistes, and that 'Overseas Loan	han a dozen areas of not it less useful during a or as part of another has been met. In other it for information not lifement result from both a report of this A purseful purpose, AID it serves as an effective is and Grants" document
OBSERVATIONS:	pending foreign aid budget. Modifications de would entail a redarfiling of the requirement available to the U.S. Government at the them congress, annual review and debate of foreigness, annual review and debate of foreignoss stonal Presentation Document (CPD); a nature, that cannot be easily prepared in the CPD, be prepared as separate reports in sisteme that much of this information be incomed to the CPD and Information be review the present contents of the CPD and to accompate legitimate concerns of AID with oversight of the foreign assistanc program.	report and that would that would that would had been that would be the submitted year. Accordentify water is still to	in one that can help O de a similate info de a similate info is b) require that the fet and policy legisl fity that certain req mission with the CPD fed at the appropria in February as part. in February as part. ordingly Alb and co viding adequate in	Congress during improve its ut of martion that interestive interestive submitted by or are not we are date. It is of the CPD will involve document to that of the CPD will involve document to important	of its review of the short calluty. These modifically information important to itted as part of the seem of the se

ACCESS NUMBER: R00101015 CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88

AUTHOR: NOWels

TITLE: REQUIREMENT:	Foreign Aid Program Changes Notification that funds will countries or other operation	ocram Changes hat funds will be oblig ther operations not jus	Ecraton Aid Program Chances boligated for activities, programs, projects, types of material assistance, countries or other operations not justified, or in excess of the amount justified, to the Congress.	ograms, projects, typ the amount justified	es of material assis , to the Congress.	tance,
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) In past appropriation.) appropriation. And fied the project funding file although a period of the motification of amount. The new difference better difference between telegorting beyon reporting beyon	years, the requirement in 1987, congressions cocess by which the Adm of proceedure). The lang of proceedure). The lang of proceedure). The lang in proceedure in the lang and proceedure. The lang in proceedure requires a may change in project proceedure and therefore confinues are as 6344 and the lang tappears to be to	and property the requirement in sec. 634A has called for the same congressional notification of foreign and property as as required in the annual foreign assistance appropriate on seasons as required in the annual foreign assistance appropriate or foreign assistantly modified the process by which the Administration must notify Congress in advance of foreign and program and propriate the process by which the Administration must notify Congress in advance of foreign and program and of this requires and filed procedure. The language of sec. 634A has not yet been amended to reflect this new arrangement attrough a pending bill. H.R. 310O, would make the necessary changes. In particular, sec. 634A still requires and office of the change exceeds 20 percent. Because of this amount. The new procedure a pending bill when the appropriation only when the change exceeds 20 percent. Because of this difference between sec. 834A and the appropriation negative and the change exceeds 20 percent. Because of this requires in ordiffication only when the Change because the first it should notify under the importance of the superportance of the sup	of or the same congre- ance apportation me legitlators reached a Congress in advance a. Foreign Assistance it yet been amended to changes. In particul the change exceeds 20 or, Allo determined in ceding 10 percent.	ssional notification sauces (sec. 523 of of foreign ato progr of presign ato progr operoniations, 1988 o reflect this new a mar, sec. 6344 still m the previously jus percent. Because of at it should motify his results in addit pelvoid what \$10 would	of foreign inficantily inficantily and and to details reagifies tiffed tiffed under the under the under the foreign
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) Congress may wi program notifications.	s may wish to consider cations.	(1988) Congress may wish to consider amending sec. 634A to conform to a standard procedure for foreign aid program notifications.	onform to a standard	procedure for fore1g	e D
LEGISIATION Foreign Assistance Act, 1961 pr 195, sec. 634A(a) 96 Stat. 1544 22 U.S.C. 2394-1	ance Act, . 634A(a) -1	FROM MHOM President	S. Common Foreign Relations on Foreign Affairs H. Common Foreign Affairs H. Common Foreign Affairs	EREQUENCY 15 days in advance of obligation	DATE RECO	STATUS Active

ACCESS NUMBER: NOCCO1158

AUTHOR: Nowels

TITLE:	Reprograming of Fu	nds in International	Reprogramsing of Funds in International Affairs Budget Function	•		
REQUIREMENT:	Notification of any reprogra appropriations for which are Committee on Appropriations.	reprograming of fu which are in their or rightions.	Notification of any reprogramming of funds in the International Affairs Budget Function, the authorizations of appropriations for which are in their committee jurisdictions, and with the same conditions as transmitted to the Committee on Appropriations.	Affairs Budget Fun and with the same o	iction, the authoriza conditions as transmi	tions of tted to the
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) This require provides that the 5 he sand 634k(a) already requopportunity for the the appropriations case, it does not resulted.	(1988) This requirement was added in 1985, by PL 99-83, provides that the Senate Foreign Relations and House Fo S44 (a) are agreement with the same conditions as notification, opportunity for the foreign bolicy committees to abject mapprogriations committees. Since ALD prepares these case, it does not regard this as an additional burden.	(1988) This requirement was added in 1985, by PL 99-83, sec. 1208. Originally in the House bill, the measure provides that the Senate Foreign Relations and House Foreign Affairs Committees be notified of reprogramming to the same degree and with the Same confitons as notifications to the Committees on Appropriations. Since sec. opportunity for the case, requires 15 days advance notification, the main effect of this provision is to provide the opportunity for the foreign policy committees to object to or place "holds" on reprogramming to the same extent the appropriations committees. Since AlD prepares these notifications for the appropriations committees in any case, it does not regard this as an additional burden.	209. Originally in t faairs Committees be to the Committees on in effect of this pro place "holds" on rep cations for the appr	he House bill, the managed of reprogramming to provide vision is to provide regramming to the sample opriations committee	sasure amming to ce sec. the se extent s in any
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) Remains user any changes in repr	ul as a method for ti ogramming notificati	(1988) Remains useful as a method for the Foreign Affairs and Foreign Relations Committees to remain apresst of any changes in reprogramming notification requirements adopted by the Appropriations Committees.	Foreign Relations Co by the Appropriation	umittees to remain a ns Committees.	resst of
LEGISLATION		EBON. MEGN	TO MECON	FREGUENCY	DATE RECO	STATIS
Foreign Assistance Act., 1981 PL 87-196, sec. 634A(c) 22 U.S.C. 2394-1(c)		President	H. Comm on Foreign Affairs (Chairman) S. Comm on Foreign Relations (Chairman)	Upon any reprogramsing		Act 1ve

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	IREMENTS	AUTHOR: Nowels		ACCESS NUMBER: R17701024		CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88
TITLE:	Special Author	Special Authorities in Use of Foreign Aid Funds	n Aid Funds			
REQUIREMENT:	Notice of inter U.S. military a accounts).	ntion and justificatio stocks), sec. 552(c)(2	Notice of intention and justification for the exercise of special authorities under sec. 506(a) (drawdown of U.S. military stocks), sec. 552(c)(2) (peacekeeping operations funding), and sec. 610(a) (transfer between accounts).	special authorities (ions funding), and se	inder sec. 506(a) (c sc. 610(a) (transfer	frawdown of between
ASSESSMENT:	drawdown of def drawdown of con relating to the authority to sig- refers to sec. As a result of submitted, such sec. 506(a).	662 requires advance fense articles from U, modifies and services a transfer of funds be becified committees an 653 which requires p these interlocking re h as a Presidential de	(1988) Section 652 requires advance notice and justification for the exercise of sec. 506(a) relating to the drawdown of defense articles from U.S. military stocks, sec. 552(c)(2) relating to the transfer of funds or relating to the transfer of funds between accounts. Section 506 requires prior notification of the use of this authority to specified committees and also requires the president to keep Congress currently informed. Section 610 refers to sec. 650 which requires prior notification of the notification of the effect to sec. 653 which requires prior notification of military grant assistance which exceeds certain criteria. As a result of these interlocking requirements, it is unclear under what section certain reports should be submitted, such as a Presidential determination of Mar. 13, 1986, authorizing military assistance to Chad, under sec. 506(a).	on for the exercise central management of the statement o	of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the transfer of the office and the transfer of the transfer of the which exceeds of the transfer of the tra	ing to the funds or sec. 610(a) s use of this med. Section 610 priain criteria. should be to Chad, under
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) In an el secs. 506(a), t however, that 552 does not ar	(1988) In an effort to reduce the confusion over the isos.s 506(a), 552(c)(2), and 610(a), Congress may wish bowever, that each of the other three requirements con 552 does not and sec. 610's provision is incomplete.)	(1988) In an effort to reduce the confusion over the relationship between the requirement and those contained in secs. 506(a), 552(c)(2), and 610(a), Congress may wish to consider repealing this provision. Care should be taken, however, that each of the other three requirements contains a notification and justification provision. (Section 552 does not and sec. 610's provision is incomplete.)	tonship between the r consider repealing thes s a notification and	equirement and thod his provision. Care justification prov	se contained in should be taken, islon. (Section
LEGISLATION		FROM MEION	IO MHOM	EREQUENCY	DATE RECO	SITATUS
Foreign Assistance Act, 1961 PL 87-195, sec. 652 88 Stat. 1800 22 U.S.C. 2411	ance Act, . 652	President	S. Comm on Foreign Relations Speaker of the House	Prior to exercising authority	May 18, 1988 (Afghanistan, Pakistan); July 16, 1987 (Jordan/West Bank)	Active 1y Sank)

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	INEMENTS	AUTHO	AUTHOR: Novels	ACCESS NUMBER: NO1013012	012	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 2810VBB	: 200VB6
TITLE:	Country Allocat	lons of Foreign Asi	Country Allocations of Foreign Assistance Appropriations				
REQUIREMENT:	Notification of provide any pori funds under that	each foreign count flow of the funds to law, by category	under any law appropriate any law appropriate of assistance, that the	Motification of each foreign country and international organization to which the U.S. Government intends to provide any portion of the funds under any law appropriating funds to carry out this Act and of the amount of funds under that law, by category of assistance, that the U.S. Government intends to provide to each.	this Acide to pro	overnment intends t and of the amour ovide to each.	5 to
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) The sec- scorettee sealy and far score to the seal of the score to the seal of the	663 report is fill in the fitted year and year con which is the request in the sec 653(in This update pro- ment, last year Cot sectional assignment to subsit 30 days year. This report illo regards both it that these sport a MID supparts, the	ad 30 days after Congret for winton the ald progets will make a program will make a program will make a conclass and the morpess and the Administration of the work and the Administration occurates and expension occurants and expension occurants and expension of exprogramming such as a sec. 653 (a) report as sec.	1989) The sec. 653 report is filed 30 days after Congress has passed a foreign aid appropriations—usually sometime area and yet for which the allocations apply. Therefore, it provides Congress with a revised, ascorpass with a revised, are accepted for an expert lead, and the provides Congress with a revised, and a report lead to the confidence of the sec. 634 and the bouse Congress with the bouse Congress of the sec. 634 and the bouse Congress of the sec. 634 and the bouse Congress of the sec. 634 and the provides of the sec. 634 and the provides of the sec. 638 and the Administration in country progress in the bouse Congress of the sec. 638 and the Administration reached an agreement wherever the according to the confidence of the sec. 638 and the Administration and agreement wherever the according to the confidence of the sec. 638 and the Administration and agreement and the sec. 638 and the according to the according to the congress of the sec. 638 and the according to the according the according to the according to the according the according to the accordi	aid application and application agencies in consistent when the consistent when the consistent and a second and the consistent application	ropriations—usual as Corpriations with a condenses with a condense to the condense to the condense with a condense condense with a condense con	revised, sec. 634 a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) The sec. make this a more and other change report, seresed Thus, it might [663(a) report comi a significant info as may be presetur- upon for FV 1988 at be best to postpone	tinues to be a timely a restion tool for Congret. Or by most accounts, If no beyond, have not best further changes in it.	(1988) The sec. 653(a) report continues to be a timely and highly useful document. The querterly updates also make this a more significant information tool for Cempress. Making these reports the sole basis for represement and other changes may be premature. By most accounts, the modified notification requirements, including the global report, agreed upon for FV 1988 and beyond, have not been in operation long emough for a complete assessment. Thus, it might be best to postgone further changes in the process until the new provisions can be evaluated.	s the so require ugh for a provisite	quarterly updates le basis for repre ments, including a complete assessi ons can be evalual	also gramming he global ent.
LEGISLATION		ENOR NEOR	TO MOS	ERECUENCY		DATE RECO	STATUS
Foreign Assistance Act, 187-185, sec. 663(a) 86 Stat. 28 22 U.S.C. 2413	ance Act. . 66 3(a)	Pres ident	Congress	30 days after enactment of law		May 23, 1999; Feb. 10, 1998 (10); Feb. 21, 1998 (A10); Jan. 29, 1998 (Sec. 31d); Jan. 27, 1998; Feb. 18, 1998; Feb.	Act ive

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	TREMENTS	AUTHOR	AUTHOR: Storrs-Day	ACCESS NUMBER: NOOO01139	V00001139	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88	ATE: 28NOV88
TITLE:	Police Assistan	Police Assistance for El Salvador or Honduras	or Honduras				
REQUIREMENT:	Determination teliminating hum expression of passistance to b	hat El Salvador or an rights violation olitical views, or e provided and the	Determination that El Salvador or Honduras has made significant progress Bliminating human rights violations focuding torture, incomunicado det expression of political views, or prolonged detention without trial; all assistance to be provided and the purposes to which it will be directed.	Determination that El Salvador or Honduras has made significant progress during the previous 6 months in eliminating human rights violations forluding torture, incommunicato detention, detention solely for nonviolant expression of political views, or prolonged detention without trial; also to include a full description of police assistance to be provided and the purposes to which it will be directed.	during the partion, detentor	nevious 6 months ition solely for n a full descriptio	in priviolent n of police
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) This pro 71), permitted 71), permitted feptogramming p similar to that differed from ti Assistance Act) required a Pres specific areas useful detail of The report was Salvador As a equipment to be was held up for a signe that some holding persons beliave that from c	vision, added by in the president to pra- credences that he min sec. 574 favili). he sec. 574 favili). Some time despite somittee hold on to septite faviliant they do to sport the specific and that they do to sport the president said faviliant despecifical sec. 574 faviliant they do to sport the president said faviliant said faviliant sec.	ternational Security ovide assistance to form on such assistance to form on such assistance to on from the worldw and (2) of the Fore on from the worldw alwador human right and agency control in the form on the first one firs	(1988) This provision, added by International Security and Development Cooperation Act, 1985, PL 98-83, sec. 711, permitted the President to provide assistance to law enforcement agencies in Hodduras or El Salvador. The programming procedures that he made a determination of the required Mimmar rights progress. The requirement was similar to that in sec. 574 and to make the foreign Assistance Act, relating to antiterrorism assistance but differed from the sec. 574 and (2) of the foreign Assistance Act, relating to antiterrorism assistance but differed from the sec. 574 and (2) of the foreign Assistance Act, and from the Burduran rights provision (sec. 702, PL 99-83, and PL 99-180). In that it required a President all othermation of progress in eliminating human rights abuse within the last six months in Specific areas under law enforcement agency control. The first report of Oct. 20, 1995, contained considerable useful defaults on the provision of progress in eliminating human rights abuse within the last six months in Selvador in assistance and an effect of the lasting in detail on the specific uses of the Anti-Terrorism Assistance in El Salvador. Because of continuing committee ablied with security force abuses. Salvador in assistance and the specific areas to be covered in the specific uses of the Anti-Terrorism Assistance was need that some of the Security force abuses. The required a more detailed report on the security force abuse of the 30-day notification period. State Department representatives assistance was need the some of the security committee hold once the Personal Assistance and the foreign of the Security force and the security force and the security committee hold once the Personal Assistance and the security for administration and the specific man the Personal Assistance and the security for a security force and the security and a staff believe that the Presidential once the resonance and the security consideration and staff believe that the Presidential once the Personal Assivadoran governmen	total in the control of the control	didusa on El Salva didusa on El Salva Jatton committeea Ognesa. The requi antiterrorism ass. 16 and EO2(b) 14 and PL 99-190) 14 bin the last si 16. contained cons 196. contained cons 196. on the tra 196. on the tra	of the control of the
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) The provision, wh military assistance and Salvador. With regard to 1961, might be adequate.	ision, which applie ance and antiterror regard to antiterro adequate.	d only to FY 1987 a ism assistance that rism assistance alo	(1988) The provision, which applied only to FY 1987 and 1988, was useful since it seemed to apply toboth military assistance and antiterrorism assistance that might be provided to law enforcement agencies in El Salvador. With regard to antiterrorism assistance alone, the provisions in sec. 574 of the Foreign Assistance Act, 1981, might be adequate.	since it see o law enforc n sec. 574 o	med to apply tobo sement agencies in of the Foreign Ass	th El Istance Act,
LEGISLATION		FROM MHOM	TO MESON	FREQUENCY	•	DATE RECD	STATUS
Foreign Assistance Act., 178196, sec. 660(d) 22 U.S.C. 2420(d)	ance Act, . 660(d) .(d)	Pres ident	H. Comm on Foreign Afrairs S. Comm on Foreign Relations	aign 30 days prior to providing aid providing aid auring FY86 and FY87	•	Aug. 31, 1987 (El Salvador); Aug. 6, 1987 (Honduras); Imy 20, 1987 (El Salvador); Mov. 24, 1986; Oct. 29, 1985 and Nov. 19,	date of

STATUS Act 1ve

DATE RECO Dec. 21, 1987

EREQUENCY As required

IO MHOM Speaker of House S. Comm on Foreign Relations

FROM INCOM President

> Foreign Assistance Act, 1961 PL 87-196, sec. 669(b) 42 U.S.C. 2751

LEGISLATION

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS		AUTHOR: Donnelly	ACCESS	LINDER:	ACCESS MUMBER: NOO01259	8	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOVBB	MTE:	88AQ483
TITLE:	Sectification Concerning Uranium Enrichment by Foreign Country	Enrichment by Foreign Co	MOTES						
REQUIREMENT:	Section 669 of the Foreign Assistance Act, added by the International Security Assistance Act of 1977, Pt. 66-62, as 20, 20, 20, 20, 20, 20, 20, 20, 20, 20,	ance Act, added by the I military and economic as items or technology for itance if he certifies inited States interests;	sistance uranium at (A) th and (B) th	onal Sec of the enrichme termine termine has r	country in ent. The P nation of eceived as	stance Advolved do	ct of 1977 Ses certain however stance wo	T THE	2 a 2 c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) Added by the International Security Assistance Act of 1977 (PL 96-92, sec. 12), this requirement has not yet been used.	Security Assistance Act	of 1977	주 8	82, sec. 1	2). this	requirement	7. 24.	ğ
OPTIONS OR	(1988) This "as required" report remains potentially upeful, particularly because any Presidential use of this authority probably would be controversial and engage the interest of Congress.	remains potentially usef 'oversial and engage the	'ul. part Interest	Cular ly Of Cong	December 2	9. Presto	Jent fall use	8	•

ACCESS NUMBER: R01014007

AUTHOR: Donnelly

TITLE:	Certain Nuclea	Certain Nuclear Transfers and U.S. Ald	PI.			
REQUIREMENT:	Certification adverse effect question will	that the termination of on vital U.S. interestruct acquire or develor	Certification that the termination of assistance which would otherwise be prohibited would have a serious adverse effect on vital U.S. interests and that reliable assurances have been received that the country in question will not acquire or develop nuclear weapons or assist other nations in doing so.	otherwise be prohibit urances have been rect it other nations in do	ed would have a sived that the co	serious intry in
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) Section 670 of Act of 1977, terminat with respect to repro explosive. The Presid and certification and because any Pestident interest of Congress.	n 670 of the Foreign a remnates certain U.S. o reprocessing of nuc Fresident, however, for and submits that esidential use of the regress.	Act of 1977, terminates certain U.S. allitary and economic assistance if the countries involved do certain things with respect to reprocessing of nuclear fuels or if they are a nonuclear weapons state and test a nuclear explosive. The respect to reprocessing of nuclear fuels or if they are a nonuclear weapons state and test a nuclear explosive. The President, however, is authorized to confinue that assistance if he makes a specified determination and submits that to Congress. This "as required" report remains potentially useful, particularly because any Presidential use of the authority under this section probably would be controversial and engage the interest of Congress.	/ Sec. 12 of the Inter sistance if the count a nonwelear weapons that assistance if he lired" report remains tion probably would be	rites involved do state and test a makes a specific potentially useff controversial a	r Assistance certain things nuclear d determination il, particularly d engage the
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	•	(1988) Remains potentially useful.				
LEGISLATION		FROM MHOM	IO MHOM	FREQUENCY	DATE RECO	STATUS
Foreign Assistance Act, 1961 1961 PL 87-196, sec. 670(b) 91 Stat. 620 22 U.S.C. 2429	ance Act,	President	Speaker of the House 5. Comm on Foreign Relations	In each case	Dec. 21, 1967	Act ive

DATE: 2840V88	5	ion for ncial and mec. 2(d).	t could be	STATIS Act ive
CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88	n Assistance Fun	sional Presentat is detailed fina i in PL 87-510, ::	. the requiremen	DATE BECO Africa, Aug. 17, 1988
ACCESS NUMBER: NOODO1181	ugee and Bigration	f State's Congress Hill and contain gration Assistance	87-510, sec. 2(d),	request co tion
ACCESS NAME	i. Emergency Refu	he Department of Ibuted on Capitol Refugae and Mig	report for PL 8	
AUTHOR: Michigh	n Assistance Fund equest for the U.S	ually as part of t t is widely distri with the Report on	combined with the	10 listing H. Come on Appropriations Speaker of the House S. Come on Appropriations S. Come on Foreign Particus E. Come on Foreign
AUTHOR:	<u>U.S. Emeropricy Refusee and Migration Assistance Fund</u> Justification of an appropriation request for the U.S. Emeropricy Refugee and Migration Assistance Fund.	(1988) This report is fulfilled annually as part of the Department of State's Congressional Presentation for migration and refugee assistance. It is widely distributed on Capitol Hill and contains detailed financial and policy information. It is combined with the Report on Refugee and Bigration Assistance in Pt. 87-510, sec. 2(d).	(1988) Since this report is already combined with the report for PL 87-510, sec. 2(d), the requirement could be combined.	FROM MACON
EMENTS	U.S. Emergency Re Justification of	(1988) This reporming and ref policy information	(1986) Since this combined.	riuges 1 (c) (3) 2 (c) (3)
REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	TITLE: REQUIRENENT:	ASSESSMENT:	OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	LEGISLATION Bigration and Refugue Assistance Act. 1962 PL 87-510, sec. 2(c)(3)

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	IREMENTS	AUTHOR: MICHUGH		ACCESS NUMBER: M00001182	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOVI	ATE: 28MOVI
TITLE:	Activities Authori	ized for Migration a	Activities Authorized for Bioration and Refusee Assistance			
REQUIREMENT:	Information on the	e use of funds and t	information on the use of funds and the exercise of functions authorized in this Act.	s authorized in this Ac	÷	
ASSESSIENT:	(1988) This report migration and refu policy information	t is fulfilled annua ugee assistance. It n. It is combined wi	(1988) This report is fulfilled annually as part of the Department of State's Congressional Presentation for migration and refugee assistance. It is widely distributed on Capitol Hill and contains detailed financial and policy information. It is combined with the Report on the Refugee Emergency Fund.	tment of State's Congr Capitol Hill and conf lugge Emergency Fund.	essional Presentati ains detailed finan	on for clal and
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1986) The report requirement. Since sec. 2(c)(3).	is adequate. The in Preports are alread	(1988) The report is adequate. The information would probably be provided evan without a legislative requirement. Since reports are already combined, the requirement could be combined with requirement in PL 87-510, sec. 2(c)(3).	/ be provided even with ment could be combined	out a legislative With requirement in	PL 87-510,
LEGISLATION		FROM MHOM	TO MECH	FREQUENCY	DATE RECO	SIATUS
Migration and Refugee Assistance Act, 1982 P. 57-510, sec. 2(d) 22 U.S.C. 2601(d)	Ref upee ct., 1962 (d)	President	S. Come on Appropriations H. Come on Appropriations S. Come on Judiciary	Currently Informed		Act ive

CAS PRINTOUT DATE: 2010/06		8	8	STATIGE Act two
M E		ğ	8	3 2
Ē		Ī	į	
Ĭ			į	9
			5 8 2	DATE MED
72210		2	5	22
8		ě	į	25
ACCESS INJURER: NOODO1227		į		Annually, to be included in the Mac report
SESS	Ĭ	Ž.		•
AUTHOR: Senford	<u>Asian Development Bank Activities</u> Participation of the United States in the Asian Development Bank.	(1888) Administration has complied with this requirement, though its report could be more comprehensive. See assessment under PL 79-171, sec. 4(b)(5).	(1888) Batains utility for Congress. Congress may wish to consider consolidating the seven requirements a unbrolla requirement.	10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1
	3 2	5 .	A .	FROM MECHA
INCHESTS	Asian Development Bunk Activities Participation of the United State	(1988) Administrat assessment under P		ent Benk Act . 4(b) b)
REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	JITLE: NEQVINENENT:	ASSESSMENT:	OPTIONS OR ORSERVATIONS:	LEGISATION Asian Development Bank Act Pt. 80-380, sec. 4(b) 22 U.S.C. 286(b)

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS		AUTHUK: SENTOR	antord	ACLESS NUMBER: NUMB	ACLESS MUMBER: MUUUIZZB UKS PRIMIOUI DAIE: ZBMOVBB	AIE: ZBMOVBB
TITLE:	Asian Development	Asian Development Bank Exempt Securities	ies sat			
REQUIREMENT:	Information with for such purposes	regard to the operat s by any association	ions and effect of a of dealers registere	ny securities issued d with the SEC.	Information with regard to the operations and effect of any securities issued by the ADB and any views submitted for such purposes by any association of dealers registered with the SEC.	submitted
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) The SEC N	as not made the requi	red reports. See ass	(1968) The SEC has not made the required reports. See assessment under PL 81-141, sec. 3.	41, sec. 3.	
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) This repor	rt may have outlived	its purpose. Congres	(1988) This report may have outlived its purpose. Congress may wish to consider repeal.	r repeal.	
LEGISLATION Asian Development Bank Act Pt. 89-369, sec. ii(b) 22 U.S.C. 286(h)	nt Bank Act 11(b)	FROM NEON Securities and Exchanges Countistion	IO MACIN	EREQUENCY Annually, to be included in the SEC report.	DATE RECO	STATUS ACT 1V6

NEPORTING NEQUINEMENTS	INSPERTS	AUTHOR	AUTHOR: Grimmett-Shuey	ACCESS NUMBER: NO1013006		CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28HDV84	re: 2000ves
TITLE:	Sale of Defense	Sale of Defense Articles and Services: Eligibility	Cos: Eligibility				
NEQUINEMENT:	Report on the 10 U.S. Government possession of, 1 and not to use o	Report on the implementation of any agreements. J.S. Government to a country or international consessation of, the fitteen or service to anyone and not to use or persit the use of such arist thout the prior consent of the President.	Report on the implementation of any agreement under which defense articles or defense services are sold by the U.S. Government to a country or international organization which has agreed not to transfer title to, or possession of the fixen or service to anyone not an officer, employe, or agant of that country or organization and not to use or parall the use of such article or service for purposes other than those for which furnished eithout the prior consent of the President.	ch defense articles or for which has agreed in foer, employee, or agr vice for purposes othe	defense service to to transfer of that co	Cost are sold r title to, o mrry or organical for	Toy the state of t
ASSESSMENT:	transfer of defi knowing the ext controversy ari due only the fit The requirement	rt provides Congres anse articles and d ant of a foreign na set some later da set time a basic ag applies only to FM	transfer of defense articles and defense services by the United States. Such information would be useful in transfer of defense articles and defense services by the United States. Such information would be useful in knowing the extent of a foreign nation's committeent reparding its use of American military equipment, should a controversy arise at some later date. As drafted, the subsection is somewhat unclear regarding whether a report is does only the first time a basic agreement is resond with a foreign recipient or with every new sais or transfer. The requirement applies only to FMS sailes and cooperative projects, not licensed sailes under sec. 38.	implementation of agree United States. Such arding its use of American Somewhat the a foreign recipient we projects, not licen	information witch information witch egardor with every or with every sed sales under	ated with sall build be useful equipment, a ding whether y new sale or er sec. 38.	ould a report
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) Remains useful; consider with mations with whom the Unit applicable to licement sales.	useful; consider cl th whom the United loansed sales.	(1988) Remains useful; consider clarifying language as to how frequently the provision is to apply to agreements with nations with whom the United States already has such basic agreements in force; consider making the provision applicable to licensed sales.	to how fraggently the ch basic agreements in	provision is force: corej	to apply to a	provision
LEGIS ATTOR		FIOR MOR	TO MICH	FREQUENCY	DATE SECO	91	STATUS
Arms Esport Control Act Pt. 90-629, sec. 3(a) 82 Stat. 1822 22 U.S.C. 2753	mtrol Act :: 3(a)	President	S. Comm on Foreign Relations Speaker of the House	m Promot 1 y	Feb. 16	July 22, 1988; Feb. 18, 1987 (Gambia, Central African Napphitc)	Active

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	REMENTS	AUTHOR:	AUTHOR: Grimmett-Shuey	ACCESS NUME	ACCESS NUMBER: R01013040	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88	ATE: 28NOV88
TITLE:	Violation of Arm	Violation of Arms Transfer Agreement					
REQUIREMENT:	Report that a formation and second se	Report that a foreign country may have violated any agreement with the U.S. regar maintenance of security of defense articles or services furnished under this Act.	ive violated any agr inticles or services	eement with the furnished und	e U.S. regarder this Act.	Report that a foreign country may have violated any agreement with the U.S. regarding the use, transfer, or maintenance of security of defense articles or services furnished under this Act.	٤ .
ASSESSMENT:	(1986) This is a military equipment ing point in starting point in States. A number possible violating requirement does	(1986) This is a standard oversight report related to the restrictions on use shall are eport does not trigger automatic penalties by the Prestring point for examination of the facts surrounding a potential violation states. A number of reports have been submitted under this provision, but they possible violation and the country involved in the possible violation. Compilar payalrement does not apply to transfers or misuse of items sold under licerae.	report related to the trigger automate facts surrounding in submitted under the possivers or misuse of it	he restriction to penalties b a potential his provision, ible violation ems sold under	is on use of the president of the president they are Compliance 1 compliance.	(1986) This is a standard oversight report related to the restrictions on use of U.S. Government-supplied mailitary equipment. The report does not trigger automatic penalties by the President or Congress but it provides a starting point for examination of the facts surrounding a potential violation of a given agreement with the United States. A number of reports have been submitted under this provision, but they manely cite the date of the possible violation and the country involved in the possible violation. Compliance apparently has been timely. The requirement does not apply to transfers or misuse of items soid under litems.	t provides a hithe United the United the timely. The
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) Remains un transferred under	(1988) Remains useful. Consider including the in transferred under a licensed sale under sec. 36.	uding the inapproprider sec. 38.	late transfer	or misuse of	(1968) Remains useful. Consider including the inappropriate transfer or misuse of defense articles or services transferred under a licensed sale under sec. 38.	services
LEGISLATION		FROM WHOM	IO METOR	FREQUENCY	ENCY	DATE RECO	STATUS
Arms Export Control Act PL 90-629, sec. 3(c)(2) 90 Stat. 755 22 U.S.C. 2753(c)(2)	ntrol Act . 3(c)(2) (c)(2)	President	Congress	Prompt 1y	f 1 y	Saudi Arabia, Sept. 10, 1986; Ethiopia, July 15, 1986	Act 1ve

TITLE:	Determination of In	meligibility for Viol	lations of Restrictions	Determination of Ineligibility for Violations of Restrictions on Use of U.SOrigin Military Equipment	winner
REQUIREMENT:	Determination that a country i country's violation of an agrecetification that it is in the despite a country's violation.	a country is ineligion of an agreement govern it is in the U.S. sets violation.	ible for credits, guaran verning the issuance of a scurity interests not to	Determination that a country is ineligible for credits, guaranties, or cash sales of U.S. arms due to such country's violation of an agreement governing the issuance of such credits, guaranties, or offer of cash sale; or cartification that it is in the U.S. security interests not to terminate such credits, guaranties, or cash sales despite a country's violation.	due to such ir of cash sale; or es, or cash sales
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) This report violation of an agr made such a determi- certifying in anoit U.S. security reas defermination, thai inaligibility is ba- license as governed	is required if the Freement with the Unit ination or report in her report that cash ons. This information ased on improper acti d by Pt. 90-629, sec.	President determines than ed States on use of the did make such a det. The did make such a det. Sales and district some such a determine the did not be vital for commons required the ligible for one regarding items soil 38.	(1988) This report is required if the President determines that a country did, in fact, engage in a substantial violation of an agreement with the United States on use of U.S. Origin military euclipse. The President has never made such a determination, he could mitigate the impact by certifying in another report that cash sales and deliveries add pursuant to previous sales were necessary for U.S. security reasons. This information would be vital for Congress to know in a tiesty manner, in the event of a determination, that a country was being rendered the lightle for U.S. arms purchases. The determination of a Ineligibility is based on improper actions regarding items sold under Fibb, but not: items sold under a commercial itemse as governed by PL BO-629, sec. 38.	President has never impact by for impact by for encessary for in the event of a single a commercial
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) Namains user commercial sales.	ful. Consider making	the determination of in	(1988) Remains useful. Consider making the determination of ineligibility apply also to actions regarding commercial sales.	regarding
LEGISLATION		ERON. MEGN	IO. MACIN	EREQUENCY DATE RECO	SIATUS
4rms Export Control Act PL 80-629, sec. 3(c)(3) 22 U.S.C. 2753(c)(3)	ntrol Act 3(c)(3) (c)(3)	President	Congress	Upon determination	Act Ive

AUTHOR: Grimmett-Shuey ACCESS NUMBER: MODOD1233 CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28MDV88

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	IREMENTS	AUTHOR:	AUTHOR: Grimmett-Shuey	ACCESS NUMBER: R01013014	R01013014	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88	TE: 28NOV88
TITLE:	Third Country I	ransfer of U.S. Weap	Inite Country Transfer of U.S. Weapons Supplied Under FMS or MAP	or MAP			
REQUIREMENT:	Report of each services from t international o description of reasons for the	instance in which the be country or intermangerization; to incluine the defense article of proposed transfer;	Report of each instance in which the President intends to consent to the transfer of any defense articles or services from the country or international organization to which it was provided to another country or international organization; to include the name of the country or organization proposing to make the transfer; a description of the defense article or service proposed to be transferred; the name of the proposed recipient; the reasons for the proposed transfer; and the date on which the transfer is proposed to be made.	consent to the which it was needed to company or organise transferred to transfer is	provided to a zation proposed to proposed to	any defense articl another country or sing to make the tr ithe proposed reci be made.	es or ansfer; a plent; the
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) This rep through governm executive branc to allow Congre	ort provides unique ent-to-government cha n has complied with i ss to prohibit a proj	(1988) This report provides unique information on retransfers of U.Sorigin military equipment transferred through operament-transmit channels. The details are provided in a concise and readily usable form. The axecutive branch has compiled with the reporting requirement in a timely manner. Pt. 100-461 amended sec. 3(d)(2(A) to allow Congress to prohibit a proposed fransfer by enacting a joint resolution with expedited procedures.	provided in a timely ing a joint re	concise and manner. PL	readily usable for 100-461 amended sec expedited procedu	rred m. The . 3(d)(2(A) res.
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) Remains	useful. The recent co	(1988) Remains useful. The recent congressional amendment demonstrates continuing interest.	Jemonstrates c	ontinuing int	erest.	
LEGISLATION Arms Export Control Act PL 90-629, sec. 3(d)(1) 87 Stat. 729 22 U.S.C. 2753(d)(1)	itrol Act - 3(d)(1) (d)(1)	FROM WHOM	10 whole S. Comm on Foreign Relations Speaker of the House	FREQUENCY 30 days pri consenting	or to	DATE RECD Mether lands to MAMSO and FRG. May 5, 1986: Norway to Spain, Jan. 25,	STATUS Act ive

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	IREMENTS	AUTHO	AUTHOR: Grimmett-Shuey	ACCESS NUMBER: NOO01279		CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88
TITLE:	Report on Retra	nsfers of U.SOrig	Report on Retransfers of U.SOrigin Commercially Sold Major Defense Equipment, Defense Articles and Services	alor Defense Equipment	Defense Articles and	Services
REQUIREMENT:	Thirty days primajor defense e were exported u	on to giving conser quipment valued at inder L.S. commencial transfer including	Thirty days prior to giving consent to the transfer from the original recipient country to a third country of major defense equipment valued at \$14 in million or more of \$60 million or more of defense articles or services that were exported under t.S. commercial iteras or approval, ite President is required to report all the details of the proposed retrarsfer including the 'tems involved and the countries involved.	stone original recipien \$50 million or more o tre President is requi	country to a third condefense articles or intendition to report all the lie	ountry of services that details of
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) This rep equipment. It p executive branc subsection to a as provided for	cort provides unique rovides basic detains has complied will allow Congress to pring Pt. 90-629, sections	(1988) This report provides unique information on retransfers of U.Sorigin commercial licensed military equipment. It provides tasic details about the proposed transfer in a concise and readily usable form. The executive branch has copy to all the reporting real remains in a conditive practice. Plotted fight amended this subsection to allow Corgress to prombit such Presidential consent by enacting within 30 days a joint resolution as provided for in PL 90-629, secs. 36(c)(2) and 36(c)(3), which provide for expedited procedures.	sfers of U.Sorigin contrains a concise ment in a timely manner a consent by enacting which provide for e.	wmmercial licensed milling readily usable form PL 106-461 amended within 30 days a join	itary n. The this r resolution
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) Remains useful.	useful.				
LEGISLATION		F ROM WHOM	TO INTOM	FREQUENCY	CATE RECD	STATUS
Arms Export Control Act PL 90-629, sec. 3(d)(3) 96 Stat. 1519 22 U.S.C. 2753(d)(3)	mtrol Act :: 3(d)(3) ((d)(3)	President	S. Corm on Foreign Relations Speaker of House	n 30 days prior to corsenting	o U.K. to 18 countries, Jan. 27, 1988; Italy, Mar. 30, 1987; Feb. 19, 1987	Act ive

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	REMENTS	AUTHOR: Gr	AUTHOR: Grimmett-Shuey	ACCESS NUMBER: NOO01278	NO001278	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88	E: 28NOV88
TITLE:	<u>Iransfer of Defense Articles. Related Training or Other Defense Services Made Without the Prior Consent of the President</u>	Acticles, Related	Training or Other De	ifense Services	Made Without	the Prior Consent	of the
REQUIREMENT:	Report that a transfer of any U.Sorigin defense article or service from the recipient country to another country has been made without the President's prior consent.	er of any U.Sori Se without the Pres	gin defense article ident's prior conser	or service from	the recipier	nt country to anoth	£
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) This report preport sometimes indicated and any prospective information, although	novides basic deta licates actions, if further actions co ph few cases have a	(1988) This report provides basic details related to the unauthorized retransfers. Although not required, the report sometimes indicates actions, if any, already taken by the U.S. Government to deal with the case in question and any prospective further actions contemplated at time the report is made. This report provides unique information, although few cases have actually been reported under this provision.	nauthorized rel by the U.S. Gov he report is madentis produced	ransfers. Alt vernment to de ide. This repo	though not required sal with the case i ort provides unique	, the n question
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) Remains useful.	-					
LEGISLATION	7	FROM WHOM	10 W-100	FREQUENCY		DATE, RECO	SIAIUS
Arms Export Control Act PL 90-629, sec. 3(e) 22 U.S.C. 2753(e)	Act	President	S. Comm on Foreign Relations Speaker of House	Immediately upon occurrence		Belgium to Guatemala, Jan. 21, 1986; Austria to Netherlands, Sept. 12, 1983	Act ive

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	IREMENTS	AUTHOR: B	AUTHOR: Browne-Shuey	ACCESS NUMBER, RC1013049	801013048	80	INTOUT D	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88
TITLE:	Continuation o	Continuation of Military Aid and Sales to Countries Supporting Terrorists	s to Countries Supp	atting Terrorisi	9			
REQUIREMENT:	Finding that i	Finding that it is in the national security interests of the United States to provide military assistance and sales to any government granting sanctuary to terrorists.	curity interests of tuary to terrorists	the United Stat	es to provide	•111tary	25 51514	nce and
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) Section 40 also probles [Justifying any waiver of the under the Arms Export Control in a new antiterrorism law.	(1988) Section 40 also prohibits military transfers to countries supporting terrorism and requires a report Justifying any walver of the provision. The revised sec. 620A of the Foreign Assistance Act has brought actions under the Arms Export Control Act under its provisions. Congress is considering further modification of sec. 3(f) in a new antiterrorism law.	tary transfers to con. The revised sec. er its provisions. (buntries support 820A of the For Congress is cons	ing terrorism eign Assistan idering furth	and requ ce Act ha er modifis	fres a r s brough cation o	eport t actions f sec. 3(1
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) Remains notified of a reduce the efficient anight acction might a cross-refere	(1988) Remains useful; might be amended to include the changes made in sec. 620A, so that the committees will be notified of a waiver permitting sales 15 days before the waiver takes effect. Not amending sec. 3(f)(2) might reduce the effectiveness of sec. 620A, since the tendency will be to use the weaker provision. Alternatively, this section might be drooped from the AECA, since it is inconsistent with sec. 620A. The AECA might include, instead, a cross-reference to sec. 620A of the Foreign Assistance Act.	ed to include the ci 15 days before the 15 since the tendenci A, since it is incon Foreign Assistance	hanges made in a walver takes ef wall be to use naistent with se Act.	ec. 620A, so 'fect. Not ame the weaker p	that the ording secrovision.	committe . 3(f)(2 Alterna t includ	es will be) might tively, tr e, instead
LEGISLATION		FROM MESON	IO WHOM	FREQUENCY		DATE RECO		STATUS
Arms Export Control Act PL 90-629, sec. 3(f) 91 Stat. 622 22 U.S.C. 2753(f)	ntro! Act . 3(f) (f)	President	S. Comm on Foreign Relations Speaker of the House		Upon occurrence			Active

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	REMENTS	AUTHOR: Shuey		ACCESS NUMBER: R01013011	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88	TE: 28NOV88
TITLE:	Arms Sales to Unde	Arms Sales to Underdeveloped Countries				
REQUIREMENT:	Determination that underdeveloped cou is important to th	betermination that U.S. Government financing in connection inderdeveloped country other than Greece, Turkey, Iran, Isr important to the national security of the United States.	Determination that U.S. Government financing in connection with any sale of sophisticated weapons systems to an underdeveloped country other than Greece, Turkey, Iran, Israel, the Republic of China, the Philippines, or Korea is important to the national security of the United States.	n any sale of sophistic the Republic of China	ated weapons syste ., the Philippines,	ns to an or Korea
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) This requirsec. 31, express tfinancing, not det unnecessary diverseveral years for weapons systems on Committee on Forei	ement and the reports the congressional wish since from their econ sion of funds but recon Egypt, Jonean, or The redult), Some office ign Affairs, staff reco	(1988) This requirement and the reports required by PL 87-195, sec. 620(s), PL 99-83, sec. 1205, and PL 91-559, sec. 31, express the congressional wish that military expenditures of developing countries, particularly FMS financing, not deteract from their economic development. Section 35 of fitts Act also attends to discourage unnecessary diversion of funds but requires no report. Apparently, no determination under sec. 4 has been made for several pears for Egypt, Jordan, or Thai and countries to which the Administration decided to sell sophisticated weapons systems on readth). Some officials believe the provision has little or no effect on U.S. policy. House Committee on Foreign Affairs staff recommends repealing the provision.	sec. 620(s), PL 99-83, Ires of developing county 35 of this Act also a 13, on determination ut the Administration of mas little or no efficients	sec. 1205, and PL tries, particularl itempts to discour inder sec. 4 has be ecided to sell sop ect on U.S. policy	91-559, FMS 1996 an made for insticated House
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) IT a greater ef that Congress could re it considers an arms same more forceful. Alterna assistance propram and report under sec. 36(a executive branch, woul	er effect is desired, in safe proposal in safe proposal in proporturities occur in and when reviewing is 36(a). Perhaps a reviewing in and when reviewing in would lead to a clean ent.	that Congress could review the financing proposal and its potential economic impacts on a developing country when it considers an arms sale proposal the terms of the prohibition of such financing could be clarified and made more forceful. Alternatively, the prohibition could be repealed and the reports could be combined or repealed more forceful. Alternatively, the prohibition could be repealed and the reports could be combined or repealed of the several spot could be combined or repealed. Other oversight opportunities occur in the process of authorizing and appropriating funds for the security assistance program and when reviewing the annual report of sales and credits under sec. 25(a) and the quarterly report under sec. 25(a) and the quarterly report under sec. 35(a) perhaps a review of the issues raised by these several legislative provisions, with the executive branch, would lead to a clearer understanding of congressional intent and suggestions for a consolidated	more effective if it we no of such financing co 1 and the reports could ing and appropriating final ss and credits under se by these several legis gressional intent and s	on a developing co on a developing co build be clarified a unds for the secur c. 25(a) and the distive provisions, uggestions for a c	96(b) so Intry when Id made Sealed. Jartenly With the Onsolidated
LEGISLATION		FROM WHOM	TO WHOM	FREQUENCY	DATE RECD	STATUS
Arms Export Control Act PL 90-629, sec. 4 82 Stat. 1322 22 U.S.C. 2754	itrol Act	President	Congress	Within 30 days of each determination	Jan. 6, 1983; July 25, 1980	Act 1ve

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	REMENTS	AUTHOR: G-1	AUTHOR: Grimmett-Shuey A	ACCESS NAMER: NODDO"234	MCC000.234	CHS PRINTOUT	CHS PRESENTOUT DATE: 2840/88
TITLE:	Discrimination in	Discrimination in Military Sales and Credit Programs	edit Programs				
REQUIREMENT:	Report concerning prevented from par	Report concerning any sale or licensed transaction under the Arms Export Control Activity and Superson is prevented from participating by a foreign government on the basis of race, religion, retional origin, or sex.	transaction under th on government on the	e Arms Export basis of rac	Control Act 26. religion.	retional origin	person 1s or sex.
ASSESSMENT:	(1968) This report has been but one ri 505(g).	(1988) This report would provide unique information on this subject should discrimination occur. To date, there has been but one report made under its provisions. See additional requirement in sec. 5(d) and in P1 87-195, sec. 505(g).	information on this provisions. See addi	subject shoutional require	ild discribing	it for occur. To c	late, there 87-195, sec.
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) Remains potentially useful.	entially useful.					
LEGISLATION		FROM MHOR	IO INION	FREQUENCY		DATE RECO	STATUS
Arms Export Control Act PL 90-629, sec. 5(c) 22 U.S.C. 2755(c)	trol Act 5(c) c)	President	Speaker of House S. Common Foreign Relations (Chairman)	Promptly		Jan. 22, 1960	Act Ive

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	REMENTS	AUTHOR: Gr1	AUTHOR: Grimmett-Shuey	ACCESS NUMBER: NOODO1235	NDD001235	CRS PRINT	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88	88/QN8
TITLE:	Discriminatory Pol	Discriminatory Policies of Countries Receiving U.S. Willtary Sales and Credits	celving U.S. Willta	Iry Sales and C	redits			
REQUIREMENT:	Upon request, a st. U.S. person from p	Upon request, a statement about the exclusionary policies or practices of a specified country that prevents a U.S. person from participating in a military sale or credit transaction.	clusionary policies litary sale or credi	or practices o' it transaction.	f a specified (country tha	t prevents	æ
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) This report occur, and Congres PL 87-195, sec. 50	(1988) This report would provide unique information on this subject should such events which would trigger it occur, and Congress wished to conduct an inquiry regarding them. See similar provisions for military assistance in PL 87-195, sec. 505(g).	s information on thi In inquiry regarding	is subject shou' ; them. See sim	ld such events ilar provisions	which would s for milit	d trigger ary assist	t ince in
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) Remains potentially useful.	entially useful.	٠					
LEGISLATION		FROM BETOM	IO MHOM	EREQUENCY		DATE RECO	STATUS	5 1
Arms Export Control Act PL 90-629, sec. 5(d) 22 U.S.C. 2755(d)	frol Act 5(d) d)	President	H. Comm on Foreign Affairs S. Comm on Foreign Relations	Within 60 days of request	0 days st		Act ive	*

ACCESS MUMBER: NODOO1254

AUTHOR: Browne-Wootten

TITLE:	Intimidation or Hi	errassment by a foreig	Intimidation or Harrassment by a Foreign Country of Individuals in the United States	in the United States		
REQUIREMENT:	Determination that individuals in the	t a country is engaged e United States" and t	Determination that a country is engaged in a "consistent pattern of acts of intimidation or harrassment against Individuals in the United States" and that no arms sales may be made to such country.	n of acts of intimidat made to such country.	ion or harrassmen	against
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) Attempts in with the President determination is n United States as a a deterrent effect	(1988) Attempts in the past to extend the provision with the President to identify the specific countri-dottermation is not mandatory upon the President a determination is not mandatory upon the President a butten States as a sole source of arms. The legisla deterrent effect upon certain friendly countries.	(1988) Attempts in the past to extend the provisions of this section have failed and the initiative still rests with the President to identify the specific countries that are empaged in initiatioation or harassent. However, the opterentation is not ampliatory upon the President and it applies only to friendly nations that depend on the lunited States as a sole source of arms. The legislative history shows that the intent of this section was to have a deterrent effect upon certain friendly countries.	ction have falled and engaged in intimidation s only to friendly nat shows that the intent	the initiative st an or harasment. ions that depend of this section	il rests lowever, the on the las to have
OPTIONS OR 08SERVATIONS:	(1988) Although no in the past the in call attention to	oreport under this se needed deterrent effe the requirement and s	(1988) Although no report under this section has been submitted to date, the requirement is viewed as having had in the past the intended deterrent effect on countries such as Taiwan and the Philippines. Congress may wish to call aftention to the requirement and solicit input when warranted.	to date, the requirem Taiwan and the Philipp ted.	ent is viewed as l	aving had wish to
LEGISLATION		ERON MHOM	IO WHOM	EREQUENCY	DATE RECO	STATUS
Arms Export Control Act PL 90-629, sec. 6	ntrol Act . 6	President	Speaker of House S. Comm on Foreign Relations (Chairman)	Upon occurrence		Act 1ve

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	IREMENTS	AUTHOR	AUTHOR: Grimmett-Shuey A	ACCESS NUMBER: NO001280	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88	DATE: 28NOV86
TITLE:	Significant Ho or Property	stillities or Terroris	Significant Hostillites of Terrorist Acts of a Change in the Status Thereof, Which May Endanger American Lives of Property	e Status Thereof. Whic	h May Endanger Americ	can Lives
REQUIREMENT:	Within 48 hourseries of such performing defi be submitted s the number of hostilities or	within 48 hours of the existence of series of such acts, which may end perforant defense services pursuance soubsitted setting forth the iden the number of members of the United hostilities or terrorist acts.	Within 48 hours of the existence of, or a change in, status of significant hostilities or terrorist acts or a series of such acts, which may endanger hamican lives or property in a country where United States personnel are performing defense services pursuant to the Arms Export Control Act or the Foreign Assistance Act, a report is to be submitted setting forth the identity of such country; description of such hostilities or terrorist acts; and the number of members of the United States Armed Forces and civilian personnel that may be endangered by such hostilities or terrorist acts.	of significant hostil roperty in a country w trol Act or the Foreig scription of such host civilian personnel th	ities or terrorist as here United States pa in Assistance Act, a illities or terrorist at may be endangered	cts or a Brsonnel are report 1s to acts; and by such
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) This rebe placed in deservices. The endangered. The It is possible requirement. Il provide inform	port requires a very langer by terrorist a feports submitted are ey do not assess the ey do not assess the first this information reported information reported batton that has not by	(1988) This report requires a very quick numerical accounting of U.S. military and civilian personnel that may be placed in danger by terrorist acts or hostilities in a country where such U.S. personnel are performing defense services. The reports submitted are very perfunctory, giving a very sparse account of the incident and person(s) endangered. They do not assess the nature of the terrorist/military situation that is the trigger for the report. It is possible that this information could or would be made available by the executive branch without a reporting provide information reported within 48 hours seems likely to be sketchy, at best, in most cases. It may provide information that has not been obtained through the War Powers Resolution (P.L. 93-148).	ng of U.S. military an Duntry where such U.S. a very sparse account military situation that available by the exec available by the exec By to be sketchy, at Mar Powers Resolution	d civilian personnel personnel are perfort of the incident and tisthe trigger for tive branch without best, in most cases.	that may rming defense d person(s) the report. a reporting It may
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) Considerat to at least a wee might be helpful.	ration might be giver week to ten days. Hou 'ul.	(1988) Consideration might be given to repealing provision or exterding the time permitted to prepare the report to at least a week to ten days. House Committee on Foreign Affairs and DSAA staff agree that one of these options might be helpful.	or exterjing the time Affairs and DSAA staff	permitted to prepare agree that one of ti	the report hese options
LEGISLATION		FROM WHOM	IO MHOM	FREQUENCY	DATE RECO	STATUS
Arms Export Control Act PL 90-629, sec. 21(c)(2) 22 U.S.C. 2761(c)(2)	ntrol Act 21(c)(2) (c)(2)	President	Speaker of House President Pro Tempore of the Senate	Within 48 hours of occurrence	Feb. 22, 1988; Apr. 2, 1987 (El Salvador)	Active

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	IREMENTS	AUTHO	AUTHOR Shuey	ACCESS NUMBER NOONS1237	MCCCC01237	CRS PR.N	TOUT DA	CRS PRINTONT DATE 28NOV88
TITLE:	Extension of.	Extension of Payment Period for Purchases from U.S. Stocks	Unchases from U.S. S	tochs				
REQUIREMENT:	Determination avaliability 60 day period	Determination that emergency requirements of a country purchasing U.S. defense equirement exceed the ready availability to such country of funds sufficient to pay the U.S. within a 6G day ceriod of selivery and that the 6G day period is extended to 120 days.	ifrements of a countrounds sufficient to pidays	y purchasing U.S. d ay the U.S. within	efense enu." a 60 day pe	chant exceed	ena cas ery and	that th
ASSESSMENT.	(1998) One sudeferse purch action presum The executive staff think t	(1998) One such determination was maje in 1994 repaiding El Salvapón e inacility in make paymente for remedad defense connases until "Gorgess cinc essa activity or the ingress connases until "Gorgess rough essa activity or early activity activity or early essa mon desired activity or early early or early early or early early early or early	. made tr. 1984 regard cropp eves are to ca ever te ard approve s processors	20, 03 (34, 03 (0, 0)) 10, 01, 01, 02, 03 (0) 10, 01, 01, 02, 03 (0) 10, 01, 01, 02, 03 (0) 10, 01, 02, 03 (0) 10, 02, 03, 03 (0) 10, 02, 03, 03 (0) 10, 03, 03, 03, 03		THE PROPERTY OF THE SECOND OF	6 400 c	machari frite farsa Kor Affars
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) Remains use'ul	ان چين د ا						
LEGISLATION		歌のな そこちょ	観ない	ERE WENCE	> 4	DATE RECD		SIAIUS
Arms Export Control Act PL 90-629, sec 2'(d)	12'(8)	Pres 13en*	Congress	Prior to extending	Prior to extending period	June 22, 1984 (E: Salvador)	₹^	Act Ive

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	REMENTS	AUTHOR: Shuey		ACCESS NUMBER: NOO01696	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV8	TE: 28NOV8
TITLE:	Standardizati	Standardization Agreements on Training	art			
REQUIREMENT:	Transmit each cooperative f	n standardization agreem furnishing of training a	Transmit each standardization agreement with a NATO country. Japan, Australia, New Zealand, or non-NATO ally for cooperative furnishing of training and financial arrangements involved.	Japan, Australia, New s involved.	Zealand, or non-NATO	ally for
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) The re	aport provides informat	(1988) The report provides information necessary for oversight of these programs.	ht of these programs.		
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) Remains useful.	ns useful.				
LEGISLATION		EROM MHOM	IO MHOM	EREQUENCY	DATE RECO	STATUS
Arms Export Control Act PL 90-629, sec. 21(g)	ntrol Act . 21(g)	President	Speaker of the House; S. Comms on Appropriations, Armed Services, Foreign	Prompt 1y	Feb. 27, 1987 (Israel); Nov. 12, 1985 (Australia)	Active

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	JIRENENTS	AUTHO	AUTHOR: Shuey	ACCESS NUMBER NOOCO1236		CRS PRINTOUT DATE 28NCV88	17E 28K
TITLE	LEDACT. On. U.S.	IMPACT ON U.S. Readings of Meadons Sales	na Sales				
REQUIREMENT	Explanation w Bignificant a that such sal	ifth respect to a pro- idverse effect on the e is important to U.	Explanation with respect to a proposal to sell any U.S. defense articles and services that rould have a significant adverse effect on the combat readiness of the U.S. Armad Forces, report to include a certification that such sale is important to U.S. security interests	fense articles and (U.S. Armed Forces, (ervices that c	ould have a	leation
ASSESSMENT:	Againistratio Inventories o forces Seria Forces Seria Treadiness Treat Completing Sim	refated requirement reports under P19 (if require tout not require tout not require to the requirement of th	definition reports under the TSG	enternative but appear or advise as fracts of the advisers of the enternative control of the advisers of the heavy of the Spe- tron of a reading	mily 16 not all sales of 550 and current pro- lepast on read promibits sales and sales are to all Defense Ac- or sustainable on Foreign Aff	Mail House fulfill and for our	more from the from th
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS	(1968) More c combat sustai legislation, adverse effec	comprehensive informations and the obtaining west and Africa ser 30.	(1988) More comprehensive information on the impact of foreign military sales on U.S. military readiness and combit sustainability might be obtained. If these five requirements are combined in a central piece of legislation, such as Afi& sec. 30. It appears that Congress would be interested in all transfers that have an adverse effect, not just those from stocks, or from requisit units, or those over some inversity.	eign military sales incements uses combo s would be interestry r units, or those or	on U.S. milita ned in a centr of in all trans or some threst	ary readina- ral place of sfers that r	DC
LEGISLATION		ENOR MEGI	19, 1800	PRECHENCY	DAIL MCD	91	SIAIUS
Arms Exports Control Act Pt 90 629, sec 21(1) 22 U.S C. 2761(1)	Control Act 2 21(1) 1(1)	President	Speaker of House 5 Come on Armed Services 5 Come on Poreign Relations	Upon accurrence		Information on some transfers The Ludged In sec 30(b) reports or 10 U S C (133(b)	*

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	JIREMENTS	AUTH	AUTHOR: Shuey	ACCESS	NUMBER:	ACCESS NUMBER: NOOO01238	CRS PRIN	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOVB8	28NOV88
TITLE:	Extension of	Pay Period for Sale:	Extension of Pay Period for Sales From U.S. Procurement						
REQUIREMENT:	Determination this section purchasing of dependable un	Determination that it is in the I this section within 120 days of I purchasing country exceed the re- dependable undertaking basis.	Determination that it is in the U.S. national interest to permit the payment for cash sales entered into under this section within 120 days of billing; also to include a determination that emergency requirements of the uncertaing country exceed the ready availability to such purchaser of funds sufficient to make payments on a dependable undertaking basis.	o permit a determ purchase	the paymaination are of fun	went for cash that emerger ids sufficien	sales ente ncy requirem nt to make p	red into u ents of the ayments on	r de
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) This is	report addresses dela OD stocks. Apparently	(1988) This report addresses delayed payments on sales from procurement as 21(d) addresses delayed payments on sales from DOD stocks. Apparently the provision has not been used and therefore no report has been submitted.	rom procu been used	rement a	is 21(d) addr refore no re	esses delay sport has be	ed payment en submitt	8
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS	(1988) If the Congress. Mo	e Administration did use Committee on For	(1988) If the Administration did authorize delayed payments under this section, the report would be important to Congress. House Committee on Foreign Affairs staff and DSAA concur.	nts under SAA concu	. this sa	ction, the r	eport would	be import	5
LEGISLATION		FROM M-COM	IO NESON		FREQUENCY		DATE RECD	3	STATUS
Arms Export Control Act Pt 90-629, sec 22(b) 22 U.S.C. 2762	ontrol Act	President	Congress	,,	Upon determination	8		¥	Act 1ve

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	IREMENTS	AUTHOR: Shuey	huey	ACCESS	CABER:	ACCESS NUMBER: NOO01645	8	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NCV88	DATE:	284CV88
TITLE:	Comercial Leasin	Commercial Leasing of Defense Articles	•							
REQUIREMENT:	Determination that being provided to regular notificat sec. 572).	Determination that there are compelling foreign policy or national security reasons why defense articles are being provided to israel and Egypt by commercial lease instead of by government-to-government sale subject to the regular notification requirements of the Committees on Appropriations (added by PL 100-202, sec. 101(e), title V, sec. 272).	ng foreign policy or commercial lease in the Committees on A	r national nstead of ppropriati	by gove	ty reasons with the post of th	vy defer vernaent 7-202. s	sale si	cles ar lebject (e), t1	to the C.
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) The report option to these contions to these contines a	(1988) The report would provide information of current interest to Compress. DOD has not exercised the leasing option to these countries and is not sure it would be practical. House Committee on Foreign Affairs staff indicate their committee should also see such reports.	mation of current is sure it mould be pri reports.	nterest to actical. H	Compre touse Co	as. DOD has mittee on F	oreign /	Cised ti	he leas	ing ndicate
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1966) Congress might (authorizing committees	(1988) Congress might consider amending requirement so that such reports will also be submitted to the authorizing committees.	ng requirement so ti	hat such r	eports	111 also be	Sucha 11.1	8 5	2	
LEGISLATION		EROM MACAN	IO MHOR	E	FREQUENCY	a	DATE RECO		713	STATUS
Arms Export Control Act Pt. 90-629, sec. 23(a)	ntrol Act . 23(a)	President	H. Come on Appropriations S. Come on Appropriations	≃ X	15 days in advance	_			Į,	Active

KEPOKLING KEQUIKEMENIS	U NEMENI S			nomen: nonini	Section 1	
TITLE:	Estimate and Jus	itification for Ann	Estimate and Justification for Annual Arms Sales Program	8		
REGUIREMENT:	A report which i weapons or weapo	and forth (1) an analysis and analysis of a merital and a month; (2) an estimate eight country; (3) an estimate eight country; (5) an analysis and analysis and a merital and analysis and a merital analysis and a merital analysis and a merital analysis and analysis and a merital analysis analysis and a merital analysis anal	rims sales proposal (autility for result in of the total amount the U.S. national set	A report which sets forth (1) an arms sales proposal covering all sales and licensed commercial exports of major weapons or weapons or weapons of major weapons or weapons of major weapons or weapons and licensed commercial exports are deemed most likely actually to result in the issuance of a letter of offer or of an axport license during such year. (2) an estimate of the total amount of U.5. sales and licensed commercial exports end to the total amount of U.5. sales and licensed commercial exports end to the total amount of U.5. sales and licensed commercial exports and the impact on regional stability of such sales or exports; (4) an estimate of the total international volume of arms transfers in the next fiscal bear, bear, together with information concerning any country that has been amproved for cash flow financing in excess of \$100 million; (6) an analysis and description of sarvices performed during an assessment of the adoquacy of such amount; (8) a first of countries alignible for arms sales when the adoquacy of such amount; of such a medical for countries and entire the adoquacy of such amount; of such a medical for the alignible for arms sales was a sales and assistance under this and south kores to modernize its armed forces and the military balance between worth and sales were the countries of the sales of \$100 million; (6) and such a medical sales of \$100 million; (7) the amount of funds of the actual or expectation of sales and assistance under this add south kores to modernize its armed forces and the military balance between worth assessment or force or potential liability.	chased commercial exponential exponential expension of offer or of an exponential expension of commercial expension of exal international volute y assistance and miry that has been apply seevices performed or arms sales and as emilitary balance been into the sast year; and motifies and astion or potential into	romercial comercial or comercial or to comercial or the c
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) A center, presentation for form. The execut 25(a)(1) report on Foreign Affat Feb. 1. 1986, ha	(1988) A centerplace oversight report of secontation for security assistance form. The executive branch has been 25(a)(1) report was submitted on Maran foreign Affairs; the 1985 report feb. 1, 1986, had not been received	incort (much of which ore). Much of these on notably lax in notabl	(1988) A centerplece oversight report (much of which is published in the unclassified annual congressional presentation for security assistance). Much of these data are unique, a labeit some are submitted in classified form. The recurtive branch has been notably lax in not complying with sec. 25(a)(i) in a timely manner. The sec. 25(a)(i) report was submitted on March 24, 1983; the 1984 report was not submitted at all to the House Committee on Foreign Affairs, the 1985 report was submitted on Mov. 4, 1985. As of early March 1986, this report, due by Feb., 1986, had not been received.	sified annual congres me are submitted in c)(i) in a timely mann ted at all to the Hou March 1986, this repo	istonal lassified er. The sec. ise Committee ort, due by
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1968) Congress military assista remain useful.	might consider rep ince to Cuba. House	eal of subsecs. (9) Committee on Foreig	(1988) Congress might consider repeal of subsecs. (9) on South Korea modernization program and (10) on Soviet military assistance to Cuba. House Committee on Foreign Affairs staff and DSAA concur that the other provisions remain useful.	ion program and (10) concur that the other	on Soviet provisions
LEGISLATION		FROM MHOR	IO MADM	EREQUENCY	DATE RECO	SIATUS
Arms Export Control Act 19 0-629, sec. 25(a) 95 Stat. 1557 22 U.S.C. 2765(a)	ontrol Act c. 26(a) 6(a)	President	Congress	Annually, by Feb.1	May 17, 1988; Feb. 29, 1988; Feb. 9, 1988; Jan. 7, 1988; Mar. 11, 1987; Mar. 5, 1987; Feb. 19, 1987; Feb. 19,	Act 1ve

ACCESS NUMBER: R00101017

AUTHOR: Grimmett-Shuey

	ing requested.	(1988) This is a standard oversight provision, allowing Congress to insist on submission of additional information pertinent to any arms sales proposal. It may not be necessary to have this provision in the law. While DSAA finds it a valid requirement, House Committee on Foreign Affairs staff recommends its repeal.	,	DATE RECO. STATUS
	Additional information regarding arms sales is to be provided within 30 days of being requested.	(1988) This is a standard oversight provision, allowing Congress to insist on submission of additi- information pertinent to any arms sales proposal. It may not be necessary to have this provision in DSAA finds it a valid requirement, House Committee on Foreign Affairs staff recommends its repeal.		EREQUENCY 30 days following the receipt of the request
ins Sale Programs	ms sales is to be provid	provision, allowing Con tales proposal. It may no House Committee on Forei	(der repea).	10 metem S. Common Foreign Relations H. Common Foreign Affairs
Additional Information on Annual Arms Sale Programs	information regarding an	is a standard oversight pertinent to any arms it a valid requirement,	(1988) Congress might wish to consider repeal.	ERON WHOM
Additional	Additional	(1988) This information DSAA finds	(1988) Cong	1 (1) ACT (25(b) (b)
TITLE:	REQUIREMENT:	ASSESSMENT:	OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	LEGISLATION Ares Export Control Act 190-503 sec. 25(b) 25 Stat. 1559 22 U.S.C. 2766(b)

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	REMENTS	AUTHOR: Gr	AUTHOR: Grimmett-Shuey	ACCESS NUMBER: R00408013	MBER: R	00408013	SS	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88	DATE:	28NOV88
TITLE:	Security Assistance Surveys	Survevs								
REQUIREMENT:	A list of all security assistance surveys authorized during the preceding calendar quarter, specifying the country with respect to which the survey was or will be conducted, the purpose of the survey, and the number of U.S. Government personnel who participated or will participate in the survey; copies available to committees on request.	ty assistance surv to which the surv onnel who particip	eys authorized duri ey was or will be o ated or will partic	ng the pre conducted, :1pate in t	ceding the pur he surv	calendar q pose of th ey; coples	juarter, je survey ; avallab	specifying and the le to com	og the numbe mittee	90
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) This report stemmed from a congressional perception that justifications for many arms sales had their origin in various surveys conducted by U.S. personnel—surveys whose purpose was to identify what military systems are needed by the country. These surveys can take a number of forms and generally contain highly detailed and sensitive information about a survey nation's military capabilities. They are invariably classified. Although they are rather technical in nature, they could provide Congress with a context for assessing a nation's requirements or U.S. military equipment. House Committee on Foreign Affairs staff recommends retaining the resortinged one of the few that DSAA says is an administrative burden to prepare, and therefore recommends it be rescinded.	temmed from a cong rveys conducted by untry. These surve n about a survey n in nature, they c uipment. House Com	u.S. personnel-si ys can take a numbe stion's military ca ould provide Congre mittee on Foreign A	n that jus irveys whos ir of forms ipabilities iss with a ifairs sta it o prepar	tificat e purpo and ge They context ff reco	tons for merally coare invari for assessmends ret	dentify identify ontain hi ably cla ably cla ising a recommen	what mil what mil ghly deta ssiffed. ation's he report	itary itary itled a Althou equire but	systems nd nd gh they ments 11 1s ded.
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) Consider reducing the frequency of the data required to reduce the burden on the preparing agency.	cing the frequency	of the data requir	ed to redu	s t s	burden on	the prep	aring age	ncy.	
LEGISLATION	ü	FROM WHOM	TO WHOM	ERE	FREQUENCY		DATE RECO	ai	STATUS	SII
Arms Export Control Act PL 90-629, sec. 26(b) and (c) 82 Stat. 740 22 U.S.C. 2786		President	S. Comm on Foreign Relations (Chairman) Speaker of the House		Quarterly, as part of sec. ? report	38(a)	Dec. 7, 19 Sept. 16, Mr. 14, 19 17, 1986 (Honduras)	Dec. 7, 1987; Sept. 16, 1987; Mr. 14, 1987; Nov 17, 1986 (Honduras)	Active	9

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	IREMENTS	AUTH	AUTHOR: Shuey	ACCESS NUMBER: NOODO1104	4 CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88	ATE: 28NOV8
TITLE:	Certification	of Proposed Agreem	Certification of Proposed Agreement for Cooperative Prolect	lect		
REQUIREMENT:	Certification redescription; 2) and other partitions of the foreign of the foreign will be awarded.	o regarding each pro 2) an estimate of the this pants, 4) an estimate of the defense artic nn policy and nation	posed agreement for a control of the articles to be productivante of the funds to be calles and services to be call security benefits and	Certification regarding each proposed agreement for a cooperative project with: 1) a detailed project description; 2) an estimate of the full cost to the United States and other participants, 4) an estimate of the funds to be produced; 3) an estimate of the funds to be contributed by the United States and others; 5) a description of the participants, 4) an estimate of the funds to be contributed by the United States and others; 5) a statement of the foreign policy and national security benefits anticipated; and 7) whether prime contract or subcontracts will be avaided.	a detailed project full cost to the Uni ed States and others: States and others: 6) orime contract or sub	ted States 5) a a statemer contracts
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) Numero	ws certifications h	nave been submitted, prov	(1988) Numerous certifications have been submitted, providing useful and sufficient information.	nt information.	
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) Becaus Project, 1t m Foreign Affai	(1988) Because no notification is Project, it might be useful to no Foreign Affairs staff concurs.	is required under sec. 36 note this exception to th	(1988) Because no notification is required under sec. 36(b) or 36(c) for sales made under a NATO Cooperative Project, it might be useful to note this exception to the procedures in those two sections. House Committee on Foreign Affairs staff concurs.	de under a NATO Coope sections. House Comm	rative ittee on
LEGISLATION		FROM WHOM	IO WHOM	FREQUENCY	DATE RECD	STATUS
Arms Export Control Act PL 90-629, sec. 27(f) 22 U.S.C. 2767	mtrol Act :: 27(f)	President	Speaker of the House S. Common Foreign Relations (Chairman)	30 days prior to signing agreement yn san)	May 10, 1988; Jan. 25, 1988; Aug. 3, 1987; June 3, 1987; May 4, 1987; Apr. 27, 1987; Apr. 27, 1987;	Active

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	REMENTS	AUTHOR: Shuey	Shuey	ACCESS	NUMBER:	ACCESS NUMBER: NO001484	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88	T DATE:	28NOV88
TITLE:	Cooperative Projec	t to Improve Conver	Cooperative Project to Improve Conventional Defense Capabilities	111108					
REQUIREMENT:	Report specifying as NATO countries,	countries eligible, and criteria to d	Report specifying countries eligible for participation in cooperative project agreement under same general terms as NATO countries, and criteria to determine eligibility.	coopera	tive pro	Ject agreemer	nt under same	general	terms
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) The report Committee on Forei	has listed five covign Affairs and DSA	(1988) The report has listed five countries the last two years that are eligible for this program. House Committee on Foreign Affairs and DSAA staff finds useful.	ears th	at are	aligible for t	this program.	House	
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) Remains useful.	9fu].							
LEGISLATION		EROM WHOM	IO, WHOM	ш	FREQUENCY		DATE RECO	3	SIATUS
Ans Export Control Act PL 90-629, sec. 27(j)	. 27(j)	President	S. Comm on Armed S. Comm on Foreign Relations H. Comm on Armed Services H. Comm on Foreign Affairs		y (Landu	Annually by Jan. Ji	Jan. 6, 1988; Feb. 2, 1987	A Ct	ACT 1Ve

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	IREMENTS	AUTHO	AUTHOR: Grimmett-Shuey	ACCESS N	ACCESS NUMBER: R00408006	0408006	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOVB	OUT DATE	28MOV
TITLE:	Price and Availab Foreign Countries	Price and Availability Estimates for Defense Articles. Equipment and Services Provided by the U.S. Government to Foreign Countries	for Defense Articles.	Equipment a	nd Servic	es Provid	ed by the U.S	Govern	ent to
REQUIREMENT:	Report 11st1 foreign coun service; als States for t estimates or	Report listing each price and availability estimate provided by the U.S. Government during such quarter to a possible sale of major defense equipment or any other development or service; also to include a list of each request received for the issuance of a letter of orfer by the United States for the possible sale of such angor defense equipment, or defense articles and services. In the case of estimates or letters of offer provided for major defense equipment, the reporting threshold is \$7 million. In the case of defense articles are services if is \$25 million.	possible sale of major possible sale of major feach request receiv uch major defense equ vided for major defen ces it is \$25 million	wided by the or defense en de for the 11 pment, or de ie equipment	e U.S. Go quipment ssuance o efense ar	wernment or any ol of a lette ticles ar	during such q her defense e ir of offer by d services. I ireshold is \$7	juarter to quipment the unit n the cai	4 2 8 8 2 E
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) This such as an e States. The should be el Committee on	(1988) This report provides a detailed indication of formal activities that might lead to a foreign arms sale, such as an early indication of interest by a foreign nation in buying a specific weapon system from the United States. The report is direct, complete in format, and has been submitted in a timely manner. DSAA says the report should be eliminated because it provides information on contingent cases which may not materialize. House Committee on Foreign Affairs staff believes the report should continue.	ailed indication of foreest by a foreign nuplete in format, and involves information of believes the report	it for in buy as been sub contingent should cont	ties that ing a spe mitted in cases wh	might le	ad to a forei pon system fr manner, DSAA ot materializ	on the Ur says the e. House	report
OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) Remail and availabi	(1988) Remains useful; consider amending the section to require that the report also include a listing of price and availability (P & A) estimates requested by foreign governments during the prior quarter.	mending the section to s requested by foreign	require that governments	at the re s during	port also the prior	o include a 11 quanten.	sting of	price
LEGISLATION		FROM M-CM	TO MHOM	3	FREQUENCY		DATE RECO	Я	SIATUS
Aras Export Control Act 1-90-629, sec. 28 93 Stat. 708 22 U.S.C. 2768(a)	i. 28 i(a)	President	S. Common Foreign Relations (Chairman) Speaker of the House		Quarterly, 15 days after calendar quarter	15 larter	Aug. 11, 1988 (classified); May 17, 1988; Feb. 3, 1988; Sept. 30, 1987; July 29, 1987; Apr. 21, 1987; Feb. 24,	À	Act ive

ACCESS NUMBER: NOOCO1106

AUTHOR: Shuey

TITLE:	Exchange of Mill	Exchange of Military Training and Related Support Costs	ted Support Costs			
REQUIREMENT:	Report on activiand civilian def	ities during preceding fense personnel with a .S. and foreign trainir	Report on activities during preceding fiscal year regarding exchange of training and related support of military and civilian defense personnel with a friendly foreign country or international organization, together with the costs of such U.S. and foreign training and support.	hange of training an or international org	d related support of anization, together w	military ith the
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) This repo	ort has not yet been re	(1988) This report has not yet been received. It is several months late.	ths late.		
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) Reflects	(1988) Reflects congressional interest.	.:			
LEGISLATION		FROM WHOM	IO WHOM	FREQUENCY	DATE RECD	SIAIUS
Arms Export Control Act PL 90-629, sec. 30A 22 U.S.C. 2770a(d)	ntrol Act . 30A a(d)	President	Congress	Annually, by Feb. 1		Act 1ve

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	JIREMENTS	AUTHOR	AUTHOR: Grimmett-Shuey	ACCESS NUMBER: R00408002	: R00408002		RINTOUT D	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88
TITLE:	Foreton Milit	ary Sales and Commerc	Foreign Military Sales and Commercial Sales Case Listings					
REQUIREMENT:	Report containing more to each forei sold to each forei amounts of sales capprovals for expensionals for expensional foreign are ander of the free present in each contribution, gift construction sales	foreign country and interest of offer with receipn country and itse credit and quaractor of commercial of military sales to fiscal year. (7) the fiscal year. (7) of country in implees of the country in implees of the country in implees the country in implementation of	Report containing (1) a listing of all letters of offer to sell any major defense equipment for \$1 million or more to each foreign country and international organization which have not been accepted or cancellad; (2) a listing of all letters of offer which have been accepted and the total value of all defense articles and services soid to each foreign country and international organization querify less 1 year; (3) the cumulative dollar approvals of sales credit and puranty agreements made during the fiscal year; (3) the cumulative dollar approvals for export of commercially sold major defense equipment for \$1 million or more, (5) projections of the appropriation of foreign millitary sales to be made in the heat querier; (6) projections of foreign millitary sales for the mineme of U.S. millitary and Government/civilian employees present in each country in majementation of sales and connectial exports; (8) a description of each payment; contribution, gift, commission or fee peported under sec. 39; and (9) a listing of each foreign military construction sale.	on which have and the total and the total on during the hatter fiscal outlinent for \$ authority (6) properties of U.S. at smercial export 39; and (9) a	not been account been account been account been account of all fiscal year. (4) a million or jettlons of jettlons of jettlons of its. (8) a decrease of its. (8)	equipment front in a contract or contract	ancestal ancestal articles a carlative articles a constant articles articles a articles articles articles articles articles articles articles articles articles artic	11on or (2) a and service and service rises and ons of the des for the mployees ayment.
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) This i	s a very valuable reg ses. It has been subm	(1988) This is a very valuable report providing unique and useful data on both foreign military sales (FMS) and commercial cases. It has been submitted in a comprehensive and timely manner by the executive branch.	d useful data of	on both fore anner by the	etgn milita executive	ory sales branch.	(FWS) and
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) Remains useful.	s useful.						
LEGISLATION		FROM MHOM	IO MADM	EREQUENCY	ដ	DATE RECO	-	STATUS
Arms Export Control Act PL 90-629, sec. 36(a) 90 Stat. 740 22 U.S.C. 2776(a)	ontrol Act :. 36(a) i(a)	President	S. Comm on Foreign Relations (Chairman) Speaker of the House	5	Quarterly; within 60 days after end of each fiscal quarter.	Mar. 14, 1968; Dec. 7, 1967; Sept. 16, 1967	1968: 1967:	Act ive

ACCESS NUMBER - ROO408003 CRS PRINTOUT DATE - 28NOV88

AUTHOR: Grimmett-Shuey

TITLE:	Major Arms Sa	Major Arms Sales Notification				
REQUIREMENT:	Certification promore, or any des	providing data concedesign and constructions.	Certification providing data concerning the proposed sale of any defense articles or services for \$50 million on more, or any major defense equipment for \$14 million or more.	any defense articles of or more, or any majo	or services for \$50 m or defense equipment	11110n or for \$14
ASSESSMENT:	provides the force of the force	s a central oversignt forces. Information to consider the construction of the construc	provides the fundamental oversignt report that has been a key element of the AEC strongly oversignt report that has been a bool all major oversignt converse the fundamental information in a concinency see fashion about all major oversign time for amount of the state of the state of the fundament of the following comment of the fundament of the state of t	element of the AE. To about all major manager The in a lime by manager Tiffe a lime by manager Tiffe a lime by manager Tiffe a lime by mille Tiffe a lime and	The continuing need commends to sensitiate continuing need Congress is not in a cee was in though of the sec. 28 report of the sec.	Tit arms following for the ession discussions we're ort that
OPTIONS OR CASEFVATIONS:		is useful. Committees	(1988) Remains useful. Committees might consider renegotiating the requirement for advanced notification.	g the requirement for	advanced notificatio	ć
LEGISLATION		F.R.OM WP.OM	IQ WHOR	FREQUENCY	DATE RECO	SIATUS
Arms Export Cortrol Act PL 90-629, sec. 36(b)(1) 82 Stat. 1326 22 U S.C. 2776(b)(1)	ortro: Act c. 36(b)(1) 6(b)(1)	President	S Comm on Foreign Relations (Chairman) Strater of the House	30 days prior to issuing letter of offer	Apr. 20, 1988 (27 in 1988, as of 6-1-88, 38 in 1987)	Active

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	REMENTS	AUTHOR	AUTHOR: Grimmett-Shuey	ACCESS	ACCESS NUMBER: NOODO1107	00001107		RS PRIN	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88	TE: 26	NOV88
TITLE:	Enhancement of	Enhancement of Major Arms Sales Previously Proposed	eviously Proposed								
REQUIREMENT:	In the event the 36(b)(1) is entered Congress, a rep	at any new defense anced or upgraded p ort describing such	In the event that any new defense article/equipment/service soid pursuant to a letter of offer described in sec. 36(b)(1) is enhanced or upgraded prior to delivery from the level described in the original notification to Congress, a report describing such enhancement or upgrade and a justification for it.	vice sold the leve	pursuant 1 describe justificat	to a let d in the ion for	ter of ortgin.	offer dall not i	lescribe ficatio	2.5 2.5	ý
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) This req upgrade weapons Congress. DSAA	uirement was added previously sold buand House Committee	(1988) This requirement was added to the AECA in 1985 in response to a concern that the executive branch could upgrade meapons previously soid but not delivered with sophisticated equipment and not submit an upgrade notice to Congress. DSAA and House Committee on Foreign Affairs staff find useful.	in respons sophistic taff find	ated equip useful.	cern tha	t the end of sul	xecutiv Dait an	e branc upgrac	00 00 00 00 00 00 00	5 5
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) Remains useful.	useful.									
LEGISLATION		FROM MHOM	IO WHOM		FREQUENCY		DATE RECO	GE CO		STATUS	21
Arms Export Control Act PL 90-629, sec. 36(b)(5)(A) 22 U.S.C. 2776(b)(5)(a)	ntrol Act . 36(b)(5)(A) (b)(5)(a)	President	H. Comm on Foreign Affairs (Chairman) S. Comm on Foreign Relations (Chairman)	2	45 days prior to delivery of item	for to	Sept.	Sept. 16, 1987; May 14, 1986; Feb. 26, 1988	187; i: Feb.	Act 1ve	•

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	REMENTS	AUTHOR: Grimmett-Shuey		CCESS M	MBER: 1	ACCESS NUMBER: NOODO1108	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88	ATE: 28NOV88
TITLE:	Enhancement of Major Arms Sales Previously Proposed Certification	s Sales Previous	ly ProposedCerti	1cat lon				
REQUIREMENT:	In the event that an enhancement or upgrade of major defense equipment valued at \$14 million or more, defense articles or services valued at \$20 million or more, or design or construction services valued at \$20 million or more, described in a numbered certification previously submitted under sec. 36(b), a new numbered certification will be submitted and considered as if it were a separate letter of offer to sell such equipment, articles or services.	ancement or upgrued at \$50 millibered certificat	ade of major defeni on or more, or des ion previously subs t were a separate	e equipa gn or co afted ur etter of	ment va	ued at \$14 m for services 36(b), an to sell such	alllion or more, s valued at \$200 hew numbered cert n equipment, arti	defense million or ification cles or
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) This requirement was added to the AECA in 1985 in response to a concern that the executive branch could upgrade weapons sold but not delivered with sophisticated equipment and not submit an upgrade notice to Congress for separate review.	was added to the not delivered w	AECA in 1985 in reith sophisticated	sponse t qu1pment	O a CO	ocern that th of submit an	ne executive bran upgrade notice t	ch could o Congress
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) Remains useful.							
LEGISLATION	FROM MHOM		NOTAN OI	E	FREQUENCY	8	DATE RECO	STATUS
Arms Export Control Act PL 90-629, sec. 36(b)(5)(C) 22 U.S.C. 2776(b)(5)(c)	trol Act 36(b)(5)(C) b)(5)(C)		Speaker of the House S. Comm on Foreign Relations (Chairman)		30 days, 1n advance		Saudi Arabia, June 1, 1987 (withdrawn June 11, 1987)	Act ive

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	IREMENTS	AUTHO	AUTHOR: Grimmett-Shuey	ACCESS NUMBER: R01013053	R01013053	CRS PRINTOUT	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88
TITLE:	Export License	for the Sale of Am	Export License for the Sale of Any Major Defense Equipment				
REQUIREMENT:	Certification with re- under a contract in the amount contract in the amount which such export will be exported. In addit expected to be needed analysis of the arms. Secretary of Defense.	with respect to an idea to the amount of the amount of the amount of \$50 mill out will be made, it in addition, upon require capabilities of the foreign amount of the foreign a	Certification with respect to an application for a license for the export of any major defense equipment sold under a under a contract in the amount of \$14 million or more or of defense articles or defense services sold under a contract in the amount of \$50 million or more, specifying the foreign country or international organization to which such export will be made, the dollar amount of the Items to be exported, and a description of the Items to be exported, and a description of the Items to be exported. In addition, upon request, a statement setting forth, to the extent specified in such request, a statement setting forth, to the extent specified in such request, a sestimate of the total number of U.S. personnel expected to be needed in the foreign country concerned in connection with the items to be exported, and an analysis of the arms control impact pertinent to such license application prepared in consultation with the	of defense artitle foreign content to the foreign content to be expected and expected with the foreign with	t of any major cles or defenuntity or integrand a extent spec of the total n the items to prepared in prepared in	or defense equipmine services sold martional organi description of 1: 19 and 10	ent sold lunder a zation to the items to quest, a personnel ind an
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) This is format is clea a systematic a	(1988) This is a central oversight format is clear; details are speci a systematic and timely manner.	(1988) This is a central oversight report of the Arms Export Control Act covering commercial arms sales. Its format is clear; details are specific regarding price, country, amounts, etc. These reports have been submitted in a systematic and timely manner.	ort Control Act Intry, amounts,	covering com etc. These r	mercial arms sal eports have beer	es. Its submitted in
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) Remains useful.	. useful.					
LEGISLATION		ERON WHOM	IO MAGN	FREQUENCY		DAIE RECO	STATUS
Arms Export Control Act PL 80-629, sec. 36(c)(1) 90 Stat. 743 22 U.S.C. 2776(c)(1)	ntrol Act . 36(c)(1) (c)(1)	President	Speaker of the House S. Comm on Foreign Relations (Chairman)	30 days prior to issuing license (r	prior to license		Act 1ve

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	REMENTS	AUTHOR:	AUTHOR: Grimmett-Shuey	ACCESS NUMBER: R01013054	ER: R01013		RS PRI	NTOUT	DATE:	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88
TITLE:	Non-NATO Commercia	al Technical Assis	Non-NAIO Commercial Technical Assistance or Manufacturing Licensing Agreements	Licensing A	oreements					
REQUIREMENT:	Certification with agreement for a composed of any item foreign country or agreement, and a composed to the country or agreement, and a composed to the control of the cont	Certification with respect to a proposed U.S. community and a member of the North A barcad of any item of significant combat acultoment foreign country or international organization to wigneement, and a description of the items involved.	Certification with respect to a proposed U.S. commercial technical assistance or manufacturing licensing agreement for a country not a member of the North Atlantic Treaty Organization which involves the manufacture aboard of any item of significant combat equipment on the United States Munitions List; report to specify the foreign country or international organization to which such license is proposed, the doilar amount of the agreement, and a description of the items involved.	echnical as Treaty Org United Stat h license i	sistance o anization es Munitio s proposed	r manufacto which invoins ns List; re the dolla	uring lves ti eport ar amo	i icens he man to spe unt of	ufact cify the	۾ ق
ASSESSMENT:	format is the same has been timely it of such transfers notification to but potential effective	t provides the onless as sec. 36(c) of as sec. 36(c) of on its submission of by enacting a join e submitted 30 day veness of the repo	(1988) This report provides the only routinely supplied data on this class of commercial transfer activity. Its format is the same as sec. 36(c) of the Ame Export Control Act. It is diffect and concise. The executive branch has been timely in its submission of the report. The subsection does not provide for the congressional disapproval of such transfers by enacting a joint resolution considered under expedited procedures. We does it require the notification to be submitted 30 days before the agreement is approved. Without this latter provision, the potential effectiveness of the report in alerting Congress in a timely manner is greatly reduced.	ta on this ction does d under explication in a time!	class of c s direct a not provid edited pro . Without	ommercial in concise of for the cedures. We this latter is greatly in	transf congre or doe reduce	er act execut sstona s 1t r 1ston, d.	1v1ty 1ve by 1 disi	Its anch ipproval
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) Remains usedisapproval by join	eful, but might be int resolution, co	(1988) Remains useful, but might benefit from the inclusion of a 30-day review period and the provision of disapproval by joint resolution, considered under expedited procedures.	n of a 30-d d procedure	ay reviews.	per lod and	đ g	rov1s1	5 8	
LEGISLATION		FROM WHOM	TO WHOM	FREQUENCY	ENCY	DATE RECO	RECD		73	STATUS
Arms Export Control Act PL 90-629, sec. 36(d) 90 Stat. 743 22 U.S.C. 2776(d)	ntrol Act . 36(d) (d)	President	S. Comm on Foreign Relations (Chairman) Speaker of the House		Prior to giving approval		Apr. 13, 1988	8	¥C.	Act ive

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	IREMENTS	AUTHOR	AUTHOR: Grimmett-Shuey	ACCESS NUMBER: R00101012	R00101012	SS	RINTOU	T DATE:	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88
, TITLE:	Items on the U	.S. Munitions List N	Items on the U.S. Munitions List No Longer Warranting Listing	sting					
REQUIREMENT:	Review of the no longer warr a report to Co imposed on tha	items on the United ant export controls. Ingress indicating hit item under the Exp	Review of the items on the United States Munitions List to determine what items, if any, the President believes no longer warrant export controls. Thirty days prior to removing any item from the list, the President must submit a report to Congress Indicating his intention to take this action, and describing the nature of any controls to be imposed on that item under the Export Administration Act of 1979.	to determine wha removing any ite is action, and d of 1979.	it items, if a me from the li lescribing the	any, the ist, the mature	Preside Preside of any	ant be ant mus contro	ieves it submit is to be
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) Congres which indicate report alerts have been infr	s has delegated reguis which items of mil Congress of any pend equent, but could be	(1988) Congress has delegated regulatory authority to the President to create and revise the U.S. Munitions List which indicates which thems of military harders, etc., may one may not be exported and under what conditions. This report alerts Congress of any pending change in items on that list and is a basic oversight safeguard. Changes have been infrequent, but could be important when they occur. Executive branch compilance has been timely.	e President to c may or may not b that list and i ccur. Executive	reate and reve exported ares a basic over	of under arsight	u.S. Mat cosafeguar	unition ondition rd. Chi timely.	is List inges
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) Remains useful.	useful.							
LEGISLATION		FROM NHOM	10 MH-08	. EREQUENCY		DATE RECO	~	ъ.	SIATUS
Arms Export Control Act PL 90-629, sec. 38(f) 95 Stat. 1522 22 U.S.C. 2778(f)	ntrol Act . 38(f) (f)	President	S. Comm on Banking, Housing, and Urban Affairs S. Comm on Foreign Relations Speaker of the		Periodically, at least 30 days prior to removal			¥	Act 1ve

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	REMENTS	AUTHOR: Shuey	ney	ACCESS NUM	ACCESS NUMBER: R01013047		PRINTOUT E	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88	
TITLE:	Political Contribu	Political Contributions, Gifts, Commissions and Fees Paid by Arms Dealers	sions and Fees Paid	by Arms De	alers				
REQUIREMENT:	Information regard	Information regarding political contributions, gifts, commissions, and fees paid by American arms manufacturers.	butions, gifts, comme	issions, a	nd fees paid	by America	arms manu	facturers.	
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) Information notification of ea Committee on Forei	(1988) Information on such payments is provided in a quarterly report under sec. 36(a) and is provided with notification of each major sale under sec. 36(b). Similar data are called for by PL 94-329, sec. 607. House Committee on Foreign Affairs staff recommend repealing this requirement.	provided in a quart sec. 36(b). Similar commend repealing thi	erly repor data are c s requirem	t under sec. alled for by	36(a) and PL 94-329,	ls provided sec. 607.	l with House	
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) This provis for repeal.	(1988) This provision apparently has not been used to provide information to Congress and could be considered for repeal.	ot been used to prov	ide inform	ation to Com	gress and co	ould be cor	sidered	
LEGISLATION		EROM NEOM	IO WHOM	FREG	FREQUENCY	DATE_RECD	я	STATUS	
Arms Export Control Act PL 90-629, sec. 39(d)(1) 90 Stat. 767 22 U.S.C. 2779	1rol Act 39(d)(1)	Secretary of State	Any committee	uodn	Upon request			Act 1ve	

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	REMENTS	AUTHOR: Shuey	Shuey	ACCESS NUMBER: NO001353	ND001353	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88	DATE: 28NOV88
TITLE:	Maiver of Prohibil	tion of Exports to	Maiver of Prohibition of Exports to Countries Supporting International Terrorism	International Is	Pror 158		
REQUIREMENT:	Determination that Munitions List to international terr unless Congress er	country that Secrements, with justinants law extending	Determination that it is important to the national interests of the United States to export item on U.S. Minitions List to country that Secretary of State has determined has repeatedly provided support for acts of international terrorism, with justification and describition of processed export Malver expires at end of 90 days unless congress enacts law extending the waiver. (Added by Pt. 99-399, sec. 609.)	erained has repe on of proposed a w Pt 99-398 sec	d States to satedly provinger export Walve	export item on Uided support for er expires at end	.S. acts of of 90 days
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) This is a composite of PL 87-195, would have include to waive the prohit	stronger version or, and was nearly red more specific pithitions (see H.R.	(1988) This is a stronger version of the prohibition than that included at sec. 3(f). It also overlaps with sec. 820A of by 87-195, and was nearly rewritten by Congress in antiterrorism legislation in 1988. The amended section would have included more specific prohibitions with appropriate congressional reports if the Administration chose to main the prohibitions (see H.R. 3651 and S. 2776).	that included a in antiterrorism portate congressi	it sec. 3(f) legislation onal reports	. It also overlap in 1968. The ame s if the Administ	s with sec. nded section ation chose
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) This report remains useful.	t remains useful.					
LEGISLATION		FROM MHOM	TO MHOM	FREQUENCY		DATE, RECO	STATUS
Arms Export Control Act PL 90-629, sec. 40	itrol Act	President	Congress	Upon maiver	į		Act ive

	REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	JIREMENTS	AUTHOR: Shuey	huey	ACCESS NUMBER: R01013062	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV8	: 28NOVB
	TITLE:	Financing of De	Financing of Defense Article Coproduced or Licensed Outside the United States	ed or Licensed Outsi	de the United States		
	REQUIREMENT:	Information on outside the Uni defense article value of such p	Information on any proposed credit sa outside the United States of any defe defense article or artificis to be pro- asize of such production or coproduct production within the United States.	ile or guarantee of c inse article of U.S. duced under a licens lion, and the probabl	Information on any proposed credit sale or guarantee of credit involving coproduction or licensed production outside the United States of any defense article of U.S. origin; to include a description of the particular defense article or artificials to be produced ander a license or coproduced outside the United States, the estimated as such production or coproduction, and the probable impact of the proposed transaction on employment and production within the United States.	ion or licensed product ription of the particul he United States, the e transaction on employme	ton ar stimated nt and
	ASSESSMENT:	(1988) Few reck finance coprod, Deen reported based on a brie (otally U.Spre	(1998) Faw reports have been received. Anance coproduction or (legisde production) or said assed on a brief comparison with levels totally U.S produced goods. The report Affairs. Staff recommends such a charge.	builton arrangements. Inmaysis of the impaction of U.S. employments.	Managed to see the property have been received, primarily because it is generally against Administration policy to that continuous continuous transactions with israel have apparently not been reported. The Administration's analysis of the invade of transactions on U.S. employment and production is asset on a brief comparison with levels of U.S. employment and production if no sale were made, not with a sale of containty U.S. produced goods. The record provides no long-term economic analysis. House Committee on Foreign	dministration policy to ith Israel have apparen employment and product le were made, not with ouse Committee on Forel	tly not for 1s a sale c gn
~ • • •	OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) Since the composition of the composition of the composition this provision	ing88) Since the Department of Defens copiace the reporting requirement or sec. 36(b) reports, as discussed in t this provision could be repealed.	re generates most of 1 Defense, rather tha 1he evaluation on PL	(1988) Since the Department of Defense generates most of the data within the report, it might benefit Congress to Size the reporting requirement on Defense, mainer than the State benariment. If finance data were added to sec. 36(b) reports, as discussed in the evaluation on PL 90-629, sec. 4, these two requirements would overlap and this provision could be repealed.	t. it might benefit Con f finance data were add requirements would ove	gress ed to rlapano
	LEG:SLATION		FROM WHOM	TO WHOM	FREQUENCY	DATE RECO	STATUS
-	Arms Export Control Act PL 90-629, sec. 42:b) 82 Stat: 1326 22 U.S.C. 2791(b)	ntro ¹ Act 1. 42(b) ((b)	Secretary of State	Speaker of the House President of the Senate Appropriate committees	In advance	Mar. 28, 1988 A (Egypt): Sept. 4, 1985: Aug. 8, 1985: Apr. 5, 1983	Active

	KEMUKI ING KEQUIKEMENIS	AUR	AUTHOR: Shuey	ACCESS NUMBER: R00101019	019 CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88	ATE: 28MOV88
TITLE:	Special Defe	Special Defense Acquisition Fund				
REQUIREMENT:	Report on ac each contrac fiscal year; President an article or a of the impac	quisitions of defense if for the acquisition (2) a description ticipates will be ent evice which was tran t of the utilization its staff and DSAA re	of defense articles (each contract for acceed into during the cerd into during the contract for a foreign to a foreign to make the production and commend retaining this	Report on acquisitions of defense articles and defense services. Each report shall include: (1) a description of sean contract for the acquisition of defense articles or services which was entered into during the pecading fiscal year (2) a description of each contract for acquisition or defense articles or services which the Persident articles will be entered into during the current fiscal year. (3) a description of each defense after a first year. (3) a description of each defense after a first service which was transferred to a foreign courtry or international organization; and (4) an evaluation of the U.S. Armed forces. House Committee on forcing with a provision in its present form.	all include: (1) a descreted into during the pr cles or services which a description of each of appaintation; and (4) a S. Armed Forces. House it form.	ription of eceding the fense n evaluation Committee on
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) This Special Defe	(1988) This report is submitted annually a Special Defense Acquisition fund activity.	unually as a classifite activity.	(1988) This report is submitted annually as a classified report, providing important data and rationale for the Special Defense Acquisition fund activity.	rtant data and rational	e for the
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) Remains useful.	ns useful.				
LEGISLATION		EROM MHOM	IO WHOSE	FREQUENCY	DATE RECO	STATUS
Ares Export Control Act 95-659, sec. 53(a) 95-5141, 1524 22 U.S.C. 2795b(a)	ntrol Act 2. 53(a) 5b(a)	President	Congress	Annually, by December 31	Jan. 25, 1988; Jan. 7, 1988; Jan. 6, 1987; Feb. 6, 1986; Jan. 3, 8, 7, 1985; Jan. 4, 1985; Jan. 3,	Act ive

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	INEMENTS	AUTHOR: Shuey	ACCESS NUMBER: NO0001240		CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88
TITLE:	Special Defense Acoust	Special Defense Acoulsition FundLikely Procurement	mot		
REQUIREMENT:	Report estimating the procurement schedules	likely procurement to be ma and annual costs as part of	Report estimating the likely procurement to be made through the Special Defense Acquisition Fund with procurement schedules and annual costs as part of the annual report required by 10 U.S.C. 139(a).	Acquisition Fund v 10 U.S.C. 139(a).	ŧ
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) DOD does not right of projected accurately Line what is a sold; 2) the from the Special Defection the Special Defection the special Defection of produce is conditioned to the special produce is conditioned to the special committee on Format produces committee on Format produces a possible committee on Format produces a possible committee on Format produces and	secure purchase orders described, secures purchase orders described to would soon be out the secure for the data and the would be consumed by trained in the AECA 53(a) An arently not received complaines and Affairs staff recomment	(1988) DOO goes not report under this subsection, giving several reasons: 1) procurement schedules cannot be projected accurately because ourchase orders depend on what is sold during the year and on the decision to replace what is sold contracts that provide procurement last time are sold from the Special Defense Acquisition fund to a Foreign Willtary Sales client; 3) most Special Defense Acquisition fund to a Foreign Willtary Sales client; 3) most Special Defense Acquisition fund to the data sheets produced with the report under 10 u.S.c. 1980; 4) a great deal of effort and time would be consumed generaling the data sheets; 5) the most useful information that December. DOD can produce is contained in the Acf.A SS(a) Annual Procurement Plan each October and the Annual Report each December. DOD has apparently not receive complaints from Congress when it did not receive this SS(b) report.	curement scheduler sar and on the decrear and on the decrear is procurement lead most Special Decrear 10 U.S.C. he most useful in the Annual the Annual to receive this SC.	s cannot be tission to replace time are sold mase Acquisition 138(a); 4) a (Commation that Report each 3(b) report.
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) As there is apply wish to consider repair	(1988) As there is apparently no congressional newish to consider repealing the requirement.	(1988) As there is apparently no congressional need for the information required by sec. 53(b), Congress might wish to consider repealing the requirement.	l by sec. 53(b), G	ongress might
LEGISLATION Arms Export Control Act PL 50-629, sec. 63(b) 22 U.S.C. 27866		ESCEL IN-COR. 10 IN-COR.	ERECLENCY Annually, as part of 10 U.S.C. 138e Report	PATE RECO	STATUS ACT 1V®

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	INEMENTS		AUTHOR: Shuey	Pruey	ACCES	S RUBER.	ACCESS NUMBER - NOOD1667	8	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28HDV84	DATE	281078
TITLE	Malver of th	Malver of the Requirement to Pay for a Lease	o Pay for	A Lane							
REQUIRERENT.	A notificati in exchange	on that the Profor a lease on	substant 14	A notification that the President will waive the requirement to pay for a lease of defense articles that is made in exchange for a lease on substantially reciprocal terms. (Added by Pt. 86-561, Sec. 147.)	ulrement to lorms. (Add	9 4 6 9 4 6 9 4 6 9 4 6 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	1 1424 Of 0 10-101, sec.	167.)	prt1c100	ž	į
ASSESSMENT,	g evt (8881)	rovision grante	of the way	(1988) The provision granted the malver authority only for 1988 and only for one unnesed country.	ly for 1986	A (so) A	for one un	8	Stry.		
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:		mgress does not	and T	(1988) If Congress does not renew the authority, in 1989 the oesolete provision could be repealed.	55 57 50	bolete pri	wiston cou	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		
LEGISLATION		Chor and		10. 10.01		EBEDIENCY	1	DATE RECO	8	3	SIAIUS
Arms Export Control Act Pt. 80-629, sec. 81(s)	ntrol Act 61(a)	President	=	H. Comm on Appropriations Appropriations Affairs S. Comm on Poreign S. Comm on Poreign S. Comm on Poreign	6 6	Regular presention procedures of those committee	egular resenstion recedures of hose committees			38	5 . 3 .

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	REMENTS	AUTHOR:	AUTHOR: Shuey	ACCESS NUMBER: R00101013		CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88
TITLE:	Proposed Agreem	Proposed Agreement for Leases or Loans	1000 1000			
REQUIREMENT:	Certification wh be leased or loa lease or loan; a being leased or	uich specifies (1) t ned; (2) the type, ind (4) a justificat loaned rather than	Certification which specifies (1) the country or international organization to which the defense article is to be leased or loaned; (2) the type, quantity, and value of the defense article; (3) the terms and duration of the lease or loan; and (4) a justification for the lease or loan, including an explanation why the defense article is being leased or loaned rather than sold under this Act.	onal organization to the defense article; en, including an exp	which the defense arti (3) the terms and dura lanation why the defense	cle is to tion of the e article is
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) Several r the items to be payment because	eports under this sleased and an explatine equipment had a	(1988) Several reports under this section have been submitted in the past few years. They provided details on the items to be lessed and an explanation of the program. No loans were reported although some leases required no payment because the equipment had exceeded 75 percent of its service life.	ted in the past few No loans were report ts service life.	years. They provided de ed although some leases	talls on required no
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1966) Reports u defense articles	inder this section programmer a loan or le	(1988) Raports under this section provide useful information to congress when the Administration transfers defense articies under a loan or lease rather than a grant or sale.	on to congress when or sale.	the Administration tran	s de c
LEGISLATION		FROM MEDIA	IO MON	EREQUENCY	DATE RECO	SIAIUS
Arms Export Control Act PL 90-629, sec. 62(a) 96 Stat. 1526 22 U.S.C. 2796a(a)	ntrol Act . 62(a) 1(a)	President	Speaker of the House S. Comm on Foreign Relations (Chairman)	30 days prior to entering into any agreement	to Apr. 28, 1968; any Mar. 1, 1968; Feb. 22, 1968 (8 In 1967, 27 In 1966)	Active

ACCESS NUMBER: NOO400162

AUTHOR: Shuey

NEPORTING REQUINEMENTS

	loan agreements		y if he	SITATIS	Act ive
	r into lesse or		gress (emadiate) ton before lessi	DATE RECO	
범	Determination that an emergency exists which requires the United States to enter into lease or loan agreements immediately.	none since then.	(1988) There appears to be no disagreement that the President stould notify Congress immediately if he determines that an emergency requires his to usive the 30-day abrance motification before lessing or lending defense equipment to a foreign country and that this requirement is useful.	. ENEQUENCY	wodn
Malver of Congressional Ansies of Lease or Loan Agreement	acists which requires ti	(1988) Five such determinations were made in 1982, but none since then	agreement that the Pre- lifes his to salve the S puntry and that this re	IQ. MAGN	Congress
charactonal Beyler of	on that an emergency	such determinations :	e appears to be no dis that an emergency req speant to a foreign or	FROM MEGI	President
Maiver of G	Determination immediately.	(1988) Five	(1986) Ther- determines defense equ		ntrol Act
TITLE:	NEGUTNEHENT:	ASSESSMENT:	OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	LEGIS ATTON	Arms Export Control Act

Upon determination

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	REMENTS	AUTHOR: Sanford		ACCESS NUMBER: NOO01290		CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88
TITLE:	MAC Report on Lat	in American Defense	NAC Report on Latin American Defense Expenditures and Democratic Institutions	scratic Institutions		
REQUIREMENT:	Report on "steps restrain their mil	taken jointly and f litary expenditures	Report on "steps taken jointly and individually by member countries of the Inter-American Development Bank to restrain their military expenditures, and to preserve and strengthen free and democratic institutions.	countries of the Int strengthen free and	er-American Developm democratic instituti	ent Bank to ons.
ASSESSMENT:	annually on Latin Init or reduce meyen though this I requirement should have a Assistance Act. Si Defende a Service of the Countries should be made that the I defende a Service of the Countries	American military sherican military sheriding or has been an issue of a specific of the real minimated, in fince the data in the NAC presentation is some expression of the the U.S. execution the U.S. execution has a some miditective to miditective to have a sison never.	annually on Latin American military expenditures. It has never provided any information on the steps taken to limit or reduce military spenditures. It has never provided any information on the steps taken to limit or reduce military spenditures. It has never the configuration on the steps taken to limit or reduce military spending or on steps taken by the Latin Americans to strengthen democratic institutions, even though this has been an issue of major concern for several years. Congressional offices are apparently unaware that these aspects of the reporting requirement should be eliminated. In that it doublicates the report required by sec. 620(s) of the foreign Assistance Act. Since the data in the sec. 620(s) report and the NAC report are virtually identical, a case could defense spending is one expression of a longstanding concern. It was enacted three years after egislation requiring the U.S. executive director at the IDB to oppose all loans which assist the Latin American countries of virectly to indirectly to admirate the reporting mean; (sec. 16(c) of PL 86-147.) The executive pranch has also never adhered to this other requirement.	ithis requirement. I tain Americans to the Latin Americans to weral years. Congressiss. The executive Bis. The executive Differ hand, the report and the NAC report and the Congressional concern. If the Latin Concern. I load on people as 1 loads to oppose all loads requirement.	thas provided infor- formation on the stell strengthen democratic sional offices are a reach contends that sec. 650(s) of the titing requirement on the virtually identical was enacted three on ns which assist the quipment* (sec. 16(c)	mation ps taken to c institutions, pparently this reporting Foreign Latin American Latin American or PL 86-147.)
OPTIONS OR	(1988) There are in publish data on Li (2) Alternatively Spending, rather in reporting requirem loans which might separate matter.	(1988) There are several options. (1) Congre oublish data on Latin American defense exper 2.7 Alernaturkely, it might require that the spending, rather than simply present data or spending, rather than simply present data of copporting requirement so that it more directi loans which might help the Latin Americans of separate matter. Congress might decide whet steps to strengthen democratic institutions.	(1988) There are several options. (1) Congress might simply delete the requirement that the MAC annual report publish data on Latin American defense expenditures, as this duplicates data provided in the sec. 620(s) report (2) Alternatively, it might require that the MAC report discuss steps taken by governments to limit military spending, rather than simply present data on Latin American military spending. (3) Congress might remork the reporting requirements or hant it more directly addresses the issues raised by the directive that the U.S. oppose loans which might help the Latin Americans directly or indirectly to finance their military purchases. (4) As a separate matter, Congress might decide whether it wants the Administration to report annually on Latin American steps to strengthen democratic institutions.	is dublicates data passes and a secus steps taken in military spending. The fisched by it frectly to finance to Administration to	ment that the NAC an rovided in the sec. I governments to limi (3) Congress might. The directive that the helr military purchan report annually on L.	foots report 620(s) report military removit the U.S. oppose ses. (4) As a atin American
LEGISLATION		FROM MHOM	TO MHOR	EREQUENCY	DATE RECO	STATUS
Act of Dec. 30, 1970 PL 91-590, sec. 31(2)	1970	NAC (Treasury Chairs)	Congress	Annually		Act ive

STATUS Act ive

DATE RECO

EREGLENCY
Annually, as
part of NAC's
annual report

TO MO

FROM MHOM

REQUIREMENT: Report which includes a statement with respect to each loan approved and coustanding. Bade by the International Bank for Reconstruction and coverigoment, the International deach loan and a discussion of how each loan tail banefit the people of the Project covered by each loan, and a discussion of how each loan will banefit the people of the recipient country. ASSESBENT: (1988) The executive agencies have not compiled fully with the requirement. The MAC does publish a detailed description of the MBD loans approved in the past year. Often, these are the most thorough descriptions of the most projects or reports on the progress of projects previously approved. There each understanding projects or reports on the progress of projects a previously approved. There are the most that the wealth of the most understandable readons why the executive agencies must be not the MBDs of the manual	REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	JIREMENTS AUTHOR: Sanford	ACCESS NUMBER: R01213042	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88
ت <u>ـ</u>	TITLE:	Approved and Outstanding Multilateral Development	Back Loans	
ÿ	REQUIREMENT:	Report which includes a statement with respect to Bank for Reconstruction and Development, the Inte Bank, and the Asian Development Bank, including a progress report of the project covered by each it he recipient country.	each loan approved and butstanding, national Development Association, the evaluation of new loans made by sain, and a discussion of now each loan.	made by the International be Inter-American Development id organization and a n will benefit the people of
ÿ	ASSESSMENT:	(1988) The executive agencies have not compiled tescription of the MBD class approved in the pass more projects which are publicly available. Neverture of the MBDs forbards and projects or reports on understandable reasons why the executive agencies sort. On the other hand, the report has been required branch has neody responsible for systematically. This makes it difficult for the executive agencies must rely on the MBDs for virtually all previously approved MBB loans and, because the as systematic means for checking MBD information or systematic means for checking MBD information the MBC to report only on the IBPD. IDA. IDB. and and outstanding IFC or IIC projects, and the MAC and outstanding IFC or IIC projects, and the MBC.	uily with the requirement. The MAC of wear. Offer, these are the most those heles, the Mc has never published as beless, the Mc has never published as many offer of part of properer a company of the part of the part (19 years.) It was to dry law for the part (19 years.) It were the most to dequate by monitor the MDS is opposed by monitor the MDS is ophered the formation on the status such that Information on the status such concepting its with previous report of the monitor of the first previous report ADS. After the United States joined cloans as well, there is no required and continued this information in as not included this information in	cough descriptions of the new proved. There are that any information on the status proved. There are this is appears that the executive of the MDBs' previous loans. east now. The executive of the MDBs' previous loans. east or problems with a page. The law actually requires is. The law actually requires the African Development Bank the African Development Bank its annual presentation.
	OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) Consider either requiring the NAC to report projects or drouping that reporting requirement frequirement to also cover the IFC and the IIC. Se	periodically on the status of previous the law. Congress eight also constances to the PP-171, sec. 4	iously approved EDS sider extending the reporting (b).

ACCESS NUMBER: ROTO13061

AUTHOR: Shuey

TITLE:	Grant	XCOSS	Grant Excess Defense Articles	Artic	3													
REQUIREMENT:	Report weapons submitt table 1	on eac s syste ted to (1st ing	Report on acts decision to furnish on a prant basis to any country excess defines articles which are major weapons systems to the extent such major weapons systems to the extent such major weapons systems to the compress. The annual presentation materials for security has stance programs shall include a submitted to the compress. The annual presentation materials for security assistance programs shall include a superegate or defines and riches, disclosing both the appregate original acquisition cost and the appregate while at the time of delivery.	or to press. press.	furn) ent su The a he tot	ch maj nhual al val	or wear	t basts pons sy tation all del	stem war materia lveries te valu	s not tr	cluded securities sea def	defer in the y assist ense ar	presentance	icles intation progra	and		76.00 17.00 18.00	>
ASSESSMENT:	apparently that are for a list reports ur	Defendant of the part of the p	(1988) Defense Department stopped transferring excess defense articles (EDA) on a grant basis in 1981, but apparently has the authority to resume such transfers. Now it sells EDA for cash, FMS credits, or May grant funds that are merged with FMS credits. House Report 20-70 on the International Security Assistance Act of 1979 calls for a list of sales in EDA in the annual presentation documents and such a list must be included in the querierly reports under sec. 30(a), PL 80-629. House Committee on Foreign Affairs and DSAA agree the provision should be repealed.	rment uthori FMS ci in EDA S(a), L	stoppe ty to redits In the	d tran resume . House 629. H	aferrit such 1 a Report ouse Co	ng exce transfe rt 86-7 sentati	Presentation of the Control of the C	1 2011 1 2011 1 10101 1 10101 1 10101	S EDA (Secure and DSA	4	credit credit setstan be incl	te to	920E	Zegaria Zegaria Zegaria	8°.
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) The requirement is obsolete and could be repealed.	5	eu freme	.	obec 1 e	te and	500	\$ 5										
LEGISLATION			超	FROM MHOW	3		TO MHOM	7		3	FREGUENCY	<u>.</u>		DATE RECO	81		SILATUS	_
Foreign Military Sales Act Amendments, 1971 PL 91-672, sec. 8(d) 82 Stat. 747 22 U.S.C. 2321b(d)	971 8(d)	¥ct	č	President	¥		S. Com on Relations S. Com on Appropriati Speaker of House	S. Comm on Foreign Relations S. Comm on Appropriations Speaker of the House	9 84 84 84 84 84 84 84 84 84 84 84 84 84	₹ 6 %	Annually; promptly report additional grants	in the second se					Act 1ve	_

ACCESS NUMBER: NO001272

AUTHOR: Sanford

22 U.S. C. 2800. Bronefary and

ACCESS NUMBER: R17701011

AUTHOR: Tarnoff

TITLE:	Seall Business Par	Seall Business Particination in AID-Financed Procurement	nanced Procurement			
REQUIREMENT:	Report on the exter Assistance Act of economic or politi- business concerns	Report on the extent to which small businesses have partic Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, which provided for U.S concoming to political stability; report also to describe a business concerns under that economic development program.	sinesses have participation browided for U.S. as talso to describe effor development program.	ed in procurement und sistance to foreign cits of the Agency to f	Report on the extent to which small businesses have participated in procurement under chapter 4 of the Foreign Assistance at of 1961, as amended, which provided for U.S. assistance to foreign countries in order to promote economic or political stability; report also to describe efforts of the Agency to foster procurement from small business concerns under that economic development program.	50 E
ASSESSMENT:	(1968) AID claims of U.S. Goods and Congress. Copies o the report took 96	that the required in Services; however, A. of the report availab work hours and cost	formation appears as a silo officials were uncertie to CRS do not identif \$3,400 in FV 1988.	ubsection of the semi ain whether that info y any small business	(1988) AID claims that the required information appears as a subsection of the semiannual report on Procurement of U.S. Goods and Services; however, AID officials were uncertain whether that information has been submitted to congress. Copies of the report available to GRS do not identify any small business component. AID estimated that the report took 96 work hours and cost \$3,400 in FY 1988.	the second
OBSERVATIONS:	(1968) The report, I subtotal for these.	Procurement of U.S.	Goods and Services, cou	ild note which are sma	(1988) The report, Procurement of U.S. Goods and Services, could note which are small businesses and print a subtotal for these.	
LEGISLATION		EBOIL VEROIT	TO MEDI	FREQUENCY	DATE RECO STATUS	4
International Security Assistance and Arms in Control Act, 1976 Pt 94-329, sec. 602 90 Stat. 766 22 U.S.C. 2352 note	ternational Security assistance and Arms Export Control Act. 1976 6-229, sec. 602 Stat. 796 U.S.C. 2362 note	AID Administrator	Congress	Semiannual 1 y	Active	•

SIATUS Act Ive

DATE RECD

EREGUENCY Within 80 days of receiving information

IQ MHOM Congress

ERON MEDI President

International Security
Assistance and Arms Export
Control Act, 1976
PL 94-329, sec. 607
22 U.S.C. 2394a

LEGISLATION

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	IREMENTS	AUTHOR: Shuey	ACCESS NUMBER: NOOD01241		CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88
TITLE:	Illecal Payments by U.	Illegal Payments by U.S. Corporations to Foreign Officials involved in Military Purchages	Is involved in B	Ilitary Purchase	
REQUIREMENT:	Report outlining circul assistance have been li	Report outlining circumstances under which officials of a foreign country have been receiving U.S. security assistance have been involved with extortion or illegal payments from U.S. corporations.	a foreign country payments from U.	y have been recks. corporations	elving U.S. security
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) Apparently no cr provision was not added other provisions of the transgrees lons of foreit contributions, gifts, 4 services, House Comett PL 90-629.	(1988) Apparently no reports under this section have been received by Congress. When enacted in 1976, this provision was not added as an amendment to the foreign Assistance Act of 1989 but was placed in the U.S. Code with other provisions of the International Socurity Assistance and Arma Expect Control act of 1987 it focuses on transgressions of foreign countries that receive security assistance, Section 39(4) AECK (Pt. 90-659) focuses on contributions, gifts, commissions, and fees paid by U.S. persons to foreign purchasers of U.S. defense articles or services Committee on Foreign Affairs staff recommends combining this requirement with related section in Pt. 90-659.	r received by Co ssistance Act of e and Arms Expor- y assistance, Se persons to fore mends combining.	ngress. When any 1961 but was p t. Control Act of ton 39(d) AEC 1gn purchasers (IN)s requirement	acted in 1978, this acted in 1978, this first of the U.S. Code with 1978 of 11 focuses on of U.S. defense articles or the With related section in
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1968) It would appear 36(b)(1) or under sec.	(1988) It would appear logical to combine this reporting requirement with that under AECA sec. 36(a)(8) and sec. 36(b)(1) or under sec. 36(d) if that section is not repealed.	requirement with	n that under AE(CA sec. 36(a)(8) and sec.

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	IREMENTS	AUTHOR: Bite	Bite	ACCESS NUMBER: R01007006	R01007005	CRS PRINTOUT	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88
TITLE: REQUIREMENT:	Human Rights and Report on the promultilateral deve	Namen Rights and Multilateral Development Banks Report on the progress toward achieving the gos multilateral development banks.	basin Richts and Multilateral Davelocoment Banks. Report on the progress toward achieving the goals of this title concerning international human rights and multilateral development banks.	title concernin	g internation	aal humman righta	Page 1
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) Report sum institutions. Inf sec. 701(g) of th on International	mmarizes U.S. efforta formation provided ov we international Fina Monetary and Financi	(1988) Report summarizes U.S. efforts to advance the cause of human rights at the international financial institutions. Information provided overlaps somewhat with both that provided in the quarterly reports required by a control of the international Financial Institutions Acts and the annual report of the Mational Advisory Council on International Monestay and Financial Policy. Human rights policy discussion is unique to this report.	e of human right: both that provid ct and the annua hts policy discu	at the inte ded in the qual l report of i	arrational finan arterly reporta the Mational Adv que to this repo	cial required by teory Council rt.
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1968) Report 1s useful for reports referred to above.	useful for congress to above.	(1988) Report is useful for congressional oversight but consideration might be given to combining with other reports referred to above.	onsideration mig	nt be given	to combining wit	n other
LEGISLATION International Financial Institutions Act P. Se-ils. Sec. 701(c) 96 Stat. 1626 22 U.S.C. 2628(c)(1), (d)	financial Act . 701(c) (c)(1), (d)	ERON MEDIN Secretary of State and Secretary of the Treasury	IO MEGIN Speaker of the House President of the Synate	EREQUENCY Annual 1 y	aa	DATE RECO Aug. 6, 1867	STATUS Active

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	REMENTS	AUTHOR:	AUTHOR: Sanford-Bite	ACCESS NUMBER: R01213022	213022	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88	IT DATE:	28NOV88
TITLE:	Quarterly Report on MDB Lending and Human Rights	n IIDB Lending and	Human Rights					
REQUIREMENT:	Report on all loan (MDBs), indicating and the final disp	s considered by the for each the amount to osition of the pro	Report on all loans considered by the Boards of Executive Directors of the multilateral development banks (MDSs), indicating for each the amount, the purpose, the U.S. vote, whether the project meets basic human needs, and the final disposition of the proposed loan (added by PL 88-259, sec. 501(a)).	Directors of the m 1.5. vote, whether 1.96-259, sec. 501	ultilateral the project (a)).	development meets basic	Danks	
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) Reports und monitoring human r with its only regu for submission of i sec. 701(g)(i) repo	er this requirementable in the laris available up this quarterly reports as a single of	(1888) Reports under this requirement are heavily used. Besides providing the basic information needed for monitoring human rights issues in the context of MDB lending, the quarterly list also provides congressional staff with its only regularly available up-coate U.S. list of recent MDB loans. The law does not specify any deadline for submission of this quarterly report. The executive branch usually consolidates this quarterly report and the sec. 701(g)(1) reports as a single document.	meides providing the ing, the quarterly recent MDB loans. Inch usually consol	e basic infe list also pr The law doer idates this	prestion neerovides cong a not specifique fuerterly r	ded for yearlow y any de	adline of the
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) The report is submission and cond 701(g)(i).	serves a useful pu solidating this re	(1988) The report serves a useful purpose. Consideration might be given to attaching a deadline for its submission and consolidating this requirement with the other human rights quarterly report required by sec. 701(g)(i).	aight be given to a her human rights qu	ittaching a (arterly repo	deadline for ort required	- 118 - 54 - 86 - 60	
LEGISLATION		ERON WHOM	TO MHOM	FREQUENCY	IW	DATE RECO	Ħ	STATUS
International Financial Institutions Act PL 96-18, sec. 701(c)(2)(A) 94 Stat. 431 22 U.S.C. 262d(c)(2)	Act C) (2)	Secretary of the Treasury	S. Comm on Foreign Relations H. Comm on Banking. Finance, and Urban Affairs	Quarter 1 y	Aug	Aug. 12, 1908	Ų.	Act ive

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	IREMENTS	AUTHOR:	AUTHOR: Sanford-Bite	ACCESS	ACCESS NUMBER: NOCO1288	ND001288	CRS PRIM	TOUT DAT	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV68
TITLE:	NAC Annual Rec	NAC Annual Report on Human Rights and MDBs	ad MDBs						
REQUIREMENT:	Requires that the NAC an the Treasury's quarterly includes a list of the M meets basic human needs.	Requires that the NAC annual report include, for the previous year, the same information which is included in the Treasury's questrely reports to Congress on human rights and multilateral development banks (MD6s). This includes a list of the MD8 loans approved during the past year, the U.S. vote on those loans, and whether the loan meets basic human needs.	the the the the the congress on huma peroved during the	a previous ye an rights and past year,	ar, the 4 multilat the U.S.	iame informat eral developi vote on those	ion which is ment banks (e loans, and	f fncluc (BDBs).	and in This or the lose
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) This re human rights r availability.	(1988) This report compiles, for the past year, the data already provided Congress in the required quarterly human rights reports (sec. 701(c)(2)). Published in the MAC annual report, however, the data have broader public availability.	we past year, the	data already the NAC annu	provided al report	Congress in however, ti	the require	broads	erly ir public
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	employ the NAC annual or mandated by sec. 701(c) 1085 in a single decume to Congress and the pul specific with its annual lending—currently in the NAC annual report.	(1988) Instead of providing a separate annual report to Congress on MDBs and human rights, the executive might employ the MLC annual reports on this subject. Consolidating the reports mandated by sec. 701(c)(1), sec. 701(c)(2)(8), and sec. 701(d) would put all the information on human rights and MDBs in a single educement, arther than in separate documents, and that information would be more really available to Congress and the public. Use of the MAC annual report in gift also encurage the executive to be more concise and specific with its annual review of policy concerns. The Administration's report on human rights issues and MDB landing—currently in the two Secretaries' report—might be more concise and more useful if it were included in the NAC annual report.	ate annual report i single vehicle f in (c)(2)(b), and han in separate the MC annual re policy concerns etaries' report	t to Congress for annual re- sec. 701(d) w documents, an port might a The Administ	on MDBs ports on ould put d that in 1so encou Fatton's e concise	and human rit this subject and the info formation woo report on human and more use	ghts, the ear Consolidate and the continue to be continue to be man rights feful if it	recutive	might reports ghts and available oncise an ind MDB
LEGISLATION		FROM MEDI	TO MON		FREQUENCY		DATE RECO		SIATUS
International Financial Institutions Act PL 96-118, sec. 701(c)(2)(8) 22 U.S.C. 262(d)	Financial Act d)	NAC (Treasury Chairs)	Congress President of the Senate		Annual 1 y	ōĕā	current report for CV 1987 in printing	75	Active

ACCESS MURBER: R01213023

AUTHOR: Sanford-Bite

TITLE:	Quarterly Report o	n V.S. Opposition to	Quarterly Report on U.S. Conneition to IDS Loans Because of Human Rights Considerations	man Richts Considerat	lons	
REQUIREMENT:	Report on any instron of human rights cor	ance where the Uniter nditions (added by P	Report on any instance where the United States votes against a multilateral development bank (MDB) loan because of human rights conditions (added by PL 96-259, sec. 501(b)).	multilateral develops	ment bank (MDB) loan	Decause
ASSESSENT:	(1988) In practice, the control law quarter. Congessional and they have to reath address to the control loans related in any instances where the advances where the and loans related in any instances where the advances where th	in the executive brain and all as requires subsite sound and of requires countries and and all as the past that the past sand the past sand that the past sand that the past sand that the past sand the past sand that the past sand that the past sand the past sand that the past sand the past s	701(c)(2)(4). The last requires submission of the report no later than 30 days after the and of the calendar 701(c)(2)(4). The last requires submission of the report no later than 30 days after the and of the calendar quarter. Congressional staff note several problems with this report. First, they say the report is often overdue and they have to restrict the say the report is often overdue and they have to restrict the states of the states to several problems with this report. First, they say the report severally fails to above to be stated requirement that it give 'the reasons for such opposition' and 'all boilty considerations such loans relates to overall U.S. Government polity on hearn rights in such country. Congressional staff say that only more rights sports. Third some staff complain that the last requires the frequeries increase the resport on any instances where the administration decides to start supporting loans to a country previously deemed to be a human rights violator.	er than 30 days after and the first they say lon. Second, they say such oppositions and and first they say first in such country. It the law requires the position of and such oppositions the such provided this requires the provided this requires the position of a country but positing loans to a country but	the and of the cale the and of the cale the and of the cale the report james all the consider the decision to	ndar n overdue rations o oppose o oppose aff say its on any a report
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) Congress mistant that the executive whether the report whether it should House Committee on	ont consider encoural axplain its decision ing raquirament shoul continue only coveri Foreign Affairs curi	(1988) Congress might consider encouraging executive branch compliance with the deadline and the requirement that the executive auglain its decision on opposing loans in specific instances. Congress might also consider whether the reporting requirement should cover all occasions where the U.S. Government changes its policy or whether it should continue only covering instances where the United States changes its vote from "yes" to "no." House Committee on Foreign Affairs curretnly does not receive reports—may wish to do so.	apliance with the dear pecific instances. Con here the U.S. Governa nited States changes reports—may wish to	dine and the requirements and the second of the second sec	natider cy or to 'no.
LEGISLATION		ERCH MHON	IO MECH	FREQUENCY	DATE RECO	STATUS
International Financial Institutions Act PL 95-18, sec. 701(g)(1) 94 Stat. 432 22 U.S.C. 262d(g)(1)	Financial Act . 701(g)(1) (g)(1)	Secretary of the Treasury in consultation with Secretary of State	S. Come on Foreign Relations H. Come on Banking, Finance, and Urban Affairs	Quarterly (30 days after end of each calendar quarter)	Aug. 12, 1968	Active

KEPOKI ING KEGUIKEMENIS	TITLE: IDB LOS	REQUIREMENT: Reports the ber	ASSESSMENT: (1988) Peports 1ssues employe the 109	OPTIONS OR (1988) OBSERVATIONS: about 1 Obtain Obtain Basking	LEGISLATION	International Financial Institutions Act PL 96-118, sec. 1103 95 Stat. 746 22 U.S.C. 262(g-2)(note)
AUTHOR: SANTOPO	MDB Loans and Targeting Assistance to the Needy	Reports on the extent to which the multilateral banks have made progress in targeting an increased proportion of the benefits of their aid to help needy people in their bornower countries.	(1888) The Treasury Department does not appear to have complied with the requirements. Treasury filed brief respons in 1982 and 1983 which were supposed to be in response to this requirement but they failed to address the issues or concerns raised in the law. (the term "tanget fing assistance to the needy" was used, but Treasury employed definitions and concepts which were different from the original legislation.) There is no indication that the 1864 report has been filed. Ireasury has not responded to CRS inquiries about whether that report was ever filed.	(1988) Consider deletion of this reporting requirement, as there appears to be little congressional concern about its implementation. The reporting requirements in secs. 1501(b)(1), 1601(c), and 1603(c) may help Congress obtain increments in secs. 1501(b)(1), 1601(c), and 1603(c) may help Congress essenting concern, althoughstrictly speakingonly the last is a requirement that the security broader provide Congress with the relevant data. The first two are requests that the World Bank consider making such reports.	FROM WHOM	Secretary of the Treasury
	the Meedy	itilateral banks have mad dy people in their borrow	ot appear to have compile upposed to be in response (the term frageting ass ch were different from thury has not responded to	riting requirement, as the ng requirements in secs. oncenn, although-strictly hithe relevant data. The	IO MHOM	Speaker of House S.Comm on Foreign Relations (Chairman)
ACLESS NUMBER: NUMBER		e progress in targeti er countries.	d with the requirement to this requirement! istance to the needy" a criginal legislationS inquiries about w	re appears to be litt 150(b)(1), 180(c), v y spaking—only the first two are request	FREQUENCY	Three times: May 1, 1982, 1983, 1984
CAS PRINICUL DATE: ZBROVBB		ng an Increased pro	ts. Treasury filed but they failed to ; was used, but Treas n.) There is no ind hether that report i	le congressional co and 1605(c) may hell last is a requiremen s that the World Bai	DATE. RECO	1962, 1983 filed late. Status of 1984 report unclear.
AIE: ZBMOVE		portion of	brief address the Bury Ication tha	ncern p Congress nt that the nk consider	STATUS	Out of date

STATUS Act Ive

> 30 days before, during, and before the conclusion of, all MDB funding negotiations

H. Com on Banking
S. Com on Foreign
Relations
H. Com on
Appropriations
S. Com on
Appropriations

FREQUENCY

TO MEDI

Secretary of the Treasury

International Financial Institutions Act Pt. 96-118, sec. 1201

EGISLATION

(1988) This law gives key leaders of Congress a chance to comment in advance before the Administration agrees to any internationally regotified plans requiring new U.S. confributions to the hull trateral development banks with the configuration and appropriation legislation must be enacted before the United States can actually perfectled authorization and appropriation legislation must be enacted before the United States can actually participate in the new Most funding plan. The law specifies which requires that Treadures that Treadures that Treadures that Treadures the Consultate and subcommittee chairs and ranking almostly members late to be consulted, and threquires that Treadures that Treadures the Consultations begin, during the course of the negotiations, and before the first last section at which the U.S. representatives would agree to a new MOB funding plan. The executive branch does not always begin its consultations on a timely basis. Deverer the Sapetiators leave for the stat of the negotiation sections for the stat of the negotiation at which the U.S. representatives must be congressional sources complain that the Initial contacts often occur just before—not 30 days in that the process complain that the Initial contacts of the congressional offices also claim that the executive branch does not give their advices sufficient weight or that it is fistens some to certain congressional payers that congressional intention may accurate the executive practicular or process. Executive practices any society and congressional sources in the process. Executive may accurate the any society of the congressional sources in the administration and congress monitor developments and keep admans of each others' concerns. Before the legislation was enacted, there were serious problems in this regard. (1988) Basts continuing congressional needs. Congress might consider how to insist that the executive branch again its consultations with Congress on time, that is, the statutory 30 days prior to the start of the magnitations. Consultation before agreeing to any new U.S. contributions to multilateral development banks Treasury Consultations on Future MDB Contributions OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS: REQUIREMENT: ASSESSMENT:

CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88

ACCESS NUMBER: NOO01287

NUTHOR: Sanford

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	KEMENIS	AUI HUK: ADDAS1	Doas1	ACCESS NUMBER: NOO01677	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NDV88	DATE: ZBMOVBB
TITLE:	Environmental Assistance Program	distance Program				
REQUIREMENT:	Assistance proposervironment, natu	als of multilateral in a resources, public	development loans td c health, or indigen	Assistance proposals of multilateral development loans identified as likely to have adverse impacts on the environment, natural resources, public health, or indigenous peoples (added by PL 100-202, sec. 101(e)).	ive adverse impacts of 100-202, sec. 101(e	the .
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) This report is virtually EST(h) of the FV 1988 Appropriate providing details of environment; its difficult to assess how maresuited in AID upgrading its "emort indicates contacts by AID due to the existence of this list AID and so the list is obsolete.	it is virtually ident 1988 Appropriation A of assess how many pn pgrading its "early contacts by AID with its obsolete.	ct (PL 100-202). This esettlement and other objects not on the life objects not on the life warning system on a MDB staffs regardin k staff have commen	(1988) This report is virtually identical (with different report dates) to another report required by sec. 537(h) of the FY 1988 Appropriation Act (PL 100-202). This report identifies 32 projects of various MDBs, providing details of environmental, resettlement and other concerns. It satisfies the intent of Congress, although the 1st satisficult to assess how many projects not on the 1st may also have problems. The reporting requirement has resorted in AID upgrading its "early warning system" on MDB projects; in many cases, AID "status" section of report indicates contacts by AID with MDB staffs regarding problems. It is likely more of the latter are occurring due to the axistence of this list. Bank staff have commented that they often have resolved problems identified by AID and so the list is obsolete.	report required by trojects of various N the intent of Congris. The reporting rees, AID status see of the latter resolved problems in resolved problems.	sec. DBs, although uirement has tion of are occurring dentified by
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) Report ser similar requireme	ves useful purpose. In Appropriations	Consider changing re Act (PL 100-202, se	(1988) Report serves useful purpose. Consider changing report dates to April and October and not renewing similar requirement in Appropriations Act (PL 100-202, sec. 537(h)).	October and not ren	guta
LEGISLATION		FROM MHOM	TO NHOW	EREQUENCY	DATE RECD	STATUS
International Financial Institutions Act PL 86-118, sec. 1303(c)	financial Act . 1303(c)	Alb Administrator, in consultation with Secys. of State, Treasury	H. Come on Appropriations S. Come on Appropriations H. Come on Benking, Finance, and Urban S. Come on Foreign Come on Foreign	June 30: Dec. 31, 1868: annually thereafter	Apr. 18, 1968 y	Act ive

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	IREMENTS	AUTHOR: Abbas1		ACCESS NUMBER: M0001676	CRS PRINTOUT	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88
TITLE:	Status Report on I	Status Report on Environmental Assistance Program	ance Program			
REQUIREMENT:	Progress report on 101(e)). Cover lette annual requirement.	n implementation of tter says "submitted t.	Progress report on implementation of objectives in title XIII on the environment (added by PL 100-202, sec. 101(e)). Cover letter says "submitted in compliance with the provisions of PL 98-951." PL 100-202 made this an annual requirement.	II on the environment of provisions of PL 98-1	added by PL 100-202 861.* PL 100-202 mad	. sec. e this an
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) This 19-page report by the banks. 1987, the yea environmental functions in staffing and organization.	ge report is primari 7, the year covered ctions in place. No nization.	(1988) This 19-page report is primarily a transmission by the Treasury Department of information given to them by the banks, 1987, the was covered by this report, was a period in which the MDBs reorganized and/or put new environmental functions in place. No evaluation of changes in practices is presented; information covers mainly staffing and organization.	he Tressury Department period in which the EDI in practices is present	of information give is reorganized and/o ed; information cov	n to them r put new ers mainly
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1968) The report and some organizal environmental pric	meets the statutory tional change for tr orities in bank open	(1988) The report meets the statutory requirements, and accomplishes the congressional goal of getting attention and some organizational change for treatment of environment in EDS structures. Here evaluation of changes and environmental priorities in bank operations would be expected in future reports.	omplishes the congress' in MDS structures. Mon ed in future reports.	ional goal of gettin e evaluation of cha	g attention nges and
LEGISLATION		ERON, MACIN	TO MADE	EREGUENCY	DATE RECO	STATUS
International Financial Institutions Act PL 96-118, sec. 1307	Financial Act . 1307	Secretary of Treasury, State Department, AID	S. Com on Appropriations Appropriations H. Com on Appropriations S. Com on Foreign Relations H. Com on Banking, Finance, and Urban Affairs	Jan. 15, 1986; annually thereafter	Feb. 5, 1988	Act 1ve

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	IREMENTS	AUTHOR: S	AUTHOR: Sanford-Abbas1	ACCESS NUMBER: NOO01695	: NOO01695	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88	T DATE:	28NOV8
TITLE:	Interim Report on Grassroots Collaboration Program	Cassroots Collabor	ation Program					
REQUIREMENT:	Report six months a Collaboration Progr of the program, the	fier enactment of am at the World Ba response of the o	Report six months after enactment of legislation requiring exacutive to seek establishment of a Grassroots Collaboration Program at the World Bank. Report is to discuss the steps taken by the United States in furtherance of the program, the response of the other executive directors, and the status of the establishment of the program.	g executive to cuss the steps tors, and the	seek establistaken by the status of the	shment of a Gra United States establishment	ssroots in furth of the p	Prance Ogram
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) The interim Organizations have criticism may be j adoption of the pro- covered by the prog report also refers information to its	report meets the bargued however, ti usified, The report or gram. The report or ram but it does not frequently to data readers. Many of th	(1988) The interim report meets the basic requirements of the law. Commentators from Mon-Governmental Organizations have argued, however, that the report is cursory and lacking in detail. In certain respects their printing in the build the build the build the program. The report is not clear, for example, as to how much the exceptive branch supports accoption of the program. The report relates to Congress what the World Bank says it is doing in the five areas covered by the program. The report in provide much independent U.S. analysis of the Bank's presentation. The report also refers frequently to data contained in other documents, without presenting a summary of that information to its readers. Many of those documents may not be available to congressional readers of the report.	the law. Commercery and lack example, as the World and the World and on the World and the World and documents, with the available	ing in detail o how much the bank says of the hout present!	Non-Government In certain re e executive bra 1s doing in the Bank's present ng a summary of	al spects ti nch supp five ar ation. Ti that	orts sas sort.
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1968) Report was submitted. Consireport (required by sec. 1602(e)).	ubmitted. Consider sec. 1602(e)).	(1968) Report was submitted. Consider urging Administration to prepare a comprehensive report for the 1988 NAC report (required by sec. 1602(e)).	on to prepare	a comprehens1	ve report for t	he 1988	S A
LEGISLATION		FROM MHOM	IO NHOM	FREQUENCY		DATE RECO	SIATUS	SE
International Financial Institutions Act P. 96-118, sec. 1602(d)		Secretary of the Treasury	H. Comm on Appropriations S. Comm on Appropriations H. Comm on Banking, Finance and Urban Affairs S. Comm on Foreign Relations	June 22, 1968		August 1988	3	Fulf11104

ACCESS MUNDER: NODO1674

AUTHOR: Sanford

	ď	3		4	•
	Secretary of the Treasury shall include information in MAC annual report on status of the Gressroots Collaboration Plan outlined in the legislation including activities and expenditures in past year (added by PL 100-202, sec. 101(s)).	(1988) Because the requirement was enacted after the close of FV 1967, the Department of the Treasury has ruled that the first such report will be included in the 1988 MAC report, which will appear in late 1989.	(1988) Assess report when it appears to see if it is satisfactory. Neport will appear aleast two years after legislation requiring it was first enacted.	SIATUS	Active
	# <u>#</u>	Ž.	yeers		
	,		ğ	я	
	\$ E	Pt Fi	100	DATE RECO	
	6			ā	
	age of the state o	200 E	3		ž.
	2 B	55	,	Ğ	t to
	2 8	5. 		FREGUENCY	Annually in MAC annual report
	t tvit	. 7 ° 7 ° 7 ° 7 ° 7 ° 7 ° 7 ° 7 ° 7 ° 7	ector	-	
	2 D	0.0 86 86	18		
•	25 25 26	¥ 2			
From	5 5	a t		10 MHDM	Congress
1100	5 t t t t t t t t t t t t t t t t t t t	ected clude	5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	뎚	
) and	in the second	5 = 3 B	25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 2		National Advisory Council Bontiary and Financial Policies (Tressury Chairs)
8	2 E	į	#: = #	8	- > = > = × = ×
	ut 11m	Poult	E =	FROM WHOM	National Advisory Council on International Monetary and Financial Policies (Tressury Chairs)
n Gra	1 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		eport Uirin	•	#40##C
Annual Barort on Grassroots Collaboration Program	2 E O	rate of the second	2 5 2 5		
a B	atary 202	£ .	8) Assistic		3
PD	<u>8</u> 85				International Financial Institutions Act PL 96-118, sec. 1602(e)
	Ë	Ë		a	onal it tons.
TITLE:	REQUIREMENT:	ASSESSMENT:	OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	LEGISLATION	arnat 1 13 t 1 tu 16 - 1 18
TIT		ASS	98	3	<u> </u>

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	REMENTS	AUTHOR: Sanford	Inford	ACCESS NUMBER: NOO01673	ER: N00018	573	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88	OUT DA	E: 28NOV	8
TITLE:	Microenterprise C	Microenterprise Credit Promption Activities	dties							
REQUIREMENT:	Status of the mic Asian Development	Status of the microenterprise credit promotions activities of the 1860, IDA, African Development Bank, and the Asian Development Bank (added by PL 100-202, sec. 101(s)).	oromotions activities 30-202, sec. 101(e)).	s of the IBR	D. IDA, Af	rican Dev	elopment	Bank,	a th	
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) This requi	(1988) This requirement was enacted in December 1887. Treasury reports that data on MDB activity will be included in the NAC 1988 report, due in mid-to-late 1988.	December 1987. Trea in mid-to-late 1989.	usury report:	8 that dat	BOM US RE	activity 1	Ę	_	
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1966) May wish to	(1988) May wish to require an interim half-yearly report now.	half-yearly report r	Š						
LEGISLATION		ERON MACON	IO. WHOM	EREQUENCY	ENCY	DAIE	DATE RECO		STATUS	
International Financial Institutions Act PL 95-118, sec. 1603(c)	Financial Act 1603(c)	Mational Advisory Council on International Monetary and Financial Policies	Congress	NAC armus report	Tanver 1				Act ive	

STATUS Act twe

DATE SECO

ENEGATIONS PROPERTY P

LEGISLATION
International Financial
Institutions Act
PL 85-118, sec. 1004(c)

integrate ucman in the planning, design, corrowing countries and within benks (added by PL 100-202,	. The report ahould be included in the MAC 1988 report,	freedury to file an interia report.
Momen in Bultilatoral Bank Activities. Actions taken by multilatoral development banks to fully integrate upmen in the planning, design, implementation, and evaluation of lending activities in borrowing countries and within banks (added by PL 100-202, sec. 101(e)).	(1988) This is a new requirement (adopted December 1987). The report should be included in the MAC 1988 report, dam mid-1988.	OFTICHS OR OBSERVATIONS: (1988) May wish to consider requiring Department of the Treasury to file an interia report.
TITLE: REQUIRENENT:	ASSESSMENT:	OPTIONS OR CRSERVATIONS:

CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 2810/48

ACCESS NAMER: NODO1672

AUTHOR: Sanford

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	IREMENTS	AUTHOR:	AUTHOR: Nowels	ACCESS NUMBER: R01007003		CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88	T DATE:	28MDV88
TITLE:	Report of Debt Relief Agreements	lef Agreements						
REQUIREMENT:	Text of agreement justification of t	with any foreign the interest of th	Text of agreement with any foreign government which would result in any debt relief, together with a detailed justification of the interest of the United States in the proposed debt relief.	result in any debt proposed debt relif	relief, tog of.	pether with	a detail	2
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) This report that debt reschedul direct fole; and I author izing and a Department, these for the agreement, consol ldated debt, consol ldated debt, assessing the scop ver lous U.S. and p assistance appropriate approblem.	iling, in some cas hat the terms and proportiating commi- reports include in and the budget is and the budget is en of the reschedu rograms. Corgress it allow act (curse rough in the leves and in the leves	that debt rescheduling, in some cases, represented a form of economic assistance in which Congressional concerns: that debt rescheduling, in some cases, represented a form of economic assistance in which Congress did not play a direct role; and that the terms and conditions of previously tended and red form that the terms and conditions of previously tended and red for the bind above the bind at the dept and appropriating and appropriating committees needed to know the extent of such changes. As submitted by the State Department, these reports include not only the text of new debt rescheduling agreements, by U.S. all programs for the appreament. This statistical information is particularly useful in assessing the scope of the rescheduling, and represent the reports in 1988 under this provision. In 1997, Congress received about ten reports in 1988 under this provision. In 1997, Congress and deed a similar but somewhat broader requirement for debt rescheduling information as part of the annual foreign as as a problem, although it be lieves the provision is unmedessay. All was not regarded this requirement as a problem, although it be lieves the provision is unmedessay. All well obtained this requirement and obtain the provision of new debt rescheduling.	apparently respond of economic assisting is year and economic assisting is year and economic assisting we define rescheduling. The rescheduling. The rescheduling in the rescheduling on the perspective ports in 1986 wnder rescheduling information and economic assisting information and economic assisting information and economic assisting information and economic assisting information and economic assistance and economic assistance assi	and to two co and loans w langes. As a langes. As a lange	th Congressional the Congression and the Congr	concern did not litered a the Sta justifi program, program, olved an 7, Congr nnual fo nnual fo s r require ess use duling.	s: olay a nd that te cation of the ful in d ass eign ament d this
OPTIONS OR	(1988) Because of consolidate consolidate reassess the need copies of the resconsider whether it be consolidated in	the stattartty be iting the two requ to receive the en theduling on an as it is necessary 30 ito periodic repor	consider consolidating the two requirements and the report required in sec. 557 of PL 100-461, Congress might also consider consolidating the two requirements and retaining in permanent law under this section. Congress might also reassess the need to receive the entire text of each agreement. Alternatively, interested consittees could request copies of the reschaduling on an as needed basis. While the statistical data are useful. Congress might also consider whether it is necessary 30 days in advance of the agreement's implementation date. Such information could be consolidated into periodic reports and submitted quarterly to the appropriate congressional committees.	ort required in sec in permanent law un Alternativel) he statistical data e agreement's imple erly to the appropri	der this se der this se in the set are useful, mentation da late congres	100-461, Concition. Congress mute. Such in itself committee.	ngress mig ress mig s could ight als formatio	ight at also equest
LEGISLATION		FROM MHOM	TO MHOM	FREQUENCY	DATE	DATE RECO	STATES	2
International Development and Food Assistance Act PE-44, sec. 603(a)(2) 22 Stat. 960 22 U.S.C. 2385a	International Development and Food Assistance Act, 1978 and Food Assistance Act, 1978 Pt. 95-441, sec. 603(a)(2) 22 U.S.C. 2395a	Secretary of State	H. Com on Foreign Affairs Affairs H. Com H. Com S. Com on Foreign S. Com on Foreign S. Com on Foreign S. Com on Appropriations	30 days prior to entry into force of agreement		July 22, 1998; Senegal, June 29, 1988; Bay 19, 17, 1988; Barco, Bar 11, 1989; Gabon, Feb. 22, 1988; Myger, Feb. 17, 1988; Somalia, Jan. 28, 1988;	8 18 6 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18	<u>\$</u>

SIATUS Act ive

DATE RECO

EREGUENCY Annually, in NAC report

IO MADE

Her tonal
Mer tonal
Advisory Council
Con International
Ennertary and
Financial Policies
(MAC)

African Development Bank Act PL 97-35, sec. 1336 22 U.S.C.2901-3

LEGISLATION

TITLE: African NEQUINEMENT: Naport ASSESSMENT: (1989) ASSESSMENT: (1989) OPTIONS OR (1988) SECONTIONS: (1988)	African Development Bank Act Report on U.S. participation (1988) Administration has or assessment under PL 70-171, (1988) Retains utility for C ass one umbrella requirement.	Autism in African Development Bank mplied with this requirement, sec. 4(b) congress. Congress may wish to	though its report could be consider consolidating the	Could be more	OCS PRINTOUT DATE: ZONDON OCH CONGRESSION SAND	7. See 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2.
OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) Retains utility for Co as one umbrella requirement.	ingress. Congress may wish to	consider consolida	iting the sevi	en statlar req	qui rements

ACCESS NUMBER: NO001275

AUTHOR: Sanford

	Information regarding African Development Bank securities, including any views presented by associations of registered securities dealers.	-142, se c. 3.	der repeal.	DATE BECO. STATUS
	curities, including any vie	(1988) The SEC has not made the required reports. See assessment under PL 81-142, sec. 3.	(1968) This report may have outlived its purpose. Congress may wish to consider repeal.	FREQUENCY Annually
curities	lopment Bank sec	quired reports.	ed its purpose.	IO MOR
African Davelopment Bank Exempt Securities	agarding African Deve) has not made the re	sport may have outliv	FROM INCOMES AND Securities and Exchange Commission
African Develo	Information rereststered sec	(1988) The SE(pment Bank 1341(b) -9
TITLE:	REQUIREMENT:	ASSESSMENT:	OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	LEGISLATION African Development Bank Apr 97-36, sec. 1341(b) 22 U.S.C. 2001-9

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	IREMENTS	AUTHOR: MICHAGN	lichugh	ACCESS N	SER.	ACCESS NUMBER: R00110035	8	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88	DATE:	28MOV88
TITLE:	Infant Feeding Practices	actions								
REQUIREMENT:	Information relevant supplemental infaron the nature and summary of reports International Code	ant to: (1) a descri- nt feeding practices magnitude of proble s by member countrile e of Marketing of Be	Information relevant to: (1) a description of actions taken by AID to promote breast feeding and to improve supplemental infant feeding practices in developing countries; (2) a summary of the results of studies authorized on the nature and mapfitude of problems in developing countries related to infant feeding practices; and (3) a summary of reports by member countries of the World Memilia Drganization on their actions to implement the International Code of Marketing of Breast WINE Substitutes.	m by AID 168: (2) Itries re 1 Organiz	to pro	mote breast ary of the o infant fe n their act	results eding p tons to	of study of study ractices:	A Part I	orized 3) a
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) As required information on All	d, the Administration of activities to prom	(1988) As required, the Administration included in the FY 1983 and FY 1984 Congressional Presentation Documents information on AID activities to promote breastfeeding and maternal and infant nutrition.	1983 and Imaterna	7. F	4 Congressi	onal Pri	esentat lo	, Doc	e te
OPTIONS OR ORSERVATIONS:	(1986) The report	(1968) The report fulfilled the reporting requirement.	rting requirement.							
LEGISLATION		ERON MICH	IO MON	5	EREGUENCY		DATE RECO	81	Ħ	SIATUS
International Security and Development Cooperation (1981) Pt. 87-113, sec. 301(2)(8) 95 Stat. 1531	ternational Security and Development Cooperation Act, 1981 1987-113, sec. 301(2)(8) Stat. 1531	President	Congress	₹ 288	Annually, for FY83 and FY84 part of congressional presentations	Annually, for FYB3 and FYB4 as part of congressional presentations	. 68 26 5	Feb. 1983; Feb. 1982	1	Fulfilled

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	IREMENTS	AUTHOR	AUTHOR: Senetino-Day	ACCESS NUMBER: R00101006	R00101006	CRS PRI	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88	
REQUIREMENT:	Report accounting to the second to the secon	g fully for the ands are expended un	Negert accounting fully for the amounts obligated and actually expanded in Nicaragua for each six month period in which any funds are expended under this Act.	ally expended	in Nicaragua	for each	Ix month per	8
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) This requi	irement is no long aff agree.	(1988) This requirement is no longer relevant, as it applied only to funds for fiscal years 1962 and 1983. Congressional staff agree.	ed anly to fur	de for fiscal	years 196	2 and 1963.	
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) Consider	(1988) Consider repeal of this requirement.	jul rement.					
LEGISLATION		FROM IN-ON	10 m00	EREGLENCY		DATE RECO	STATUS	4
International Security and Development Cooperation 1981 Pt. 87-113, sec. 724(e) B6 Stat. 1863 note	ternational Security and Dovelopment Cooperation Act, 1881 1987-113. sec. 724(e) Star. 1862 U.S.C. 2151 note	President	S. Comm on Foreign Relations (Chairman) Somaker of the House	Semiannually		Oct. 13, 1967; Mar. 10, 1967	87; Out of date	5 .

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	UIREMENTS	AUTHOR:	AUTHOR: Serafino-Bite	ACCESS MANNER: R00101007		CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28HDV86
TITLE:	Cartification of	Certification of Chileen Progress in Human Rights	n Human Rights			
NEQUI NENENT:	In the event the President must be internationally is in the nation international to the international to the international to chance let element the international to the international to the international to the international munder international munder sec. 38 off under sec.	In the event the executive branch wants to resident must present a determination centify internationally recognized principles of number is in the national interest of the United Statistical international servoise; and that if has taken in the United States or Chile those indicted united states or Chile those indicted in the United States or Chile and or Part two of under the Export Control Act, and any credits under sec. 38 of the Area Export Control Act.	In the event the executive branch wants to resume certain types of aid, assistance, or goods to Chile, the President must present a determination certifying that Chile has made significant progress in complying with international by recognized principles of human rights, that the provision of such assistance, articles or services is in the national interest of the United States; that the Government of Chile is not adding or abstrting international terrorise; and that it has taken appropriate states to Chile is not adding or abstrting of International terrorise; and that it has taken appropriate state to Orling the assistance under of chance cuteller and Ronni Brofitt. This requirement must be fulfilled in order to forvoide assistance under chapters 2 (military assistance). 4 (economic support fund), 5 (International military education and training), and 6 (pacekeeping operations) of Part two or the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, of defense articles or services under sec. 38 of the Ares Export Control Act. and any credits or loans guaranteed under such act, and to grant export licenses under sec. 38 of the Ares Export Control Act.	types of aid, assista lie has ande storifica at the provision of su e Government of Chile a steps to bring to old U.S. grand jury in co U.S. grand jury in co old supplied in coder of international a n Assistance Act of 19 aranteed under such ac	nce, or goods to nt progress in cor- ts not sisteme, ar- ts not siding or- artice by all lega mection with the to provide assist illitary education 61, of defense ar- t, and to grant et.	Dhile, the majying with a fitcles or service betting a manders of service manders of tance under and training), and training), and training), and training), and training).
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) This requirementation of resumption of miceriffication requirementation requiremental to convince	irement was widely auring its early year littary aid to Chile port, presented where e some who current	(1988) This requirement was widely seen as deterring a request for military aid to Chile by the Meagen Administration during its early years in office. Although Administration policy currently appears to rule out the resumption of military and to Chile's military powerment, supporters of the Administration policy believe that a certification report, presented when and if Administration wishes to resume aid at some future point, will be useful to convince some who currently oppose such aid that it should be resumed.	Administration policy, supporters of the Administration policy, supporters of the Adminishes to resume aid to it should be resumed to it should be resumed.	to Chile by the currently appearantly appearantly appearantly at some future p	a to rule out the cy believe that a olmt, will be
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:		most analysts state remain unchanged, i isleeding signals to	(1988) Although most analysts state that the Administration will not ask for military aid for Chile if conditions there remain unchanged, some would retain this requirement as a statement of congressional position on Chile to avoid misleeding signals to the Chilean military government.	on will not ask for al requirement as a stat government.	litary aid for Champion of congress	ile if Iomal position or
LEGISLATION		FROM MECH	. 10 Metro	A.Dienoziis	DATE SECO	STATIS
International Security Development Cooperat 1981 PL 97-113, sec. 726(b)	International Security and Development Cooperation Act. 1881 P. R. 97-113, sec. 726(b)	President	S. Come on Foreign Relations (Chairman) Speaker of the House	Upon n) determination		Act ive

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	IREMENTS	AUTHO	AUTHOR: Donnelly	ACCESS N	JEBER:	ACCESS NUMBER: R00101009	SS F	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88	DATE:	28MQ
111LE:	Muclest Programs	A Related Activity	Muclear Programs & Related Activities of Certain Countries	22						
REQUIREMENT:	Report describin 670 of the Forei International At and intentions o explosive device	g the nuclear prog gn Assistance Act omic Energy Agency f the government (Report describing the nuclear programs and related activities of any country for which a waiver of secs. 660 and 670 of the Foreign Assistance Act, 1961, is in effect; to include an assessment of the extent and effectiveness of intervious Atomic Energy Agency safeguards at that country's nuclear facilities; and the capability, actions, and intentions of the government of that country with respect to the manufacture or acquisition of a nuclear explosive device.	ities of a hichide a mtry's nu spect to ti	ny count	try for which sement of the acilities; an	a waive extent d the ca quisitio	r of se and eff pablit n of a	cs. 66 ective y, act nuclea	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2
ASSESSMENT:	(1966) To date t this reporting r 670 of the Forei	his "as required" equirement remain on Assistance Act	(1988) To date this "as required" report has been applied to only one country, Pakistan. Most comment was that this reporting requirement remains worthwhile and would be useful if the Glenn-Symington amendments (secs. 669 and 670 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended) are triggered again in the future.	to only on the manual of the trigger	one cou	ntry, Pakista Blenn-Symingt I in the futu	n. Most on amend re.	coment ments (Mass C	¥8
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) Addresses	(1968) Addresses continuing congressional concern.	essional concern.							
LEGISLATION		ERON JESON	NO-M-OI	5	FREQUENCY	4	DATE RECO		SIA	SIAIUS
International Security and Development Cooperation, 1981 Pt. 97-113, sec. 736 96 Stat. 1861 22 U.S.C. 2428a-1	ternational Security and bovelopment Cooperation Act, 1981 - 13, sec. 736 87-113, sec. 736 Stat. 1961 - U.S.C. 2428e-1	President	Congress	A Q 4	Annually (as part of foreign aid presentation	Annually (as part of foreign aid presentations)			Active	<u>\$</u>

ACCESS NUMBER: NOO408006

AUTHOR: Grimmett-Shuey

S. S	Secretary of Congress	STATICS ENGINEERS TO MOST TO MOST STATICS	ASSESSMENT: (1988) This report gives Congress an indication of any major foreign area sales that sight adversaly affect U.S. readiness by drawing down wapons from stocks of active U.S. forces. See secs. 21(1), 36(b)(1)(F), and 53(a)(4) of PL 80-629, and sec. 815(a) of PL 80-646 (10 U.S.C. 975).	REQUIREMENT: Report in the case of any letter of offer to sell or any proposal to transfer defense articles which are valued at \$50 million or mape from the U.S. active aread forces inventory or from current production; report to state the impact of the sale on U.S. readiness, the adequacy of reimbureaments, and other information.	TITLE: Junett of Major Arms Sales on U.S. Restiness
ENCH MADE TO MADE TO MATE DECOME Secretary of congress 80 days prior to	EBOTH MEDIT TO MEDIT DATE, RECO.				

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	IREMENTS	AUTHO	AUTHOR: Sanford	ACCESS NUMBE	ACCESS NUMBER: R00101026		RINTOUT E	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV8
TITLE:	Iscaination of	Designating a Benei	Jermination of Designating a Beneficiary Country To Receive Duty-Free Treatment	ive Duty-Free	Ireatment			
REQUIREMENT:	Notification of treatment toget	Intention to terminer with the consid	Motification of intention to terminate designation of any country as a beneficiary country to receive duty-free treatment together with the considerations entering into such a decision.	ny country as a such a decisi	beneficiary on.	country to	- 100014	duty-free
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) Requires has occurred. H Act without pri	notification to Consever, on Mar. 11, or notification to	(1988) Requires notification to Congress at least 60 days in advance of such termination. No formal termination has occurred. However, on Mar. 11, 1988, the President suspended all trade preferences for Panama under the CBI Act mithout prior notification to Congress as required.	/s in advance o Huspended all t	if such termil rade prefere	nation. No nces for Pa	formal to	raination r the CBI
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:		n retains utility.	(1988) Provision retains utility. Congress might remind the Administration of its requirements.	the Administra	tion of its	requirement	,	
LEGISLATION		FROM MHOM	IO MADM	FREQUENCY	Z	DATE RECO		SIATUS
Caribbean Basin Initiative Act PL 96-67, sec. 212(a)(2) 97 Stat. 365 19 U.S.C. 2702(a)(2)	n Initiative 212(a)(2) (a)(2)	President	Congress	60 day	80 days prior .			Act 1ve

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	INEMENTS	AUTHOR: Sanford	antond	ACCESS NUMBE	ACCESS NUMBER: NO0101028	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV68	UT DATE:	2840468
TIRE:	U.S. Mational Int	U.S. National Interest and the Designation of a Beneficiary Country	ation of a Beneficiar	v Country				
REQUIREMENT:	Determination the the United States	Determination that designation of a beneficiary country will be in the national economic or security interest of the United States, if country is otherwise ineligible for such designation.	eneficiary country wi ruise ineligible for	11 be in the such designa	national economition.	ite or securi	ty inter	mt of
AGGESSIENT:	(1986) No separal is otherwise inel is ineligible and	(1988) No separate determination has been made, inscendin as the President has not indicated that any CBI country is otherwise insligible for designation as a beneficiary. The President is responsible for finding that a country is insligible and for employing the national security loophole.	been made, insomuch a on as a beneficiary. ational security loop	s the Presid The Presider Noile.	lent has not indi It is responsible	cated that a for finding	my CBI of that a	country
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) Consider I	(1988) Consider retaining as a potentially useful device in case of emergency.	ially useful device 1	# C355 of	ergency.			
LEGISLATION		Epon. Media	TO MON	FREQUENCY		DATE RECO	ធ	SIAILS
Caribbean Basin Initiative Act PL 80-67, sec. 212(b) 87 Stat. 386 19 U.S.C. 2702(b)	n Initiative 212(b) (b)	President	Congress	o de la composición della comp	Upon occurrence of event		¥	Act Ive

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	INEMENTS	AUTHO	AUTHOR: Sanford	ACCESS NUMBER: R00101027	10101027	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV8	2
TITLE:	Restrictions (on the Designation o	f a Beneficiary Count	Bastrictions on the Designation of a Beneficiary Country To Bacelve Duty-Free Treatment	se Treatmen	4	
REQUIRENT:	Determination corporation, operational conationalize, negotiations international	betementation that (1) prompt, adequate, and effective comporation, or association witch has been subject to operational conditions, or other measures with respectationalize, expropriate, or otherwise seize ownershing altitudes to provide prompt, adequate, and effect international law are in progress or in arbitration.	equate, and effective has been subject to measures with respect measures selective or in arbitration.	Determination that (1) prompt, adequate, and effective compensation has been or is being made to a citil componention, or seccetation which has been subject to enforced taxes or other taxistion, restrictive mai conditions, or other measures with respect to property so comed, the effect of which is to nationalize, expropriate, or otherwise selze consenting or control of such property; and (2) good-faith negotiations to provide prompt, adequate, and effective compensation under the applicable provisions of impropress or in arbitration.	er taxation i, the effectroperty; an	Determination that (1) prompt, adequate, and effective compensation has been or is being made to a citizen, componation, association which has been subject to enforced taxes or other taxiston, restrictive maintenance opporational conditions, or other measures with respect to property so cenad, the effect of which is to nationalize, supropriate, or otherwise selze ceneration or control of such property; and (2) pood-faith negotiations to provide prompt, adequate, and effective compensation under the applicable provisions of international law are in progress or in arbitration.	8
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) No sep. Rather, they designated as	are all presumably 1 CBI beneficiaries)	on the specific point ncluded in the Presid that the countries me	s is made for each of bent's blanket finding let "the statutory dea	the CBI be (made at t ignation or	(1988) No separate determination on the specific points is made for each of the CBI beneficiary countries. Rather, they are all presumably included in the President's blanket finding (made at the time the countries are designated as CBI beneficiaries) that the countries meet "the statutory designation criteria" of the CBI Act.	.
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1968) Congress may wish President is not required prospective CBI beneficial also unclear whether the finding which encompasses requirements of the law.	ss may wish to consi- nor required to conti- BI beneficiary counti- whether the Presiden encompasses all the of the law.	der rewriting the rei fify that no outstand ty. Therefore, it is t is properly comply issues into one gen	utement. Its operations are exprepated in grax or exprepated unclear when and when no with the reporting in a statement. It do	onel requir on problems her the cen i requirements not appea	(1988) Congress may wish to consider rewriting the requirement. Its operational requirements are unclear. The President is not required to certify that no outstanding tax or expropilation problems saist respecting the prospective CBI beneficiary country. Therefore, it is unclear when and whether the certification is needed. It is so unclear whether the certification is needed. It is needed. It is needed in the issues all the issues into one general statement. It does not appear that it meets the basic requirements of the law.	. :5:
LEGISLATION		FROM MEDII	TO MACE	EREQUENCY	8	DATE RECO. STATUS	প্র
Caribbean Basin Initiative Act Pt 88-67, sec. 212(b)(2) 87 Ssat. 386 19 U.S.C. 2702(b)(2)(C)(1), (11)	n Initiative 212(b)(2) (b)(2)(C)(1),	President	Congress	Prompt Iy upon determination	§ 8	Active	2

STATUS Act 1ve

DATE RECD 1986

EREQUENCY Biennially, by March 15

TO MHOM

FROM WHOM President (USDA prepares)

> Caribbean Basin Initiative Act 96-67, sec. 213(c)(4) 97 Stat. 390 19 U.Ş.C. 2703(c)(4)

LEGISLATION

CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88

ACCESS NUMBER: R00101029

AUTHOR: Sanford

TITLE: REQUIREMENT:	Food Production Plans implemented by Meneficiary Countries Report (for each country exporting beef or sugar) on the operation of the staple food production plans implemented by beneficiary countries that: (1) specifies the extent to which each plan, and remedial actions, (f any, have been implemented; and (2) evaluates the results of such implementation.
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) The 1988 biennial report is seriously overdue. The 1986 report misses the point. It makes a few general comments about plans and performance in each country for the production of domestic food crops. The bulk of the report focuses, however, on each country's production of sugar and beef and submit of that production consumed domestically. Compress was more concerned about whether increased production of exported beef and sugar would cut production of domestic low-cost food products and thereby deteriorate country nutritional levels. Executive branch needed. This could be very costly.
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) Consideration might be given to dropping the requirement. Current report is not worth staff time invested in it and may be duplicated by AID data.

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	REMENTS	AUTHOR: Sanford		ACCESS NUMBER: R00101041	R: R00101041		CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88	DATE:	28NOV88
TITLE:	International Trac	de Commission Annual	International Trade Commission Annual Report on Economic Impact of CBI	monet of CBI					
REQUIREMENT:	The International program on U.S. co	Trade Commission (I)	The International Trade Commission (ITC) shall report annually to Congress on the economic impact of the CBI program on U.S. consumers and industries in the prior calendar year.	ally to Cong ndar year.	ress on the	economic 1	mpact of	\$	=
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) This is a v	very useful report. (W-up CBI legislation	(1988) This is a very useful report. Congressional staff say it is studied closely and used as a base for considering follow-up CBI legislation.	ay 1t 1s stu	died closely	peen pue /	as a base	۶	
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) Requirement remains useful.	t remains useful.							
LEGISLATION		EROM MHOM	TO MESON	FREQUENCY	ă	DATE RECO	AI	13	STATUS
Caribbean Basin Initiative Act PL 86-67, sec. 215(a) 87 Stat. 384 19 U.S.C. 2702	n Initiative 215(a)	International Trade Commission	Congress and President	Before 1, for calend	Before October 1, for previous calendar year	September 1967	r 1967	Ş	Act 1ve

ACCESS NUMBER: NO001270

AUTHOR: Sanford

TITLE	Removal of Regional Multilateral Development Bank (MDB) High Officials	Bultilateral	Deve loosent	Bank (MDB) H19	n Officials		
REQUIREMENT:	Consultation before Development Bank () any of their principal	e undertaking ar IDB), African De ipal officers wi	ny discussi evelopment ho are U.S.	ons in the thre Bank, Asian Dev citizens.	Consultation before undertaking any discussions in the three regional development banks (Inter-American Development Bank (IDB), African Development Bank, Asian Development Bank) regarding the placement or removal of any of their principal officers who are U.S. citizens.	banks (Inter-Amering the placement or	can removal of
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) In 1981, affreshry, congress prior consultation officials. Executive editoral MDSs. For editoral MDSs. For Administration can time that the Administration motivate the enacting.	ter the removal local reaction of by the Administration office reasons of gent registration is seen to the considerate similateration is seen to the considerate.	of the IDB tration to lais say th maneness, it nsequently, lar discuss beking to e sultation r	is executive vi ly unfavorable. discuss the rep ere have been in ther world Bank w there is no si lons about Worl Inons about World ffect key perso	(1988) In 1981, after the removal of the IDB's executive vice president and his replacement by someone named by resurvey. Congressional reading with the present of the source of the so	eplacement by someons are considered legislations any other regional reasonal constitution be a lave been reports of digital and same as those the same as the sam	on requiring NNS NNS NNS NNS NNS NNS NO NO NO NO NNS NNS
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) Remains of t	utility to Congr	ress; cons1	der extending t	(1988) Remains of utility to Congress; consider extending to cover World Bank officials as well.	icials as well.	
LEGISLATION		FROM WHOM	IO MHOM	3	FREQUENCY	DATE RECO	STATUS
Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1964 Pt. 96-181, sec. 1006 22 U.S.C. 2766-3	ppropriations . 1006	Secretary of the Treasury		S. Comm on Foreign H. Comm on Banking Chair and ranking Chair and ranking full committees and relevantees	Prior to the beginning of any such discussions		Active

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	REMENTS	AUTHOR: Sanford	nford	ACCESS NUMBER: NOCO1273		CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88
TITLE: REQUIREMENT:	Inter-American In	Inter-American Investment Corporation Activities Reserve on U.S. participation in the Inter-America	Activities er-American Invest	Inter-American Investment Corporation Activities Report on U.S. participation in the Inter-American Investment Corporation activities	ğ	
					i	
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) Administra assessment under	tion has complied wit PL 79-171, sec. 4(b).	h this requirement	(1888) Administration has compiled with this requirement, though its report could be more comprehensive. See assessment under PL 78-171, sec. 4(b).	be more comprehen	sive. See
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) Ratains utility for as one umbrella requirment.	111ty for Congress. C equirment.	ongress may wish ((1966) Retains utility for Congress. Congress may wish to consider consolidating the seven similar requirements as one umbrella requirment.	the seven similar	roqu'irements
LEGISLATION		FROM WHOM	TO MHOM	FREQUENCY	DATE RECO	STATUS
Continuing Appropriations Act. 1985 Pt. 98-473, sec. 204 22 U.S.C. 2885	opriations 204	National Advisory Council on International Monetary and Financial Policies	Congress	Annually, to be included in NAC report		Act ive

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	IREMENTS	AUTHOR:	AUTHOR: Galdi-Tarnoff	ACCESS	MANDER:	ACCESS MUNDER: NOODO1048	g	PRINTO	T DAT	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOVB
TITLE:	Emergency Food Assistance Fund	ssistance Fund								
REQUIREMENT:	Report on all ac	tivities carried out	Report on all activities carried out under the authority of the President's Emergency Food Assistance Fund.	of the P	res (den)	's Emergency I	<u>8</u>	lss ista	nce Fu	ģ
ASSESSMENT:	(1968) The progr funded as a sept authorization ha	(1988) The program authorized by this section, the funded as a separate entity. The legislation authorauthorization has been enacted in subsequent years.	(1988) The program authorized by this section, the President's Emergency Food Assistance Fund, has never been funded as a separate entity. The legislation authorized \$50 million for the Fund in FY 1985 and FY 1986, but it authorization has been enacted in subsequent years.	ont's E	ergency on for 1	Food Assistant he Fund in FY	92 28 28	8.7. 7.7	7878. 1986.	Dut no
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) Consider (non-operational	(1968) Consider retaining, 1f program i (non-operational) authorizing language.	(1988) Consider retaining, if program is funded, otherwise possibly delete reporting requirement along with the (non-operational) authorizing language.	poss16	ly delet	e reporting re	ž.	Ĭ	g g	ت ت
LEGISLATION		ERCH MACH	IO mode	•	FREQUENCY		DATE RECO	я		STATUS
President's Emergency Food Assistance Act, 1964 PL 96-473, sec. 304	ergency Food ct., 1984 . 304	President	Appropriate committees	<•	Annually, by December 31	3.4 3.4				Act 1ve

ACCESS NUMBER: NOODO1103

AUTHOR: Shuey

TITLE:	FIES Financing His	FMS Financing History and the Guaranty Reserve Fund	Reserve Fund			
REQUIREMENT:	Report setting for implementing the	Report setting forth the history of U.S Implementing the Guaranty Reserve Fund.	Report setting forth the history of U.S. foreign military sales financing; also to include recommendations on Implementing the Guaranty Reserve Fund.	financing; also to	include recommendati	8
ASSESSMENT:	(1998) The report pro- fund, and a statement years 15 much more or alternatives for repi the alternatives. The of the alternatives.	t provided a useful his ment on the status of re optimistic than the replenishing the Guara The report recommends	(1988) The report provided a useful history of FMS financing, discussion of the economic factors affecting the fund. And a statement on the status of the fund. Forecast of ferend on the postlice of the fund for the next two years is anothence on optimistic than the forecast published by GAO in October. This report identified frue next two alternatives for repleniating the daranay between Fund but provided very little discussion for the implications of the alternatives. The report recommends that the Defense Department work with the relevant committees to adopt one of the alternatives.	scussion of the ecor fered on the position of a October. This re rided very little dis	omic factors affect on of the fund for i sport identified fiv cussion of the implievant committees	ing the her two electrons of ications of cabopt one
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:		(1988) This report and the GAO report provide a gallernatives. The requirement has been fulfilled.	(1988) This report and the GAO report provide a good basis for further congressional study of the issue and alternatives. The requirement has been fulfilled.	further congressional	study of the issue	B
LEGISLATION International Securit Development Coopera 1965 PL 96-63, sec. 106(a)	LEGISLATION International Security and Development Cooperation Act, 1985 PL 99-83, sec. 106(a)	FBOIL IN-1011 President	IO MADE Congress	ERECUKENCY Nov. 8, 1985	DATE RECO. Nov. 19, 1985	STATUS Fulfilled

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	REMENTS	AUTHOR: G	AUTHOR: Grimmett-Shuey	ACCESS NUM	ACCESS NUMBER: NOODO1109		SS PRINTOU	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88	
TITLE:	Conventional Arms	Conventional Arms Transfers Memotiations	500						
REQUIREMENT:	Report on steps to negotiations to 1	aken to initiate dis imit and control the	Report on steps taken to initiate discussions with the Soviet Union and France almed at Deginning multilateral negotiations to limit and control the transfer of conventional arms to less developed countries.	viet Union a ional arms t	ind France a to less deve	imed at 1	aginning m intries.	ultilateral	
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) This one-time r information requested	ime report on convenisted.	(1988) This one-time report on conventional arms transfers discussions has been submitted and provided the information requested.	s discussion	s has been	submitte	and provid	and the	
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1908) The requir	(1968) The requirement has been fulfilled							
LEGISLATION		ERCHA MADRE	TO MHOM	EREGUENCY	ENCY	DATE	DATE. RECO.	STATUS	
International Security and Development Cooperation 1985 Pt. 98-83, sec. 129(b) 22 U.S.C. 2751 note	ternational Security and Development Cooperation Act. 1965 98-83, sec. 129(b) U.S.C. 2751 note	President	Speaker of the House S. Comm on Foreign Relations (Chairman)	_	Aug. 8, 1986	Sept	Sept. 18, 1986	Fulfilled	_

STATUS Out of date

EREQUENCY DATE RECO.
30 days prior to Oct. 21, 1965
of offer

TO MHOM

FROM MHOM President

LEGISLATION
Int. Security and
Development Cooperation Act,
1865
Pt. 98-83, sec. 130(c)

NETONITING NEGOTINEMIS	AD WITH THE POST OF	ACCESS NUMBER: NOCOTITO CAS PATRICUL DATE: 2000709
TITLE:	Jocan Arms Sales	
REQUIREMENT:	Certification of Jordan's public commitment to the recognition of Israel and to negotiate promptly and directly with Israel; to accompany any letter of offer notification submitted under sec. 36(b) for the sale of U.S. advanced alicraft, new air defense systems, or other new advanced military weapons.	ito negotiate promptly and directly sec. 36(b) for the sale of U.S. seapons.
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) Presidential certification 86-01 accompanied arms sales proposals 86-058, 86-058, and 86-06 submitted to Compress on Oct. 21, 1985, An attached buildfilled in Useful arms and the filled manner direct mappitations with israel and recognize israel's right to exist. The President said in the justification that he believed the certification was "unnecessary and inappropriate." The report provided no new information: the King's committent to recognize israel and enter direct inequilations as a matter of recognize israel and enter direct inequilations as a matter of recognize israel and enter direct inequilations as a matter of recognize is 1986, the Secretary of State announced that the arms sale proposal off Oct., 21, 1985, had been postpored indefinitely.	OSA, 86-OSB, and 88-OS submitted to heavyn's committent to enter direct taxator in the justification that he provided no new information; the King's record, On Fob. 3, 1986, the wad been postponed indefinitely.
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	OBSERVATIONS OR (1988) Raport was filed; requirement is out of date.	

ACCESS NUMBER: NOODO1111

AUTHOR: Grimmett-Day

TITLE: SAUGILACED REQUIREMENT: Certificati that such of ASSESSMENT: (1988) This OPTIONS OR ORSERVATIONS: (1988) The LEGISLATIONS International Security and Development Cooperation.	Saudi Arabia AMACS Sale Certification containing that such conditions has (1988) This provision, a Oct. 28, 1981, before ti (1988) The Administration (1988) The Administration (1988) The Administration (1988) The Administration Act, pres	Saudi Arabia AMACS Sala Certification containing agreements that such conditions have been met. (1988) This provision, set out in ti Oct. 28, 1981, before the final Sen (1988) The Administration has compl EMBILIAGE CURITY and FRESIDENT	s with Saudi Arabia re the law in 1965, is contre auth the required 10 mode Saudi	Certification containing agreements with Saudi Arabia regarding conditions governing the transfer of AMACS, and that such conditions have been met. (1988) This provision, set out in the law in 1985, is consistent with the language President Reagan agreed to on Oct. 28, 1981, before the final Senate vote on the Saudi AMACS sale. (1988) The Administration has compiled with the requirement. Served congressional purpose. FROM MEDIE 10 MEDIE 10 MEDIE 10 MEDIE 10 MEDIE 1990 STATUS CHITTY and President Congress Out of transfer the language Transfer Out of transfer the language of the Congress of the American Act.	ening the transfer lage President Reega lal purpose. DATE RECO June 23, 1986	of AMACS, and n agreed to o SIATUS
1965 Pt. 99-83, sec. 131(b)	(a)(p)					

ACCESS NUMBER: NOOCO1112

AUTHOR: Grimmett-Day

TITLE:	Lied Aid Credit Program	Program				
NEQUINEMENT:	Contification to the tied and cred countries are not funds not used to	be made before using fall program, that no act sengaging in predatory	Contification to be made before using for other purioses FY 1986 pr FY 1987 EMF Funds designated for use under the triad and credit properate that the necessaries and then the respit application to pending the first clinar countries are not empasting the presentory financing are times in order to designis with U.S. exists applies to funds not used for the program by the fining quarter of the year and to be transferred to clinar pring and	LOF PV 1987 EMP Fund Corports Application order to comparts with	to designated for use un- to pending or that cling in a salor to apprise of to cline programs	<u> </u>
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) AID did no the authority of decision to trans sec. 614.	of subsit this report by this provision, but us sfer the funds was repo	(1988) AID did not submit this report because it did not wall for the third quarter to transfer the funds under the authority of this provision, but used the authority of set \$14, \$1 Me in transfer the funds are reported as Presidential betermination by 7 or Mean 11, 1889, as required by sec. 614.	a the third quarter 814, pt 87 168, to t prestness test 86 7 cet 86	to trainfer the funds in trainfer the funds fire at 11, 1888, as require	10 A
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:		Tity granted in sec. Bi Though this provision ontained identical lang 3100 or future authori	(1988) The authority granted in sec. 814 appearantly cutselighs the restriction and recuting requirement the sec. 814 appearant to case out of date, H M 3100, an unenetted but authoristing funds for PT 1986 and 1989, contained identical language. If this provision is medical to be must ensite this provision is necessary.	ve reatriction and re 2000, an unenatied to te medni to be muse r	egal blug fequitement in plit guilbar felleg faude fi febtifelive, a élange in	13
LEGISLATION		ZROW MOST	10 metal	L DEGRENAL Y	BAIR MECU BIA	BIAIG
International Secu- bevelopment Coop 1985 PL 80-83, sec. 208	international Security and Development Cooperation Act. 1865	A1D Administrator	Congress	Prior to the use of FY 1866 or PY 1867 Purds for other purposes	34	i .

the painting tate. Spinings

ACCESS NUMBERS NECESSISSA

AUTHOR: Tarnoff

ACCESS NUMBER: NO0001115

AUTHOR: Donnelly

TITLE:	Nuclear Facilities and ESF Funds	as and ESF Funds				
REQUIREMENT:	Certification tha and maintenance o Non-Proliferation policies consiste	Certification that for a country for which ESF funds and maintenance of . or the supplying of fuel for. a remove-poil feration freaty or the Treaty of Tisateloloop policies consistent with those of the United States.	Certification that for a country for which ESF funds will be used to finance the construction of, the operation and maintenance of, or the supplying of fuel for, a nuclear facility, such country is a party to the freaty of Tlatelolco, cooperates with the IAEA, and pursues non-proliferation policies consistent with those of the United States.	ed to finance the co lifty, such country s with the IAEA, and	nstruction of, the op is a party to the pursues non-prolifer	aration ation
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) This refle	ects the desire of Caronaliments of the	(1888) This reflects the desire of Congress to keep pressure on other countries to undertake the non-proliferation commitments of these two treaties, to support the IAEA and to be consistent with U.S. policy.	other countries to the IAEA and to be	undertake the consistent with U.S.	ol 1cy.
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:		(1966) Reflects a continuing congressional concern.	stonal concern.			
LEGISLATION		EROM MHOM	ICH MEDII	FREQUENCY	DATE RECD	STATUS
International Security and Development Cooperation / 1985 PL 98-83, sec. 207	ternational Security and Development Cooperation Act, 1985 80-83, sec. 207	President	Congress	Prior to use of funds		Act 1ve

ORS PRINTOUT DATE. 28HDV86

ACCESS NUMBER: NODO1336

AUTHOR: Michagh

	865. rom ates has fing t. The third to AID, the	c Ś	STATUS	Active
munization and oral	Assistance Act in 19 posi the protection of series and good brie smallon and good brie should be series impact inch 1988. According	report or presentation so made this suggesti	DATE RECO	March 1988; March-Apr. 1987
ling the promotion of 10	More to the Foreign revelopment to set as a first provide acteristic between type acterity adopted for program. Came out in the sets of the more than the sets are the sets and the sets are the sets ar	re pages in the annual or ideal document. AID all	FREQUENCY	Annually, as part of 634 Foreign Assistance Report
Immenization and Oral Rehydration Report describing progress achieved during past year regarding the promotion of immenization and oral	rehydration. (1988) This requirement accompanied the addition of sec. 103(c)(3) to the Foreign Assistance Act in 1985. Section 103(c)(3) calls for the Agency for International Development to set as a goal the protection from Immurizable diseases by 1991 not less than 60 percent of all children in countries where the United States has immurizable diseases by 1991 not less than 60 percent of all children in countries where the United States has development programs. The new good briefing material; its glossy format and pictures are unusual and apparently adopted for public relations impact. The third report, to Companies on the USAID Programs. Can out in March 1988. According to AID, the estimated rost of prescring this droughed for public relations impact.	(1988) Consider whether requirement should be met with a few pages in the annual report or presentation material or whether public relations value justifies Individual document. AID also made this suggestion.	TO MICH	Congress
Immunization and Oral Rehydration Report describing progress achieved	Ulrement accompanied 3) calls for the Age sease by 1991 not 18 gremes. The reports a jossy format and pic	whether requirement either public relation	FROM MHOM	AID Administrator
Immitation and Report describi	rehydration. (1988) This req Section 103(c)(Memorizable dis development pro material: its g report, entitle	(1968) Consider		ternational Security and bavelopment Cooperation Act. 1885 1885, sec. 305(b) U.S.C. 2151b note
TITLE: REQUIREMENT:	ASSESSMENT:	OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	LEGISLATION	International Security and Development Cooperation 1965 PL 96-83, sec. 306(b) 22 U.S.C. 2151b note

ACCESS NUMBER: NOOD01117

AUTHOR: MICHUGH

	anfzet fons.	vate and rs active in priority		STATUS	Fulfilled
	ongovernmental orga	in the role of privile For some lawmaker ojects has been a p		DATE RECO	Oct. 30, 1966
	it assistance through n	congressional interest development assistance VOs in American aid pr		FREQUENCY	Sept. 30, 1986
coment A1d	to provide development	reflects continuing capies appearance of U.S. the participation of P.		TO MHOM	Congress
Mongovernmental Organizations and Development Aid	Results of study on the additional ways to provide development assistance through nongovernmental organizations.	(1888) This requirement, added in 1886, reflects continuing congressional interest in the role of private and voluntary organizations (PVDs) in the implementation of U.S. development assistance. For some lawmakers active in the oversight of foreign aid programs, the participation of PVDs in American aid projects has been a priority issue.	mitted.		AID Administrator
Mongovernmental O	Results of study	(1968) This requivoluntary organizathe oversight of issue.	(1968) Report submitted.		ternational Security and Development Cooperation Act, 1985 98-83, sec. 311(b)
TITLE:	REQUIREMENT:	ASSESSMENT:	OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	EGISLATION	International Security and Development Cooperation A 1985 PL 89-83, sec. 311(b)

ACCESS NUMBER: NOOD01119

AUTHOR: Browne-Wootten

TITLE: REQUIREMENT:	Coordination of All U.S. Terroris An accounting of all assistance i States during the preceding year	All U.S. Terrorise-Re all assistance relate preceding year.	Coordination of All U.S. <u>Terrorism-Related Assistance to Foreion Countries</u> An accounting of all assistance related to international terrorism provided to foreign countries by the United States during the preceding year.	in Countries Isse provided to fore	ign countries by th	e United
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) The repor- stipulated a com submitted has be	t as submitted does r prehensive report in en a duplication of 1	(1988) The report as submitted does not appear to fulfill the requirement as stated in the legislation which astipulated a comprehensive report including assistance provided by all agencies of the Government. The report as submitted has been a duplication of the ATA report from the Department of State.	equirement as stated by all agencies of i artment of State.	in the legislation the Government. The I	which report as
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1968) This requirement, additionation content of the reports actual of the specific requirement.	irement, added in Aug eports actually submi requirement.	(1988) This requirement, added in August 1985, remains useful. However, after congressional review of the content of the reports actually submitted in response to the requirement, the reporting agency might be reminded of the specific requirement.	However, after congri quirement, the report	essional review of (ting agency might by	the restrided
LEGISLATION		FROM NEGO	IQ. MADW	FREQUENCY	DATE RECO	STATUS
International Security and Development Cooperation 1965 PL 98-83, sec. 502(b)	ternational Security and Development Cooperation Act, 1985 98-83, sec. 502(b)	Secretary of State, in consultation w/ other agencies	Appropriate comittees	Annually, by Feb. 1	Mar. 8, 1968	Active

ACCESS NAMBER: NO0001253

AUTHOR: Browne-Wootten

Consultation <u>Before Banning imports From Countries Supporting Ierrorism</u> Consultation, in every possible instance, before banning imports of goods or services from any country that supports terrorism or terrorist organizations; regular consultation when authority is being used.	(1988) This is not a required report. The legislation is worded to encourage consultation with Congress by the executive branch.	(1888) Congress may want to change the wording of the legislation to require written communication from the Administration prior to making the decision to ban imports under this section.	IQ MECHINI ERECURENCY DATE RECO. STATUS Congress Before and while exercising authority Active
re Banning Imports f every possible insta m or terrorist organ	t a required report.	ay want to change the	ERON UNION President
Consultation Befo Consultation, in supports terroris	(1988) This is no executive branch.	(1988) Congress m Administration pr	GISLATION ternational Security and bovelopment Cooperation Act, 1865 89-83, sec. 505(b)
TITLE: REQUIREMENT:	ASSESSMENT:	OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	LEGISLATION International Security and Davelopment Cooperation / 1885 PL 88-83, sec. 505(b)

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	JIREMENTS	AUTHOR:	AUTHOR: Browne-Wootten	ACCESS NUMBER: NOODO1120	. ND0001120	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88	DATE:	28HOV88
TITLE:	Ban on Imports fo	on Countries that	Ban on Imports from Countries that are Supporting Terrorism	5				
REQUIREMENT:	Report specifying support of terror for the ban: Subs	the country from ism or terrorist o sequent reports sta	Report specifying the country from which the President is banning laports into the U.S. due to such countries' support of terrorism or terrorism or cannot commissions. Report to include laports to be banned, circumstances and reasons for the ban. Subsequent reports stating actions taken pursuant to this authority and any changes in the situation.	banning import o include import buant to this a	is into the Lits to be bar buthority and	J.S. due to such med, circumstand any changes in	countri se and the sit	es' reasons ust ton.
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) This is a reporting has bee applying to Iran instances of impo	a useful requirement inconsistent und in October 1967, a baing bans that wer	(1988) This is a a useful requirement in view of widespread concern among Mambers of Congress. However, the reporting has been inconsistent under this section. Only two reports have been submitted under this section: one applying to Libya in January 1988. There had been many earlier instances of imposing bans that were appearently not responsed under this section.	d concern amor wo reports have b Libya in Jam. ed under this	og Members of de been submi Jary 1988. Th section.	Congress. Howevitted under this here had been man	er, the section y earli	8 8
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) Full report Congress that the Administration a accused of support specific course is	rting by the Admini e President has be gues that it must ting international and why certain pro	(1988) Full reporting by the Administration under this section might allay the concerns of many Bembers of Congress that the President has been inconsistent in the application of his authority under this section. The Administration argues that it must have reasonable flaxibility in shaping its response to countries that are accused of supporting international terrorism. This report is intended to elicit the rationale for taking a specific course and why certain prohibitions were selected.	tion might all application of lity in shapir is intended i	lay the conce his authorit og its respon to elicit the	erns of many Memb y under this sec ise to countries rationale for t	sers of tion. T that ar taking a	2.
LEGISLATION		FROM MECON	TO MHOM	FREQUENCY	Ħ	DATE RECO	13	SIAIUS
International Security and Development Cooperation 1985 1985 PL 99-83, sec. 506(c)	ternational Security and Development Cooperation Act, 1985 99-83, sec. 505(c)	President	Congress	Upon occurr and every succeeding months	8	Oct. 29, 1967 (Iran); July 13, 1967		Act 1ve

Act 1ve

Upon occurrence

Congress

President

International Security and Development Cooperation Act, 1985 PL 98-83, sec. 552(b)

CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88

ACCESS NUMBER: NOOD01121

AUTHOR: Browne-Wootten

TITLE:	Maiver of Suspensi	on of Foreign Aid to	Malver of Suspension of Foreign Aid to Country With Inadequate Airbort Security	Airport Security		
REQUIREMENT:	Determination and the requirement th Export Control Act determined that ef applied if the Sec	report that national at the President sus to any country in W fective security mea	Determination and report that national security interests or that a humanitarian emergency requires waiving of the requirement that the President suspend all assistance under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 or the Arms Export Control Act to any country in mitch; is located an airport where the Secretary of Transportation has extermined that effective security measures are not maintained and administered. The sanction would only be applied if the Secretary of State determined that the country is a high terrorist threat country.	at a humanitarian em the Foreign Assista t where the Secretar and administered. Th s a high terrorist t	ergency requires wal nce Act of 1961 or t y of Transportation e sanction would onl hreat country.	/ing of Ne Arms Nas
ASSESSMENT:	(1968) This report	(1988) This reporting requirement has not been used.	not been used.			
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) Requirement	(1988) Requirement remains potentially useful.	useful.			
LEGISLATION		FROM WHOM	TO MHOR	FREQUENCY	DATE RECO	STATUS

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	MEMERITS	AUTHOR: E	AUTHOR: Browne-Wootten	ACCESS NAMERA: MODOO1122		CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOW	Š
TITLE:	Inadequate Airpo	Inedepute Airport SecurityLifting of Sentions	of Sanctions				
REQUIREMENT:	Notice that any i	sanction imposed due	to a country's inad	Notice that any sanction imposed due to a country's inadequate airport security measures has been lifted.	meseures has	been 11fted.	
ASSESSMENT:	(1966) This is a foreign assistant	worthenile report; a	anctions imposed un ress and Congress si	(1988) This is a worthwhile report; sanctione imposed under this section are in large part a suspension of foreign assistance legislated by Congress and Congress should be made aware of any changes.	large pert a my changes.	suspension of	
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:		(1988) Requirement remains useful.					
LEGISLATION		FROM MEGIN	10 WHO	ASHEROSES .	DATE BECO		SIATUS
International Security Devalopment Cooperatings 1985 PL 90-83, sec. 662(d)	International Security and Development Cooperation Act, 1985 PL 99-69, sec. 682(d)		Congress	Upon occurrence		¥	Act 1ve

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	JIREMENTS	AUTHOR: E	AUTHOR: Browne-Wootten	ACCESS N	UMBER: I	ACCESS NUMBER: NO0001123	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88	MTOUT I	ATE:	SHOVES
TITLE:	Expansion of the A	Expansion of the Air Marshal Program								
REQUIREMENT:	Report on the rest U.S. air carriers.	ults of a study of t	Report on the results of a study of the need for an expanded air marshal program on international flights of U.S. air carriers.	nded atr m	arshal	orogram on	internation	e 115	hts o	_
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) This one-ti	ime report was submi	(1988) This one-time report was submitted May 13, 1987, and apparently satisfied the requirement.	and appare	ntly sai	risfied the	requiremen	ڼړ		
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) Requirement fulfilled.	t fulfilled.								
LEGISLATION International Security and Davalopment Cooperation 1 1865 PL 99-83, sec. 553(a)	y and tion Act,	Secretary of Transportation, in coordination w/	IO MADE	88	EREQUENCY One-time report, due Feb. 8, 1986		DATE RECO. May 13, 1967		SIAIUS	SIATUS Fulf111ed

REPORTING REQUINEMENTS	JIMEMENTS	AUTHOR: Perl	ACCESS NUMBER: NOODO1126	125 CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88	DATE: 28NOV88
TITLE:	Meapons To Defend Aircra	Meanons To Defend Aircraft Involved in Marcotics Control Efforts	nol Efforts		
REQUIREMENT:	Notification on the use of 1986-67 feradication or interdiction efforts.	Notification on the use of 1986-87 funds to procure defensive weapons to arm aircraft used in narcotics control eradication or interdiction efforts.	lefensive weapons to arm air	rcraft used in narcotic	s control
ASSESSMENT:	(1968) This is a notific purposes. The law does in by the Defense Security !	(1998) This is a notification requirement which is contingent upon executive branch use of funds for specified purposes. The law does not specify who is responsible for submitting this notification, but it has been submitted by the Defense Security Assistance Agency.	antingent upon executive bra For submitting this notif	anch use of funds for i ication, but it has be	specified an submitted
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:		(1968) This reporting requirement applied only to FV 1966 and FV 1967. A similar provision would have been enacted in the foreign aid authorization for FV 1966-80 (H.R. 3100)Congress did not pass this bill.	1986 and FV 1987. A stmilar 89 (H.R. 3100)Congress d	r provision would have id not pass this bill.	Š
LEGISLATION	EBOIL NEON	NE NO NE	EBEONENCY	DATE RECO	STATUS
Int. Security and Development Coops 1985	t. Security and Development Cooperation Act. 1986 anne and Any	H. Comm on Foreign Affairs S. Comm on Foreign Balactions	eign 15 days in advance	Sept. 15, 1987 (Colombia)	date of

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	UIREMENTS	AUTHO	AUTHOR: Perl	ACCESS MUMBER: NOOCO1126	: NO0001126	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88	ATE: 28NO
TITLE:	Bolivia Ald and	Bolivia Aid and Narcotics Control					
REQUIREMENT:	buring FY 1887, significantly di operations, (per eradication tang cooperation with the plans object	srupted the illicities and sample and specific the illicities of the second specific the united states (ves (permits dist	t Bolivia has engagit coca industry in of 50 percent U.S. is 1983 narcotics as for implement of balanc	buring FV 1887, certification that Bollvia has engaged in narcotics intendiction operations which have significantly distunced the full time core industry in Bollvia or has cooperated with the United States in such operations, (permits disbursement of 50 percent U.S. security aid) and certification that Bollvia has achieved the eradication targets for 1988 in its 1883 narcotics agreement with the United States for 1988 in its 1883 narcotics agreement with the United States for the General of cooperation with the United States for implementing that plan for 1887 and beyond and is making progress toward the plans Objectives (permits disbursement of balance).	perated with to perated with to certification nited States cand beyond and	ations which have the United States that Bolivia has or has entered agri	in such achieved sement of ss toward
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) This requirement set 1986 and 1987 in order to ob Government of Bollyta makes such an amendment gives the arguer a mendment singling occupition to conditional overset continue and programs to Boll mechanism to monitor such pur 1986, pt 99-570, sec. 2011.	drament set up cer order to obtain to order to obtain the spear it gives the appear is singling out cell that of order o	tain narcotics con 1.5. security aid. 1.5. security aid. 1. control aid. 1. Congress is aid. 1. Congress is 1. The original requirements.	(1988) This requirement set up certain narcotics control milestones which Bolivia needed to achieve during FY 1986 and 1987 in order to obtain U.S. security aid. Some felt that the requirement was not necessary as the Covernment of Bolivia makes whatever progress it chooses with or without the amendment and that the presence of such an amendment gives the appearance of undue U.S. influence in Bolivia's affairs. Furthermore, such critics any examples and advantage of the control of the control of promotics a clear, consistent coordinated overall U.S. policy. In contrast, many feel that such a requirement is essential to continue ald progress to Bolivia, and if Congress is to continue ald progress. Bolivia, and if Congress is to continue and progress. In needs this mechanism to monitor-such progress. The original requirement was amended by the International Marcotics Act of 1986, pp. 99-570, sec. 2011.	ch Bolivia neguirement wit the amendment was affairs. The aments, and such a requirement on the factor of the factor of the interior of the i	uded to achieve du as not necessary as it and that the pri- Furthermore, such on not promote a c "ment is essent a zrogress, it needs trational Marcotic	the Ethe Beence of Critics Critics 10ar, 1 to this E Act of
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:		rting requirement	(1986) This reporting requirement had legislative relevance.	levance.			
LEGISLATION		FROM MACON	IO MECH	EREQUENCY		DATE RECO	SIATUS
International Security and Development Cooperation 1986 PL 98-83, sec. 611	ternational Security and Development Cooperation Act, 1985 90-83, sec. 611	President	Congress	Upon occurren in FY86, FY87	8	Jan. 27, 1987; Jan. 22, 1987; Jan. 8, 1987; Jan. 8, 1986	Out of

ACCESS NUMBER: M00001127

AUTHOR: Per1

TITLE:	Peru Ald and Marcotics Control	otics Control				
REQUIREMENT:	During FY 1986, CA Ticensing of legal it. Such certifica been determined th	antification that Peru lized coca. During FY i ation permitted the rel hat the project was eff	During FY 1986, certification that Peru has demonstrated substantial progress in developing a plan regarding the literating of legalization care. During FY 1987, certification that Peru has developed such a plan and is implementing it. Such certification permitted the release of funds for the Upper Hualiaga Valley Project in FY 1987 once it had been determined that the project was effective in achieving its goals.	ntial progress in dev Peru has developed s pper Huallaga Valley goals.	reloping a plan rega tuch a plan and 1s 1 Project in FY 1987	inding the implementing once it had
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) This amendm As is the case with branch of the flex aiready be committ	hent specifies the require certification require (billity it needs to ne ted to doing its best t	(1988) This amendment specifies the requirement Peru must satisfy in order to receive aid for FVs 1986 and 1987. As is the case with certification requirements with Bollvia, some feel that the requirement deprives the executive branch of the flashbillty it needs to negotiate effectively with Peru at a time when a government there may already be committed to doing its best to combat the problems it faces.	fy in order to receive feel that the require here at a time when t faces.	re aid for FVs 1986 infement deprives the a government there	and 1967. re executive resy
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:		ting requirement had le isider permitting delay governments are doing	(1988) This reporting requirement had legislative relevance. If it enacts future legislation of this type, Congress might consider permitting delay of sanctions if the Secretary of State certifies to the satisfaction of Congress that such governments are doing all they reasonably can do but still fall short of certification.	it enacts future leg cretary of State ceri n do but still fall s	distantion of this ty liftles to the satisfibort of certificati	gertion of
LEGISLATION		ERON MHON	TO VERDIE	EREGUENCY	DATE RECO	STATUS
International Security and Development Cooperation / 1965 PL 96-83, sec. 612(a)	ternational Security and Development Cooperation Act, 1985 98-83, sec. 612(a)	President C	Congress	Prior to providing aid in FV86, 87	Mar. 17, 1967; May 30, 1966	Out of date

CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88				STATUS	Fulf111ed
DATE	ntro			Я	Œ.
TUOTNI	<u>Latin American Regional Marcotics Control Organization</u> Report on the advisability of encouraging the establishment of a Latin American Regional Marcotics Control Organization.				986
S F	2	ند		8	
5	E E			DATE RECO	July 30, 1986
58	Regio	equir		-	•
ACCESS NUMBER: NOCOO1129	TC BILL	ş			•
€	A	9		ğ	8
	at in	Ns tv	98	FREQUENCY	Feb. 8, 1986
ESS 1	, .	7esp	ž	1	Ĩ.
¥	e d	A DE	s tona		c c
	doi:	(1988) This one-time report was due in February 1986. It was responsive to the requirement.	(1988) This reporting requirement has served its congressional purpose.		H. Comm on Foreign Affairs S. Comm on Foreign Relations H. Comm on the Judiciary S. Comm on the Judiciary
	uizat estab	8	8 •		494949 9
	the c	rea r	6	TO MHOM	H. Common Affairs S. Common Relations H. Common Judiciary S. Common Judiciary
er 1	ging	£	S @7v	白	1.4 N. B. 1.2 N. J.
AUTHOR: Per 1	Cours	95	has		Secretary of State, w/ Mational Drug Enforcement Policy Board (Department of Justice)
AUTH	of en	K as	•	_	N Nat
	Hars 1ty o	port	equir	FROM WHOM	etary e. w/ cy Br cy Br 1ce)
	ional sab11	5	, ge	E S	Secr Stat Stat Drug Poli (Dep Just
	Latin American Regional Marcotics Control Organization Report on the advisability of encouraging the establis Organization.	e-t±	aport.		
	the the	s. Q	ž.		Act
75	rt or	€ ∓	€ ∓		ty at too.
REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	Repo Organ	198			International Security and Development Cooperation Act, 1967 Pt. 89-83, sec. 615(b)
REQU	Ë	ت	~ÿ	, Zi	Sec.
TING	TITLE: REQUIREMENT:	ASSESSMENT:	OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	LEGISLATION	nation elopa 15 -83,
REPOR	TITLE: REQUIR	ASSES	OPTIONS OR OBSERVATION	LEGIS	Inter Dev 196

STATUS Fulfilled

<u>DATE RECO</u> Dec. 4, 1986

EREQUENCY Oct. 8, 1986

10 MHOM Congress

FROM MHOW President

LEGISLATION
International Security and
Development Cooperation Act,
1965
PL 98-63, sec. 616

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	IREMENTS AUTHOR: Per 1	: Peri ACCESS NUMBER: NOCOCHIZB CRS PRINTOUT DATE: ZBNOVB	
IITLE:	Narcotics Control and the Role of DOD	88	
REQUIREMENT:	Report on why the U.S. Armed Forces of narcotics traffickers, and in go	Report on why the U.S. Armed Forces should not exert greater effort on facilitating and supporting interception of narcotics traffickers, and in gathering intelligence outside the United States.	8
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) This is a one-time report. State, after which it was sent to ithe Armed Services Committees. This prepares for Congress pursuant to	(1988) This is a one-time report. Input for the report was given by DoD and then cleared by the Department of Siste, affort which it was sent to the National Drug Enforcement Agency Policy Benderd. A courtesy copy was sent to the Armed Services Committees. This information was included in the semi-annual report which the Attorney General prepares for Congress pursuant to the Comprehensive Crima Control Act, Pt. 98-473, title II.	5 2
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:		(1988) This reporting requirement has served its congressional purpose.	

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	JIREMENTS	AUTHOR:	AUTHOR: Storrs-Day A	ACCESS NUMBER: NOODO1133	M00001133	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: ZBNOVBB	DATE: 28MOV88
TITLE:	El Salvador Assis	El Salvador Assistance. FY 1986-87					
REQUIREMENT:	Report on the ext apposition, (2) Presidential dire ending the activi judicial system,	tent to which the El is in control of the actives on protection ities of the death so and (5) is making di	Report on the extent to which the El Salvador government (i) is willing to pursue a dialogue with the armed opposition, (2) is in control of the military and security forces to insure compliance with international law and Presidential directives on protection of civilians in combar operations, (3) is making demonstrated progress in ending the activities of the death squads, (4) is making demonstrated progress in establishing an effective judicial system, and (5) is making demonstrated progress in implementing a land reform program.	forces to Institute to construct on Institute or Institut	ure compitan (3) is maki ogress in es a land refo	dialogue with the ce with internating demonstrated itablishing an effirm program.	e armed ional law and progress in fective
ASSESSMENT:	(1968) The reportion of the state of the sta	ts contained useful Salvador, although tie reports were the me ry-human rights cond and reports on El Sa and reports on El Sa therefore out of priations Act (sec. if	(1988) The reports contained useful information on the extent to which congressionally-mandated objectives were being set in El Salvador, although the level of aid to the country was not contingent upon achieving the objectives. These reports were the main mechanism by which the executive reports to Congress on the overall political-military-human rights conditions in the country. They were similar to various certifications, on El Salvador that Congress has required since 1981. This requirement applied only to Assistance Appropriations Act (sec. 556(a)).	country was moountry was moontry was moonthly was finely ware simple sim	ongressional ot contingen treported to tlar to vari nce 1981. Th urrently req	ly-mandated object upon achieving Congress on the Ous certification is requirement a uired in the FY	ctives were the overall ms, pplied only to 1969 Foreign
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	_	to serve congression tion not generally ii s (3), (4), and (5),	(1988) Appeared to serve congressional purpose. While similar to worldwide human rights reports, these reports included information not generally in those reports (e.g., land reform and negotiations) and require reported progress in items (3), (4), and (5), above, during each 6-month period.	ar to worldwi land reform a onth period.	de human rig nd negotiati	hts reports, the ons) and require	se reports reported
LEGISLATION		FROM WHOM	IO MHOR	FREQUENCY	<u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>	DATE RECO	STATUS
International Security and Development Cooperation (1985) PL 99-83, sec. 702(c)	ternational Security and Development Cooperation Act, 1985 99-83, sec. 702(c)	Pres ident	Speaker of the House S. Comm on Foreign Relations (Chairman)	Oct. 1, Apr. 1, 1, 1986, 1987	Oct. 1, 1985, A Apr. 1, 1986, Oct. O 1, 1986, Apr. 1,	Apr. 2, 1986; Oct. 2, 1985	Out of date

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	UIREMENTS	AUTHO	AUTHOR: Storrs-Day	ACCESS MARBER: ND0001134	121100001	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 2810VBB	JATE: 2811
TITLE:	Aircraft Transfer to El Salvador	to El Salvador					
REQUIREMENT:		aircraft for a	Notification that aircraft for aerial warfare will be made available to El Salvador (expires Oct. 1, 1967).	made available to E	Salvador (expires Oct. 1,	(2.2)
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) This requi might result in the requirement in the extent to which forces, and those pertaining to the (relating to seri- 1989 (PL 100-46).	equirement reflected (in increased civilian in the general El Salva (ch 'the alected civili hose forces will compo i the profestion of civil aerial (fre support). **	No Auren	assualities in the country, Another reflection in movement in the country, Another reflection by human rights provision (sec. 702) that in government will be in control of the Salvatin applicable rules of International last lists during combat operations, including I A similar notification is required in the loncering U.S. and foreign aircraft export	rapid-fire faction of that that the see a Salvadoran al law and w the Foreign sports to Ca	he he copiers and africopiers and africopiers was the standard february and securifith Presidential directive C-11 Assistance Appropriate Assistance Appropriate and Assistance Appropriate Assistance Appropriate Assistance	alroraft the indicate curity directiv C-111-03-
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:		persitted Congre	(1988) Provision permitted Congress to monitor the flow of military aircraft to El Salvador.	e of military aircr	F to E &	lvador.	
MOTARISA		EBON MACH	IO MON	CHECKENCY	•	DATE, RECO.	SIATUS
International Security Development Cooperat	International Security and Development Cooperation Act, 1865	Administration	M. Com on Foreign Affairs S. Com on Foreign	ign 15 days in sevance		Feb. 26, 1986; Hoy. 6., 1986; Aug. 9, 1986	\$.

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	JIREMENTS	AUTHOR: Harper-Day	rper-Day	ACCESS NUMBER: N00001136	R: N00001136	CRS PRINTOL	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88	_
TITLE:	Guttemala Hilltary	Guatemala Hilltary Assistance. FY 1986-87	-87					
REQUIREMENT:	Certification that aid; and that for military, (2) towar Indian population.	Certification that for FY 1886, an elected government is in power in Gustemala and has requested U.S. military aid; and that for FY 1886 and 1987, Gustemala has made demonstrated progress (1) in achieving control over its military, (2) toward eliminating human rights abuses, and (3) in respecting the human rights of its indigenous indian population.	cted government is i atemala has made dem rights abuses, and	n power in G constrated pr (3) in respe	untermals and opposes (1) in cting the hum	has requested U. achieving contr an rights of 1ts	S. military ol over its indigenous	
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) The primary for democracy and congressional con- October 1, 1988, o responsible for ho or ammunition.	(1988) The primary purpose of the cartification was to set conditions on U.S. military aid and encourage respect for desocracy and human rights in Guatemala. Although the requirement applied only to FY 1986-07 funds. continuing congressional concern on events in Guatemala is sevident by inclusion in M.R. 3100, sec. 706(b), of a report by october 1, 1988, on the extent to which the Government of Guatemala has investigated and prosecuted those responsible for human rights violations against civilians. Furthermore, sec. 708(a) prohibits furnishing weapons or ammunition.	emala. Although the camala is evident by the Eovernment of a against civilians.	conditions requirement inclusion in Guatemala ha Furthermore	on U.S. militimpolified conjy n H.R. 3100, s investigate s sec. 706(a)	ary ald and enco to FY 1986-87 fu sec. 708(b), of d and prosecuted prohibits furni	urage respect nds, continuing a report by I those shing weapons	_
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:		(1988) Continuing congressional interest might be served by requiring certification in annual human rights report. This report, however, concerns funds for FY 1986-57 and is out of date.	st might be served b funds for FY 1966-8	y requiring o	certification of date.	in annual human	200	
LEGISLATION		FROM MHOM	TO MADE	FREQUENCY	NC.	DATE RECO	STATUS	
International Securit Development Coopera 1985 PL 99-83, sec. 703(a)	International Security and Development Cooperation Act, 1985 Pt. 89-83, sec. 703(a)	President	Congress	Prior to providing aid in Fig	Prior to providing military aid in FY86-67	Dec. 8, 1986; June 11, 1986	Out of date	

ACCESS MARBER: NO0001138

AUTHOR: Herper-Bay

TITE:	Latin American a	Latin American and Carlibbaan Assistance, FY 1996-87	TCR. FY 1986-87			
REQUIREMENT:	Full accounting	of all assistance pro	Full accounting of all assistance provided in FV 1986 and 1987 for Latin America and the Caribbean.	87 for Latin Americ	ca and the Caribbean.	
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) This regular the armal to on the Information on the Information Caribbean countries for FY 1997 respectively information on provided information on provided information on the Information on the Information on the Information on the Information of the Information of Information on the Information of Information o	ifrement is an effort impressional Presental on to be included and esental for informative (se was initiated in 1985, The CPS for FT) y. The expanded pression fibral coation of loc fibral coation of loc inor-governmental	In the annual Congressional Presentation. The referent congressional offices negotiated with the Caribbean inclined on the increased data on aid to Latin America and the Caribbean inclined on the independent of the referent congressional Presentation. The referent congressional presentation information and emphasized that they were not seeking a new report but expanded congressional presentation (CP) on Latin American and Congressional Presentation information and administration on aid to individual countries are information on the FV 1989 and FV 1989 as longimental information on aid to individual countries for FV 1985. The CPS for FV 1989 and FV 1989 as an appropriate fixed year, provides country-Py-country information on the areas in which ALD is conducting appropriate fixed year. provides country-Py-country for the appropriate fixed year, provides country-Py-country provided information on the Acad surface in a allocation of local currency, reprogramming of funds; and a comparison of funds and programs provided information or funds and programs.	on aid to Latin Amass of the case in the following t	Affactics and the Carlibbean appropriate associated with the execution of (2) or Lattin Affaction on aid to the information on aid to the reprovides of goods to provide association of tunes and a comparison of funds a	utive branch and invitable and invitable begins and invitable intery ited with Es
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:		(1988) Requirement was fulfilled.				
LEGISLATION		FROM NECTOR	TO MADE	EREGIENCY	DATE RECO	SIATUS
International Security and Development Cooperation / 1965 Pt. 90-63, sec. 709(a)	ternational Security and Development Cooperation Act. 1965 99-83, sec. 708(a)	President	Congress	Annually, as part of the Foreign Assistance Act, 1861, sec. 634 report	Feb. 1986	904 846 9

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	UIREMENTS	AUTHO	AUTHOR: Storrs-Day	ACCESS NUMBER: NOCOO1137		CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88	: 28NOV88
TITLE:	Paraguay Militar	Pacaguay Military Assistance, FY 1986-87	1986-87				
REQUIREMENT:	Certification prof to torture and a to ensure that t press; and (4) t	tor to providing I buse of individua hose arrested are aken steps toward	MAP (grant) or FMS (loals held in detention by promptly charged and the internal reconciliation	Certification prior to providing MAP (grant) or FMS (loan) military aid that Paraguay has (i) ended the practice of fortune and abuse of individuals hald in detention by military and ascurity forces; (2) instituted procedures to ensure that those arrested are promptly charged and brought to trial; (3) restored freedom of speech and of the press; and (4) taken steps toward internal reconciliation and pluralistic democracy.	raguay has (1) forces; (2) fatored freedomack	1) ended the p Instituted pro om of speech a	ractice cedures nd of the
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) Reflects congressis accused of practicing too provisions (sec. 116 and reprehensible abuse of his assistance during FV 1986 in 1985 of torture and principles and in other cassing violatics and in other cassing violatics requirement applied congressional interest congressional interest congressional interest contrictation requirement had (1) restored political addition and plura addition to Map and Plus	ling torture and ling torture and ling torture and ling and 502(b) on use of human right gery 1986-87. The re and physical alther cases, policy reported public, applied only to large and right gollical rights and FMS.	antitatory detention. If the Foreign Assistance antitatory detentions with the Foreign Assistance buses by poolice authority to have been arbitration foreign assistance centilegistative busely programs funded in this regort by a including freedom of mocracy. These proposal	accused of practicing forture and abfurnary detection. This requirement is similar to the worlowide human rights accused of practicing forture and abfurnary detection. This requirement is similar to the worlowide human rights provisions (sec. 116 and 502(b) of the Foreign Assistance Act) but focuses specifically on a particularly provisions (sec. 116 and 502(b) of the Foreign Assistance of human rights. For the sassistance of human rights reports in the foreign and the foreign and the foreign and the foreign assistance of human rights. Foreign assistance during FY 1986-87. The State Department's Human Rights Report for 1985 mentions fine charges were denied, and in other cases, poilte official such ever charged with criminal activity. The Report also mantions that This requirement applied only to programs funded in FY 1986-87 and is therefore out of date, it appears that this requirement applied only to programs funded in FY 1986-87 and is therefore out of date, it appears that congressional interest continues, More recent lagical two programs funded in FY 1986-87 and is therefore out of date, it appears that confirms a foreign and internal and in this report by adding to the certification that the Government of Paraguay had (1) restored political rights, including freedom of speech and the press, and (2) taken steps toward internal addition to May and FMS.	whose securities to the well as to the well as to the well as the securities of these cas activities out of date for that the nd (2) taken restriction	tty forces are diduted human a particularly by no vide any like the chair also mention the table and the table and the table and table a	rights Por FMS reports ges were a that 72 though hat Paraguay internal
OPTIONS OR		alon served congralitary assistantice by security for some continuately, possibly page (or IMET) ass	insure the provision served congressional purpose by stressing U.S., insure that U.S. military assistance was not linked to such treatment of such abuse has declined confinually in the last few years, especification and stressing the useful, possibly including the proposed strengthene provide MAP and FMS (or IMET) assistance to Paraguay in the future.	insure that U.S. military assistance was not linked to such treatent. The Human Rights Reports, while noting a continuing practice by security forces of torture and arbitrary arrest and detention, suggest that the frequency of such abuse has declined coordinally in the last few years, aspecially when compared to the mid-1870s. A stailar report might be useful, possibly including the proposed strengthened version, if the Administration wished to provide MAP and FMS (or IMET) assistance to Paraguay in the future.	to such pract n Rights Repx ntion, sugges ompared to th	orts, while most the tree at the tree at the tree are mid-1970s.	ing to ting a equency A similar d to
LEGISLATION		EROM MHOM	IO MHOM	FREQUENCY	DATE RECO		SIATUS
International Security and Development Cooperation 1985 PL 96-83, sec. 706	ternational Security and bevelopment Cooperation Act, 1986 98-83, sec. 706	President	Congress	Prior to providing MAP (grant) or FMS (loan) military aid in FY 1986 and 1987	2		date of

ACCESS NUMBER: NOODO1138

AUTHOR: Harper-Day

TITLE:	Latin American and	Latin American and Caribbean Assistance, FY 1996-87	1. FY 1986-87			
REQUIREMENT:	Full accounting of	f all assistance provi	Full accounting of all assistance provided in FV 1986 and 1987 for Latin America and the Caribbean.	for Latin America an	d the Caribbean.	
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) This required to the information on the information Congressional Pres Carlobean countries for FV 1987 respectively, information on the provided through in provided through in	gressional Presentation of gressional presentation in to be included and esentation information. See was initiated in the expanded present the expanded present in which AID he allocation of local mon-governmental versus	(1988) This requirement is an effort to have increased data on aid to Latin America and the Caribbean included in the annual Congressional Presentation. The relevant congressional offices negotiated with the accounties on the information to be included and emphasized that they were not seeking a new report but expanded Congressional Presentation (CO) on Latin American and Congressional Presentation in American and Caribbean countries was initiated in the FY 1989 also contain supplemental information on aid to individual Secontain supplemental information on aid to individual Secontain supplemental information for FY 1986 and FY 1989 also contain supplemental information for FY 1986 and FY 1980 also contain supplemental information for FY 1986 and FY 1980 also contain supplemental information for FY 1986 and FY 1980 also contain supplemental information for FY 1986 and FY 1980 also contain supplemental information for FY 1986 and FY 1980 and	aid to Latin America and the Ca lional offices negotiated with in not seeking a new report but a lail Presentation (CP) on Latin Supplemental information on aid supplemental information on aid tain supplemental information te fiscal year, provides countite d training; the types of goods of funds; and a comparison of	and the Caribbean inc ated with the executive sport but expanded on Latin American and from Latin American and from ation for FY 1986 (formation for FY 1986 dides country by country of goods associated parison of funds and p	e branch e branch lual and FV with ESF
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) Requirement was fulfilled.	t was fulfilled.				
LEGISLATION		EROM WHOM	NOSAN OI	EREQUENCY	DATE RECO	STATUS
International Security and Development Cooperation / 1985 PL 98-83, sec. 708(a)	ternational Security and 1985 1985 98-83, sec. 708(a)	President	Congress	Annually, as part of the Foreign Assistance Act, 1961, sec. 634 report	Feb. 1986	date of

ACCESS NUMBER: NOOD01141

AUTHOR: Harper-Day

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

TITLE: REQUIREMENT:	Employee Stock Own Report on the expa	Emolovee Stock Ownership Plans in Latin America Report on the expanded use of employee stock own Casibban	Employee Stock Ownership Plans in Latin America Report on the expanded use of employee stock ownership in U.S. development efforts in Central America and the	. development effor	ts in Central Ame	ica and the
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) The task for 1985, had to be an Employee Stock Own Economic Justice. Ownership—partic, swapping U.S. bank encoder of land refrommedel of land land land land land land land land	proce responsible for mership plans in Cen- explores the theme of allarly knough the pur- cebt for equity; en the copical market in copical market intro distributes.	(1988) The task force responsible for this report was slow in forming. The original reporting date of Dec. 31, 1985, had to be amended (by PL 99-280) to Oct. 1, 1986. "High Road to Economic Justice: U.S. Encouragement of Employee Stock Ownership Plans in Central America and the Caribbean." by the Presidential Task Force on Project Economic Justice, explores the theme of "widespread use of financing techniques designed to expand capital ownership—particularly infrough as new more workable order of in a reform. Recommendations contained in the report include: parasitals should be soid to employees by swapping U.S. bank debt for equity; employee stock ownership plans should be integrated into U.S. ald programs to encourage the growth of capital markets, U.S. receign ald should be contitioned on reforms intended to promote the private sector; U.Ssupported land reform should include opportunities for farmers to gain joint ownership in eatlete site agricultural operations; products and U.S. trade quotas and U.S. tanifs on such products releated to country of origin, and PL-480 should be exempt from U.S. trade quotas and U.S. tanifs on such products releated to country of origin, and PL-480	forming. The originate or the Present of Expension of Exp	Inal reporting daturation of the steering daturation of the steering of the st	uragement of ce on Project Capton Project a Captial Captial at Captial at to employees by a 1d programs to ed to promote the commership in commership in commership in commership in the 1480 for the commership in the 1480 for t
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	local currency used to underwrite (1988) One-time report submitted.	ed to underwrite the sport submitted.	local currency used to underwrite the creation of an Employee Ownership Investment Insurance Corporation.	Ownership Investme	ent Insurance Corp	oration.
LEGISLATION International Security and Development Cooperation , 1986 PL 99-89, sec. 713(d)	GISLATION ternational Security and bavelopment Cooperation Act, 1886 -83, sec. 713(d)	FROM WHOM Task Force on Project Economic Justice	IQ_MHOM Congress	EREQUENCY Oct. 1, 1986	DATE RECO October 1986	<u>STATUS</u> Fulf111ed

04 //0 0 00 1/

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	UIREMENTS	AUTHOR:	AUTHOR: Harper-Day	ACCESS NUMBER: NOOD01142	ER: NO	201142	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28MCV88	ATE: 28MOV88
TITLE:	Mexico and Interi	Mexico and International Commerce						
REQUIREMENT:	Report on the status international trade.	atus of negotiations ade.	Report on the status of negotiations with the Government of Mexico to eliminate or reduce the impediments to international trade.	of Mexico to		ate or red	uce the impedime	nts to
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) The final by the State Depinarkets in the Uralso declined to pursued at U.SM	report, submitted cartent to negotiate artent to negotiate nited States. State raise the issue withexico bilateral tra	1988) The final report, submitted on Jan. 20, 1987, stated that the Maxican government had declined a request by the State Department to negotiate easing the impediments to in-transit fruck trade through Maxico bound for markets in the United States. State also reports that discussions were held with Central American governments also declined to raise the issue with the Government of Maxico. The report concluded that the matter would be pursued at U.SMaxico bilateral trade talks and at a multilateral commercial forum.	ed that the its to in-train cussions were exited. The ritiateral co	Mexican nait tri e held aport c	government uck trade with Centroncluded to I forum.	thad declined a through Mexico al American gove hat the matter w	request bund for resents who build be
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) One-time report submitted.	report submitted.						
LEGISLATION		EROM MHOM	IO MENOR	EREQUENCY	Z)	4	DATE RECO	STATUS
International Securit Development Coopera 1985 PL 99-83, sec. 717(c)	International Security and Development Cooperation Act, 1985. Pt. 99-83, sec. 717(c)	Secretary of State	Congress	- Cap	Jan. 1, 1966		Jan. 20, 1967; Jan. 22, 1966 (interim report)	Fulfilled

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	IREMENTS	AUTHOR: Se	AUTHOR: Serafino-Day AC	ACCESS NUMBER: NOO001144	20001144	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88	TE: 28NOV88
TITLE:	Micaraguan Democr	Nicaraguan Democratic Resistance Aid for FYB6	for FYB6				
REQUIREMENT:	Quarterly reports Nicaragua, (2) and discussion of the Sandinista govern individuals who in final tranche of	i containing a detaile i accounting of human' ment, including the s have engaged in human \$27 million in "human	Quarterly reports containing a detailed statement on (1) progress made in reaching a negotiated settlement in Micragua, (2) an accounting of humanitarian ald provided to the Micragua democratic resistance and (3) a discussion of the alleged human rights violations by Nicraguan democratic resistance and by Micragua's Sandinista government, including the steps taken by the democratic resistance from its ranks any individuals who have engaged in human rights abuses. Supplies in reports is necessary to release the second and final tranche of \$27 million in "humanitarian" assistance to the anti-Sandinista guerrilias.	the Nicaragua the Nicaragua uan democratic cratic resista ion of reports the anti-Sand	eaching a n democratic resistance ce to remov is necessar inista guerr	resistance and (and by Nicaragua' e from its ranks y to release the	ent in 3) a s any second and
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) The first time of about two other governments falt that it play criticized as not a des supportive propagandistic. policy tended to document as a pol particularly on t Supplemental Appr	report was prepared to staff member weeks, as a record of the led a wseful role in clearly relating how poponents, however, feel the report was a liftcal tool to attack human rights preciper tool to attack human rights preciper to see the respective see the report was a second to attack human rights preciper to see the respective seed to seed the respective seed to see	(1888) The first report was prepared by three separate Department of State offices, with estimated preparation of the debut two staff member weeks. Apparently Department of State will distribute to the general bublic and to other governments as a record of the U.S. position. Some congressional aides Supportive of Administration policy felt that it played a useful role in informing Congress of the current status of U.S. policy although it was criticized as not clearly relating how the money was being used to support political objectives. However, some aides supportive of Administration policy agreed with opponents of this policy that the report was somewhat programming the programming the programming the programming to detail the programming was intentional; others supportive of Administration policy tended to deel the report was written that way because of Administration efforts to avoid the use of the document as a political tool to attack Administration policy, and because of insufficient access to information, supplemental proprietions Act, PL 99-88, sec. 104.	of State will gressional aid messional aid me current state and to support its of this pours interest and because of Administrations and because intsta guerrillists	offices, willstribute to a supportive to a supportive to icy that the	Ith estimated preficitive general put contragneral put policy, although bejectives. However and propritive of Admit is to avoid the us ent access to infrequirement conta	ile and to on policy it was r. some r. some what istration or at ion.
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:		icerns funds for FY 19	(1988) Report concerns funds for FV 1986 and 1s not a current requirement.	t requirement.			
LEGISLATION		FROM MICOR	IO. WASH	EREQUENCY	a	DATE. RECO	STATUS
International Security and Development Cooperation (1965 PL 90-63, sec. 722(j)	ternational Security and Davelopment Cooperation Act, 1965 89-83, sec. 722(j)	President	Congress	Nov. 8, 1985, and 90 days thereafter	•	1st report: Nov. 14, 1965; 2nd report: Feb. 24, 1986 3rd report: June 13, 1986	Out of

ACCESS NUMBER: NOODO1145

AUTHOR: Serafino-Day

TITLE:	Central American	Central American Peace Process Additional Aid	onal Aid			
REQUIREMENT:	If the President in a request to Conginased on a determinagement or show the resolution of request under a re	wishes additional aid ress for such aid wit fration that negotiat promise of producing the Central American lie for expedited pro	If the President wishes additional aid for furthering peace processes in Central America, he must accompany such a request to Congress for such aid with a report on the progress made to date to reachly conflict in the region, based on a determination that negotiations based on the Contacora Document of Objectives have produced an agreement, or that trade or some other economic measures will assist in the resolution of the Central American conflict or the stabilization of the region. Congress will consider the request under a rule for expedited procedures provided for in the legislation.	cesses in Central Ame s made to date to res ra Document of Object ade or some other eco ation of the region.	brica, he must accompose conflict in the large broadcad accompose and congress will const	pany such e region. an assist in der the
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) No reports 99-85, sec. 105.	were submitted. Simi	(1988) No reports were submitted. Similar requirement was contained in Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1985, PL 89-85, sec. 105.	ined in Supplemental	Appropriations Act,	1985, PL
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) Requirement is out of date.	t is out of date.				
LEGISLATION	•	FROM WHOM	IQ MHOM	FREQUENCY	DATE RECO	STATUS
International Security and Development Cooperation / 1985 PL 99-83, sec. 722(k)	ternational Security and Development Cooperation Act. 1985 99-83, sec. 722(k)	President	Congress	Upon determination		Out of date

ACCESS NUMBER: NO0001147

AUTHOR: Collier-Day

TITLE:	Regional Programs in Africa	s in Africa				
REQUIREMENT:	Results of studio other African re- mechanism within	es evaluating aid pr pional institutions. AID might be establ	Results of studies evaluating aid provided to Southern Africa Development Coordination Conference (SADCC) and other African regional institutions, and ways to improve such aid; also to assess what type of burequeratic mechanism within AID might be established to coordinate aid to all African regional institutions.	evelopment Coordinat id; also to assess w all African regional	ion Conference (SAE hat type of bureauc institutions.	CC) and ratic
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) The report and AID's organizassistance or est present programs ensure that aid i pragmatic approd	t provides a descrip zation for providing tablishing a bureauc and organization, st to SADCC and other r achwhich has serv	(1988) The report provides a description of AID assistance to the SADCC and other African regional organizations and AID's organization for improving the assistance of stabilishing a bineaucratic mechanism in AID to coordinate assistance. It appears satisfied with the present program and organization, stating that AID as a matter of course undertakes a range of activities to ensure that aid to SADCC and other regional organizations is provided effectively. AID considers it takes a "bragmatic approachwhich has served well in the past, and, we believe, will continue to serve well in the	he SADCC and other A t does not offer any cordinate assistance ovided effectively.	frican regional organizations for in suggestions for in the satisfies a range of activation considers it tails inue to serve well	anizations proving the led with the itles to kes a in the
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:		content of report an 83, or in policy to ed.	(1988) Consider content of report and determine advisability of changes in authorization for SADCC in sec. 802(a) of PL 99-83, or in policy to promote regional cooperation in Africa; or repeal requirement because report has been submitted.	changes in authoriz n in Africa; or repe	ation for SADCC in al requirement beca	sec. use report
LEGISLATION		FROM MHOM	TO WHOM	EREQUENCY	DATE RECD	STATUS
International Securit Development Coopera 1985 PL 99-83, sec. 802(b)	International Security and Development Cooperation Act. 1985 Pt 99-83, sec. 802(b)	AID Administrator	Congress	Nov. 8, 1985	Jan. 8, 1986	Fulf111ed

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	UINEMENTS	AUTHOR:	AUTHOR: Collier-Day	ACCESS NUMBER: NOODO1149		CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88
TITLE:	Mozambique AssistanceFY 1986-87	anceFY 1986-87				
REQUIREMENT:	Certification tha internationally restoration of present 30, 1986, to 1986,	of Government of Months of	oggits: (8) is progress in espect for right to: foreign willtary pers electrons no later to il factions in mazamorina il factions in mozamorina il factions process with bietoral process with	Certification that Government of Mozambique (A) is making a concerted and significant effort to comply with internationally recognized human rights; (B) is progressing in economic and political recognized human rights; (B) is progressing in economic and political recognized human rights; (B) has well as a political recognized human rights; (B) has significant recognized manner of foreign willtary personnel to no more than 55; and (D)(1) for assistance in FY 1966, is committed to holding free elections no later than 561; 30, 1986, and has obscincted efforts to begin discussions with all major political factions in incremations where declared will impress to find solutions finologisms with all major political factions in incremationally recognized observers and (II) elimination of all nestrictions on opposition political parties and (II) for assistance in FY 1987, has held free elections by Sept. 30, 1986.	ant effort to comp cal reforms fortud (C) has implement and (D)(1) for as demonstrated effo demonstrated effo 11 inguess to find 3 observers and (I	ing with ted of the control of the c
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) The determ that military ass held, the provisi eligibility to Feb. 11, 1985, th strengthen the se	inations required istance is condition had the effect the purchases under lat the furnishing occurity of the Unit	for military assistancional upon the holding of blocking military at sec. 3(a)(1) of the of defense articles and of defense articles and sec.	(1988) The determinations required for military assistance in FYs 1986 and 1987 reinforced congressional policy that military sasistance is conditional upon the holding of free elections in Boxambique. Since no elections were held, the provision had the effect of blocking military assistance, under the worldwide requirement for certifying eligibility to make purchases under sec. (3(a)(1)) of the Arms Export Control Act, President Reagan determined on Feb. 11, 1985, that the furnishing of defense articles and defense services to the Government of Mozambique mill strengthen the security of the United States and promote world peace. (PD 85-7).	Inforced congressi motique. Since no e maide requirement resident Reagan de Government of Mos	onal policy lections were for certifying termined on ambique will
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:		ion was never subm Prohibit military a	nitted. Subsequent legi nid to Mozambique. Thus	(1988) Certification was never submitted. Subsequent legislation, including the FV 1989 Foreign Aid Appropriations, prohibit military aid to Mozambique. Thus, reenactment of this requirement now would not be relevant.	1989 Foreign Aid uirement now would	not De
LEGISLATION		FROM WHOM	TO MHOM	FREQUENCY	DATE RECO	STATUS
International Securit Development Coopera 1965 PL 99-83, sec. 813(b)	International Security and Development Cooperation Act, 1988 Pt 99-83, sec. 813(b)	Pres Ident	Speaker of the House S. Comm on Foreign Relations (Chairman)	Prior to providing military assistance for FY 1) 86-87		Out of date

ACCESS NUMBER: MODOD1151

AUTHOR: NIKSCH-DAY

1116:	Amerasian Children in Asia	dren in Asia								
requirement:	Report on life adoptions, tha	Report on life of Amerasian children residing in Asian countries and additional steps, such as facilitating adoptions, that the United States could take to enhance the lives of these children.	en residing in could take to (Astan countr enhance the 1	ies and ives of	add111	onal steps children.	. such at	facilit.	at ing
ASSESSMENT.	(1988) The req Committee Curi addressed this is incremented Philippingle	equivement, was adopted with little debate on the initiative of a Member of the House Foreign Affairs of the Committee's markup of the Foreign Assistance Authorization Bill. Congress previously this preference, FE 97-369, Depending on how this requirement ed. I Couply but a real burden on the staff of the U.S. diplomatic posts in Thailand, Korea, and the view (1969) are the or thousands of American Children California (1969). Moreaver, the lack that makes the requirement likely to be ignored.	tion with little debate on the Unitiative of Smarkup of the foreign Assistance Authorited mote libral visa preferences (PL 97-real turden on the staff of the u.S. of places the regularment likely to be ignored makes the regularment likely to be ignored	Shate on the oreign Assist of the staff of t	Ance Au Ance Au Ance Au Ance Au Ance Au Ance Au Ance Au	the of 197-35 diploma n datin ored.	Member of ton 8111. B) Depend t)c posts g back to	Congressing on he had h	use Forel s previou by fills r and, Kore s. Moreov	on Affairs sly squirement a, and the er, the lac
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:		(1988) A more recently enacted reportsec. 584(d) of the FY 1988 Foreign Aid Appropriations. Pt. 100-202, sec. [UI(e) -covers much of the information required in this provision. Consider repealing this report.	prtsec. 584(c	d) of the FY in this provi	1988 Fo	reign A onsider	id Appropr repealing	lations. this re	PL 100-2 port.	02, sec.
Ltuistallum International Securit Devolopment Coopera 1983 - Sec - Rus(p)	LEGISLATION International Security and Development Cooperation Act, 1985 - Sec. 803(P)	EROM WHOM	19 WEIGH		ROT	EREQUENCY Not specified	_	DATE RECO		SIAIUS Act ive

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	UIREMENTS	AUTHOR	AUTHOR: Collier-Day	ACCESS NUMBER: NOCOOT149	N00001149	CRS PRINT	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88	3MOV88
TITLE:	Mozambigue Assis	Mozambigue AssistanceFY 1986-87						
REQUIREMENT:	Certification thinternationally restoration of the Sapt. 30, 1986. I 1986. I scommitted discussions with involving (1) a of all restrictic Sapt. 30, 1986.	at Government of a eccont Sed human rivate progenty at to reduce number of to reduce number of to a political commitment to the on opposition	Internationally ecopolised Mozambique (A) 1s making a concerted and algorificant effort to comply with internationally ecopolised human rights, (B) is propessing in reconstrict and pointical reconstructional processing in the economical and pointical reconstructional processing in the estope of the estope of foreign military personnel to no more than 55, and (D)(1) for assistance in FY 1986, is committed to holding free elections on this representations than 55, and (D)(1) for assistance in FY 1986, is committed to holding free elections in the first than 591, 30, 1888, and has demonstrated efforts to begin discussions with all major political factions in Mozambique which have declared will impress to find solutions from the internationally recognized observers and (II) elimination of all restrictions on opposition political particles and (II) for assistance in FY 1987, has held free elections by Sept., 30, 1986.	a concerted and of in economic a name to on more Neel 30, 1986 e which have de nternationally	naignificant interprise; (c than 55; and clared will; recognized of	effort to creforms inc C) has imple d (D)(1) for monstrated e ngress to fil ngress and T, has held	unting with until and the united plan assistance forts to by forts to be until the united plan (II) eliminates electivismes electivisme	by In Fy Set ton Set ton
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) The deter- that military as- held, the provis eligibility to ma Feb. 11, 1985, if strengthen the sc	sittant required to the standard the effection had the effect as purchases under the furnishing acurity of the United to the United United the Control of the United Unite	(1988) The determinations required for military assistance in FVs 1986 and 1987 reinforced congressional policy that military assistance is conditional upon the holding of free elections in flacemoster. Since no elections were held, the provision had the effect of blocking military assistance, Under the worldside requirement for certifying eligibility to make purchases under sec. 3(a)(1) of the Arms Export Control Act. President Reagan determined on Feb. 11, 1985, that the furnishing of defense articles and defense articles to the document of Mozambique will strengthen the security of the United States and promote world peace. (PD 86-7).	in FYs 1986 ar f free election sistance. Under ms Export Contr defense servic orld peace." (F	is in Morambic the worldwic ol Act, Presi es to the Gov 0 85-7).	orced congre que Since m de requirement ident Reagan	ssional pol stections it for cert determined Accambique	Try ing
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:		tion was never sub prohibit military	(1988) Certification was naver submitted. Subsequent legislation, including the FV 1989 Foreign Aid Appropriations, prohibit military aid to Mozambique. Thus, reenactment of this requirement now would not be relevant.	lation, includi reenactment of	ng the FY 196 this require	BB Foreign A	Id not be	
LEGISLATION		EROM WHOM	IO MESON	EREQUENCY		DATE RECD	SIAIUS	ব
International Security and Development Cooperation 1986 PL 99-83, sec. 813(b)	ternational Security and Development Cooperation Act, 1885 99-83, sec. 813(b)	President	Speaker of the House S. Comm on Foreign Relations (Chairman)		Prior to providing military assistance for FY 86-87		Out of	5

ACCESS NUMBER: NOOO01151

AUTHOR: Niksch-Day

TITLE:	Amerasian Children in Asia	an in Asia				
REQUIREMENT:	Report on 11fe of adoptions, that t	Amerasian children re the United States could	Report on life of Amerasian children residing in Asian countries and additional steps, such as facilitating adoptions, that the United States could take to enhance the lives of these children.	s and additional steps es of these children.	s, such as facilitat	2
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) The requir Committee during addressed this is is interpreted, is Philippines, wher of a specified re	the Committee's markup the Committee's markup sue by legislating mor it could put a real bur te there are tans of the	(1988) The requirement was adopted with little debate on the initiative of a Member of the House Foreign Affairs Committee during the Committee 18, market of the Foreign Affairs addressed this issue by ledislating more liberal visa preferences (EU 97-359). Depending on how this requirement is interpreted, it could put a real burden on the staff of the U.S. diplomatic posts in Thailand, Morea, and the Philippiness, where there are tens of thousands of Amerikaian entities adding back to the 1950s. Moreover, the lack of a specified reporting date makes the requirement likely to be ignored.	ifiative of a Member of Authorization Bill es (PL 97-359). Depend U.S. diplomatic posts ildren dating back to e ignored.	of the House Foreign Congress previous! Ing on how this req in Thailand, Korea, the 1950s. Moreover	Affairs irement and the the lack
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) A more rec 101(e)covers mu	sently enacted report ich of the information	(1988) A more recently enacted reportsec. 584(d) of the FV 1988 Foreign Aid Appropriations, PL 100-202, sec. 101(e)covers much of the information required in this provision. Consider repealing this report.	88 Foreign Aid Appropi on. Consider repealing	lations, PL 100-202, this report.	ý 9
LEGISLATION		FROM WHOM	IO MEDI	FREQUENCY	DATE RECO	STATUS
International Security and Development Cooperation 1985 PL 99-83, sec. 903(b)	ternational Security and Development Cooperation Act, 1985 99-83, sec. 903(b)	President	Congress	Not specified		Act 1ve

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	TREMENTS	AUTHOR:	AUTHOR: Gald1-Tarnoff	ACCESS NUMBER: NO0001152	N00001152	CRS PRI	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOVB	: 28MOVE
TITLE:	Long-Term Agricu	ultural Compodity Agr	Long-Term Acricultural Commodity Acreements with Food Deficit Countries	11 Countries				
REQUIREMENT:	Report on effort of concessional	ts to achieve long-te and commercial food	Report on efforts to achieve long-term agricultural commodity agreements to help stabilize and increase the flow of concessional and commercial food stuffs with food deficit countries.	ty agreements it countries.	to help stabil	lize and	Increase t	Ne flor
ASSESSIENT:	(1988) This reposent to the appr	(1988) This report was due June 1986 sent to the appropriate committees.	(1988) This report was due June 1986. We have not been able to ascertain whether the report was completed and sent to the appropriate committees.	to ascertain	whether the re	Mort was	completed	DE .
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) Consider	repeal uniess intere	(1988) Consider repeal unless interest on the subject remains.	ģ				
LEGISLATION		F ROM WECOM	IO MHOM	FREQUENCY		DATE RECO	va	STATUS
International Security and Development Cooperation 1985 PL 99-83, sec. 1008	ternational Security and Development Cooperation Act, 1985 . 99-83, sec. 1008	President	Congress	June 1, 1986	1986			Act 1ve

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	IREMENTS	AUTHOR	AUTHOR: Mark-Day	ACCESS NUMBER: N00001157	57 CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88	ATE: 28NOV88
TITLE:	Annual Reports	on Economic Condition	Annyal Reports on Economic Conditions in Egypt, Israel, Turkey, and Portugal	rkey, and Portugal		
REQUIREMENT:	Report regardin	ng economic condition ernational debt oblig	Report regarding economic conditions in Egypt, Israel, Turkey, and Portugal which may affect their ability to meet their international debt obligations and to stabilize their economies.	key, and Portugal which their economies.	n may affect their abi	11ty to
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) Congress since 1980. State prevailing ecor foreign assistatives substantiurkey and Port costs for the f	s has requested similar and Members of Conditions and ance authorization and all utility given tiggal, however, are four reports were esi	ince 1960. Staff and Members of Congress stated that the annual economic reports are useful as summaries of prevailing economic conditions and prolems, and as background and reference sources during the consideration of prevailing economic conditions and prolems, and as background and reference sources during the consideration of prevailing accordance authorization and appropriations legislation. Allo views the reports on Egypt and streat to have substantial utility alphanes are size of U.S. programs and economic frends in these countries. The reports on turkey and Portugal, however, are considered to be too time consuming. Allo recommends these be deleted. Total costs for the four reports were estimated by Allo to be \$37,400 and 761 work hours.	ypt and Israel since I annual economic report actor AID views the r. and economic trends il e consuming: AID recom .400 and 761 work hour.	979 and on Egypt and P is are useful as summan considered during the considered and Egypt and Is a these countries. The mends these be deleted is.	ortugal les of eration of rael to reports on . Total
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) Reports (H.R. 3100), st description of is taking to is and proposed U.	appear to be useful sec. 615, sought to an how U.S. aid is hell approve economic cond.	(H.R. 3100), sec. 615, sought to amend this requirement to expand and clarify the information focusion at of 1967 (H.R. 3100), sec. 615, sought to amend this requirement to expand and clarify the information required description of how U.S. and its helping to improve economic difficulties; an assessment of the steps each country is taking to improve economic conditions, including poilty reforms implamented during the previous fiscal year; and proposed U.S. plans to improve economic conditions.	lonal Security and Dev expand and clarify th difficulties: an asser reforms implemented of	lopment Cooperation A information of the steps earning the previous fis	ct of 1967 : ch country cal year:
LEGISLATION		EROM WHOM	IO MESON	FREQUENCY	DATE RECO	STATUS
International Security and Development Cooperation 1985 Pt. 99-83, sec. 1205 22 U.S.C. 2346 note	iternational Security and Development Cooperation Act, 1986 98-83, sec. 1205 U.S.C. 2346 note	President	Speaker of the House S. Comm on Foreign Relations (Chairman)	Annually, by Jan. 15	Har. 28, 1968 (EgyPt); Feb. 18, 1968 (Portugal); Feb. 18, 1967 (Portugal and Egypt); Feb. 10, 1967 (Turkey); Feb. 4, 1967 (1streel); Feb. 18,	Act 1 ve

REPORT NE REQUIREMENTS	II REMENTS	AUTHOR	AUTHOR 'arroff	ACCRESS NUMBER WINDOWN (%)	ACCESSOR 1958	CAS PRINT ANT GATE SERVINGS	SATE SIDENIAN
TITLE.	U.S. ASS STANCE to COS. EXDORT, NG MEL. ONS	COE: EXBORT, NG N	Mr. ons				
REQUIREMENT:	Report discribing a foreign ratios the production transp	Matte and terms at probace or export, ortation, export,	Report describing sills and terms of, and all other pertinent information relating to, any u.S. assistance to foreign nations the production transportation, export, or crier coal-related activities.	tinent informati cae of firancing d activities	on relating to	o, any is a sest in development	STANCE TO OF COAT
ASSESSMENT:	(1968) AID submitte	ed a report to Co	(1988) AID submitted a report to Congress in Movember 1985 in response to this requirement	6 5 in response t	o this require	eent .	
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) This provision may be considered executed	ion may be consid	dered executed.				
LEGISLATION		FROM MHOM	IO WHOM	FREQUENCY		DATE RECO	STATUS
International Securi Development Cooper 1961 PL 99-83, sec. 1210	International Security and Development Cooperation Act, 1981	President	Appropriate committees	Sept. 8, 1985		MOV. 14, 1985	Fulf11100

KEPCKI ING KEGUINEMIS	I MERKINS		AUTOK	AUTHUR: INFINOTT		ACCESS NUMBER: NUCCO1348				OCS PRINTION DATE: ZONOVOO
TITLE:	Farmer	Eacmer-to-Farmer Program Plans	Plans							
REQUIREMENT:	Report of the	Report indicating manner in which AID intends to implement provisions of Paragraphs (1) and (2) of sec. 406(a) of the Agriculture Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1864 relating to farmer-to-farmer assistance.	in which /	ID inter	nds to implement isistance Act of	provisions of 1964 relating	Paragraphs 1 to farmer-	(1) and to-farmer	(2) of seaststan	c. 406(a) 08.
ASSESSMENT:	(1968) impleme Peace 1	(1988) The report gives a brief but thorough account of the farmar-to-farmer pilot project and plans to implement the post-pilot program in FYs 1986 and 1887. The program is administered by the Bureau for Food for Peace in AID.	a brief but program in	thorous FYs 194	ph account of the second of the second 1887. The	e farmer-to-fa program is ad	irmer pilot ministered	project a by the Bu	nd plans reau for	to Food for
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1968)	(1988) This requirement has been fulfilled.	has been fu	17111ed						
LEGISLATION		ERON MACH		뎔	MOHN OI	EREQUENCY	ĸ	DATE RECO	a	STATUS
Food Security Act, 1985 Pt. 99-196, sec. 1107(b) 2 U.S.C. 2220a-e	lct, 1986 . 1107(b]		AID Administrator, with Secretary of Agriculture		Congress	Apr. 23, 1986	986	June 25, 1886	1986	Fulfilled

HEPORTING REQUIREMENTS	IREMENTS	AUTHO	AUTHOR: Tarnoff	ACCESS NUMBER: ND001347	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV8	DATE: 28MOV
1114	Agreements at	Appresents and Progress Under Food for Progress ACI	for Progress Act			
REQUIREMENT:	Status of agr agricultural	reement made under Foo polities for long-ter	Status of agreement made under Food for Progress Act and progress being i agricultural policies for long-term agricultural development in country.	Status of agreement made under Food for Progress Act and progress being made to carry out private enterprise agricultural policies for long-term agricultural development in country.	arry out private ent	erpr 1se
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) The Alditholt to of projects a requirement conducted for indication is requirement.	10 Congressional Press know if it is respond ith agreement discount in FY 1968 As r programming Dispose s provided in the sec	intation contains information for fully as the present costs. According to the best costs to the formation on food for Progression for Progres	difficult to know if it is responding fully as the presentation design is anecdotal rather than a formal listing of projects with a speciment, although it is of projects with a present and the speciment of the speciment of the speciment of the speciment in the speciment of the	s requirement, althous all rathor than a for all casts 450 to full and internal evaluational to be onerous.	up it is mal listing fill this ons are No ting
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS	(1988) This i document, a c	information could be positive to the report	(1988) This information could be provided in the annual PL 480 repo- document, a citation to the reporting requirement might be helpful.	(1988) Inis information could be provided in the annual PL 480 report or, if left in the annual AID presentation document, a citation to the reporting requirement might be helpful.	: In the annual AID p	resentation
LEGISLATION		EBOIL 1608	IO NEGO	FREQUENCY	DATE RECO	SIATUS
Food for Progress Act, 1985 PL 90-198, sec. 1110(j) 7 U.S.C. 1731	PSS ACT, 1985 . 1110(j)	President	House of Representatives S. Comm. on Agriculture	Within 90 days after end of fiscal year when agreement concluded	February 1988	Act ive

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	JIREMENTS	AUT	AUTHOR: MICHUGIN	ACCESS NUMBER: MODO1346	0001346	2		CRS PRINTOUT DATE: ZBNOV	5
TITLE:	Immunization Activities	Activities							
REQUIREMENT:	Information (estimated num	on immunization act	Information on immunization activities including coordination with other organizations and national plans and estimated number of immunizations provided each year under section.	ination with other order section.	rganizations	and nati	ore la	pue sue	
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) Accord report was pr	ding to AID, data w repared. Inadverten	(1988) According to AID, data were collected in both FV 1967 and 1988 in response to this requirement and report was prepared. Inadvertently, it was not transmitted to Congress—but will now be forwarded by AID.	/ 1967 and 1968 in r ited to Congressbu	esponse to th It will now be	is requi	reant bed by	e Dig	
QPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:		requirement was con reign aid. This app ade part of the ann	(1988) This requirement was contained in a law dealing with agriculture and PL 480, but required in an annual report on foreign aid. This appears to have contributed to the confusion over submission of the report. Suggest that it be made part of the annual report to Congress on child survival activities under PL 80-83, sec. 306(b).	with agriculture and to the confusion of the confusion of the confusion and the child survival ac	d PL 480, but wer submissio :tivities unde	require n of the r Pt 90	nd in ar report 83, sec	. Sugges .: 306(b)	#.:
LEGISLATION		FROM WHOSE	TO WHOM	EREQUENCY	IVO	DATE, RECO		STATUS	
Food Security Act, 1985 Pt. 99-196, sec. 1112(b) 22 U.S.C. 2394	Act, 1985 C. 1112(b)	President	Congress	Include in annual report under sec. 634 of Foreign Assistance Act, 1961.	ort 634 of sistance			Act ive	

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	IREMENTS	AUTHOR:	AUTHOR: Tarnoff	ACCESS NUMBER: NO001345		CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOVB	r DATE: 21	
TITLE:	Global Analysis	Global Analysis of World Food Needs and Target Countries	and Target Countries					
REQUIREMENT:	(A) Global ana likely to emer agricultural es	(A) Global analysis of world food needs and likely to emerge as growth markets for agri- agricultural exports to targeted countries.	(A) Global analysis of world food needs and production; (B) identification of at least 15 target countries likely to emerge as growth markets for agricultural commodities; and (C) detailed plan for using and increasing agricultural exports to targeted countries.	identification of ties; and (C) detail	at least 15 led plan fo	itarget cou or using and	intries 1 increas	Ş
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) The PL or requirement. With can be done over required.	480, sec. 408(b) Globa hile this report prov- er the next 5-10 years	(1988) The Pt. 480, sec. 408(b) Global Assessment Report requirement calls for the same analysis as does this requirement. While this report provides a description of the export promotion system and recommendations of what can be done over the next 5-10 years to increase exports to targeted countries, there is no detailed plan as required.	wirement calls for e export promotion targeted countries	the same ar system and i. there is	alysis as c recommendat no detailed	does this tions of a 1 plan as	ž
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) Consider and (C) can be	r repeal of requirement either repealed or u	(1988) Consider repeal of requirement (A) as this is already provided by sec. 408(b) of Pt. 480. Requirements (B) and (C) can be either repealed or updated periodicallythere is no apparent need for an annual report.	ly provided by sec. ine is no apparent n	408(b) of P	1. 480. Requ annual repo	urrements ort.	ē
LEGISLATION		EROM MHOM	TO MHOM	ERFOUENCY	DAIE	DATE RECO	STATUS	ঘ
Food Security Act, 1985 Pt. 99-198, sec. 1113(a)(9) 7 U.S.C. 1736-1	Act, 1965 ; 1113(a)(9) 1	Special Assistant to President for Agricultural Trade	Congress	Each year through 1990	Sept	Sept. 25, 1967	Active	•

ACCESS NUMBER: NO001500

AUTHOR: Tarnoff

TITLE:	Agricultural	Agricultural Trade Consultations				
REQUIREMENT:	Report on pri agriculture- information sharing of re export subside	Report on progress of efforts to in agriculture-producing countries and information on worldwide agricultur- sharing of responsibility to mainta export subsidy programs.	Report on progress of efforts to initiate and pursue consultations with representatives of other major agriculture-producing countries and any agreements reached with respect to objectives to increase exchange of information on welloakide agricultural production, demand, and commodity supply levels, determine a more equitable sharing of responsibility to maintain agricultural commodity reserves, and increase cooperation in restraining export subsidy programs.	ons with representationspective composity supply level serves, and increase	ives of other major as to increase excha is, determine a more cooperation in rest	nge of equitable raining
ASSESSMENT:	(1968) This i	report reviews all cons	(1988) This report reviews all consultations, regardless of substance.	stance.		
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1968) Report	t appears to be useful	(1988) Report appears to be useful and might be considered for retention after present expiration date.	retention after press	ant expiration date.	
LEGISLATION		FROM WHOM	IO WATCH	EREQUENCY	DATE RECO	STATUS
Food Security Act, 1985 PL 99-198, sec. 1123	ict, 1985 1123	Secretary of Agriculture	Congress	July 1, 1986, and annually thereafter until FY 1990	July 14, 1987; July 18, 1986	Act 1ve

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	IREMENTS	AUTHOR: Tarnoff		ACCESS NUMBER: NODO1534		CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 2810VBS	BAACH
TITLE:	Operating Expensi	Operating Expenses of the AID Inspector General	or General				
REQUIREMENT:	Report any denia position level o	Report any denial by Secretary of State of a request by the Inspector General to increase or reduce an existing position level of a regional office (added by PL 100-202, sec. 101(e), title III).	ite of a request by th added by PL 100-202,	e Inspector General sec. 101(e), title I:	to increase or red [).	uce an exist!	5
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) No dental	(1968) No denial has been made by the Secretary of State since passage of this requirement.	Secretary of State s	ince passage of this	requirement.		
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) Remains u	(1968) Remains useful as a means to monitor activities of AID Inspector General.	onitor activities of	AID Inspector General	<u>.</u>		
LEGISLATION		FROM WEICH	10 MHOM	ERECUENCY	DATE RECO	SIAIUS	ফ
Omnibus Diplomatic Security and Anti-Terrorism Act, 19 Pt. 99-399, sec. 103(b)	unibus Diplomatic Security and Anti-Terrorism Act, 1986 . 99-399, sec. 103(b)	Inspector General, Agency for International	Congress	Within 30 days of denial		Act 1v	Act Ive/App

ACCESS NUMBER: NO001468

AUTHOR: Day

TITLE:	Conditions of Mil	Conditions of Military Assistance to HaltiFY 1987	4a1t1FY 1987			
REQUIREMENT:	Certification tha for the reform an with a transition declaration by th 2) made progress prosecution of mi respected; 4) con civillans; 5) pro- polifical rights;	Certification that the Government of Hatti has: 1) submitted to the reform and reoganization of the mission, command recignization of the mission, command reciproration to democracy, the rule of law, and a celeclaration by the armed forces to respect international physical and progress on presenting human rights abuses and presented; of mittary personnel involved in these prosect espected; of conducted investigations and again prosect (VIII lans: 5) provided education and training for the an political rights, and 6) taken steps to disarm the VSN.	Certification that the Government of Halti has: i) submitted a formal request specifying a comprehensive plan for the reform and reorganization of the mission, command, and control structures of the armed forces consistent with a transition to democracy, the rule of law, and a constitutionally elected government, including a public declaration by the armed forces to respect internationally accepted human rights standards and codes of conduct; 2) ander progress on preventing human rights abuses and corruption by the armed forces, and instigated legal prosecution of military personnel involved in these practices; 3) ensured freedom of speech and assembly are respected; 4) conducted investigations and lagal prosecution of those responsible for the deaths of unarmed political rights, and 6) taken steps to disarm the VSN.	ormal request specify ontrol structures of ontrol structures of the ontrol standing the ontrol of th	ting a comprehensive the armed forces comment. Including a dards and codes of and instigated is speech and assembly the deaths of unar accepted human, c'	plan onsistent public conduct; gal / are med
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) Certificat support critical to Congress in co professionalism o was stated that H note of mixed pro	ton requirements refi reforms, particularly mpolance with this re if the armed forces as lattan military persegues by the Governme	(1988) Certification requirements reflect Congress' insistence that U.S. security assistance encourage and support critical reforms, particularly where the Haitian amed forces are concerned. The certification submitted to Congress in compliance with this reporting requirement stated that U.S. security assistance would improve the professionalism of the armed forces as they maintained order. In the subsequent report required by sec. 203(c), it was stated that Haitian military personnel had been involved in the numerous deaths of civilians. The reports make mote of mixed progress by the Government of Haition all areas for certification.	orces are concerned. that U.S. security as that U.S. security a the subsequent repor the numerous deaths oor certification.	istance encourage in the certification is ssistance would improve the required by sectivitians. The reference is civilians.	and submitted orove the 203(c), it sports make
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) This repor	t concerns funds for	(1988) This report concerns funds for FY 1987 and therefore is out of date.	ut of date.		
LEGISLATION Special Foreign Assistance Act. 1986 PL 99-529, sec. 203(b)	Assistance 203(b)	FROM WHOM President	IQ_INTCOM	EREQUENCY D	<u>DATE RECD</u> Mar. 26, 1987	<u>STATUS</u> Out of date

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	REMENTS	AUTHOR: Day	: Day	ACCESS NUMBER: NOO01469	R: N0001469	CRS PRINTOUT	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88
TITLE:	Consistency of H	aitian Government	Consistency of Haitian Government Actions With Objectives				
REQUIREMENT:	Following certif extent to which outlined in sec. submitted.	the action required in the actions of the 203(b). Half of the	Following certification required in sec. 203(b), the President must submit a report every three months on the extent to which the actions of the Government of Haiti are consistently implementing reforms in the armed forces, outlined in sec. 203(b). Half of the military aid will be withheld until the first report under sec. 203(c) is submitted.	ident must su consistent? Withheld unt	balt a reporty implemential	t every three mont ng reforms in the report under sec.	hs on the armed forces 203(c) 1s
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) Between t unrest, demonstr branch's submiss authorized funds disruption durin 203(c).	ations, general strion. This was the last	unrest, demonstrations, peneral strikes, and numerous destins of civil tian occurred, as reported in the executive unrest, demonstrations, peneral strikes, and numerous destins of civil tians occurred, as reported in the executive branch's submission. The submitted report as comprehensive in its coverage and reasoning for full dispural of authorized funds. This was the last report submitted, due to a cut-off in aid following numerous deaths and authorized funds the election in November 1887, precluding the necessity for a December submission under sec. 203(c).	and the first of civility of the second to a cut-off of the necess	st report re ans occurred erage and re in aid foll ity for a De	quired under sec as reported in tasoning for full conting numerous deacember submission	203(c), he executive isbursal of iths and under sec.
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1968) This repo	rt concerns funds	(1988) This report concerns funds for FY 1987, and is out of date.	of date.			
LEGISLATION		FROM MACIN	IO M-OI	FREQUENCY	HC.Y	DATE. RECO	STATUS
Special Foreign Assistance Act, 1986 PL 89-529, sec. 203(c)	Assistance 203(c)	President	Congress	3 months a certificat (under sec 203(b)) and shortest the contraction of the certification of	a months after certification (under sec. 203(b)) and every amonths	Sept. 3, 1967	Out of date

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	REMENTS	AUTHOR: Perl		ACCESS NUMBER: NO001518	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88	TE: 28NOV88
TITLE:	Report of White	Report of White House Conference for Drug-Free America	Drug-Free America			
REQUIREMENT:	Report addressing highlighting dim proposals for an	g efforts to attack d ension of drug abuse y legislative actions	Report addressing efforts to attack drug abuse at all levels of government, both U.S. and international, highlighting dimension of drug abuse crisis; to include findings and recommendations of the Conference, as well as proposals for any legislative actions necessary to implement such recommendations.	of government, both U. ngs and recommendation such recommendations.	S. and internationa s of the Conference	as well as
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) Report 1s	(1988) Report is informative but very general in nature.	general in nature.			
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) It may be However, it is u	unrealistic to expec seful to have an over	(1988) It may be unrealistic to expect a consensus of opinion on legislative action from such a large group. However, it is useful to have an overview of what efforts have been taken to combat drug abuse.	on legislative action e been taken to combat	from such a large : drug abuse.	roup.
LEGISLATION		FROM MHOM	IO WHOM	EREQUENCY	DATE RECO	STATUS
Anti-Drug Abuse Act, 1986 PL 99-570, sec. 1937	Act, 1986 1937	White House Conference	Congress	April 1987; every three years	Apr. 21, 1987 (interim)	Act ive

ACCESS NUMBER: NO001400

AUTHOR: Per l

TITLE: REQUIREMENT:	Review of Effective Results of Investi- I of the Foreign A	enes of International gation to determine testistance Act of 1961	Baview of Effectiveness of International Nacotics Control Assistance Procram Nesults of investigation to determine the effectiveness of the assistance provided pursuant to chapter 8 of part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 relating to international narcotics control.	stance Programssistance provided particles control.	pursuant to chapter	8 of part
ASSESSMENT:	(1986) This report	is a widely read and	(1988) This repert is a widely read and most useful product.			
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) Although the periodic basispe	(1968) Although the requirement has been periodic basis—perhaps every two years.	(1988) Although the requirement has been fulfilled, such a report might serve a useful purpose on an ongoing periodic basisperhaps every two years.	rt aight serve a usef	ful purpose on an on	ge fing
LEGISLATION International Marcotics Control Act, 1986 PL 99-570, sec. 2007	Marcot 1cs 1986 2007	FROM MEDIA Comptroller General	IQ IN-COM	ERGOLENCY Periodically, final report due Mar. 1, 1960	DATE RECO. Mar. 2, 1988; Jan. 25, 1988	STATUS Fulf1110d

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	JIREMENTS	AUTHOR	AUTHOR: Perl	ACCESS NUMBER: NO001403	H0001403	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88	TE: 28MOV88
TITLE:	Halor Illicit Dr	cua-Producing and D	Major Illicit Drug-Producing and Drug-Transit Countries				
REQUIREMENT:	Report (1) listifactilitates drug or distribution, (d) which fails activities and i	ing each major illi g production or dis , (c) in which any to provide reasona identities of offic	Report (i) listing each major illicit drug-producing and drug-transit country (a) which encourages or facilitates drug production or distribution. (b) in which any sentor official engages in or encourages production or distribution, (c) in which any U.S. Government drug enforcement employee has been threatened with violence, or (d) which falls to provide reasonable cooperation to U.S. drug enforcement activities; and (2) describing the activities and identities of officials concerned in the countries listed.	dung-transit or in any senior of inforcement employed forum enforcem countries listed	Muntry (a) who who had a consider the consideration of the consideration	ich encourages or s in or encourages threatened with v s; and (2) describ	production lolence, or ing the
ASSESSMENT:	(1968) This report provides some as singling out Mexico.	ort provides major g out Mexico.	(1988) This report provides major policy input into certification decisions. Its wording has been interpreted by some as singling out Mexico.	iffication decisi	ions. Its wor	ding has been inte	preted by
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:		ort might benefit f anguage is overly " bility consistent w	(1988) This report might benefit from a classified annex and an unclassified version. If in effect the requirement's language is overly "Mexico-specific," one might consider rewording the requirement to give it broader applicability consistent with U.S. policy.	rand an unclass: might consider :	ifled version ewording the	. If in effect the requirement to gi	6 11
LEGISLATION		FROM WHOM	TO 18108	FREQUENCY		DATE RECO	STATUS
International Narcotics Act. 1986 PL 99-570, sec. 2013(a)	Narcotics 5. 2013(a)	President	Congress	Apr. 27, 1987, and every 6 mon thereafter	ths	May 20, 1967	Active

MEMORITIME MEMORINEMENTS	INCHENIS	AUTHOR: PORT		ALLESS RUMBER: RULUINO	UCS PRINTUDI DATE: ZBNDV	A15: 2010
TITLE:	Assistance to Ha	Nor Illicit Drug-Pro	Assistance to Major Illicit Drug-Producing and Drug-Transit Countries	Countries		
REQUIREMENT:	For countries cirulational interest in halting drugs employee of U.S.	ted under PL 99-570, its required provision (; (3) government had drug enforcement ag	sec. 2013(a), certifican of assistance; (2) si made bona fide effortipencies.	For countries cited under PL 99-570, sec. 2013(a), certification where the facts warrant: (1) overriding vital national interests required provision of assistance; (2) such assistance would improve prospects for cooperation in halting drugs; (3) povernment had made bona fide efforts to investigate any crime involving violence to employee of U.S. drug enforcement agencies.	arrant: (1) overridi cove prospects for o me involving violenc	ng vital coperation e to
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) If this paragraph of the state of the	movision is to be reportant to allow the reant "escape hatch" effective if the la	e President the option for the President to inguige were more general	(1988) If this provision is to be retained—and many feel it should be in a form which does not clearly focus on maxico—it is important to a allow the President the option of giving a "national interest" cartification. This provides an important "escape hatch" for the President to continue aid where the national interest warrants. It could be just as effective if the language were more generic and not Mexico-specific.	Mich does not clear! terest certification ational interest war-	y focus on n. This rants. It
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) This requi by PL 87-195, see	irement might be med c. 481(h)(2).	rged and its criteria i	(1988) This requirement might be merged and its criteria incorporated in the certification guidelines required by PL 67-195, sec. 481(h)(2).	fication guidelines	required
LEGISLATION		ERON M-CON	IO MODI	EREGUENCY	DATE. RECO.	STATUS
International Narcotics Act, 1966 PL 98-570, sec. 2013(b)	Narcot 1cs 2013(b)	President	Congress	Prior to assistance to countries meeting requirements of sec. 2013(a)	August 1986; May 20, 1987	Active

STATUS Act ive

DATE RECD

EREQUENCY Semiannually

IQ MHOM

EROM MESON Secretary of State

LEGISLATION International Narcotics Act, 1986 PL 99-570, sec. 2015

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS		AUTHOR: Perl	ACCESS I	NUMBER:	ACCESS NUMBER: NOD01406	CRS	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88	DATE:	28NOV88
TITLE:	Countries Failing to Megotiat	Countries Falling to Negotiate Drug Interdiction Procedures	•						
REQUIREMENT	Report identifying those coun interdiction of vessels suspe	Report identifying those countries which have failed to negotiate with respect to procedures to facilitate interdiction of vessels suspected of carrying illicit narcotics.	got late ot ics.	att.	espect to	procedure	s to faci	litate	
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) No report has been submitted to date.	mitted to date.							
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) The law "urges" increased efforts to ne cooperate, a report shall identify them. If Co have to do more than "urge" such negotiations.	(1988) The law "urges" increased efforts to negotiate. If such negotiations are held and countries do not cooperate, a report shall identify them. If Congress wants such a requirement formally fulfilled, Congress may have to do more than "urge" such negotiations.	such ner such a	pot lat i requir	ons are he ement form	and co	untries d 111ed, Co	o not ngress	À

ACCESS NUMBER: MODO1407

AUTHOR: Sanford

TITLE:	Multilateral De	trelopment Bank Assista	Multilateral Development Bank Assistance for Drug Eradication			
REQUIREMENT:	Detailed account of multilateral assistance be purchase amount	tring of carrying out of development banks to provided to major Tilic of lending for crop s	Datation accounting of carrying out of requirements that Secretary of Treasury instruct U.S. Executive Director of multiple discussion with other directors and to propose that (a) all possible assistance be provided to major littled drug-producting countries to develop a drug eradication program, and (b) increase amount of lengths for crop substitution programs.	stary of Treasury inst other directors and to es to develop a drug	ruct U.S. Executive Di- o propose that (a) all eradication program, a	Actor possible nd (b)
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) One view not be an approte there may be 11 attention to th Department should peak the topic the enected a simil bank and Inter-programs in drug	not be a appropriate task for the MBD hote be a appropriate task for the MBD there may be little for the accurive attention to this legislation. Ma NAC oppartment should more appropriately that it freature bound more appropriately for the topic to be addressed in the shaded a similar directive, in the light want and inter-American bevelopment a standard and inter-American bevelopment and operated a similar directive, in the light and inter-American bevelopment and operated in the contract of the contract	Only the view is that part (a). Financing of drug anadication programs, is not developmental in nature and may not be an appropriate task for the Made. The Made is no relection foresten. Consequently, there may be intitle for the executive branch to report, it is executive branch appears not to have paid much attention to this labels at the deport has been produced; freezery Department officials say the State obsertment should more appropriately prepare the report, not withthat and not a fact that the legislation specifies not the topic to be addressed in the comprehensive drug report in report, and are of a sinale of precises. It is not be appropriate for the topic to be addressed in the comprehensive drug report required under pilding, sec. 481(e). Congress anatted as a finite of precise to be addressed in the comprehensive drug report required under pilding to persuade the world salk and inter-haerican Development bank to fund drug pradication and relevant crop substitution or development programs.	or programs. Is not de trant to proceed in the ecut two branch appear I Treasury Department that and the fact it that many proceed of the required under PL 87 required under PL 87 required under PL 87 required under PL 87	welopmental in nature. Welopmental in nature. Wellop and much office and muc	and may ntly, n te ecifies propriate gress e World opment
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) There is through the com	considerable congressiprehensive drug report	(1988) There is considerable congressional interest in the subject. Consider requiring that this report be made through the comprehensive drug report. The MAC report might refer to the more comprehensive study.	ject. Consider requir Her to the more compr	ing that this report b ehensive study.	9
LEGISLATION		ERON, MACON	IO MECIN	EREQUENCY	DATE RECO	SIAIUS
International Marcotics Act. 1986 PL 99-570, sec. 2018(c)	Narcotics . 2018(c)	Secretary of Treasury	Congress	Include in NAC annual report	•	Act ive

ACCESS NUMBER: NO001408

AUTHOR: Perl

TITLE:	International Co	onference on Drug Abu	International Conference on Drug Abuse and Illicit Trafficking	a		
REQUIREMENT:	Status of U.S. preparation including the status of taken at the conference.	oreparation for the U tatus of naming the d nference.	Status of U.S. preparation for the U.N. International Conference on Drug Abuse and Illicit Trafficking, including the status of naming the delegation, the issues expected to arise, and U.S. policy initiatives to be taken at the conference.	nce on Drug Abuse and ected to arise, and U	Illicit Traffickir .S. policy initiati	g, ves to be
ASSESSMENT:	(1968) This was reporting is not however, favor a desired results.	a one-time report, ti t necessary to obtain a formal requirement	(1988) This was a one-time report, the contents of which were useful and informative. Some suggest that a formal reporting is not necessary to obtain this type of information, and that a telephone request would suffice. Others, notworver, a formal requirement which expresses congressional interest and may be more likely to obtain the desires requirement.	useful and informati , and that a telephon onal interest and may	ve. Some suggest the request mould suf-	at a formal fice. Others, obtain the
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) Requirement	(1988) Requirement has been fulfilled.	L i	,		
LEGISLATION		FROM WESON	TO MACON	ERECUENCY	DATE RECO	SIATUS
International Narcotics Act, 1986 PL 99-570, sec. 2021(c)	Narcot 1cs . 2021(c)	President	Congress	Apr. 30, 1967	May 13, 1967	Fulf111ed

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	IREMENTS	AUTHOR: Perl	Peri	ACCESS NUMB	ACCESS NUMBER: NO001409	SS	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88	DATE: 2	
TITLE:	Effectiveness of	International Drug	Effectiveness of International Drug Prevention and Control System	System					
REQUIREMENT:	Any recommendatic declarations, cor for international Nations funds.	ons that may result Wentions, and enti action, to streng	Any recommendations that may result from studying the capability of existing United Nations drug-related decimants. conventions, and entities to heighten international awareness and promote the necessary strategies for international action, to strengthen international cooperation, and to make effective use of available United Nations funds.	bility of a mtional awa mation, an	xisting Unite reness and pr d to make eff	d Mations omote the ective us	drug-rela P necessary	strate able un	\$ B
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) The law su President shall r study was conduct	uggests that the Un report "any" recomm ted nor report subm	(1988) The law suggests that the United States "should" study the existing U.M. capability and that the President shall report "any" recommendations that "may" result. Such language is not mandatory in nature, and no study was conducted nor report submitted by the specified date.	udy the extent Such date.	sting U.N. ca language is n	pability of mandat	and that tory in nat	\$ 2 2 2	5
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1968) If Congres shall be made a	ss wants such a required that Congress "	(1988) If Congress wants such a requirement fulfilled, it could mandate that a study with recommendations "shall" be made and that Congress "shall" be provided with those recommendations.	could mands those rect	ite that a stu mamendations.	dy with r	•commendat	8	
LEGISLATION		EROM MHOM	IO NESON	EREQUENCY	ENCY	DATE RECO	8	SIATUS	3
International Narcotics Act, 1986 PL 89-570, sec. 2022	Narcotics . 2022	President	Congress	Apri	April 30, 1987			<u> </u>	Fulfilled

ACCESS NUMBER: NO001411

AUTHOR: Perl

	ō			STATUS	Fulfilled
	nsive narcotics contr	ght to be implemented		DATE_RECD	Feb. 10, 1987
	Report on adoption and implementation by the government of Pakistan of a comprehensive narcotics control program.	(1988) Reporting requirement is silent on the issue of results of the program sought to be implemented.		FREQUENCY	Jan. 3, 1987
	by the government of P	on the issue of resul	p. Be	TO MESON	Congress
in Pakistan	and implementation t	equirement is silent	(1986) One-time report has been submitted.	FROM MASON	Secretary of State
Opium Production in Pakistan	Report on adoption program.	(1988) Reporting r			larcotics 2025
TITLE:	REQUIREMENT:	ASSESSMENT:	OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	LEGISLATION	International Narcotics Act, 1986 PL 99-570, sec. 2025

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	REMENTS	AUTHOR: Perl		ACCESS NUMBER: NO001412	ND001412	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88	OUT DATE:	28NOV88
TITLE:	USIA and AID Drug	USIA and AID Drug Eradication Programs Abroad	S Abroad					
REQUIREMENT:	Description of dru International Devo	ug education program elopment; to be incl ernational Developme	Description of drug education programs carried out by United States Information Agency and Agency for International Development; to be included in annual reports of those two egencies. (Requirement for annual report of Agency for International Development is in PL 87-185, sec. 634.)	ted States Inforts of those two sec. 634.)	mation Agency agencies. (Re	and Agency quirement fo	for or annual	report
ASSESSHENT:	(1988) The information programs to be of 1988. AID included	ation provided is geoptimal use to Cong s this information i	(1988) The information provided is general in nature and needs to include detailed in-depth descriptions of the programs to be of optimal use to Congress. USIA was not familiar with this requirement when contacted on Sept. 13, 1988. Alb includes this information in its yearly Congressional Presentation.	needs to include amiliar with thi sional Presentat	detailed in- s requirement ion.	depth descr when contac	ptions o	f the ept. 13,
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) This requir as an appendix to this information a	(1988) This requirement might be retained as written or as an appendix to the annual report required under PL ST this information alone might be transmitted to Congress.	(1988) This requirement might be retained as written or rewritten so as to require inclusion of this information as an appendix to the annual report required under PL 87-186, sec. 481(e). If not rewritten, a separate copy of this information alone might be transmitted to Congress.	ewritten so as t 196, sec. 481(e)	o require inc	lusion of ti itten, a se	ours inforcers	mation py of
LEGISLATION		FROM MHOM	TO WHOM	EREGUENCY	a	DATE RECO	Я	SIATUS
International Narcotics Act, 1986 PL 99-570, sec. 2029	larcot 1cs . 2029	Director of USIA; Administrator of AID	Congress	Include in annual reports	ports		¥	Act 1ve

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	IREMENTS	AUTHOR: Perl	Peri	ACCESS NUMBER: NOO01413	3ER: N0001		IS PRINTOUT	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88
TITLE:	Narcotics Contr	Narcotics Control Efforts in Mexico	-					
REQUIREMENT:	Of funds alloca until President Administration Victor Cortez, torture.	ited for international reports that governagent Enrique Salaza	Of funds allocated for international narcotics control assistance to Maxico for 1987, \$1 million to be withheld until President reports that government of Maxico has (1) fully investigated the 1985 murders of Drug Enforcement Administration agent Enfluge Salazar and pilot Avilar; (2) fully investigated the detention and torture of agent Victor Cortez, Jr.; and (3) brought to trial and is effectively prosecuting those responsible for the murders and torture.	fully inventional fully inventional fully inventional fully inventional fully inventional full full fully promise full full full full full full full ful	Mexico for stigated the stigated is scuting the	1987, \$1 m The 1985 murd the detentions	Mers of Dru Mand tort	be withheld g Enforcement ure of agent e murders and
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) The exec of cutting narc cooperation. On	utive branch has composite control assist in the other hand, man	(1988) The executive branch has complied with the requirements of PL 99-570, sec. 2030. Some question the wisdom of cutting narcotics control assistance for a country from which the United States seeks better narcotics control cooperation. On the other hand, many maintain that countries which do not fully cooperate should not receive aid.	ments of PL m which the les which do	98-570, se United Sta o not fully	Mc. 2030. So Mes seeks b / cooperate	me questio setter narc should not	n the wisdom otics control receive aid.
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) This rep	borting requirement h	(1988) This reporting requirement has been fulfilled and is no longer necessary.	1s no longer	, necessar)	٠		
LEGISLATION		FROM WHOM	IO WHOM	FREG	FREQUENCY	DATE RECO	9	STATUS
International Narcotics Act, 1986 PL 99-570, sec. 2030	Narcotics . 2030	president	Congress	of si	Prior to release of \$1 million withheld in FY	•		Out of date

ACCESS MUMBER: MODO1414

AUTHOR: Per l

		sec. n task force	STATUS	Act ive
		fred under PL 87-195, additional emphasis o	DATE RECO	Apr. 27, 1968; Nov. 30, 1867; Sept. 28, 1967 (18t otr.)
sk Force.	rement.	ed in the report requ) were to place some	FREQUENCY	Quarterly
on Task Force Drug Interdiction Ta	sponsive to the requi	is in effect summariz PL 87-196, sec. 481(e er be needed.	IO MECINI	Appropriate committees
United States-Bahamas Drug Interdiction Task Force Progress of the United States-Bahamas Drug Interdiction Task Force.	(1988) The information provided is responsive to the requirement.	(1988) This information could be and is in effect summarized in the report required under PL 87-195, sec. 461(e). If the report required under PL 87-195, sec. 481(e) were to place some additional emphasis on task force activities, this report would no longer be needed.	EROM METON	Attorney General
United States Progress of ti	(1988) The tn	(1988) This in 481(e). If the activities, ti		nterdiction Lct, 1986 3301
TITLE: REQUIREMENT:	ASSESSMENT:	OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	LEGISLATION	Mational Drug Interdiction Improvement Act, 1986 PL 99-570, sec. 3301

ACCESS NUMBER: NOO01521

AUTHOR: Perl

TITLE: Mational Anti-Drug Representation and Coordination Act REQUIREMENT: After consultation with various government agencies, including the Secretary of State, recommend legislation to reorganize the executive branch to effectively combat drug traffic and drug abuse. ASSESSMENT: (1988) Report is of limited value and appears self-serving in nature. OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS: (1988) Such recommendations might better be the product of an independent commission. LEGISLATION FROM WHOM IO WHOM STATUS STATUS STATUS
Anti-Drug Abuse Act, 1986 PL 99-570, sec.7003

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	REMENTS	AUTHOR: McHugh		ACCESS NUMBER: NO001531	NO001531	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88	r DATE:	28NOV88
TITLE:	Commission for the	Study of Internation	Commission for the Study of International Migration and Cooperative Economic Development	tive Econo	mic Developmen	=		
REQUIREMENT:	Results of the Comminuestment programs	mission's examinations to alieviate condit	Results of the Commission's examination and recommendations to provide mutually beneficial reciprocal trade and investment programs to alleviate conditions leading to unauthorized migration to the United States.	provide mu ized migra	tually benefic tion to the Un	tal reciprocitied States.	al trad	e and
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) Commission	(1988) Commission was appointed; the report is due in 1990	port 1s due 1n 1990.					
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:								
LEGISLATION		FROM WHOM	IO MHOM	FREQUENCY		DATE RECO	Я	STATUS
Immigration Reform and Control Act, 1986 PL 99-603, sec. 601(c)	orm and 1986 601(c)	Commission for Study of International Migration	Congress	Within three years of Commission appointment			¥	Act 1ve

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	JIREMENTS	AUTHOR:	AUTHOR: Tarnoff	ACCESS NUMBER: NO001669	NO001669	CRS PRINT	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88
TITLE:	Agricultural As	Agricultural Aid and Trade Mission Reports	Reports				
REQUIREMENT:	Report on find	Ings and recommendati	Report on findings and recommendations of agricultural and trade missions.	d trade missions			
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) The reposition of the contract of the c	orts covering mission ereceived in July 19 eight missions be com	(1988) The reports covering missions to four locations-Hong Kong, the Philippines, Indonesia, and Singapore-were received in July 1988. Another mission is scheduled for Mexico in September. The legislation required that eight missions be completed and reports submitted within six months of its passage in December 1987.	ong Kong, the Ph scheduled for M mitted within si	ilippines, exico in So x months o	Indonesia, and eptember. The i	d legislation in December 1
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) The reporting has been fulfilled	orting requirement ha lled.	(1988) The reporting requirement has been useful in indicating the pace at which the trade mission legislation has been fulfilled.	ating the pace a	t which th	e trade mission	n legislation
LEGISLATION		FROM WHOM	IO MHOM	FREQUENCY		DATE RECO	STATUS
Agricultural Aid and Trade Missions Act, 1988 PL 100-202, sec 157, sec 4	it and Trade : 1988 sc 157, sec 4	Secretary of Agriculture	H. Comm on Agriculture S. Comm on Agriculture H. Comm on Foreign Afairs S. Comm on Foreign	Aug. 8, 1988 (8 Countries); Feb. 12, 1989 (8 additional)	988 (8); Feb. (8 1)	July 1988 (4 countries)	Active

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	REMENTS	AUTHOR: Tarnoff	arnoff	ACCESS NUMBER: NO001670	6	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88	DATE: 28NOV8	2
TITLE:	Progress Reports	Progress Reports of Aid and Trade Missions	stons					
REQUIREMENT:	Report on progres	ssmade in implemention of commodities shippe	ng recommendations of	Report on progress made in implementing recommendations of missions reported under sec. 4, including quantity and dollar value of commodities shipped to eligible countries and specific development programs undertaken.	der sec.	4, including or rograms underl	puant 1 ty : aken.	
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) Report not yet received	t yet received.						
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:								
LEGISLATION		FROM WHOM	TO MAKE	FREQUENCY	DAIE	DATE RECO	STATUS	
Agricultural Ald and Trade Bissions Act. 1986 PL 100-202, sec 157, sec 5	1d and Trade 1988 1 157, sec 5	Secretary of Agriculture; Administrator, AID	H. Com on Agriculture S. Com on Agriculture H. Com on Foreign Affairs S. Com on Foreign S. Com on Foreign	Dec. 1988-1990, quarterly			ACT 1Ve	

NOVBB		1c1es dures			প্র	2
CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88		Certification that Director of Agency has proposed and actively sought the adoption by the Agency of the policies policies and procedures specified in sec. 405 of HR 3750; and that the Board has adopted those or similar policies and procedures, and that the failure to make such payment is likely to make achievement of policies and procedures more difficult.	(1988) Certification was made in letter to Vice President. Presents the required information. Unclear whether House was also informed.		STATUS	Fulfilled
00T D		of th simil es and	lear .			
PRINT		gency se or olici	E C		gi	1988
SS		the A	mat 1on		DATE RECO	July 8, 1988
_		on by adopt	infor	<u>.</u>	M	3
001624		adopt 1 d has ach 16	pe 1	tat 1on		ċ
ξ. Σ		Boar Boar make	ē.	propr	NC.	Prior to Apr. 30, 1988
NC MEB		sought at the Bly to	nts th	ith ap	FREQUENCY	Prior to 30, 1988
ACCESS NUMBER: NO001624		vely ind th	Prese	7. F	_	
•	Contribution to the Multilateral Investment Gwaranty Agency	d act 1 750; a ment 1	dent.	(1988) One-time report has been submitted. Requirement expired.with appropriation.		
	antv	H H 3	Prest	remen		
10	Count	propos 405 of ke suc	V1ce	Requi	TO MHOM	Congress
AUTHOR: Sanford	stmen	sec. sec. to ma	er to	tted.	9	\$
	Inve	Agency ed in 1 lure	n lett	submit		
AUT	atera	ecifi he fa	ade 1	Deed 1	3	رخ م
	I T	frectores sp that t	was med.	rt has	FROM MHOM	Secretary of Treasury
	the	hat D ocedu and	(1988) Certification was House was also informed.	repo	ш	ν-
	ton to	Certification to policies and pro and procedures, more difficult.	also	e-time		6 0
IIS	ribut	ores proce	B) Ce e was	Š ģ		(e),
IREMEN	9	Cert and Inore	(198 Hous	198		tons ns Act c. 101
REPORTING REQUIREMENTS		Ë	Ë	SNS ::	S	Foreign Operations Appropriations Act, 1988 PL 100-202, sec. 101(e),
PRTING	ij	REQUIREMENT:	ASSESSMENT:	OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	LEGISLATION	Appropr 100-20 title I
REP	TITLE:	REQ	ASS	00 18	TEG.	و ع ج

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	REMENTS	AUTHOR: Nowels		ACCESS NUMBI	ACCESS NUMBER: NO001533	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88	ATE: 28NOV88
TITLE:	Foreign Affairs A	Foreign Affairs Administrative Support Report	rt Report				
REQUIREMENT:	Reports assessing and whether appro	management and per priate personnel an	Reports assessing management and performances of various offices and the validity of their goals and objectives, and whether appropriate personnel and funding resources are being made available.	ffices and a being made	the validity o e available.	f their goals and c	bjectives,
ASSESSMENT:	concenting the percenting the percenting the percenting the percenting the percenting the percenting of the percenting to percenting the percenting to percenting the percenting to percenting the percenting to percenting the percent	sive reporting requirements of central makes offices provided dividual reports, a ries. All a sico incl. ereports, a fine studithan is months, and cost \$230,000 and recontribute and will contribute \$10 \text{\t	(1988) This extensive reporting requirement was initiated by the Senate Appropriations Committee over questions concerning the perforance of central AID offices and directories located in washington, be.C. (AID/N) and the extent to which these offices provided effective support for AID's overseas missions. The final product was a series of nine individual reports, accompanied by a general overview that identified common themes raised and reduced internal memoranda that challenged some of the conclusions and finding made in two of the reports. The studies were well articred and thorough, particularly given the short time in which to respond (less than 5 months), and appeared to address the Sectific issues raised by Congress. AID setimates that the reports cost \$250,000 and required the use of 5,733 staff hours, making it one of the most expensive studies to prepare (offer than the Congressional Presentation Document). Nevertheless, AID beleives that this was a useful project and will contribute to improving AID/W operations. AID also plans to initiate similar studies	tories local or AlD's overview in the condition of the co	ted in Washin ted in Washin ted in Washin hat identifie enged some of Darking in Ssues raised issues raised is washing it is washing it	ons Committee over storn D.C. (LAID/M). S. The final produce d common themes rai the common themes rai the common themes rai the common short by Compress, AID one of the most as Ss. AID beleives the	and the times a seed of findings the first first first first was a seed of findings the first first was studies
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) Report app congressional com on this subject.	ears to have served militees might want Requirement expired	(1988) Report appears to have served congressional as well as executive branch purposes. Interested congressional committees might want to informally ask AID to supply any subsequent studies that AID might prepare on this subject. Requirement expired with appropriation.	as executiv	/e branch purp /y subsequent :	oses. Interested studies that AID mi	ght prepare
LEGISLATION		FROM MHOM	IO MHOM	FREQUENCY	J. J	DATE RECO	STATUS
Foreign Operations Appropriations Act, 1988 PL 100-202, sec. 101(e), title II	lons 1s Act, 1988 2: 101(e),	Administrator, Agency for International Development	H. Comm on Appropriations S. Comm on Appropriations	Apr.	Apr. 15, 1988	Apr 11 1988	Fulf111ed

ACCESS NUMBER: NOO01538

AUTHOR: Day

TITLE:	Reconstruction	Reconstruction and Rehabilitation Assistance to El Salvador	istance to El Salvador			
REQUIREMENT:	Detailed accoun	Detailed account of funds made available to El Salvador during FY 1987 for earthquake relief, rehabilitation and reconstruction assistance for National University of El Salvador and other institutions of higher education.	ble to El Salvador dur: I University of El Salv	ng FY 1987 for earthq ador and other instit	wake relief, rehabilita utions of higher educat	ation and tion.
ASSESSMENT:	recount of the auditorious account of for because of for becaused for becaused to consider the program's cities and sprogram's cities and sprogram's cities of the consent report recomen	reconstruction during FY 1897 examined: () Whether All Doilgations, and exacting undering FY 1897 examined: () Whether All Doilgations, and expenditures were properly accounted for by ALIO's mission in El Salvador and by the Government of El Salvador; and (2) Whether the funds expended were properly accounted for a most procurement of El Salvador; and (2) Whether the funds and to force that, in general, funds had been properly accounted for and had been supported by adequate from the most that, in general, funds had been properly accounted for and had been supported by adequate from the program scredit form. The audit slas determined, however, that in eligible individuals and perposer had benefitted from the program scredit form. The audit slas determined, however, that in eligible individuals and personners. This had occured, the program scredit forms and resonners for a lack of specificity in the program scritcerla and because lending institutions a lacked the time and resonners to problem and polications for assistance. Finally, the report formers to problem and object and legislative reductions that ALIO separate accounting records minimal with the earthduake contrary to project and legislative reduction that assistance with the destination of salvador for assivation of the salvador for assistance and Ambassador's Relief grants were incomed that ALIO sension betating the restriction or substitution. In addition, the report recommended that ALIO sension obtain from the B participating financial institutions in El Salvador incompanion the Government of El Salvador's Secretariat for External Financing, quarterly reports on the status of	the Government of E1. a. (1) Wintelper AlD obtion Salvador and by the Goromony with U.S. algoring as had been properly as and beever, that inel so included to assist of specificity in the specificity y all the application of specificity in the specificity in obligated or used for specific of Foreign bisar and AlD's mission in E1 so becretain from the 18 so secretain from the 18 so secretain from the 18 so secretain from fet lead so secretain fet lead so secretain from fet lead so secretain	gations, advances, an agations, advances, an agations, advances, an agations and an advanced and had procurement of El Salvago on and andolf income rogram criteria and brounting records maint (er Assistance and Am Salvador, in consult the Assistance and Am Am Am Assistance and Am	de Applitation de Applitation de Applitation de Applitures were processes and applitues were processes and applitues applitues and applitues a	on, and perly poperly poperly poperly perly state from contrary contrary contrary contrary for Es were for the factor of Es were factor of Es we
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) Report w report has been reconstruction	(1988) Report was useful for monitoring expenditures for reconstruction and rehabilitation assistance. One-time report has been submitted. Congress may wish to apply similar reporting requirement to future rehabilitation and reconstruction assistance programs.	ig expenditures for rec by wish to apply simila	construction and rehab ir reporting requireme	diltation assistance. (nt to future rehabiliti	One-time ation and
LEGISLATION		FROM MHOM	IO NHOM	FREQUENCY	DATE RECD	STATUS
Foreign Operations Appropriations Act, 1988 PL 100-202, sec. 101(e), title II	tons ns Act, 1988 c. 101(e),	Agency for International Development, Inspector General	H. Comm on Appropriations S. Comm on Appropriations	Apr. 15, 1968	Apr. 14, 1968	Fulfilled

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	REMENTS	AUTHOR: Shuey		ACCESS NUMBER: NOO01555	0001555	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88	ATE: 28NO	88
TITLE:	Foreign Military	Foreign Military Sales Debt Reform						
REQUIREMENT:	Text of any agree	ment entered into fo	Text of any agreement entered into for refinancing of outstanding FMS debt by private lenders.	ding FIES debt	by private l	lenders.		
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) No such ag agreements.	presents have been r	(1988) No such agreements have been reported, but will soon be required as countries enter refinancing	e required as	countries er	iter refinancing		
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) Serves cor	gressional need for	(1988) Serves congressional need for information on FMS debt refinancing.	refinancing.				
LEGISLATION		EROM. MECON	IO. MECON	EREQUENCY	TWO	DATE. RECO	STATUS	
Foreign Operations Appropriations Act, 1988 Appropriations Act, 1988 LiOC-202, sec. 101(e), title III(a)	ions 15 Act, 1988 2: 101(e),	Secretary of State	H. Come on Foreign Affairs S. Come on Foreign Relations H. Come on Appropriations S. Come on Appropriations	30 days after entry into force	force		Act Ive/App	App

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	[REMENTS	AUTHOR: Shuey	huey	ACCESS NUMBER: NOO01556	01556	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88	TE: 28NOV88
TITLE:	Base Rights and Ba	Base Rights and Base Access Agreements	녜				
REQUIREMENT:	Joint report detai refinancing milita bilateral foreign	liing the U.S. finan iry sales loans in e policy matters, on	Joint report detailing the U.S. financial and foreign policy purposes served by implementation of authority for refinancing military sales loans in efforts to negotiate base rights and base access agreements and for other bilateral foreign policy matters, on a country-by-country basis.	cy purposes served ase rights and bas basis.	by impleme e access ag	entation of authogreements and for	rity for other
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) No reports	(1988) No reports have been receiveddue in 1989	-due in 1989.				
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:							
LEGISLATION		FROM WHOM	IO WHOM	FREQUENCY	.₩	DATE_RECD	STATUS
Foreign Operations Act, 1988 Appropriations Act, 1988 PL 100-202, sec. 101(e), title III(d)	ions 1s Act, 1988 2: 101(e),	Secretaries of Defense, State, Treasury	H. Comm on Foreign Affairs S. Comm on Foreign Relations H. Comm on Appropriations S. Comm on Appropriations	Mar. 1, 1989; Aug. 1, 1989 (second report)	[Act 1ve/App

REDURTING PROUCHEMENTS	PERENTS	AUTHOR	AUTHOR Nowels	ACCESS NUMBER: NOO01443	CRS PRINTOU	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88
	3 77 8 13 . 1 18 -	LAINER ALL ELMONDER HEBT ADDICORTATIONS ACCOUNTS	'at lons Accounts			
MEGILIA, WENT	M. furg. mage account to min acth Mouses of	ava atle inder fore in they were not abb f Congress (continued	eign Assistance Appropr הטבוזated ⊯ithout the trequirement in PL 99-	אי ינין: "און אין אין אין אין אין אין אין אין אין אי	ed under an appro Appropriations Co sec 514).	priations manittees of
ASSESSIMENT	Head Reginnal Committees Committe	ing in 1977, Congress and the 1987, Congress and the 1987 ground upwed that the providing a reduction to providing the providing	each year included in the first part of the firs	That providing the 1977, Congress each year included in the Foreign Assistance Appropriations Act a section control to the 1987 detected between appropriation scounts. The providing for the 1987 detected between appropriations constituted and paper appropriations constituted that the providing the section finding legislative vetoes unconstitutional of Presidents Carter and Regard that the providing the section of the secti	propriations Act attracted by the state of t	a section state of the section state of the section
OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) Should to mant or Pre	(1988) Should Cargress restore this transfer provision manior Presidential use of special authorities.	is transfer provision. ectal authorities.	(1988) Should Cargress restore this transfer provision, the requirement remains useful as a means for Congress to manior Presidential use of special authorities.	eful as a means f	or Congress
LEGISLATION		F ROM MHOM	TO WHOM	FREQUENCY	DATE RECD	STATUS
Foreign Operations Appropriations Act, 1988 PL 100-202, sec 101(e), title V, sec 514	tons ns Act, 1988 c 101(e), 514		S. Common Appropriations H. Common Appropriations	Prior to event		Exp1red/Ap

Fulf111ed

Apr. 15, 1988

Apr. 1, 1988

S. Comm on Appropriations H. Comm on Appropriations

Secretary of Treasury

Foreign Aid Appropriations Act, 1988 PL 100-202, sec. 101(e), title V, sec. 537(c)

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS		AUTHOR: Abbas1	ACCESS NUMBER: NOO01630	BER: NOOO	1630	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88	TE: 28NOV88
TITLE:	Multilateral Development Banks and "Debt for Conservation" Swaps	od "Debt for Conservation"	SMADS				
REQUIREMENT:	Report findings and implementation plan including projected timetables for "debt for conservation" initiatives including conservation acchanges to be implemented through MDBs, IMF, and other institutions to enable developing countries to repay outstanding debt through investment in conservation of tropical forests and other conservation activities.	on plan including projecte to be implemented through investment in	nd timetabl n MDBs, IMF conservati	es for "d , and oth on of tro	abt for co ar institu oical fore	inservation" infi itions to enable ists and other c	tatives developing inservation
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) Report is a very minimal response-sometimes only a few lines-on the issues identified in the law. Does not develop concepts or provide the analysis required in the law. Staff of sponsors of the legislation comment that much space is devoted to extraneous recounting of "background" information on MDBs and very little to the initiatives in the law.	esponsesometimes only a the analysis required in i raneous recounting of "bu	n few lines the law. St ackground"	aff of sp informati	Issues 1de onsors of on on MDBs	ntified in the the legislation and very little	aw. Does comment to the
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) Although submitted, the report did not serve the purpose intended. Requirement expired with appropriation.	port did not serve the pu	urpose inte	nded. Req	utrement e	xpired with	
LEGISLATION	EROM MICHAE	IO MHOM	FREG	FREQUENCY	IAG	DATE RECD	STATUS

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	IREMENTS	AUTHOR: Abbasi		ACCESS NUMBER: NOO01431	MOER: NO	001431	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88	ATE: 28NOV88
TITLE:	Projects Likely	Projects Likely to Have Adverse Impacts on Environment	its on Environment					
REQUIREMENT:	List of categor environment, na	List of categories of projects of multilateral development banks likely to have adverse impacts on the environment, natural resources, or indigenous peoples.	tilateral development digenous peoples.	banks 11	kely to	have adverse	Impacts on the	
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) This reg Act (PL 95-118) the reports sho	(1988) This report is the same as the one mandated by sec. 1303(c) of the International Financial Institutions Act (PL 96-118), except that the other law requires that the authorizing committees should also be informed and the reports should be filed semiannually in June and December.	one mandated by sec. In law requires that t	1303(c) he author ber.	of the I izing co	nternational mmittees show	Financial Inst uld also be inf	itutions ormed and
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) Consider PL 95-118, sec.	(1988) Consider elimination of this requirement. Retain requirement in International Financial Institutions Act, PL 96-118, sec. 1303(c), with possible change in report dates.	equirement. Retain re e change in report da	quirement tes.	tn Inte	rnational Fi	nancial Institu	Itions Act,
LEGISLATION		ERON MACON	IO MHOM		EREQUENCY	DAT	DATE RECD	STATUS
Foreign Aid Appropriations Act, 1988 PL 100-202, sec. 101(e), title V, sec. 537(h)	propr1at lons c. 101(e), 537(h)	AID Administrator, with Secretaries of State and	S. Comm on Appropriations H. Comm on Appropriations	Apr	Apr. 1, 1988, and semiannually thereafter	γί	Apr. 22, 1988	Act Ive/App

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	IREMENTS	AUTHOR: Abbast		ACCESS NUMBER: NO001430		CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88	28NOV88
TITLE:	Proper Use of Ch	Proper Use of Chemicals in Foreign Aid	9				
REQUIREMENT:	Findings of comm the proper use o management (cont	iftee, appointed by A f agricultural and in inues requirement in	Findings of committee, appointed by AID Administrator, after examining opportunities for assisting countries in the proper use of agricultural and industrial chemicals and processes and alternatives such as integrated pest management (continues requirement in PL 99-591, sec. 539(1)).	r examining opportuni processes and altern).	ties for assi atives such a	sting countri s integrated	es in pest
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) Extensive developing count integrated pest integrated pest integrated pest proportunities. We proportunities were reported per per per per per per in chemicals. Silt possible environ	i: contains a valuable in the regarding chemic management role in containing and proceedure or an annual report to comparable informat for comparable informat side Government. Some these issues; if "se nee 1978, AID has steemental assessment pro-	(1988) Extensive; contains a valuable array of information; this is a 101-page report on current situation in developing countries regarding chemicals and pasticides: use patterns, effects, problems, ALD's role, constraints, integrated past management, role in chemical industrial pollution. Six madio recommendations include environmental and pesticide policies and proceedures, assistance to chemical industries, U.S. Government policies, and recommendation for an annual report occupacion is sold. Six in initiatives and opportunities. No comparable insport to Congress by AlD on pesticide and chemical issues, it's initiatives and opportunities. No comparable information or consideration had been developed in AlD on these subjects. Costs to prepare the report are estimated at \$157, 600 and required 284 work hours. This report was done by a committee of experts from outside Government. Some in-house AlD staff commented the report is very useful as guidance for AlD experts from outside Government. Some in-house AlD staff commented the report as connected active role in chemicals. Since 1978, ALD has steered clear of these issues environmental concerns, especially possible environmental assessment problems were seen as constraints. Requirement expired with appropriation.	this is a 101-page repatterns, effects, lution. Six and or cal industries, U.S. as settled and chemical ad been developed in mented the report is suit inty of AID gett sues because environments. Requirement straints. Requirement	problems, AID problems, AID problems, AID connent to fissues, its AID on these eport was don to very useful into back into mettal concern expired with	ent situation 's role, considered environt licelde environt licelde environt initiatives a subjects. Cos e by a commit as guidance i a more acti s, especially appropriatio	in traints, commental nd tes of tee of or AID ve role
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) AID belle	ves that it is not ne	(1988) AID believes that it is not necessary to make this a recurring requirement. Requirement fulfilled.	recurring requiremen	it. Requiremen	t fulfilled.	
LEGISLATION		FROM WHOM	IO WHOM	FREQUENCY	DATE RECD		STATUS
Foreign Aid Appropriations Act, 1988 PL 100-202, sec. 101(e), title V, sec. 537(j)	propriations c. 101(e) 537(j)	AID Committee on Health and the Environment	H. Comm on Appropriations S. Comm on Appropriations	Feb. 1, 1988	Feb. 18, 1988		Fulfilled

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	IREMENTS	AUTHOR: Abbasi	Dbas 1	ACCESS NUMBER: NO001631	MBER: 1	1691000	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88	DATE: 28M	2488
TITLE:	Use of Foreton A1	Use of Foreion Aid to Address Natural Resource Problems	Resource Problem						
REQUIREMENT:	Report on strategy for maximizing address natural resource problems.	Report on strategy for maximizing foreign assistance through multilateral and bilateral development agencies to address natural resource problems.	eign assistance th	nrough multil	ateral	and bilateral	development	agencies t	
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) State Departme the clearance process might be predictable.	(1988) State Department took the lead and developed a first draft for this report, which encountered problems in the clearance process with AID and the Department of the Treasury. On a broad subject like this, such problems might be predictable.	and developed a fe Department of the	first draft f ve Treasury.	PQ this	report, which	h encountered ike this, suc	1 problems th problems	5
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1968) Despite pr priority or atten on environment an issues at these l	(1988) Despite problems, the report formulation process appeared to serve one purpose intended by Congress: more priority or attention for these issues in the departments, High-level officials in all the agencies held meetings on environment and natural resources, attended by advocates and experts on these subjects: consideration of these issues at these levels had previously been sparse or non-existent. Requirement expired with appropriation.	ormulation process s in the departmen attended by advox been sparse or no	s appeared to tts. High-lev cates and expandexion-	serve vel off perts or Require	one purpose i ctals in all these subject	ntended by Co the agencies ts; considera with appropri	ingress: mo held meti- tion of th lation.	2 5 3
LEGISLATION		FROM METON	TO MESON	18	EREGLENCY	IV	DATE RECO	SITATE	
Foreign Aid Appropriations Act, 1988 Pt. 100-202, sec. 101(e), title V, sec. 537(k)	propriations pc. 101(e), .: 537(k)	Secretary of State, Secretary of Treasury, AID	H. Comm on Appropriations S. Comm on Appropriations Appropriate Authorizing Comm		Aug. 1, 1968	8		Exp1red/Ap	3/AQ

NOCO1649 CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88	number of altens issued immigration 2), and reasons for granting walvers	in the commitment to the Americanism children in the commitment to provide the foreign as compressional in the children state of state and table. It is the children that the hard security and boyel opened in the children that security and boyel opened in the children that security and boyel opened in the children that the children tha	The control of the level of commitment and the degree to mitter	Shealing that the filters are now and the filters are now and the filters are now and the filters are now as now and the filters are now as no
ALLESS NUMBER: MODOLISA	11. 11. 1	and that he fall that the second of the seco	The last the colorest to the color	↑ · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
41117				
:	•		1 2, 3	

0591-000H #3888 W. SELLY

AUTHOR DEA

REQUIREMENT:	meeting of the second of the s	The Digital States	12 47 12 12 47 12 12 40 16 12 40 17	2 (a) 2	\$5,000 \$1	828 #\$1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	2.25	SOC 12	Property of the second	Seful s	Drog.	ess on toward toward	1000 r	o Los
ASSESSMENT:	1988) The proposed formation of the special ambassadorial commission reflects congressional interest in renewed sploasaic. Initialives to find a solution to the Cypius problem and in sustaining a bilatural dislogue between Greece and Turks about particularly as it relates to the Cypius problem and MAIO-related in susset for the special relates and MAIO-related the susset Section S86(b) authorized the President to appoint a special ambassador and sec. S86(d) authorized the use of funds appoint an appoint and sustained and sec. S86(d) authorized the use of appoint an appoint and an appoint and the special ambassador and creation of a commission. The appoint and an individual ambassador and creation of a commission fund and appoint and an individual ambassador and creation of a Commission fund and appoint and an individual securities. The Administration had no interest in establishing the commission to report has been submitted, nor is one anticipated.	oposed for Thallwes They, par Pauthorit at a special a for a	to fin to fin fin fin fin fin fin fin fin fin fin	of the d a sol y as the state of sador as neve ston. Final for as neve ston. Final for the ston.	special trelat trelat ent to eece to and cre r appoil urtherm	o the Co appoint appoint at for of at for of at for of the of the of	plator (a negot (a a spec) he agent a com conding	commits 000 em a ted set al amba nistrat ission, to the stratio	nator re nata na tlement saador lve cos howeve state n had n	ustaint on Cyp and sec and sec tr. wat Department (no inter	congres ng a bi rus and rus and re spec a discr ent, al	afonal lateral NATO-r lal com etionar gover estabil	Interes distog elated rized t mission y activ rments shing t	To be the case of	of the the
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1968) No apparent use for the reporting requirement. Requirement expired with appropriation.	arent use	ş	- -	t Ing re	Qu'i remer	it. Requ	i rement	er i dxe	2 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	Appropr	lat lon.			
LEGISLATION		FRO	FROM MHOM		IO MAD	3		ū	FREQUENCY	Ħ	ā	DATE RECO		3	SIATUS
Foreign Aid Appropriations Act, 1988 PL 100-202, sec. 101(e), title V, sec. 586	propriations c. 101(e), . 586	Ę	President		Š	Congress		7	June 1, 1988	1988				<u> 3</u>	Exp1red/Ap

ACCESS NUMBER: NOO01738

AUTHOR: Sanford

	red in April sed by MIGA on accord labor			SIATUS	Active
	gency (this occurestments guarant		itent.	DATE RECO	
Conditions	Report 12 months after United States joins the Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency (this occurred in April 1989) and annually thereafter for three reports on: (a) the net impact of U.S. investments guaranteed by MIGA on U.S. employment and exports, and (b) the amounts of such investment made in countries that do not accord labor internationally recognized rights.		(1988) Review first report in April 1989 to determine if it meets congressional intent.	EREQUENCY	Annually, in four separate reports: April 1969, 1990, 1991,
MIGA Project Impact on U.S. Exports and Foreign Labor Conditions	es joins the Multilat three reports on: (a) b) the amounts of suc	.696	1 1969 to determine 1	TO WHOM	Congress
pact on U.S. Export	Report 12 months after United Stat 1988) and annually thereafter for U.S. employment and exports, and internationally recognized rights.	(1968) First report due in April 1989.	irst report in Apri	FROM MHOM	Secretary of Treasury
MIGA Project Im	Report 12 month 1988) and annua U.S. employment Internationally	(1988) First re	(1968) Review f		vestment ncy Act, 1988 . 406
TITLE:	REQUIREMENT:	ASSESSMENT:	OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	LEGISLATION	Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency Act, 1988 PL 100-202, sec. 406

ACCESS NUMBER: NOO01737

AUTHOR: Sanford

	8		۶.,	3 E
	(1988) The MAC shall report in its annual report required by sec. 4(b) of the Bretton Woods Agreements Act on the activities of the Buitlateral Investment Guarantee Agency.		(1988) Review first report, when it appears, to see if it meets congressional intent. Consider consolidation of this report with the other similar reports on individual MDB activities. (See observations of PL 79-171, sec. 4(b)(5).)	STATUS
	Ĭ		. 79-11	
	s Agr		<u> </u>	g
	, E		Cons	DATE RECO
	retta		ntent Beervi	
	ŝ	j.	(Se (S)	ž. M
	(<u>a</u>	i R	28 S.	EREGLENCY Annually, in MAC Annual Report
	ų į	Annu	13 COU	
	Agency	¥		
	antee	ž Ž	- 17 1 V16us]	
	t Guar	8 =	5 2 2 2	, i
	staen	1 Cat	rts o	10 WHOW
	8: 8: 11 VIII :	200	± 7 24 £ 26 £	
11166	in it latera	due fo	e i a	asury
ACT 1	Peport	۲ 2	eport,	ERORL MESON NAC (Treasury Chairs)
BIG	shall of the	- 1 00	187 c	₩ 3€
Annual Report on MIGA Activities	Ties	(1988) The first report is due for publication in the 1988 NAC Annual Report.	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	8
PE RE	8) The	9 T	(1988) Rev this repor 4(b)(5).)	ig. 19
Ann	5 5 8 9	28	(198 (111s 4(b)	LEGISLATION Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency Act, 1988 Pt. 100-202, sec. 408
	Ë	Ë	,; 88	E 26.9. E 26.9. 1. 26.9.
TITLE;	REQUIREMENT:	ASSESSMENT:	OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	LEGISLATION Multilatera Guarantee PL 100-202,
E	REC	ASS	989	3 5°

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	REMENTS	AUTHOR: MCHugh	McHugh	ACCESS NUMBER: NO001590	N0001590	CRS PRINT	TOUT DAT	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88
TITLE:	Indochinese Refugee Resettlement	Resettlement						
REQUIREMENT:	Report on respect:	ive roles of the Imith recommendations	Report on respective roles of the immigrations and Naturalization Service and the Department of State in the refugee program with recommendations for improving the effectiveness and efficiency of the program.	ization Servic	e and the Depar efficiency of	tment of S the progra	state 1r	the state of the s
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) This is a family and the respective officers, better g	50-page report acco e roles of both age guidance material f	(1988) This is a 50-page report accompanied by appendices. It discusses how refugee admission is accomplished and the respective roles of both agencies. The report recommends better training for INS and State Department officers, better guidance material for field offices, and improving the flow of refugees to the United States.	. It discusses paramends better improving the	how refugee add training for IP flow of refugee	mission is US and Stat es to the U	accomple te Depar Infted	ished tment tates.
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1968) Fulfills obligation.	bligation.						
LEGISLATION		EROM WHOM	TO SHOW	EREQUENCY		DATE RECO		STATUS
Foreign Relations Authorization Act, FY PL 100-204, sec. 904(d)	weign Relations Authorization Act, FVs 1988-89 . 100-204, sec. 804(d)	President	Congress	June 22, 1966		June 22, 1988	_	Fulfilled

ACCESS NUMBER: NOO01690

AUTHOR: Donnelly

TITLE:	Israel's Right	to Participate in the L	Israel's Right to Participate in the International Atomic Energy Agency	Y AGENCY		
REQUIREMENT:	Funds approprist for FY 1988 may Congress, that	ated for FY 1988 under ti y be made avallable for "Israel is not being de	Funds appropriated for FY 1988 under the foreign operations appropriations part of the Continuing Appropriation for FY 1988 may be made available for the IAEA only if the Secretary of State determines, and so reports to the Congress, that "israel is not being denied its right to participate in the activities of that agency."	ropriations part of etary of State deter pate in the activiti	the Continuing Approprimes, and so reports es of that agency."	to the
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) For seve provision assur know the conseq	eral years there have be res Congress that the Ad quences of any curtailme	(1988) For several years there have been attempts by Arab states to expel israel from the IAEA. This reporting provision assures Congress that the Administration is paying attention to these efforts and that other countries know the consequences of any curtailment of israel's right to take part in IAEA activities.	s to expel Israel from the second from the second s	om the IAEA. This reports and that other ortions.	arting Juntries
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:		(1988) Remains useful for congressional quarters that would of the IAEA. Can be expected for the FY 1989 appropriations.	(1988) Remains useful for congressional quarters that would protect Israel's right to participate in activities of the IAEA. Can be expected for the FY 1989 appropriations.	itect Israel's right	to participate in act	vities
LEGISLATION		FROM MACH	TO MHOW	FREQUENCY	DATE RECO	SIATUS
Foreign Operations Appropriation Act, 1989 PL 100-461, sec. 101(e),	tions on Act, 1989 Ac. 101(e),	Secretary of State	Congress	Upon determination		Act ive

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	REMENTS	AUTHOR: Bite		ACCESS NUMBER: NO001557	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88	TE: 28NOV88
TITLE:	Military Coups d'Etat	ie.				
REQUIREMENT:	None of the funds s government is depos that a democratical	hall be expended to ed by military coup ly elected governmen	Nome of the funds shall be expended to finance any assistance to any country whose duly elected head of government is deposed by military coup d'etat or decree. Assistance may be resumed if the President determines that a democratically elected government has taken office.	o any country whose d ance may be resumed 1	iuly elected head of f the President det	eraines
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) Report requi	(1988) Report requirement has not been triggered	triggered.			
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) While AID op	poses this provisto	(1988) While AID opposes this provision, it remains potentially useful to Congress.	useful to Congress.		
LEGISLATION		FROM WEICH	IQ. WHOM	FREQUENCY	DATE RECD	STATUS
Foreign Operations Appropriations Act, 1989 PL 100-461, sec. 101(e),	ons s Act, 1989 101(e), 513	President	H. Common Appropriations S. Common Appropriations	Upon occurrence		Act ive/App

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	IREMENTS	AUTHOR: Sanford	ACCESS NUMBER MODO1634	MD001634	CAS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88	UT DATE	: 28NOV88
TITLE:	Prohibition Against Indirec	Prohibition Against Indirect Funding to Certain Countries	va va				
REQUIREMENT:	Certification that contribu Cuba, Iraq, Libya, Vietnam,	Certification that contributing U.S. funds to international agencies which provide aid to Angola, Cambodia, Cuba, Iraq, Libya, Vietnam, South Yemen, Iran, or Syria would be in the national interest of the United States	nal agencies which	h provide atcact	d to Angola.	Cambod nited	tates
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) This provision prohicountries unless the Presid the FV 1988 certification olaw.	(1988) This provision prohibits the United States from providing any "indirect" assistance to these selected countries unless the President certifies that the larger U.S. national interests are served. The President made the FY 1988 certification one month prior to the date of the U.S. contribution to the MDBs, in conformity with the law.	roviding any "inc U.S. national in the U.S. contrib	ifrect assist terests are aution to the	tance to thes served. The P MDBs, in con	resident formity	ted it made with the
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) The provision reflec countries. The walver autho continues to be a contribut	(1988) The provision reflects continuing congressional interest in prohibiting indirect funding to these countries. The waiver authority has the effect of placing the responsibility on the President if the United States continues to be a contributing member after the international agency makes loans to disfavored countries.	nterest in prohits g the responsibil ional agency make	iting indirection on the Prize Towns to di	ct funding to resident if t isfavored cou	these he Unit	ed States
LEGISLATION	EROM MAKEN	IO WHOM	FREQUENCY		DATE RECO	••	STATUS
Foreign Operations Appropriations Act, 1989 Pt. 100-461, sec. 101(e), title V, sec. 550	lons President ns Act, 1989 c. 101(e), . 550	ongress	Prior to obligating funds		Jan. 29, 1988		Active/App

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	IREMENTS	AUTHOR	AUTHOR: Shuey	ACCESS NUMBER: NOO01648		CRS PRINTOUT DATE: ZBNOVBB
TITLE:	Letter of Offer	Letter of OfferStinger Missiles				
REQUIREMENT:	Notification of sell or provide	ontaining informatio e Stinger missiles,	Notification containing information required by PL 90-629, sec. 36(b), before issuing any letter of offer to sell or provide Stinger missiles, without regard to amount of transfer.	9, sec. 36(b), before nt of transfer.	issuing any letter of	offer to
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) Reports requirement be after full adm over the \$1 Affairs staff	have been submitted repealed because of inistrative case-by- illion threshold are indicates a continui	(1988) Reports have been submitted on a timely basis with sufficient information. DSAA recommends the requirement be repealed because of the administrative burden it creates. All Stinger sales "are authorized only after full administrative case-review, and when all security requirements are met." Furthermore, sales over the \$14 million threshold are reported under PL 90-659, sec. 36(b). However, House Committee on Foreign Affairs staff indicates a continuing congressional interest in the report.	sufficient informations to reates. All § 11 security requirems 529, sec. 36(b). Hower ast in the report.	on. DSAA recommends tinger sales "are autints are met." Further er, House Committee	he horized only more, sales n Foreign
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) Congress million thresh	s could consider mod old to close allies	(1988) Congress could consider modifying the requirement to eliminate reporting of Stinger sales, below the \$14 million threshold to close allies to reduce the administative burden.	to eliminate reportiv ative burden.	g of Stinger sales, t	elow the \$14
LEGISLATION		FROM WHOM	IO NHOM	FREQUENCY	DATE RECO	SIAIUS
Foreign Operations Appropriations Act, 1989 PL 100-461, sec. 101(e), title V, sec. 566(c)	tons ns Act, 1989 c. 101(e), . 566(c)	President	Speaker of the House Senate Majority Leader	Prior to notification	June 13, 1988 (FRG); Mar. 29, 1988; Mar. 25, 1988	Active/App

REQUIREMENT: Decolloation and Booblication of Funds REQUIREMENT: MOTITICATION that funds previously obligated for same of aboulgated and recolligated for same of 100-702, sec. 515, Pt.9-190, sec. 100-702, sec.	Decilication and Recolloation of Eurosis metricians that foreign Assistance Act of 1961 will be decolloated in that funds previously obligated under the authority of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 will be decolloated and recolloated for same general purpose and region as originally obligated (continues requirement in PL 100-202, sec. 515, PL 99-190, sec. 515, and PL 99-591). (1988) This provision was first enacted as sec. 403 of the Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1983, at a time when the Anneas region as undersoring unsual weather conditions and massive drought. The purpose was to provide a procedure by which funds that were not going to be used for the purpose for which they had been obligated to been unsual or in fight prictity needs. This provision process will find they had been obligated to be used for the purpose of the p	bority of the Forei egion as originally Supplemental Appro a and massive process originally process. All f origing requirement	an Assistance Act of obligated (continues obligated (continues oriations Act, 1983, it. The purpose was to they had been obligations in FY indis the Decoligation is a burden.	requirement in requirement in the requirement in the when in provide a light of the rest of resolution rest of resolution rest of resolution rest on the resolution rest of resolution reso
<u></u> <u></u> <u></u>	s previously obligated under the auth again for same general Durpose and replay 99-190, sec. 515, and PL 99-591). Assisting a sec. 403 of the manageously amount as sec. 403 of the manageously amount where not going to be used for the presult of which the general resprengation that and does not regard the reportured under the general resproprament	nority of the forei edion as originally Supplemental Appro- and massive droug the purpose for a rovision prompted ening process. Allo	on Assistance Act of Continues Coligated (continues Continues Cont	requirement in requirement in it a time when provide a ligated to be ligated to be ligated to be Reobligation
	was first enacted as sec. 400 of the moneyable moustly forms to that were not poing to be used for salar or high priority needs. This prequired under the general reprogram echanism and does not, regard the reprogram	Supplemental Approsition and massive drougers to the purpose for a rowision prompted and and process. AID for ting requirement	ortations Act, 1983, It. The purpose was to tich they had been ob a notifications in FY indications in FY indications to be builden.	t a time when provide a ligated to be 1987, most of Recolligation
ÿ				
LEGISLATION Foreign Operations Appropriations Act, 1989 PL 100-461, sec. 515	FROM 19-108 S. Comm on Appropriations H. Comm on Appropriations Appropriations Appropriations	FREQUENCY 15 days in advance	DATE RECO	STATUS ACT IVE/App

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	IREMENTS	AUTHOR:	AUTHOR: Sanford	ACCESS NUMBER: NOO01554	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 29NOV88	E: 29NOV88
TITLE:	Financial Ins.	Financial InstitutionsDocumentation	8			
REQUIREMENT:	None of the ficannot obtain representative institution (wone of the funds appropriated shall be available to any cannot obtain any occuments developed by the internation cannot obtain any occuments the confidentiality of the institution (continuation of requirement in PL 100-202).	None of the funds appropriated shall be available to any international financial institution whose U.S. Governor cannot obtain any documents developed by the international financial institution, unless the U.S. Governor or representative certifies that the confidentiality of the information is essential to the operation of the institution (continuation of requirement in PL 100-202).	nternational financial financial institution information is essentia	institution whose U.S. unless the U.S. Govern to the operation of ti	Governor for or
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) This is required to his question is wi congressional	we access to all MDB of the U.S. Govern committees. The Admin operations of the MDBs	(1888) This is a relatively new requirement, first adopted in December 1987, Previously, the U.S. Government was required to have access to all MDB documents, with no provision for cases of confidential data. The underlying question is whether the U.S. Government can get sated fis data but not provide it tidoof request) to congressional committees. The Administration has stated that it would refuse to provide such data if the confidential operations of the MDBs were to be subject to disclosure through this procedure.	in December 1987, Pres 51on for cases of con IFI data but not provid at it would refuse to disclosure through this	flously, the U.S. Governidential data. The undirection for it (upon request) to provide such data if the sprocedure.	ment was nilying
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) Congres if Congress fo Congress and i activities.	ss may wish to consider ormally insisted under the Administration need	(1988) Congress may wish to consider revising the requirement. A major executive-legislative dispute could ensue if Congress formally insisted under this provision that the Administration provide it with internal MDB data. Congress and the Administration need to work out a better system for keeping the legislature informed about MDB activities.	ent. A major executive e Administration provi system for keeping the	legislative dispute co le it with internal MDB legislature informed a	ild ensue data. out IIDB
LEGISLATION		FROM WHOM	IO MHOM	EREQUENCY	DATE RECO	SIATUS
Foreign Operations Appropriations Act, 1989 PL 100-461, sec. 520	lons ns Act, 1989 c. 520	President	H. Comm on Appropriations S. Comm on Appropriations	Upon occurrence, to affect future U.S. contributions	•	Active/App

STREET, STATES SERVINGE

MESSES NUMBER MAKEN AN

AUTHOR: NOWE'S

TITLE:	Foreign Aid Reprogrammings	or ame ings				
REQUIREMENT:	Notification that excess of the amo PL 99-190, sec. 5:	Motification that funds will be made available excess of the amounts justified to the appropr Pt 99-190, sec. 524, and Pt 99-591, sec. 523).	Motification that funds will be made available for activities, program projects, etc. not just of set of the excess of the amounts justified to the appropriations committees continues fequitement in Pinkviko per 196; PL 89-190, sec. 524, and PL 99-591, sec. 523).	program projecte ele	יני נאס זמט בישריקט. משמענו יו א יאטייקטי	3253 Land
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) This required to the first to an of pranch for a numbe existed concerning perception was the perception was the development and Erselted in massification. Fixed a manifestat burdens on execut of award reporting conference proceed executive branch is essentially update previously. This if (sont investigates)	rement, as well as foreign and propera in ordinal document of all congress did not six programs. It was the branch of congression in ordinal congression in the branch of fiction the among of fiction in equitment, congression of the branch of fiction in equitment, congression of the FV 1981 to submit a global it as suffernation on preport serves as bottlin as a baseline from the first ordinal and preport serves as bottling as a baseline from the ordinal property or the first ordinal and the property of the property of the programs of the property of the	motification on foreign aid program changes, has been a matter of dissipatement between the same that the control of ordering and program changes, has been a matter of dissipatement between the control of the control	of dispresent bers of dispresent d	assistance the same to the sam	Exercity of processing the processing of the pro
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:						
LEGISLATION		FROM MHOM	IO MECON	FREQUENCY	DATE RECO	STATUS
Foreign Operations Appropriations Act, 1989 PL 100-461, sec. 523	ions ns Act., 1989 c. 523		S. Common Appropriations H. Common Appropriations	15 days in advance		Act Ive/App

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	REMENTS AUTHOR:	ACCESS NUMBER: NOO01441A	N0001441A	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88
TITLE: REQUIREMENT:	Foreign Aid Reprogrammings (continued)			
ASSESSMENT:	(sec. 523 continued) The new procedure also raises from 10 percent to 20 percent the threshold above which founding changes for development assistance must be notified to Congress, and adds the requirement that for an interpretation of major defense equal procedure on the for dollar increases, but also for changes in the equal transfer of major defense equal previously justified or that are 20 percent in the new part has been on the percent previously justified or that are 20 percent in the sense 523 report, another report required under title III of this Act calls for notification of all reports on the sense of this Act calls for notification of all reports on the percent in the sense of the sense	10 percent to 20 fed to Congress, previously justification to congress of the confine the	percent the transaction and adds the also also also also also also also also	hreshhold above which requirement that for changes in the are 20 percent higher than are 20 percent higher than if of this Act calls for defense equipment and hich cleared Compress 200 in responding to the form of the area of the in further teres will decline in future ocess but that it is global right direction.
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) The new process instituted in FY 1988 should be monitored closely to see if it meets congressional informational needs while at the same time relieves the executive branch of what officials considered unreasonable reporting burdens. Particular attention might also focus on submissions made for military assistance programs in view of past congressional concerns that not enough information was provided. The portion applicable to FMS concessional credits in title III of the Act should be made consistent with the requirement under sec. 523 of this Act.	onitored closely ascutive branch on submissions i mation was provi ade consistent w	to see if it moof what officiande for militaided. The portion it is not it in the require	meets congressional 1als considered unreasonable ary assistance programs in fon applicable to FMS ment under sec. 523 of this

LEGISLATION
Foreign Operations
Appropriations Act, 1989
P. 100-4611 sec. 523
(continued)

STATUS

DATE RECD

FREQUENCY

TO MHOM

FROM MHOM

NUMBER OF SECUL RESERVES	:REMEM'S	AUTHOR	AUTHOR: Browne-Michagh	ACCESS NUMBER: NO001439	39 CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88	DATE: 28NOV88
₹.:.	NOT THE PRECEIS	Noting Practices of United Nations Members	. Benbers			
MELLO : PREMENT :	found by the Proquires adher (continues req	ing the degree of sur proportion actions in regord on actions promiting in formation for action of the the rece to the identical infrement in PL 100-2	factor assessing the degree of support provided by the government of each foreign country during the past year for the foreign cloud or default of the United States, including a comparison of overall volding relicies in the United States in Important related documents such as the more life of comments are the record or attending information provided by the U.S. Foreign comment intercentant related documents such as the this record section in the United States in Important related documents such as the appended to this record section in the United States in Indoor of the Continuous sessions of a country found by the President to be "engaged in a consistent pattern of opposition" to U.S. foreign policy. Sec. (c) requirement in PL 100-202, sec. 53 and PL 98-591, sec. 528).	oernment of each foreit organism of overally 1 States in important is separative to the contractive train of opposition to real 1986 report submitte 191, sec. 528).	an country during the including the inthe cells and the cells and the cells are to the U.N. shall by any assistance to u.S. foreign policy. If dunder PL 59-190 and under PL 59-190 and	past year e United as the e appended to a country Sec. (c) PL 98-164
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) This re 528(a), (b), (b), (b), (b), (c), (c), (d), (d), (d), (d), (d), (d), (d), (d	countrement previous) (c) and Pt. 100-202, (c) and Pt. 100-202, (d) and Pt. 100-202, (e) and Pt. 100-202, (e) fate as affect for fate as affect for fate as affect for mation on General government of support president does not it father to one step fatere to U.N. member pppendix required 95 included under sec. included under sec. elevant information for averaged and it for a fatered to it	1988) This requirement previously has been contained in five successive Foreign Assistance Appropriations Acts. Pt 96-161; sec. 10(10)(1); Pt 98-169, sec. 530 and (b) Full 96-69; sec. 10(10)(1); Pt 96-161; sec. 10(10)(1); sec. 10(10)(1); Pt 96-161; sec. 10(10)(1); Pt 96-161; sec. 10(10)(1); Pt 96-161; sec. 10(10)(1); sec. 10(10	**Sec. 252(a) and (b); **sec. 252(a) and (b); **re submitted at least re submitted at least nitations) Congress; v useful to Congress; v useful to Congress; ving record, or act ton ring record, and informat ring record. **The Principle Congression co. II is not require to Co. II is not require to U.S. foreign and the U.N. should be ti	n Assistance Appropriation PL 99-29-3, sec. 101f four months after the ment under PL 89-164, not also assessment and assessment as taken the second on on whether any U. N. as a papend is a perfect on on whether any U. N. and Presentation by Alia by the legislation as in Peasantation by Alia by the legislation as the legislation and the legislation as the legislation and the legislation and the legislation as the legislation and the legislation as the legislation and the legislation as the legis	thors Acts: due date of secs. due date of secs. training and members and contains only members (1)
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) Remains to give Congre- indicators of congressional on related act	s useful; consider fuses an idea of the misupport for U.S. for understanding of why idea on key issues at	(1988) Remains useful; consider following options. Include abstentions and important decisions made by consensus to give Congress an idea of the magnitude of issues settled without voting. Include or append other significant indicators of support for 0.5, foreign policy such as the tast of the Non-Aligned Communique. To improve conficators include standing of why each key issue and votes area to cosen for key votes section, include background on related action on key issues and other possible explanations of behavior.	abstentions and imposed without voting. Include text of the Normalion as are chosen for Key ations of behavior.	rtant decisions made bilude or append other sed Communique. To imprivotes section, include	y consensus ignificant ove background
LEGISLATION		FROM WHOM	TO WHOM	FREQUENCY	DATE RECD	STATUS
Foreign Operations Appropriations Act, 1989 PL 100-461, sec. 527	ions ns Act, 1989 c. 527	President	Speaker of House President of Senate	Annually, by Jan. 31, or in Congressional Presentation, whichever is	Mar. 14, 1988; Apr. 23, 1987; June 6, 1986; May 20, 1985; Feb. 24, 1984	Active/App

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	REMENTS	AUTHOR: Day	i: Day	ACCESS N	ACCESS NUMBER: NO001436	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88	ATE: 28NOV88
TITLE:	LebanonObligation of Funds	tion of Funds					
REQUIREMENT:	Prior notificat (continues requ	ion on the obligativirement in PL 100-2	Prior notification on the obligations of Economic Support Funds or Foreign Willtary Sales funds provided in act (continues requirement in PL 100-202, sec. 533, PL 99-190, sec. 536, and PL 99-591, FAA, sec. 535).	t Funds or 0, sec. 53	Foreign Military 5, and PL 99-591,	Sales funds provid FAA, sec. 535).	ed in act
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) The infor in the Congress' notifications.	rmation required in ional Presentation	(1988) The information required in this report is already available to Congress through other provisions, either in the Congressional Presentation document, or through subsequent reprogramming and deobligation-reobligation notifications.	y availabl ubsequent	e to Congress thro reprogramming and	ugh other provisio deobligation-reobl	ns, either igation
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) Provision	n is essentially re	(1988) Provision is essentially redundant and could be allowed to lapse with appropriation. AID concurs.	llowed to	lapse with appropr	lation. AID concur	si.
LEGISLATION Foreign Operations Appropriations Act, 1989 PL 100-461, sec. 532	ions Ss Act, 1989 S. 532	FROM WHOM	10 MHOM S. Come on Appropriations H. Come on Appropriations	<u>য়</u> 8.6	FREQUENCY Regular notification	<u>DATE_RECD</u> Aug. 9, 1988; June 15, 1988; Dec. 3, 1987	<u>SIAIUS</u> Act ive/App

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	IREMENTS	AUTHO	AUTHOR: Day	ACCESS NUMBER: NO001628		CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88
TITLE:	Not if ication	n of U.S. Aircraft Expo	Notification of U.S. Aircraft Exports to Central America			
REQUIREMENT:	Notification available a	n 15 days in advance of ny helicopters or othe	Notification 15 days in advance of arms export licensing or use of foreign assistance authority to make available any helicopters or other alicraft for military use to Central America.	or use of foreign assiuse to Central America	stance authority	to make
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) This of sophisti	provision reflects con cated military aircrafi	(1988) This provision reflects continuing congressional concern regarding the introduction into Central America of sophisticated military aircraft which may result in increased civilian casualties in these countries.	oncern regarding the i	ntroduction into Ities in these c	Central America Duntries.
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) The	requirement remains use	(1988) The requirement remains useful for Congress to monitor U.S. military equipment flows to Cantral America.	itor U.S. military equ	Ipment flows to	Jentral America.
LEGISLATION		FROM WHOM	TO MAKE	EREQUENCY	DATE RECO	STATUS
Foreign Operations Appropriations Act, 1989 PL 100-461, sec. 533(a)	lons ns Act, 1989 ic. 533(a)		H. Comm on Appropriations S. Comm on Appropriations H. Comm on Foreign Affairs	15 days in advance		Act Iva/App

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	REMENTS	AUTHOR: Day	ay	ACCESS NUMBER: NOO01629	NO001629	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88	: 28NOV88
TITLE:	Foreign Country Air	Foreign Country Aircraft to Central America	merica				
REQUIREMENT:	Prompt notification Central America.	n that a foreign co	Prompt notification that a foreign country has provided helicopters or other aircraft for military use to Central America.	elicopters or ot	her aircraft	for military use to	
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) The reports a timely basis. The America of sophist	pursuant to sec. 5 is provision reflec icated military air	(1988) The reports pursuant to sec. 535(b) are classified. Reporting by the Secretary of State has been made on a timely basis. This provision reflects continuing congressional concern regarding the introduction into Central America of sophisticated military aircraft which may result in increased civilian casualties in these countries.	Reporting by tssional concernit in increased	he Secretary or regarding the civilian casu	of State has been medition into alties in these co.	ade on Central ntries.
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) The requirer	ment remains useful	(1988) The requirement remains useful to monitor foreign military equipment flows to Cental America.	military equipme	nt flows to C	ental America.	
LEGISLATION		FROM WHOM	TO WHOM	FREQUENCY		DATE RECO	STATUS
Foreign Operations Appropriations Act. 1989 P. '60-46', sec. 533(b)	ons is Act., 1989 :: 533(b)	Secretary of State	Appropriations S. Corm on Appropriations H. Comm on Foreign Affairs S. Comm on Foreign Relations	Promptly			Act ive/App

ACCESS NUMBER NOOC'267

AUTHOR: Harper-Day

lement Program	Motification that funds will be provided to the Government of Guatema's for use in its curs resettiement programs (continues requirement in PL 100-202, sec. 534, PL 99-59), sec. 538 and PL 99-190, sec. 538	(1988) The rural resettlement program was an initiative of the Mejia military regram which stepped down in 1906. The current civilian government has not requested any assistance for such a program. Any new priject proposal for rural resettlement would be subject to regular notification procedures.	be allowed to expire.	10 and a Status S. Common 15 days in Active/App Appropriations advance Active/App H. Common Appropriations
Guatemala's Rural Resettlement Program		(1988) The rural resettlement program was an ini The current civilian government has not requeste rural resettlement would be subject to regular r	(1988) Requirement could be allowed to expire.	E808_MFDM
TITLE:	REQUIREMENT:	ASSESSMENT:	OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	LEGISLATION Foreign Operations Appropriations Act, PL 100-461, sec. 534

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	REMENTS	AUTHOR:		ACCESS NUMBER: NO001702	N0001702	SS	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88	DATE: 3	BNONE
TITLE:	Report on Use of	Report on Use of Renewable Energy Technologies Overseas	thrologies Oversess						
REQUIREMENT:	Report on AID's ac overseas, and on a which could be dif U.S. Renewable En	Report on AID's activities and practices which en overseas, and on ways to correct or refocus those which could be directed to develop a stronger intuit. Renewable Energy Industry Advisory Council.	Report on AID's activities and practices which encourage or discourage the use of rememble energy technologies overseas, and on ways to correct or refocus those efforts. Report shall include but is not listed to activities which could be directed to develop a stronger interface with the private sector through the establishment of a U.S. Renewable Energy Industry Advisory Courcil.	or discourage t . Report shall ith the private	he use of re- include but it	is not in	energy te limited to establish	ect 1vi	2
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) This is a r	new reporting requir	(1988) This is a new reporting requirement enacted on Oct. 1, 1988.	. 1, 1968.					
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:									
LEGISLATION		FROM MHOM	TO MADE	EREQUENCY		DATE RECO	81	SIAILS	묔
Foreign Operations Appropriations Act, 1969 PL 100-461, sec. 535(c)	ons 6 Act , 1969 . 526(c)	Administrator, Agency for International Development	H. Comm on Appropriations S. Comm on Appropriations	By Jan.	By Jan. 15, 1969			Act	ACT 1ve/App

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	REMENTS	AUTHO	AUTHOR: Storrs-Day	ACCESS NUMBER: N00001251		CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88
TITLE:	El Salvador Inve	estimative Action	El Salvador Investigative Action Recarding the 1981 Murder of U.S. Citizens	er of U.S. Citizens		
REQUIREMENT:	Report that the to the 1981 deal avenues to bring requirement in f	Government of El- ths of U.S. citize g to trial and obt PL 100-202, sec. 5	Report that the Government of El Salvador has (1) substantfally concluded all investigative action with respect to the 1881 deaths of U.S. citteens Hammer and Pearlman) and Jose Robolfo Viera, and (2) pursued all legal arenes to bring to trial and otherin a verdict against those who ordered and carried out the murders (continues requirement in PL 100-202, sec. 542, PL 99-551, sec. 545 and PL 99-180, sec. 547).	ntfally concluded all and Jose Rodolfo Vie hose who ordered and co and PL 99-190, sec. 5	investigative action w 1a, and (2) pursued al arried out the murders 17).	uth respect II legal I (continues
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) Congress sen)-annual cert three land refor similar to a rec Appropriations / Salvador substitutions / Salvador substitutions / Salvador substitutions / Community / Com	has been strongly ifficiations, on principles, on principles, and special sists, in a special sists, in title ket, 1985, (bu. 98-antially concluded friel and obtained friel and obtained so under sec. 702 cosecution of the Encount to trial er submitted for faller	Semi-amoust certifications, on progress to bring to just tee those responsible for the January 198 murders of semi-amoust certifications, on progress to bring to just tee those responsible for the January 198 murders of semi-amoust continuing the Americans, at the Sherston Hotel in San Salvador. This requirement is similar to a requirement in title 111 of the Foreign Assistance Appropriations 1985, in the Continuing Appropriations Act, 1985, on the Continuing Management in title 111 of the Foreign Assistance Appropriations 1985, in the Continuing Salvador Substantially concluded all investigative action's with regard to the January 1981 murders and "brought the accessed to trial and obtained as ventice," while the general report of Oct. 2, 1985, on El Salvador's human rights conditions (under sec. 702 of the Els and OC Act, 1985) angued that the Salvadoran government was continuing accused were not brought to trial. As a result, El Salvador lost is Salvador lost is Salvador and Progressiance. No reports were ever submitted for FY, 1988 and the \$5 million was reprogrammed.	a since 1981 when it re the those responsible is time. Sheraton Hotel is time. Appropriations with regard to the general report of Oct. 1955 argued that the cort was filed under ti hot 10st \$5 million in hor lost \$5 million in	equired a report, as profit as a profit as a salvador. This is 1985, in the Continuistance until the Government of 1985, on El Salvadoran government is previous requirement.	art of the articles of requirement is find and "brought for key was continuing at the because the stance. No
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1968) Responds	to matter of high	(1988) Responds to matter of high congressional interest.			
LEGISLATION Foreign Operations Appropriations Act, 1989 PL 100-461, sec. 539	ons 18 Act, 1969 1. 539	FROM WHOM President	10 lettle H Come on Appropriations 5. Come Appropriations	EREQUENCY Prior to making available 85 million in military aid.	DATE RECO	SIATUS Active/App

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	IREMENTS	AUTHO	AUTHOR: Nome 18	ACCESS NUM	ACCESS NUMBER: NOO01632		RINTOUT	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88
IITLE:	Op 1 ton 100 of	Obligation of Funds to Sudan, Somalia, Burundi, Liberia, Ucanda, and Jamaica	alla. Bucundi. L	ibecia, Upanda, and	Jamelos			
REQUIREMENT:	Notification o	Notification of funds obligated for Sudan, Somalia, Burundi, Liberia, Uganda, and Jamaica.	or Sudan, Somell	a. Burundi, Liberia	ı. Uganda, and	Jamica.		
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) The red foreign and ap regarding the and/or conditions of	(1988) The requirement for prior notification of country-specific obligations—re frequent practice in recent foreign aid appropriation less-reflects a dealer by congressional committees to be kept currently informed regarding the transfer of funds to countries where the committees have noted some problem with the aid program and/or conditions in a recipient country. The list of affected countries will change from year to year as problems and concerns develop or are resolved.	notification of eflects a desira O countries wher country. The lis	country-specific ob by congressional o e the committees ha t of affected count	ommittees to ve noted some ries will cha	frequent pra be kept curr problem wit inge from yea	ectice in ently in th the ai	recent formed d program r as probl
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) These n congressional regarding obli- for the execut year so that to	(1988) These notifications appear to serve a useful purpose of providing timely information in areas of high congressional interest. Given the extensive Congressional Motification system used by AID to advise Congress regarding obligations for all countries, this requirement does not appear to add an excessive additional burden for the executive branch. Care might be taken, however, to carefully review and modify the list of countries each year aq that the requirement applies only to countries for which there is sufficient congressional interest.	to serve a user extensive Congrantifies and intries. This require to taken, ho ies only to coun	ul purpose of provi- sesional Notificati- ufrement does not a wever, to carefully tries for which the	ding timely i on system use ppear to add review and m	information in by AID to an excessive codify the lieut	in areas advise C additio ist of co	of high ongress nal burden terest.
LEGISLATION		EROM, MESON	TO MADE	EREG	EREGUENCY	DATE RECO	~	SIATUS
Foreign Operations Appropriations Act, 1988 PL 100-461, sec. 643	lons na Act, 1988 c. 643		M. Comm on Appropriations S. Comm on Appropriations	-	15 days in advance			ACT IVE/App

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	IREMENTS	AUTHOR	AUTHOR: Shuey	ACCESS NUM	ACCESS NUMBER: NO001637	CRS PRINTOU	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88
TITLE:	Limitation on Def	Limitation on Defense Equipment Drawdown	andom				
REQUIREMENT:	New notification services not init and training (cor	under sec. 506(b) tiated within 120 on intimues requirement	New notification under sec. 508(b) and sec. 582 of PL 87-195, of drawdown if articles were not delivered or services not initiated within 120 days, including explanation for delay of delivery of defense articles, services, and training (continues requirement in PL 100-202).	87-195, of dra anation for de	ndown if articilay of delivery	es were not deliv	vered or cles, services,
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) No reports consider this a v	(1988) No reports have been receive consider this a valid requirement.	(1988) No reports have been received under this provision. House Committee on Foreign Affairs and DSAA staff consider this a valid requirement.	ion. House Com	mittee on Forei	ign Affairs and D!	SAA staff
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:		(1988) The report requirement remains useful.	ins useful.				
LEGISLATION		FROM MHOM	TO MACH	EREO	FREQUENCY	DATE RECO	STATUS
Foreign Operations Appropriations Act, 1969 PL 100-461, sec. 553	ions ns Act, 1969 c. 553		Congress	Prior to deliver deliver deliver 120 day initial notific	Prior to date of delivery, if equipment not delivery delivered within infitial notification		ACT 1V6/ADD

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	IREMENTS	AUTHOR	AUTHOR: Shuey	ACCESS NUMBER: NO001638	: ND001638	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88	ATE: 28MOVB
TITLE:	Notification on	Notification on Excess Defense Equipment	doment				
REQUIREMENT:	Notification tha pursuant to Fore	it excess defense a	Notification that excess defense equipment will be transferred, to same extent as other committees are notified pursuant to Foreign Assistance Act (PL 87-186, sec. 516(c)) (continues requirement in PL 100-202).	isferred, to same S(c)) (continues	extent as other requirement in I	r committees are PL 100-202).	notified
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) No report. recommend retain	(1988) No reports have been issued recommend retaining the provision.	(1988) No reports have been issued since this was enacted. House Committee on Foreign Affairs and DSAA staff recommend retaining the provision.	ed. House Commit:	tee on Foreign	Affairs and DSAA	staff
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) To avoid : 87-195, sec. 516	duplication, the a (c).	(1988) To avoid duplication, the additional recipients of the report could be added to the requirement in PL 87-195, sec. 516(c).	of the report co	uld be added to	the requirement	ن ع
LEGISLATION		EBON, MACH	NOTAL OI	FREGUENCY		PATE RECO	STATUS
Foreign Operations Appropriations Act, 1969 PL 100-461, sec. 554	tons ns Act, 1989 c. 554	Department of Defense	H. Come on Appropriations S. Come on Appropriations	Prior to transfer	0.6		ACT 1ve/App

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	IREMENTS	AUTHOR: Day		ACCESS NUMBER: NO001635	NO001635	CRS	PRINTOUT DA	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88
TITLE:	Aid to Liberia							
REQUIREMENT:	extrabulgetary ex- extrabulgetary ex- couther revenues; c public expenditur repaid local curr rbat the Governme assemble, and dis and speech; c) al access to politic conditions.	by the AID Administiperditures; b) reduced in second second in cation in to filberia has man of the filberia has made seminate their views lowing the independent al prisoners by interial	### Settification by the AID Administrator that the Government of Liberia has: a) taken steps to reduce astratodografy expenditures. b) reduced borrowing in anticipation of tax receipts, profit-taining, maritime or other revenues: c) reduced the use of offshore funds for domestic expenditures; d) reduced the extent to which public expenditures coxeed allocations; and e) ceased diverting and misusing U.S. foreign assistance funds and has repaid local currency generated by U.S. foreign as on: a) allocating and misusing to incoming to organize, assemble, and disseminate their views; b) respecting constitutionally guaranteed rights of freedoms of the press and speech: c) allocating the independence of the legislature; d) establishing an independent judiciary; e) providing access to political prisoners by international human rights organizations; and f) improving human rights	nt of Liberi ation of tax astic expend ing and misu 1983-1984. (ing politic tionally gu d) establis	receipts. Itures: d) Sing U.S. Z) Certific al oppositi	profit-sh reduced th oreign as ation by on groups on groups of the ependent	aring, maring, maring, maring, maring, maring sistance funche Secretar to organization of judiciary;	time or b which nds and has ny of State b, the press the press
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) Requirement political reforms Aug. 10, 1988, the diverting and mis 1983-84 payments. progress on politimas transmitted.	it reflects congression and improved account at the Government of using U.S. aid, and I The State Department of the Congression	(1988) Requirement reflects congressional intent to link U.S. foreign assistance to verifiable economic and political reforms and improved accountability by the Government of Liberia. Certification was submitted by AlD on Aug. 10, 1989, that the Government of Liberia had taken steps to reduce extrabudgetary expenditures, had ceased diverting and misusing U.S. aid, and had paid all amounts qued to local currency accounts for shortfalls in FY 1983-84 payments. The State Department also submitted lits findings that the Government of Liberia had made progress on political freedoms and human rights. Subsequently, a notice of a proposed \$11 million ESF obligation was transmitted.	foreign as ant of Libers to reduce ad to local udings that	sistance to fa. Certifi extrabudget currency ac the Governm of a propos	verifiable cation was any expend counts for ant of Lib	s submitted itures, had shortfalls beria had ma	and by AID on I ceased i in Fy ide
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) Remains useful.	eful.						
LEGISLATION		ERON MHON	10 MH08	EREQUENCY	×	DATE RECO	~	STATUS
Foreign Aid Appropriations Act, 1988 PL 100-461, sec. 555(a)	propriations c. 555(a)	AID Administrator, Secretary of State	Congress	Prior to	Prior to funding	Aug. 10, 1988	1968	Act Ive/App

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	REMENTS	AUTHOR: Day		CESS NUMBER	ACCESS NUMBER: NO001639	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88	ATE: 28NOV88
TITLE:	Notification Conc	Notification Concerning El Salvador					
REQUIREMENT:	Report by the Pre 561(a), regarding civilians, a demo of death squad ac	Report by the President on extent to which the Government of El Salvador is meeting objectives contained in sec. 5661(a), regarding a dialogue to achieve a political settlement of the internal conflict and protection of civilians, a democratically-elected government with effective control of the military and security forces, the end of death squad activities, and the establishment of an effective judicial system (continues PL 100-202, sec. 556).	hich the Government of e a political settleme vernment with effectiv ablishment of an effec	El Salvado nt of the e control tive judici	or is meeting on the military of the military all system (con	ct and protection and security for	ed in sec. of ces, the end , sec. 556).
ASSESSMENT:	requirement, and be of congression insurgents and va control of the m personnel. and and status briefs Comero, American cutilined, While in Investigative skinnotes that in 198	(1988) The first report received for FY 1988 went into considerable detail on the areas outlined by the requirement force by the resumed to be of congressional interest. The report detailed the pursuit by the Government of El Salvador for a dislipque with Insurgents and various positions and obstacles which emerged as a part of this dialogue. Elections, civilian control of the millitary, and the millitary is human rights performance, confinued rights absorbes by military critical personnel, and politically-motivated assassinations were highlighted in the report. The administration of justice and status briefs on the investigation/prosecutions of criminal cases including the murders of Archibishop discar Romero, Americans Hammer. Pearlman, and Kilne, and other murders implicating military personnel were also outlined. While the executive branch's comments support the view that U.S. foreign aid is contributing to improved investigative skills of law enforcement in El Salvador, and thereby the administration of justice, the report also notes that in 1887, political violence and assassinations had increased over 1895 and 1986 levels.	not included in the room not included in the rit detailed the pursuit stacies which emerged any's human rights per prosecutions of criming thing, and other mut to comments support the tin El Salvador; and and assassinations in an and assassinations in an area of the mut.	derable det adulrement t by the Go as a part formance, cormance, inlighted in al cases ders impli ders impli thereby the	(including agr wermment of El of this dialog ontinued right the report. The report. neluding the ating military. S. foreign al administration over 1985 and	as outlined by the arian reform but Salvador for a due. Elections, clude. Elections, clude. Elections of an animal reforms of Accepts of Accepts of Accepts of Accepts of 18 contributing no of justice, the 1986 levels.	presumed to lalogue with villan ary of justice non Oscar lso to improved report also
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1968) Requiremen	(1988) Requirement remains useful to track political violence and human rights abuses in El Salvador.	rack political violenc	e and human	rights abuses	in El Salvador.	
LEGISLATION		FROM MHOM	10 M+10M	EREQUENCY		DATE RECO	STATUS
Foreign Operations Appropriations Act, 1989 PL 100-461, sec. 556	ons s Act, 1989 556	President	Speaker of the House S. Com on Foreign S. Com on Foreign H. Com on Apropriations Appropriations Appropriations Appropriations Appropriations	Sept. 1	Apr. 1, 1989, A Sept. 30, 1989	Apr. 5, 1988	Act 1ve/App

ACCESS NUMBER: NO001641

AUTHOR: Tarnoff

TITLE:	Debt Re	Debt Relief Agreements	a				
REQUIREMENT:	Text of (contin	agreement with	fext of agreement with any foreign gove (continues requirement in PL 100-202).	rnment which would resul	it in debt relief, wit	Text of agreement with any foreign government which would result in debt relief, with detailed justification (continues requirement in PL 100-202).	_
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) Assista	(1988) This requirement repeats the Assistance Act of 1978 (PL 95-424).	nt repeats the lam 8 (PL 95-424).	(1988) This requirement repeats the language of sec. 603(a)(2) of the international Development and Food Assistance Act of 1978 (PL 95-424).	of the International	Development and Food	
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) and cou Bevelop Adminis	(1988) As permanent in and could be allowed Development, this req Administration.	egislation already to lapse with the ulrement has posed	(1988) As permanent legislation already exists, it appears redundant to include in appropriations legislatic and could be allowed to lapse with the current appropriations act. According to the Apency for Internations Development, this requirement has posed no significant problem to meet but is considered unnecessary by the Administration.	ndant to include in a ict. According to the to meet but is consid	(1988) As permanent legislation already exists, it appears redundant to include in appropriations legislation and could be allowed to lapse with the current appropriations act. According to the Appropriational Development, this requirement has posed no significant problem to meet but is considered unnecessary by the	£
LEGISLATION		E	ERCH MACH	10 M500	EREQUENCY	DATE RECO. STATUS	缩
Foreign Operations Appropriations Act, 1969 PL 100-461, sec. 557	lons 1s Act, 1 2. 557		Secretary of State	H. Comm on Appropriations S. Comm on Appropriations Other Appropriate	30 days prior to entry into force	V CI.	ACT IVE/ADD

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	REMENTS	AUTHOR:	ë	ACCESS	NUMBER:	ACCESS NUMBER: NOOD1704	S	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88	DATE	28NOV86
TITLE:	Reprogramming J	Reprogramsing of Earmarked Base Rights Funds	ichts Funds							
REQUIREMENT:	Consultation at significantly	nd notification regi reduced U.S. base r	Consultation and notification regarding any reprogramming of earmarked funds designated for a country that has significantly reduced U.S. base rights or base access.	0	arked 1	unds designate	Ď	a countr	y that	2
ASSESSMENT:	(1968) This is	a new reporting re	(1988) This is a new reporting requirement enacted on Oct. 1, 1988.	2	s i					
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:										
LEGISTATION		FROM WHOM	10,180		FREQUENCY		DATE RECO	81	a	SIATUS
Foreign Operations Appropriations Act, 1989 PL 100-461, sec. 562	ione ne Act. 1980 :: 562	President	H. Come on Appropriations S. Come on Appropriations		15 days in advance	Ē			*	Act ive/App

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	REMENTS	AUTHOR: Day		ACCESS NUMBER: NO001643	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88	: 28MOV88
TITLE:	Assistance to Panama	Panama				
REQUIREMENT:	Certification of the armed agreement has guarantees are	that (1) Government of forces; (2) is invest been reached for free e restored to Panaman	Certification that (1) Government of Panama has demonstrated substantial progress in assuring civilian control of the armed forces; (2) is investigating alleged illegal actions of Panama Defense Forces; (3) satisfactory appreaent has been reached for free and fair elections; and (4) freedom of press and other constitutional guarantees are restored to Panamanian people (continues requirement in Pt. 100-202).	substantial progress tions of Panama Defens (4) freedom of press a licement in PL 100-202)	in assuring civilian or P Forces; (3) satisfaci nd other constitutions	ory
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) Certif on multilater democracy in Certification	ication requirement real development loans in which constitutionally under sec. 564 is als	(1988) Certification requirement reflects congressional interest in conditioning all U.S. assistance and votes on multilateral development loans for Panama, and any joint military exercises, on progress toward a civilian democracy in which constitutionally protected rights and civilian control of the armed forces are maintained. Certification under sec. 564 is also required for provision of a sugar quota allocation under sec. 565.	prest in conditioning a military exercises, on vilian control of the a of a sugar quota alloc	11 U.S. assistance and progress toward a civermed forces are maintaition under sec. 565.	votes 111an Ined.
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) This requireme interest to Congress.	equinement is useful b ongress.	(1988) This requirement is useful but could be updated in future legislation to reflect recent events of interest to Congress.	iture legislation to re	flect recent events of	
LEGISLATION		ERON MECH	TO MEDIE	FREQUENCY	DATE RECO	STATUS
Foreign Operations Appropriations Act, 1989 Pt. 100-461, sec. 564	lons ns Act, 1989 c. 564	President	Congress	Prior to obligation of funds or joint		Act Ive/App

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	IREMENTS		AUTHOR: Day	8	ESS E	ACCESS NUMBER: NOO01644	4	S	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV8	DATE:	2810
TITLE:	Elimination o	Elimination of Sugar Quota Allocation to Panama	ocation to Pr								
REQUIREMENT:	Certification other constit 1989 (continu	Certification by the President that for the other constitutionally guarantees have been 1989 (continues requirement in PL 100-202).	that for the ees have been PL 100-202)	Certification by the President that for the entire quota year, freedom of the press, due process of law, and other constitutionally guarantees have been restored. Requirement applicable from January 1 through December 31, 1988 (continues requirement in PL 100-202).	freed ment app	on of the	from Jan	due proc wary 1 t	through	law, and Decombs	٦
ASSESSMENT:	(1968) Requir constitutiona	(1988) Requirement reflects congressional constitutionally guaranteed civil rights.	ngressional vil rights.	(1988) Requirement reflects congressional intent to condition U.S. tariff preferences on progress toward constitutionally guaranteed civil rights.	U.S. ta	ariff pre	of erences	ou brog	3 5	2	
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1968) This requirementation (1968) (1968)	requirement is user Congress.	ful but could	(1988) This requirement is useful but could be updated in future legislation to reflect recent events of interest to Congress.	er ge	Islation	to refi	ict recer	74 8 4 9 4	8	
LEGISLATION		EBON MHON	191	TO 1940E	FREG	FREQUENCY	•	DATE RECO	~	3	STATUS
Foreign Operations Appropriations Act. Pt. 100-461, sec. 566	reign Operations Appropriations Act, 1969 100-461, sec. 565	President	5	Congress	21.0 21.0 21.0	Prior to restoring allocation				¥C	ACT 1VB/AQ

ACCESS NUMBER: NO001646

AUTHOR: Shuey

TITLE:	Stingers in th	Stingers in the Persian GulfBahrain	abrain			
REQUIREMENT:	Certification contribute to United States; later than Jun	that Stinger anti- the protection of Bahrain agrees to 1989 (continues	aircraft missiles U.S. personnel, f o safeguards; and requirement inclu	Certification that Stinger antiaircraft missiles are needed by Bahrain to counter an immediate air threat and/or contribute to the protection of U.S. personnel; facilities, or operatives: no alternative is available from the unit of States; Bahrain agrees to safeguards; and Bahrain agrees to a U.S. buy-back of all remaining missiles not later than June, 1889 (continues requirement included in Pt. 100-202).	unter an immediate air ti S alternative is availab y-back of all remaining	west and/or le from the missiles not
ASSESSMENT:	(1968) The Adm to take place. House Committe	infistration made a DSAA commented to se on Foreign Affa	such notifications hat the requiremen irs remains intere	(1988) The Administration made such notifications in FY 1988, thereby allowing the otherwise prohibited transfer to take place. DSAA commented that the requirement is an administrative burden and duplicates sec. 36(b) reports. House committee on Foreign Affairs remains interested in such notifications.	ng the otherwise prohibi- en and duplicates sec. 3	ted transfer 5(b) reports.
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) If Congress conti some such certification	press continues the	e ban on Stinger e	(1988) If Congress continues the ban on Stinger exports, it will probably be necessary to allow exceptions with some such certification.	necessary to allow exce	otions with
LEGISLATION		ERON WHOM	IO MODI	FREQUENCY	DATE RECO	STATUS
Foreign Operations Appropriations Act, 19 Pt. 100-461; sec. 566(b)	Appropriations Appropriations Act, 1989	President	Congress	Each time an exception is made to the prohibition	May 19, 1968 made hittor	ACT 1V6/App

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	IREMENTS	AUTHOR:		¥CC	ACCESS NUMBER: MODO1698	MO001698	8	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88	TE: 28NOVBB
TITLE:	Letters of Offe	Letters of Offer for Defense Articles to Gatar	les to Gatar						
REQUIREMENT:	Notification th	Motification that Qutar has returned all Stinger Antialroraft missiles illegally acquired or purchased, so that new defense articles or service can be offered.	ad all Stinger n be offered.	Antiaircraft	missiles il	llegally acq	ro bering	purchased,	so that
ASSESSMENT:	(1968) This is	(1988) This is a new reporting requirement enacted on Oct. 1, 1988.	ulrement enacte	nd on Oct. 1,	1988			•	
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:									
LEGISLATION		ERON. NHON	TO MEDIA		FREQUENCY	_	DATE RECO	aı	STATUS
Foreign Operations Appropriations Act, 1889 PL 100-461, sec. 566(d)	ions ns Act, 1969 c. 596(d)	Pres Ident	H. Come on Appropriations S. Come on Appropriations Appropriations H. Come on Foreign Affairs S. Come on Foreign Relations	tions tions tions n Foreign n Foreign	Effective 1, 1969, to offer	Effective Apr. 1, 1989, and prior to offer			Act ive/App

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	REMENTS	AUTHOR: Shuey	Shuey	ACCESS NUMBER: NO001647	7 CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88	DATE: 28NOV88
TITLE:	Report on G	Report on Global Incest of Advanced Missiles	Missiles			
REQUIREMENT:	Report asses technology of Report to gi every three recovery of	sing the global threat occupantale to that of the verspecial emphasis to months during the 18 mo missiles sold (continua	caused by proliferate Stinger missile, a danger or such missinths following passatton of requirement	Report assessing the global threat caused by proliferation of portable ground-to-air missiles with advanced technology comparable to that of the Stinger missiles, without regard to country of origin of those missiles. Begins to give special emphasis to danger or such missiles being used in acts of terrorism. Additional report every three months during the 18 months following passage on conditions and timing of delivery and means of recovery of missiles sold (continuation of requirement in PL 100-202).	-air missiles with addiorigin of those mit terrorism. Additional ng of delivery and me	varced ssiles. I report ans of
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) One r man-portable responding t	eport was submitted aborate systems. It of the requirement for it	ut two months late a hat portion of the r information on recove	(1988) One report was submitted about two months late assessing the global threat caused by transfers of man-portable air defense systems. That portion of the requirement is fulfilled, but no reports have been received responding to the requirement for information on recovery of missiles soid.	t caused by transfers but no reports have b	of sen received
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1968) Remains useful.	ns useful.	·			
LEGISLATION		ERON NEO	10 10 100	ENEGLENCY	DATE, RECO	STATUS
Foreign Aid Appropriations Act, 1968 Pt 100-461, sec. 573(c)	ropriations 573(c)	President	Congress	Mar. 12, 1968; every 3 months thereafter	May 19, 1968	Act Ive/App

ACCESS NUMBER: NOO01700

AUTHOR:

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	REMENTS	₹	AUTHOR: Shuey	ACCE	ACCESS NUMBER: NOO01647	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOVB	ATE: 28NOVB
TITLE:	Report on Global Incest of Advanced Missiles	Threat of Act	vanced Bissil	2			
REQUIREMENT:	Report assessing technology compa Report to give s every three mont recovery of miss	rable to that pecial emphas hs during the	of the Sting of the Sting is to danger 18 months fo	by proliferation of er missile, without or such missiles bel illowing passage on c requirement in PL 1	Report assessing the global threat caused by proliferation of portable ground-to-air missiles with advanced technology comparable to that of the Stinger missile, without regard to country of origin of those missiles. Report to give special emphasis to danger or such missiles being used in acts of terrorism. Additional report recovery three months during the 18 months following passage on conditions and timing of delivery and means of recovery of missiles sold (continuation of requirement in Pt. 100-202).	ir missiles with advortigin of those mis prorism. Additional of delivery and mea	ranced sales.
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) One repor man-portable air responding to th	t was submitte defense syste e requirement	ed about two ems. That por for informat	(1988) One report was submitted about two months late assessing the global man-portable air defense systems. That portion of the requirement is fulfil responding to the requirement for information on recovery of missiles sold.	(1988) One report was submitted about two months late assessing the global threat caused by transfers of man-portable air defense systems. That portion of the requirement is fulfilled, but no reports have been received responding to the requirement for information on recovery of missiles soid.	aused by transfers no reports have be	of Jen received
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1968) Remains useful.	seful.		·			
LEGISLATION		EROM MEKON	OI.	10. 18408	FREQUENCY	DATE. RECO.	STATUS
Foreign Aid Appropriations Act, 1988 PL 100-461, sec. 573(c)	propriations :. 573(c)	Pres Ident	8	Congress	Mar. 12, 1988; every 3 months thereafter	May 19, 1968	ACT 1ve/Ap

ACCESS NUMBER: NO001700

TITLE:	Prohibition on	Iransfer of Equipment	Prohibition on Transfer of Equipment on U.S. Munitions to Cyprus	est.		
REQUIREMENT:	Evidence that e	iquipment on the U.S. Nonsistent with the pro	Evidence that equipment on the U.S. Munitions List that has been transferred to Turkey or Greece has been used in a manner inconsistent with the prohibition on the transfer of such equipment to Cyprus.	n transferred to Turi f such equipment to	key or Greece has be Cyprus.	pesn ue
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) This is	a new reporting requir	(1988) This is a new reporting requirement enacted on Oct. 1, 1988.	. 898		
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:			•			
LEGISLATION Foreign Operations Appropriations Act, 1989 PL 100-461, sec. 579	ons s Act, 1989 . 579	ERON WHOM President	10 letoli Congress	EREQUENCY After Oct. 1, 1968	DATE RECO	SIATUS Active/App

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	IREMENTS	AUTHOR:	ت	ACCESS NUMBER: NOO01699		CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88
TITLE:	Comercial	Commercial Leasing of Defense Articles	ic les			
REQUIREMENT:	Determinati articles fr to Israel,	Determination that there are compelling foreign polarticles from U.S. commercial suppliers rather than to Israel, Egypt, NATO, and major non-NATO allies.	elling foreign policy or oliers rather than by go non-MATO allies.	Determination that there are compelling foreign policy or national security reasons for leasing of defense articles from U.S. commercial suppliers rather than by government-to-government sale under PL 90-629, sec. 23(a) to Israel, Egypt, MATO, and major non-NATO allies.	ns for leasing of de ale under PL 90-629,	fense sec. 23(a)
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) This	is a new reporting rec	(1988) This is a new reporting requirement enacted on Oct. 1, 1988.	. 1, 1968.		
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:						
LEGISLATION		FROM INCOM	10 M40M	FREQUENCY	DATE. RECO.	STATUS
Foreign Operations Appropriations Act, 1989 Pt. 100-461, sec. 580	lons ns Act, 1989 c. 580	President	H. Comm on Appropriations S. Comm on Appropriations	15 days in advance		Act Ive/App

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	IREMENTS	AUTHOR:		ACCESS NUMBER: NO001709	CRS PRINTOUT	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88
TITLE:	Notification o	Notification of Missile Sales				
REQUIREMENT:	Notification of within the pre- 90-629, and if 36(b).	raletter of offer ceding six months a sec. 36(b) of that	Motification of a letter of offer to sell any Air-to-Ground or Ground-to Air missile or associated launcher if within the preceding six months a listing has not been transmitted regarding such sale pursuant to sec. 28 of PL 90-629, and if sec. 36(b) of that Act does not apply. Notification shall contain information required in sec. 36(b).	r Ground-to Air missil litted regarding such s ation shall contain in	e or associated la ale pursuant to se formation required	uncher 1f c. 28 of PL in sec.
ASSESSMENT:	(1968) This is	a new reporting req	(1968) This is a new reporting requirement enacted on Oct. 1, 1968.	1968.		
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:						
LEGISLATION		FROM MHOW	IO MASSI	EREQUENCY	DATE RECO	STATUS
Foreign Operations Appropriations Act, 1989 PL 100-461, sec. 588(b)(1)	tons ns Act, 1989 ic. 588(b)(1)	Pres Ident	Speaker of the House S. Comm on Foreign Relations (chairman)	30 days prior to offer unless emergency exists		Act Ive/App

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	REMENTS	AUTHOR:		ACCESS MUMBER: MODOT708		CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88
TITLE:	Report of Inve	Report of Investigation of Property in Costa Rica	r in Costa Rica			
REQUIREMENT:	Findings of an Costa Rica and	n independent factfin ian American citizen	der investigating the le concerning property and	Findings of an independent factfinder investigating the legal and financial issues involving the Government of Costa Rica and an American citizen concerning property and businesses in Limon Province. Costa Rica.	s involving the Gov ovince, Costa Rica.	ernment of
ASSESSMENT:	(1968) This is	s a new reporting requ	(1988) This is a new reporting requirement enacted on Oct. 1, 1988.	. 1, 1988.		
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:						
LEGISLATION		EROM 1010M	IO MON	EREGUENCY	DATE RECO	STATUS
Foreign Operations Appropriations Act, 1989 PL 10C-461, sec. 583	ons is Act., 1989 :: 593	Secretary of State	H. Common S. Common Appropriations H. Common Foreign Affairs S. Common Foreign Relations	Mar. 1, 1969		ACT IVE/App

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	REMENTS	AUTHOR:		ACCESS NUMBER: NO001707	CRS PRINTOUL	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88
TITLE:	United	United Nations Environment Program				
REQUIREMENT:	Report spend	Report analyzing the effectiveness of the U.N. Environment Program and detailing how UNEP has or intends to spend the funds appropriated.	the U.N. Environment	Program and detailing ho	W UNEP has or int	ends to
ASSESSMENT:	(1988)	(1988) This is a new reporting requirement enacted on Oct. 1, 1988.	ment enacted on Oct.	1, 1988.		
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:						
LEGISLATION		EROM WHOM	. MOHM OI	FREQUENCY	DATE RECO	STATUS
Foreign Operations Appropriations Act, 1989 PL 100-461, title I	ions ns Act, le I	Secretary of State	H. Comm on Appropriations S. Comm on Appropriations	Before June 1, 1989		Act Ive/App

ASSESSMENT: (18	Report of investigation regarding the murder of U.S. citizens (up to \$1 million may be made available to assist the Government of El Salvador's Special Investigative Unit for purpose of bringing to justice those responsible for the annual (continues requirement in P. 100-202). (1986) This reporting requirement expresses long-standing congressional concern regarding an early release, under an amnesty program of those responsible for the murders of four U.S. marines (1986), four U.S. churchusman, and two U.S. marines (1986), four U.S. churchusman.	o the murder of U.S. cit; Special Investigative Uni Special Investigative Uni t expresses long-standing te responsible for the me	t for purpose of bringin t for purpose of bringin congressional concern riders of four U.S. merin	ey be made availab g to justice those egarding an early es (1986), four U.	responsible research release, S. churchessen,
OPTIONS OR (18 OBSERVATIONS: (18 COT	(1988) This requirement remains useful so long as the investigation is in progress. Congress may consider consolidating this and several other requirements concerning human rights and political events in El Salvador Into one report.	useful so long as the im ther requirements conceri	estigation is in progresing human rights and pol	s. Congress may co itical events in E	insider :1 Salvador Into
LEGISLATION	FROM MHOM	TO MOST	FREQUENCY	DATE RECO	STATUS
Foreign Operations Appropriations Act, 1989 Pt. 100-461, 1111e II	ct, 1969	Congress	Not specified		ACT IVE/ADD



REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	REMENTS	AUTHOR: Nowels		ACCESS NUMBER: NO001536	001536	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88	E: 28NOV88
TITLE:	Report on	Report on Cash Transfers					
REQUIREMENT:	Detailed d assistance requiremen	Detailed description of how funds will be used, with discussion of U.S. interests that will be served by the assistance, including a description of the economic policy reforms promoted by cash transfers (continues requirement in PL 100-202).	ill be used, with discussion the economic policy re	on of U.S. int forms promoted	erests that I by cash tr	will be served by ansfers (continues	t be
ASSESSMENT:	money, par the past of monitored. available ESF cash t cepuiremen requiremen review ESF increasing also asgue and reduce	money, particularly for cash transfers and ethough the Economic Support Fund. Congress has taken several steps in the past few years to tighten controls over the way in which this flexible type of assistance is disbursed and another the past few years to tighten controls over the way in which this flexible type of assistance is disbursed and another controls over the way in which this flexible type of assistance is disbursed and another the fundamental or equively in the information of the fundamental or congress during the budget just flexion process. The Congressional Presentation Documents identify SES cash transfer explained and disbursed may be objectives for each country. Should this in thial information requirement flux, these reports of the year, congressional committees would be notified bursann to the reprogramant process. The Congressional committees a second opportunity to review ESE cash transfers immediately prior to onlygation. And flexible that this provision places an unrecessary and increasing the reduces the number of congressional indiffications and executive branch efforts in 1987 to streamline and reduce the number of congressional indiffications.	growing congressional concessional concessions and through the Econce of some function and the say in which of some functions from the some object ives for the appropriation and ly prior for confitted to the appropriation and ly prior for confitted for the appropriation and ly prior for the appropriation and	mic Support Full and Support Fulls flexible tation required to great countries would be not an understand in the full and sees that it could potent and executive	ind, Congress type of ass type	is has taken several states several states several states several moral	stance I steps in ad and been made identify amming ty to essary and funds. AID
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) The informatio	(1988) The 15-day advance notification requirement could be replaced with explicit instructions to include this information in the ESF portion of the main volume of the Congressional Presentation Documents.	ion requirement could be r he main volume of the Cong	eplaced with e pressional Pres	entation Do	itructions to inclucuments.	de this
LEĞISLATION		FROM MHOM	TO WHOM	FREQUENCY	8	DATE RECO	SIATUS
Foreign Operations Appropriations Act, 1989 PL 100-461, title II	ons is Act, 1988 ie II	President	H. Comm on Appropriations S. Comm on Appropriations H. Comm on Foreign Affairs S. Comm on Foreign Relations	15 days prior to	ე ნ		Act ive/App

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	INEMENTS	AUTHO	AUTHOR: Tarnoff	ACCESS NUMBER: NOCO1537	ND001537	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88	ATE: 28NOV88
TITLE	Iled Ald Credits	dita					
REQUIREMT:	Determination Credits. Nord Administrator	n that it is in the man of the funds appropriate of AID (continues re	Determination that it is in the national interest to make available more than 85 million to finance tied aid credits. None of the funds appropriated under the Economic Support Fund may be used without prior approval of the Administrator of AID (continues requirement in PL 100-202, title II, and PL 50-581, FAA, fitle II).	avallable more Support Fund title II, and	may be used will by Be-601, FA	on to finance ti thout prior appr A, title II).	ed ald oval of the
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) This o	(1988) This determination was not made in FY 1988.	made in FY 1988.				
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1968) Remair	ns a useful mechanism	(1988) Remains a useful mechanism to monitor use of ESF funds for tied aid credit purposes.	ands for tied a	11d credit purp		
LEGISLATION Foreign Operations Appropriations Act, 1969 PL 100-461, title II	ons 18 Act, 1969 10 II	Escusions	10 Media H. Come on Appropriations S. Come on Appropriations	FREQUENCY 15 days in advance	c	DATE, RECO	SIAIUS Act 1ve/App

ACCESS NUMBER: NO001626

AUTHOR: Day

	able for activities in	of the United States c. 590) in May 1988. guarantees of due bloc military		ECD STATUS	ACT 1VB/ADD
	funds availe	il interest o 100-202, sec ilic Church; let/Eastern		DATE RECO	
	Certification that it is in the national interest of the United States to make funds available for activities in Mozambique (continues requirement in PL 100-202).	(1988) Certification was submitted on July 26, 1988, that it was in the national interest of the United States to provide economic assistance to incambique. Submission of another report (PL 100-202, sec. 580) in May 1988, certified improved relations between the Government of Maccambique and the Catholic Church; guarantees of due process and just compensation for expropriated property; and a reduction of Soviet/Eastern bloc military personnel. This certification lifted a similar restriction on aid to Mozambique.		FREQUENCY	Prior to making funds available
	national interest of the inter	to Mozambique. Submitteen the Government for expropriated proprieted a similar rest	in this issue continu	10 110	Congress
Assistance to Mozambiour	Certification that it is in the national interest Mozambique (continues requirement in PL 100-202).	rtification was submit e economic assistance improved relations be nd just compensation f . This certification	(1968) Congressional interest in this issue continues.	EROM WHOM	President 9
Assistanc	Cert1f1ca Nozamb1qu	(1988) Ce to provid certified process a personnel	C) (1968)		ns Act, 198 • II
TITLE:	REQUIREMENT:	ASSESSMENT:	OPTIONS OR	LEGISLATION	Foreign Operations Appropriations Act, 1989 PL 100-461, title II

						۵
CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88		n ellitæry	red by sec. creases and pran levels. Is.	3, 1, 2,	SIATUS	ACT IVO/ADD
CRS PRINTO		ans under foreig	iffications requal changes, in the country projection of the country projection of the country projection of the country of th	Fants, and IMP	DATE BECO	
ACCESS NUMBER: NOOD1446	Military Sales	and Pt 99-501, FAA.	than, reprogramsing not if for a notification of ions only for increases ing of UAP funds or FRE	incessional loans, FIIS g	ENEOLENCY	15 days in advance
AUTHOR: Shuey A	Changes in Concessional Financing Allocations Under Foreign Military Sales	All country and funding level changes in requested concessional financing allocations under foreign ellitary sales program (continues requirement in Pt. 100-202, title III.) and Pt. 96-581, FAA, title III).	(1988) This provision is similar to, but more comprehensive than, reprogramming notifications required by sec. 523 of this Act and sec. 5544 of Pt 87-185, in that it calls for a notification of all changes, increases and decreases, whereas the other requirements call for notifications only for increases in country program levels. There is no similar comprehensive requirement for reprogramming of BMP funds or FES financing grants.	(1988) Consider making the reporting requirements for FBS concessional loans, FBS grants, and BAP the same. See discussion of sec. 523 of this Act.	10 100	S. Comm on Appropriations H. Comm on Appropriations
AUTHOR	oncessional Financing A	and funding level chang a (continues requiremen	provision is similar to Act and sec. 6344 of PL hereas the other requir similar comprehensive r	der making the reportin f sec. 523 of this Act.	FROM MICH	President
TREMENTS	Changes in (All country sales progra	(1988) This 523 of this decreases, w	(1968) Const discussion o		reign Operations Appropriations Act, 1969 100-461, title III
REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	IITLE:	REQUIREMENT:	ASSESSMENT:	OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	LEGISLATION	Foreign Operations Appropriations Act, Pt. 100-461, title III

ACCESS NUMBER: NOO01539

AUTHOR: Day

REQUIREMENT: MOT: ASSESSMENT: (196 ASSESSMENT: (196 OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS: (196 ELEGISLATION	Military Assistance to Haiti Notification on intention to as transportation and commun (1988) Requirement reflects a monitored. [1988) Requirement remains u	ention to obligate # ind communications ed reflects continuing remains useful to mo	istance Progra i uniforms). Mal insistence opments in Hai	that U.S. military tta:	ited to non-lethal it	ely STATUS
Foreign Operations Appropriations Act, 1989 PL 100-461, title III	t, 1969 II	President	H. Common Appropriations S. Common Appropriations	15 days in advance		Act 1ve/App

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	REMENTS	AUTHOR:	Ë	ACCESS	ACCESS NUMBER: NOO01708	NO001703	CRS PRINT	OUT DATE	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88
TITLE:	Report on Commit	Report on Committed Military Assistance Funds	datance Funds						
REQUIREMENT:	Complete report the payment of a	of the status of iny sales under P	Complete report of the status of military assistance funds appropriated by this or any future Act committed for the payment of any sales under PL 90-629; report to include a description of the item and estimated sale price.	ance funds appro to include a de	priated b acription	y this or any of the item	future Act and estimat	COMPLETE COMPLETE	or for
ASSESSMENT:	(1968) This is 4	new reporting r	(1988) This is a new reporting requirement enacted on Oct. 1, 1988.	ed on Oct. 1, 19	3				
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:									
LEGISLATION Foreign Operations Appropriations Act, 1969 PL 100-461, title III	ons 8 Act, 1969 1e III	EROM MHOW President	10 MACH H. Come on Appropriations S. Come on Appropriations		EREGUENCY Annually by Mar.		DATE RECO	4	STATUS Act ive/App

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	IREMENTS	AUTHOR:	ä	ACCESS NU	ACCESS NUMBER: NO001706		CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 28NOV88	UT DATE:	28NOV88
TITLE:	Not if ication	Notification on Uncommitted Military Assistance Funds	ary Assistance Funds						
REQUIREMENT:	Notification the original proposed sale	Notification of plans to commit me the original appropriation; notif proposed sales to be financed.	Notification of plans to commit military aid funds that had not been previously committed within two years after the original appropriation; notification to include reasons why no commitment was made, amounts involved, and proposed sales to be financed.	ad not been swithy no (n previousi commitment	y committed Has made, a	dwithin t amounts in	wo years volved,	after and
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) This	is a new reporting re	(1988) This is a new reporting requirement enacted on Oct. 1, 1988.	. 1, 1988.					
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:									
LEGISLATION		ERON WELON	IO WHOM	ä	FREQUENCY	DATE	DATE RECO	131	STATUS
Foreign Operations Appropriations Act, 1989 PL 100-461, title III	ions ns Act, 1989 tie III	President	H. Comm on Appropriations S. Comm on Appropriations	15 70	15-day prior notification			YC YC	Act Ive/App

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS	REMEMTS	AUTHOR: Ternof?		ACCESS INJUDER: ND001627	CRS PRINTOUT DATE: 2800V68	DATE: 28MDV88
TITLE:	Limitation on Pro	Limitation on Program ActivityTied Aid Credits	Aid Cradits			
REQUIREMENT:	Notification of prequirement in PL	rograming during FY . 100-202).	Notification of programming during FY 1989 of up to \$110 million to be available as tied aid credits (continues requirement in PL 100-202).	ion to be available a	s tied aid credits	(cont fines
ASSESSMENT:	(1988) The Euport governing them ha for this purpose.	-Import Bank d1d not we been tightened by	(1988) The Export-Import Bank did not ask for an appropriation for tied aid credits in FY 1988 because the rules governing than have been tightened by the QECD. No action was taken in FY 1988 to use the available \$110 million for this purpose.	on for tied aid credit s taken in FY 1996 to	s in FY 1900 becaususe the available \$	b the rules
OPTIONS OR OBSERVATIONS:	(1988) NOT NACESS	, lary so long as Expor	(1988) Not necessary so long as Export-Import Bank does not request such funding.	request such funding.		
LEGISLATION		ENCH M-CH	TO BECOM	EREGIENCY	DATE RECO	STATUS
Foreign Operations Appropriations Act, 1969 PL 100-461, title IV	ons 18 Act, 1969 1e IV	Export-Import Bank (Chairman)	H. Com on Appropriations 5. Com on Appropriations	16 days in advance		ACT 1VB/ADD
			0			

172 005 53 ER

·		
ı		





DATE	DUE	

STANFORD UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES STANFORD, CALIFORNIA 94305-6004



Y A.F. 70/1-F 70/70 C.1 Foreign conhibence rep Standard University Librarius

3 6105 045 308 363

DATE DUE			

STANFORD UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES STANFORD, CALIFORNIA 94305-6004

